The Glorious Quran

Word-for-Word Translation
to facilitate learning of
Quranic Arabic

Volume 3
Surah As-Sajdah
to An-Nas

Compiled by:
Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh M.B.B.S., M.D.
Ms. Kausar Khatri B.Com., B.Ed.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful

PREFACE

Praise be to Allah, the Lord of the Worlds, Who has said in His Noble Book,

كِتَٰبٌ أَنزَلْنَٰهُ إِلَيْكَ مُبَٰرَكٌ لِّيَدَّبَّرُوٓا۟ ءَايَٰتِهِۦ وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ أُو۟لُوا۟ ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ﴿٢٩﴾

"*(This is) a blessed Book which **We** have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding would be reminded.*" [Al-Quran 38:29];

أَفَلَا يَتَدَبَّرُونَ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ أَمْ عَلَىٰ قُلُوبٍ أَقْفَالُهَآ ﴿٢٤﴾

"*Then do they not ponder upon the Quran, or are there locks upon their hearts.*" [Al-Quran 47:24].

وَأَنْ أَتْلُوَا۟ ٱلْقُرْءَانَ ۖ فَمَنِ ٱهْتَدَىٰ فَإِنَّمَا يَهْتَدِى لِنَفْسِهِۦ ۖ

"And to recite the Quran, and whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his own soul." [Al-Quran 27:92].

And may peace and blessings of Allah be upon the Prophet, Muhammad (SAWS), who said: "*The best among you is he who learns the Quran and then teaches it (to others).*" [Bukhari].

<u>Obligations of the Quran on every Muslim</u>

Based on the Quran and Hadith, it can be said that every Muslim has the following obligations towards the Quran

- To believe in the Quran;
- To read it and recite it daily;
- To understand its commandments;
- To act upon its teachings; and
- To convey its teachings to others

It is obvious that most of these obligations cannot be fully discharged unless the understanding of the Quran is acquired! When those who were given the book of Allah could no longer prove themselves to be its worthy bearers, they were described as donkeys laden with books. Allah *(SWT)* says,

مَثَلُ ٱلَّذِينَ حُمِّلُوا۟ ٱلتَّوْرَىٰةَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحْمِلُوهَا كَمَثَلِ ٱلْحِمَارِ يَحْمِلُ أَسْفَارًۢا ۚ

*"*The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations), is like the donkey who carries volumes (of books *but understands nothing from them*)*."* [Al-Quran 62:5].

On the Day of Judgment our beloved Prophet (SAWS) will say:

وَقَالَ الرَّسُولُ يَٰرَبِّ إِنَّ قَوْمِي اتَّخَذُوا هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنَ مَهْجُورًا ﴿٣٠﴾

"And the Messenger will say, 'O my Lord! Indeed, my people treated this Quran as a forsaken thing.'" [Al-Quran 25:30].

Most of us devote a precious part of our lives to build our careers. We study a number of books, most of them in detail, in our schools, colleges, and universities. All these hardships are made to achieve the worldly gains. Do we devote at least a small percentage of our lifetime to the study of the Quran, which contains true guidance for achieving the success in this life and in the eternal life hereafter?

We want newspaper as soon as we get up in the morning and we read books and magazines of our fancy. It is indeed very sad that we have plenty of time at our disposal for everything except for studying the Quran.

Only if we could regularly recite the Quran with understanding, it would not only strengthen our faith but revolutionize our true relationship with Allah.

Importance of Understanding the Quran via the Arabic Text

The Quran is revealed in Arabic. It is neither prose nor poetry but a unique combination of both. It is simply inimitable and untranslatable. However, in spite of the limitations of translation, a sincere reader of the Quran will not be deprived of guidance. The message of the Quran is so powerful that it will have its due effect on the reader even if one reads the 'translation' only. But to feel the real charm of its originality by one's heart, mind, and reason, and ultimately by the soul, one should understand the Quran via the Arabic text.

We are linked with the Quran through one or all of the following sources: one's own recitation, listening to it in individual/congregational prayers, and audio and video channels. However, it is essential that we understand the full message of our Creator.

Easy to learn

It may be emphasized here that there are around 80,000 words in the Quran but the actual words are only around 2000!!! This could also be termed as one of the many miracles of the Quran. Accordingly, if a reader decides to learn only 10 new words everyday, he can understand the basic message of the Quran within a period of seven months! So it is indeed very easy to understand the Quran, provided one is willing to learn it.

وَلَقَدْ يَسَّرْنَا الْقُرْآنَ لِلذِّكْرِ فَهَلْ مِن مُّدَّكِرٍ ﴿١٧﴾

"And We have certainly made the Quran easy to understand and remember, so is there any who will remember (or receive admonition)?" [Al-Quran 54:17, 22, 32, 40].

See the video of a student of Al-Muminah School, Mumbai, India, titled "Even children can learn the Quran word-for-word" at http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UL7gYBb1CBc

This present work may not be termed as an addition to the existing translations, but an attempt to equip the reader to understand the revelation directly from the text; thus it will Insha-Allah be a very useful tool for those who are willing to study the Quran and try to understand it. A beginner can bear in mind the meanings of each Arabic word provided right below it. Since many words are repeated in the Quran, the student will find for himself that within a few months of regular study, he is indeed able to understand the Quran through the text itself.

It may also be pointed out that a beginner does not have to, in the start itself, be worried about learning extensive grammar or how to speak the Arabic language. In fact, one has to develop vocabulary **before** learning grammar for the following reasons:

- A child first learns words and then starts linking them together. We speak our mother tongue fluently without ever learning the grammatical rules. That is to say, we learn it by repeatedly listening to the words.
- Learning extensive grammar before improving vocabulary is like putting the cart before the horse. Or it is like learning different styles of swimming by moving hands in the air inside a swimming pool without water. One has to fill the swimming pool with water (i.e., increase vocabulary) and then learn to swim (i.e., to connect the words with grammatical rules).

Importance of daily recitation

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَتْلُونَ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا
وَعَلَانِيَةً يَرْجُونَ تِجَارَةً لَّن تَبُورَ ﴿٢٩﴾

"Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah, and establish prayer, and spend out of what We have provided them secretly and openly, they hope for a transaction (profit) that will never perish." [Al-Quran 35:29].

We should therefore make it binding upon ourselves, among others, to recite the Quran everyday along with an effort to understand it via the Arabic text. If we recite one Ju'z (para) everyday, we can complete the Quran once every month. This will not only strengthen our faith but also revolutionize our relationship with Allah.

Some features of this work:

Even though there are many translations of the meanings of the Quran, they do not help the reader in linking the Arabic words to their meanings. The only purpose of this word-for-word translation is to facilitate learning the language of the Quran. Even though a few word-for-word translations exist but the format of the present work is different from them.

- The meaning of each word is given right below it.
- The translation provided in the left column is kept close to the Arabic and not literal. The objective of the whole exercise is to enable the reader understand directly from Arabic.
- Last, but not the least, the layout is such that it can also be used for regular recitation enabling constant revision.

Also, please note:

- The square brackets [ ] is placed on such words which are necessary in Arabic sentence structure but are not used in the English sentence structure. For example, look at **[the]** below:

٤ ط	الدِّينِ	يَوْمِ	لِمٰلِكِ
4	(of) **[the]** Judgment.	(of the) Day	(The) Master

- Parentheses ( ) are placed on those words which are not there explicitly in the Arabic text but the structure of the complete Arabic sentence conveys the meanings which include those words. For example, look at **(is)** below:

الْكِتٰبُ	ذٰلِكَ	١ ج	الٓمّٓ
(is) the Book,	That	**1**	*Alif Laam Meem*

In translating the words, every effort is made to choose the English word from the existing authentic Quran translations. Among others, we have benefited from the translations of Saheeh International, Abdullah Yusuf Ali, Pickthall, Shakir, Muhammad Mohar Ali, Muhammad Asad, Muhammad Taqi-ud-din Al-Hilali and Muhammad Muhsin Khan extensively. The compilers will be grateful to those who can spare some time and communicate the errors, if any, to them. Insha-Allah, they will be corrected in future editions of this work.

Acknowledgements

Up to the fourth Juz (para) Shaikh Abdul Ghafoor Parekh and up to the first Juz (para) and a part of second Juz (para) Dr. Abdulazeez Abdulraheem and Mr. Mohammad Abdulazeez Saadi were extensively involved in this work. However, after that they could not continue because of their busy schedules. Dr. Abdul-Moiz, graduate Jamia Nizamia, Ph.D., Osmania University, Hyderabad; Lecturer, Department of Arabic, Delhi University has reviewed this work.

A number of other people have helped in accomplishing this huge task. We are indebted to them for all their help. May Allah reward them abundantly, Dr. Mohammed Rafiqul Awal (Ph.D.) and Mr. Faisal Mujtaba Ahmed (M.S.) for developing macros and other programs for facilitating this work; Mr. Nazeeruddin (M.S.), Mr. Raziuddin (M.S.), Mr. Tariq Maghrabi (M.S.) Mr. Jehangir Pasha (M.S.), Mr. Mir Ali Shajee (M.S.), Mr. Mujtaba Shareef (M.S.), Mr. Arifus Salam Shaikh (M.S.), and Mr. Abul Bashar (M.S.) for their help in providing different translations in a format that was easily accessible for cross checking.

The compilers

Dr. Shehnaz Shaikh (M.B.B.S., M.D.)

Ms. Kausar Khatri (B.Com., B.Ed.)

July 2007

For feedback and suggestions contact Dr Shehnaz Shaikh, Founder, Al-Muminah School (www.almuminahschool.org) Cell: 91-9322266035, email: dr.shehnaz@gmail.com

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of the compilers.

PDF version of this work is available for free download for personal use at www.emuslim.com
Mobile software of this work is available at www.guidedways.com

QPS Setting & Printing by: Alhuda Publications, Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110002, Tel: 011-64536120
E-mail: alhudapublications@yahoo.com

Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah Name	Ayah Number	Page Number
21			
	As-Sajdah	32:1-30	579-583
	Al-Ahzab	33:1-30	583-588
22	Al-Ahzab	33:31-73	589-597
	Saba	34:1-54	597-606
	Fatir	35:1-45	606-614
	Ya Seen	36:1-21	614-616
23	Ya Seen	36:22-83	617-622
	As-Saffat	37:1-182	623-633
	Sad	38:1-88	633-641
	Az-Zumar	39:1-31	641-646
24	Az-Zumar	39:32-75	647-653
	Al-Mumin	40:1-85	653-666
	Ha Meem As-Sajdah	41:1-46	666-673
25	Ha Meem As-Sajdah	41:47-54	674-675
	Ash-Shura	42:1-53	675-684
	Az-Zukhruf	43:1-89	684-694
	Ad-Dukhan	44:1-59	694-698
	Al-Jathiya	45:1-37	698-703
26	Al-Ahqaf	46:1-35	704-710
	Muhammad	47:1-38	710-716
	Al-Fath	48:1-29	716-722
	Al-Hujurat	49:1-18	722-726
	Qaf	50:1-45	726-730
	Adh-Dhariyat	51:1-30	730-732

Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah Name	Ayah Number	Page Number
27	Adh-Dhariyat	51:31-60	733-735
	At-Tur	52:1-49	735-739
	An-Najm	53:1-62	739-743
	Al-Qamar	54:1-55	743-747
	Ar-Rahman	55:1-78	748-752
	Al-Waqia	56:1-96	753-758
	Al-Hadid	57:1-29	758-764
28	Al-Mujadalah	58:1-22	765-770
	Al-Hashr	59:1-24	770-775
	Al-Mumtahinah	60:1-13	775-778
	As-Saff	61:1-14	779-781
	Al-Jumuah	62:1-11	781-783
	Al-Munafiqun	63:1-11	783-785
	At-Taghabun	64:1-18	785-788
	At-Talaq	65:1-12	788-791
	At-Tahrim	66:1-12	791-793
29	Al-Mulk	67:1-30	794-797
	Al-Qalam	68:1-52	797-801
	Al-Haqqah	69:1-52	801-804
	Al-Maarij	70:1-44	804-807
	Nuh	71:1-28	807-809
	Al-Jinn	72:1-28	809-812
	Al-Muzzammil	73:1-20	813-815
	Al-Muddaththir	74:1-56	815-818
	Al-Qiyamah	75:1-40	818-820
	Ad-Dahr	76:1-31	820-823
	Al-Mursalat	77:1-50	823-825
30	An-Naba	78:1-40	826-828
	An-Naziat	79:1-46	828-830
	Abasa	80:1-42	830-832
	At-Takweer	81:1-29	832-833
	Al-Infitar	82:1-19	834

Juz (Para) Index

Juz Number	Surah Name	Ayah Number	Page Number
30	Al-Mutaffifeen	83:1-36	835-837
	Al-Inshiqaq	84:1-25	837-838
	Al-Buruj	85:1-22	838-839
	At-Tariq	86:1-17	840
	Al-Ala	87:1-19	841
	Al-Ghashiyah	88:1-26	842-843
	Al-Fajr	89:1-30	843-844
	Al-Balad	91-1:20	845-846
	Ash-Shams	91:1-15	846
	Al-Layl	92:1-21	847-848
	Adh-Dhuha	93:1-11	848
	Ash-Sharh	94:1-8	848-849
	At-Teen	95:1-8	849
	Al-Alaq	96:1-19	849-850
	Al-Qadr	97:1-5	850-851
	Al-Bayyinah	98:1-8	851-852
	Az-Zilzaal	99:1-8	852
	Al-Aadiyat	100:1-11	853
	Al-Qariah	101:1-11	853-854
	At-Takathur	102:1-8	854
	Al-Asr	103:1-3	854-855
	Al-Humazah	104:1-9	855
	Al-Feel	105:1-5	855
	Quraish	106:1-4	856
	Al-Maun	107:1-7	856
	Al-Kauthar	108:1-3	857
	Al-Kafirun	109:1-6	857
	An-Nasr	110:1-3	857-858
	Al-Lahab	111:1-5	858
	Al-Ikhlas	112:1-4	858-859
	Al-Falaq	113:1-5	859
	An-Nas	114:1-6	859

اٰیاتها ٣٠ ٣٢ سُوْرَةُ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٥ رکوعاتها ٣

Surah As-Sajdah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
الٓمّٓ ١	تَنْزِيْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	لَا
Alif Lam Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book,	(there is) no
رَيْبَ	فِيْهِ	مِنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ٢	اَمْ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
doubt	about it,	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	2	Or	(do) they say,
افْتَرٰىهُ	بَلْ	هُوَ	الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	لِتُنْذِرَ
"He invented it?"	Nay,	it	(is) the truth	from	your Lord	that you may warn
قَوْمًا	مَّآ	اَتٰىهُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّذِيْرٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ
a people	not	has come to them	any	warner	before you	so that they may
يَهْتَدُوْنَ ٣	اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ
be guided.	Allah	3	(is) the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth
وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	فِيْ	سِتَّةِ	اَيَّامٍ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَوٰى
and whatever	(is) between them	in	six	periods.	Then	established **Himself**
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ	مِنْ	وَّلِيٍّ	وَّلَا	شَفِيْعٍ
on	the Throne.	Not	for you	besides **Him**	any	protector	and not	any intercessor.
اَفَلَا	تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ٤	يُدَبِّرُ	الْاَمْرَ	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ
Then will not	you take heed?	4	**He** regulates	the affair	of	the heaven
اِلَى	الْاَرْضِ	ثُمَّ	يَعْرُجُ	اِلَيْهِ	فِيْ	يَوْمٍ
to	the earth;	then	it will ascend	to **Him**	in	a Day,
كَانَ مِقْدَارُهٗٓ	اَلْفَ	سَنَةٍ	مِّمَّا	تَعُدُّوْنَ ٥	ذٰلِكَ
(the) measure of which is	a thousand	years	of what	you count.	5	That
عٰلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الرَّحِيْمُ
(is the) Knower	(of) the hidden	and the witnessed,	the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,
الَّذِيْٓ	اَحْسَنَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقَهٗ	وَبَدَاَ
6	The **One Who**	made good	every	thing	**He** created,	and **He** began
خَلْقَ	الْاِنْسَانِ	مِنْ	طِيْنٍ ٧	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	نَسْلَهٗ
(the) creation	(of) man	from	clay.	7	Then	**He** made	his progeny

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book, there is no doubt about it, from the Lord of the worlds.

3. Or do they say, "He invented it?" Nay, it is the truth from your Lord, that you may warn a people to whom no warner has come before you so that they may be guided.

4. Allah is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods. Then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne. You have not besides **Him** any protector or any intercessor. Then will you not take heed?

5. **He** regulates the affair from the heaven to the earth; then it will ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is a thousand years of what you count.

6. That is the Knower of the hidden and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

7. The **One Who** made everything **He** created good, and **He** began the creation of man from clay.

8. Then **He** made his progeny

مِنْ	سُلٰلَةٍ	مِّنْ	مَّآءٍ	مَّهِيْنٍ	۝٨ ج	ثُمَّ	سَوّٰىهُ
from	an extract	of	water	despised.	8	Then	**He** fashioned him

وَنَفَخَ	فِيْهِ	مِنْ	رُّوْحِهٖ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	السَّمْعَ
and breathed	into him	from	**His** spirit	and made	for you	the hearing

وَالْاَبْصَارَ	وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	۝٩
and the sight	and feelings;	little	[what]	thanks you give.	9

وَقَالُوْٓا	ءَاِذَا	ضَلَلْنَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
And they say,	“Is (it) when	we are lost	in	the earth,

ءَاِنَّا	لَفِيْ	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيْدٍ ؕ	بَلْ	هُمْ
will we	certainly be in	a creation	new?”	Nay,	they

بِلِقَآئِ	رَبِّهِمْ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	۝١٠	قُلْ
in (the) meeting	(of) their Lord	(are) disbelievers.	10	Say,

يَتَوَفّٰىكُمْ	مَّلَكُ	الْمَوْتِ	الَّذِيْ	وُكِّلَ
“Will take your soul	(the) Angel	(of) the death	the one who	has been put in charge

بِكُمْ	ثُمَّ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	۝١١ ع	وَلَوْ	تَرٰٓى
of you.	Then	to	your Lord	you will be returned.”	11	And if	you (could) see

ع ١١ ١٤

اِذِ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	نَاكِسُوْا	رُءُوْسِهِمْ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ؕ	رَبَّنَآ
when	the criminals	(will) hang	their heads	before	their Lord,	“Our Lord

اَبْصَرْنَا	وَسَمِعْنَا	فَارْجِعْنَا	نَعْمَلْ	صَالِحًا
we have seen	and we have heard,	so return us,	we will do	righteous (deeds).

اِنَّا	مُوْقِنُوْنَ	۝١٢	وَلَوْ	شِئْنَا
Indeed, we	(are now) certain.”	12	And if	**We** (had) willed,

لَاٰتَيْنَا	كُلَّ	نَفْسٍ	هُدٰىهَا	وَلٰكِنْ	حَقَّ
surely **We** (would) have given	every	soul	its guidance,	but	(is) true

الْقَوْلُ	مِنِّيْ	لَاَمْلَئَنَّ	جَهَنَّمَ	مِنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ
the Word	from **Me**	that “**I** will surely fill	Hell	with	the jinn	and the men

اَجْمَعِيْنَ	۝١٣	فَذُوْقُوْا	بِمَا	نَسِيْتُمْ	لِقَآءَ
together.	13	So taste	because	you forgot	(the) meeting,

يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا ج	اِنَّا	نَسِيْنٰكُمْ	وَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابَ
(of) this Day of yours.	Indeed, **We**	have forgotten you.	And taste	(the) punishment

9. Then **He** fashioned him and breathed into him from **His** spirit and made for you hearing and sight and feelings; little thanks you give.

10. And they say, “When we are lost in the earth, will we certainly be in a new creation?” Nay, they are disbelievers in the meeting of their Lord.

11. Say, “The Angel of death who has been put in charge of you will take your soul. Then to your Lord you will be returned.”

12. And if you could see when the criminals will hang their heads (in shame) before their Lord (saying), “Our Lord we have seen and we have heard, so return us, we will do righteous deeds. Indeed, we are (now) certain.”

13. And if **We** had willed, surely **We** would have given every soul its guidance, but the Word from **Me** will come true, “**I** will fill Hell with jinn and men all together.

14. So taste (the punishment) because you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours. Indeed, **We** have forgotten you. So taste the punishment

يُؤْمِنُ	إِنَّمَا	١٤	تَعْمَلُونَ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا	الْخُلْدِ
believe	Only	14	do.”	you used (to)	for what	(of) eternity
سُجَّدًا	خَرُّوا	بِهَا	ذُكِّرُوا	إِذَا	الَّذِينَ	بِآيَاتِنَا
prostrating	fall down	of them	they are reminded	when	those who	in **Our** Verses
١٥ السجدة	لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	وَهُمْ	رَبِّهِمْ	بِحَمْدِ	وَسَبَّحُوا	
15	are not arrogant.	and they	(of) their Lord,	(the) praises	and glorify	
وَطَمَعًا	خَوْفًا	رَبَّهُمْ	يَدْعُونَ	الْمَضَاجِعِ عَنِ	جُنُوبُهُمْ	تَتَجَافَى
and hope,	(in) fear	their Lord	they call	(their) beds;	from	their sides	Forsake
تَعْلَمُ	فَلَا	١٦	يُنْفِقُونَ	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	وَمِمَّا	
knows	And not	16	they spend.	**We** have provided them	and out of what	
جَزَاءً	أَعْيُنٍ	قُرَّةِ	مِنْ	لَهُمْ	أُخْفِيَ	نَفْسٌ مَا
(as) a reward	(for) the eyes	(the) comfort	of	for them	is hidden	what	a soul
مُؤْمِنًا	كَانَ	أَفَمَنْ	١٧	يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	بِمَا
a believer	is	Then is one who	17	do.	they used (to)	for what
١٨	يَسْتَوُونَ	لَا	فَاسِقًا	كَانَ	كَمَنْ	
18	they are equal.	Not	defiantly disobedient?	is	like (him) who	
جَنَّاتُ	فَلَهُمْ	الصَّالِحَاتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	آمَنُوا	الَّذِينَ	أَمَّا
(are) Gardens	then for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	As for
وَأَمَّا	١٩	يَعْمَلُونَ	كَانُوا	بِمَا	نُزُلًا	الْمَأْوَى
But as for	19	do.	they used (to)	for what	(as) hospitality	(of) Refuge
كُلَّمَا	النَّارُ	فَمَأْوَاهُمُ	فَسَقُوا		الَّذِينَ	
Every time	(is) the Fire.	then their refuge	are defiantly disobedient	those who		
وَقِيلَ	فِيهَا	أُعِيدُوا	مِنْهَا	يَخْرُجُوا	أَنْ	أَرَادُوا
and it (will) be said	in it,	they (will) be returned	from it,	come out	to	they wish
بِهِ	كُنْتُمْ	الَّذِي	النَّارِ	عَذَابَ	ذُوقُوا	لَهُمْ
[in it]	you used (to)	which	(of) the Fire	(the) punishment	“Taste	to them,
الْعَذَابِ	مِنَ	وَلَنُذِيقَنَّهُمْ		٢٠	تُكَذِّبُونَ	
the punishment	of	And surely, **We** will let them taste	20	deny.”		
يَرْجِعُونَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	الْأَكْبَرِ	الْعَذَابِ	دُونَ	الْأَدْنَى	
return.	so that they may	the greater,	the punishment	before	the nearer	

of eternity for what you used to do.”

15. Only those believe in **Our** Verses who, when they are reminded of them, fall down in prostration and glorify the praises of their Lord, and they are not arrogant.

السجدة ٩

16. Their sides forsake their beds (at night); they call their Lord in fear and hope, and they spend out of what **We** have provided them.

17. And no soul knows what is hidden for them of comfort for the eyes as a reward for what they used to do.

18. Then is one who is a believer, like him, who is defiantly disobedient? They are not equal.

وقف غفران

19. As for those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them are Gardens of Refuge as hospitality for what they used to do.

وقف غفران

20. But as for those who are defiantly disobedient, their refuge is the Fire. Every time they wish to come out from it, they will be returned in it, and it will be said to them, “Taste the punishment of the Fire, which you used to deny.”

21. And surely, **We** will let them taste the lighter punishment (disasters and calamities of the world) before the greater punishment, so that they may return.

22. And who is more unjust than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord, then he turns away from them? Indeed, **We** will take retribution from the criminals.

23. And certainly **We** gave Musa the Scripture, so do not be in doubt about receiving it. And **We** made it (i.e., Taurat) a guide for the Children of Israel.

24. And **We** made from them leaders guiding by **Our** command when they were patient and they were certain of **Our** Verses.

25. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

26. Is it not a guidance for them: how many generations, **We** have destroyed before them in whose dwelling they walk about? Indeed, in that are Signs. Then do they not hear?

27. Have they not seen that **We** drive rain to a barren land, then **We** bring forth thereby crops from which their cattle and they themselves eat? Then, do they not see?

28. And they say, "When will this decision be, if you are truthful?"

29. Say, "On the Day of the Decision the belief of those who had disbelieved will not benefit

بِاٰيٰتِ	ذُكِّرَ	مِمَّنْ	اَظْلَمُ	وَمَنْ	٢١
of (the) Verses	is reminded	than (he) who	(is) more unjust	And who	**21**
الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	مِنَ	اِنَّا	عَنْهَا ؕ	اَعْرَضَ	ثُمَّ	رَبِّهٖ
the criminals,	from	Indeed, **We**	from them?	he turns away	then	(of) his Lord,
الْكِتٰبَ	مُوْسَى	اٰتَيْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	٢٢ ع	مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ
the Scripture,	Musa	**We** gave	And certainly	**22**	(will) take retribution.
هُدًى	وَجَعَلْنٰهُ	لِّقَآئِهٖ	مِّنْ	مِرْيَةٍ	فِيْ	تَكُنْ	فَلَا
a guide	And **We** made it	receiving it.	about	doubt	in	be	so (do) not
يَّهْدُوْنَ	اَئِمَّةً	مِنْهُمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	٢٣ ج	لِّبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
guiding	leaders	from them	And **We** made	**23**	for the Children of Israel.
يُوْقِنُوْنَ	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَكَانُوْا	صَبَرُوْا ؕ	لَمَّا	بِاَمْرِنَا
certain.	of **Our** Verses	and they were	they were patient	when	by **Our** Command
يَوْمَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	يَفْصِلُ	هُوَ	رَبَّكَ	اِنَّ	٢٤
(on the) Day	between them	will judge	[**He**]	your Lord	Indeed,	**24**
اَوَلَمْ	٢٥	يَخْتَلِفُوْنَ	فِيْهِ	كَانُوْا	فِيْمَا	الْقِيٰمَةِ
Does it not	**25**	differ.	[in it]	they used (to)	in what	(of) Resurrection
مِّنْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	مِنْ	اَهْلَكْنَا	كَمْ	لَهُمْ	يَهْدِ
of	before them	**We** have destroyed	(that) how many	[for] them,	guide
ذٰلِكَ	فِيْ	اِنَّ	مَسٰكِنِهِمْ ؕ	فِيْ	يَمْشُوْنَ	الْقُرُوْنِ
that	in	Indeed,	their dwellings.	in	they walk about	the generations,
اَنَّا	يَرَوْا	اَوَلَمْ	٢٦	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	اَفَلَا	لَاٰيٰتٍ ؕ
that **We**	they see	Do not	**26**	they hear?	Then do not	surely, are Signs.
زَرْعًا	بِهٖ	فَنُخْرِجُ	الْجُرُزِ	اِلَى الْاَرْضِ	الْمَآءَ	نَسُوْقُ
crops,	thereby	then **We** bring forth	[the] barren,	the land	to	water	drive
يُبْصِرُوْنَ	اَفَلَا	وَاَنْفُسُهُمْ ؕ	اَنْعَامُهُمْ	مِنْهُ	تَاْكُلُ
they see?	Then do not	and they themselves?	their cattle	from it	eat
كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	الْفَتْحُ	هٰذَا	مَتٰى	٢٧	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
you are	if	decision,	this	"When (will be)	And they say,	**27**
يَنْفَعُ	لَا	الْفَتْحِ	يَوْمَ	قُلْ	٢٨	صٰدِقِيْنَ
will benefit	not	(of) the Decision,	"(On the) Day	Say,	**28**	truthful?"

الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اِيْمَانُهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾

29	will be granted respite."	they	and not	their belief	disbelieve	those who

فَاَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ وَانْتَظِرْ اِنَّهُمْ مُّنْتَظِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ع

30	(are) waiting.	Indeed, they	and wait.	from them	So turn away

them, nor will they be granted respite."

30. So turn away form them and wait. Indeed, they (too) are waiting.

اٰیاتها ٧٣ ﴿٣٣ سُوْرَةُ الْاَحْزَابِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٠﴾ رکوعاتها ٩

Surah Al-Ahzab

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اتَّقِ اللّٰهَ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ ؕ

and the hypocrites.	the disbelievers	obey	and (do) not	Allah	Fear	O Prophet!

1. O Prophet! Fear Allah and do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١﴾ لا وَّاتَّبِعْ مَا

what	And follow	1	All-Wise.	All-Knower,	is	Allah	Indeed,

يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ

you do	of what	is	Allah	Indeed,	your Lord.	from	to you	is inspired

2. And follow what is inspired to you from your Lord. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

خَبِيْرًا ﴿٢﴾ لا وَّتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ

And Allah is sufficient	Allah.	in	And put your trust	2	All-Aware.

3. And put your trust in Allah. And Allah is sufficient as a Disposer of affairs.

وَكِيْلًا ﴿٣﴾ مَا جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ لِرَجُلٍ مِّنْ قَلْبَيْنِ

two hearts	[of]	for any man	Allah (has) made	Not	3	(as) Disposer of affairs.

فِيْ جَوْفِهٖ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ اَزْوَاجَكُمُ الّٰٓـِٔيْ تُظٰهِرُوْنَ

you declare unlawful	whom	your wives	**He** (has) made	And not	his interior.	in

مِنْهُنَّ اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ وَمَا جَعَلَ اَدْعِيَآءَكُمْ اَبْنَآءَكُمْ ؕ

your sons.	your adopted sons	**He** has made	And not	(as) your mothers.	[of them]

4. Allah has not made for any man two hearts in his interior (i.e., body). And **He** has not made your wives whom you declare unlawful (by saying, "You are to me like the back of my mother.") as your mothers. And **He** has not made your adopted sons your (real) sons. That is your saying by your mouths, but Allah says the truth, and **He** guides to the (right) Way.

ذٰلِكُمْ قَوْلُكُمْ بِاَفْوَاهِكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ يَقُوْلُ الْحَقَّ وَهُوَ يَهْدِى

guides	and **He**	the truth,	says	but Allah	by your mouths,	(is) your saying	That

السَّبِيْلَ ﴿٤﴾ اُدْعُوْهُمْ لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ هُوَ اَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۚ

Allah.	near	(is) more just	it	by their fathers;	Call them	4	(to) the Way.

5. Call them by (the names of) their fathers; it is more just in the sight of Allah. But if you do not know their fathers - then they are your brothers in religion and your friends. But there is no blame upon you if you make a mistake

فَاِنْ لَّمْ تَعْلَمُوْٓا اٰبَآءَهُمْ فَاِخْوَانُكُمْ فِى الدِّيْنِ

[the] religion	in	then (they are) your brothers	their fathers -	you know	not	But if

وَمَوَالِيْكُمْ ؕ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ فِيْمَآ اَخْطَاْتُمْ

you made a mistake	in what	any blame	upon you	But not is	and your friends.

بِهٖ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ مَّا تَعَمَّدَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمْ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا

(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	your hearts.	intended	what	but	in it,

رَّحِيْمًا ۝٥ اَلنَّبِيُّ اَوْلٰى بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ مِنْ

than	to the believers	(is) closer	The Prophet	5	Most Merciful.

اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهٗۤ اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ ؕ وَاُولُوا الْاَرْحَامِ

(of) relationships,	And possessors	(are) their mothers.	and his wives	their own selves,

بَعْضُهُمْ اَوْلٰى بِبَعْضٍ فِيْ كِتٰبِ اللّٰهِ مِنَ

than	(of) Allah	(the) Decree	in	to another	(are) closer	some of them

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ اِلَّاۤ اَنْ تَفْعَلُوْۤا اِلٰۤى اَوْلِيٰٓئِكُمْ

your friends	to	you do	that	except	and the emigrants,	the believers

مَّعْرُوْفًا ؕ كَانَ ذٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتٰبِ مَسْطُوْرًا ۝٦

6	written.	the Book	in	That is	a kindness.

وَاِذْ اَخَذْنَا مِنَ النَّبِيّٖنَ مِيْثَاقَهُمْ وَمِنْكَ وَمِنْ

and from	and from you	their Covenant	the Prophets	from	**We** took	And when

نُّوْحٍ وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ وَمُوْسٰى وَعِيْسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ ۪ وَاَخَذْنَا مِنْهُمْ

from them	And **We** took	(of) Maryam.	son	and Isa,	and Musa	and Ibrahim	Nuh

مِّيْثَاقًا غَلِيْظًا ۙ ۝٧ لِّيَسْـَٔلَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ عَنْ صِدْقِهِمْ ۚ

their truth.	about	the truthful	That **He** may ask	7	strong	a covenant

وَاَعَدَّ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ۝٨ ع يٰۤاَيُّهَا

O you	8	painful.	a punishment	for the disbelievers	And **He** has prepared

الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوْا نِعْمَةَ اللّٰهِ عَلَيْكُمْ اِذْ جَآءَتْكُمْ

came to you	when	upon you	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	Remember	believe!	who

جُنُوْدٌ فَاَرْسَلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ رِيْحًا وَّجُنُوْدًا لَّمْ تَرَوْهَا ؕ

you (could) see them.	not	and hosts	a wind	upon them	and **We** sent	(the) hosts

وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرًا ۚ ۝٩ اِذْ جَآءُوْكُمْ

they came upon you	When	9	All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah is

مِّنْ فَوْقِكُمْ وَمِنْ اَسْفَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَاِذْ زَاغَتِ الْاَبْصَارُ

the eyes	grew wild	and when	you,	below	and from	above you	from

وَبَلَغَتِ الْقُلُوْبُ الْحَنَاجِرَ وَتَظُنُّوْنَ بِاللّٰهِ

about Allah	and you assumed	the throats,	the hearts	and reached

therein, (what counts is) what your hearts intend. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. The Prophet is closer to the believers than their own selves, and his wives (are) their mothers. And possessors of relationship are closer to one another in the Decree of Allah than the believers and the emigrants, except that you do kindness to your friends. That is written in the Book.

7. And when **We** took from the Prophets their Covenant and from you and from Nuh and Ibrahim and Musa and Isa, son of Maryam. And **We** took from them a strong covenant

8. That **He** may ask the truthful about their truth. And **He** has prepared for the disbelievers a painful punishment. ع ١ ٨ ١٧

9. O you who believe! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when the hosts came to you and **We** sent upon them a wind and hosts that you could not see. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

10. When they came upon you from above you and from below you, and when the eyes grew wild and the hearts reached the throats, and you assumed about Allah (various) assumptions.

الظُّنُونَا ﴿١٠﴾ هُنَالِكَ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا

and shaken	the believers	were tried	There -	**10**	the assumptions.

زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا ﴿١١﴾ وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ

and those	the hypocrites	said	And when	**11**	severe.	(with a) shake

فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ مَّا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا

except	and **His** messenger	Allah promised us	"Not	(was) a disease,	their hearts	in

غُرُورًا ﴿١٢﴾ وَإِذْ قَالَت طَّائِفَةٌ مِّنْهُمْ يَا أَهْلَ يَثْرِبَ

(of) Yathrib!	"O People	of them,	a party	said	And when	**12**	delusion."

لَا مُقَامَ لَكُمْ فَارْجِعُوا ۚ وَيَسْتَأْذِنُ فَرِيقٌ مِّنْهُمُ

of them	a group	And asked permission	so return."	for you,	stand	No

النَّبِيَّ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ بُيُوتَنَا عَوْرَةٌ ۛ وَمَا هِيَ

they	and not	(are) exposed,"	our houses	"Indeed,	saying,	(from) the Prophet,

بِعَوْرَةٍ ۛ إِن يُرِيدُونَ إِلَّا فِرَارًا ﴿١٣﴾ وَلَوْ دُخِلَتْ

had been entered	And if	**13**	to flee.	but	they wished	Not	(were) exposed.

عَلَيْهِم مِّنْ أَقْطَارِهَا ثُمَّ سُئِلُوا الْفِتْنَةَ

the treachery,	they had been asked	then	all its sides	from	upon them

لَآتَوْهَا وَمَا تَلَبَّثُوا بِهَا إِلَّا

except	over it	they (would) have hesitated	and not	they (would) have certainly done it

يَسِيرًا ﴿١٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَانُوا عَاهَدُوا اللَّهَ مِن قَبْلُ لَا

not	before,	Allah	promised	they had	And certainly	**14**	a little.

يُوَلُّونَ الْأَدْبَارَ ۚ وَكَانَ عَهْدُ اللَّهِ مَسْئُولًا ﴿١٥﴾

15	to be questioned.	(to) Allah	(the) promise	And is	their backs.	they would turn

قُل لَّن يَنفَعَكُمُ الْفِرَارُ إِن فَرَرْتُم مِّنَ الْمَوْتِ أَوِ

or	death	from	you flee	if	the fleeing,	will benefit you	"Never	Say,

الْقَتْلِ وَإِذًا لَّا تُمَتَّعُونَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿١٦﴾

16	a little."	except	you will be allowed to enjoy	not	and then	killing,

قُلْ مَن ذَا الَّذِي يَعْصِمُكُم مِّنَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَرَادَ

for you	**He** intends	If	Allah	from	(can) protect you	(is) it that	"Who	Say,

بِكُمْ سُوءًا أَوْ أَرَادَ بِكُمْ رَحْمَةً ۚ وَلَا يَجِدُونَ لَهُم

for them	they will find	And not	a mercy?"	for you	**He** intends	or	any harm

11. There the believers were tried and shaken with a severe shaking.

12. And when the hypocrites and those in whose hearts was a disease said, "Allah and **His** Messenger promised us nothing but delusion."

13. And when a party of them said, "O People of Yathrib! There is no stand (possible) for you, so return." And a group of them asked permission from the Prophet, saying, "Indeed, our houses are exposed (to the enemy)," while they were not exposed. They did not wish but to flee.

مع عند المتقين ١٢

14. And if (the enemy) had entered upon them from all its sides, and they had been asked to (commit) treachery, they would have done it, and they would not have hesitated over it except a little.

15. And indeed, they had promised Allah before not to turn their backs. And the promise to Allah will be questioned.

16. Say, "Fleeing will never benefit you if you flee from death or killing, and then you will not be allowed to enjoy except a little."

17. Say, "Who is it that can protect you from Allah if **He** intends for you any harm or intends for you mercy?" And they will not find for themselves

besides Allah any protector or any helper.

مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	وَلِيًّا	وَّلَا	نَصِيْرًا	١٧	قَدْ
besides	Allah	any protector	and not	any helper.	17	Verily,

يَعْلَمُ اللّٰهُ	الْمُعَوِّقِيْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	وَالْقَآئِلِيْنَ	لِاِخْوَانِهِمْ
Allah knows	those who hinder	among you	and those who say	to their brothers,

18. Verily, Allah knows those who hinder among you and those who say to their brothers, "Come to us," and they do not come to battle except a few,

هَلُمَّ	اِلَيْنَا ۚ	وَلَا	يَاْتُوْنَ	الْبَاْسَ	اِلَّا
"Come	to us,"	and not	they come	(to) the battle	except

قَلِيْلًا	١٨ لا	اَشِحَّةً	عَلَيْكُمْ ۚ	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ
a few,	18	Miserly	towards you.	But when	comes

الْخَوْفُ	رَاَيْتَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَيْكَ	تَدُوْرُ
the fear,	you see them	looking	at you,	revolving

19. Being miserly (i.e., unwilling to offer any help) towards you. But when fear comes, you see them looking at you, their eyes revolving like one who faints from death. But when fear departs, they smite you with sharp tongues, miserly towards (doing) any good. Those have not believed, so Allah made their deeds worthless. And that is easy for Allah.

اَعْيُنُهُمْ	كَالَّذِيْ	يُغْشٰى عَلَيْهِ	مِنَ	الْمَوْتِ ۚ
their eyes	like one who	faints	from	[the] death.

فَاِذَا	ذَهَبَ	الْخَوْفُ	سَلَقُوْكُمْ	بِاَلْسِنَةٍ
But when	departs	the fear,	they smite you	with tongues

حِدَادٍ	اَشِحَّةً	عَلَى	الْخَيْرِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَمْ
sharp	miserly	towards	the good.	Those -	not

يُؤْمِنُوْا	فَاَحْبَطَ اللّٰهُ	اَعْمَالَهُمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ	ذٰلِكَ
they have believed,	so Allah made worthless	their deeds.	And is	that

عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرًا	١٩	يَحْسَبُوْنَ	الْاَحْزَابَ
for	Allah	easy.	19	They think	the confederates

20. They think that the confederates have not withdrawn. And if the confederates should come (again) they would wish they were living in the desert among the Bedouins, asking about your news. And if they were among you, they would not fight except a little.

لَمْ	يَذْهَبُوْا ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّاْتِ	الْاَحْزَابُ
(have) not	withdrawn.	And if	(should) come	the confederates

يَوَدُّوْا	لَوْ	اَنَّهُمْ	بَادُوْنَ	فِيْ
they would wish	if	that they (were)	living in (the) desert	among

الْاَعْرَابِ	يَسْاَلُوْنَ	عَنْ	اَنْۢبَآئِكُمْ ؕ	وَلَوْ
the Bedouins,	asking	about	your news.	And if

كَانُوْا	فِيْكُمْ	مَّا	قٰتَلُوْٓا	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	٢٠ ع
they were	among you	not	they would fight	except	a little.	20

ع ٢ ١٢ ١٨

لَقَدْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	فِيْ	رَسُوْلِ	اللّٰهِ
Certainly,	is	for you	in	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah

21. Certainly, in the Messenger of Allah you

اُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ	لِّمَنْ	كَانَ	يَرْجُوا	اللّٰهَ
an excellent example	for (one) who	has	hope	(in) Allah
وَالْيَوْمَ	الْاٰخِرَ	وَذَكَرَ	اللّٰهَ	كَثِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾
and the Day	the Last,	and remembers	Allah	much.	21
وَلَمَّا	رَاَ	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	الْاَحْزَابَ ۙ	قَالُوْا	هٰذَا
And when	saw	the believers	the confederates,	they said,	"This
مَا	وَعَدَنَا اللّٰهُ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗ	وَصَدَقَ اللّٰهُ		
(is) what	Allah promised us	and **His** Messenger,	and Allah spoke the truth		
وَرَسُوْلُهٗ ز	وَمَا	زَادَهُمْ	اِلَّآ		
and **His** Messenger."	And not	it increased them	except		
اِيْمَانًا	وَّتَسْلِيْمًا ﴿٢٢﴾ ط	مِنَ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ		
(in) faith	and submission.	22	Among	the believers	
رِجَالٌ	صَدَقُوْا	مَا	عَاهَدُوا اللّٰهَ		
(are) men	(who) have been true	(to) what	they promised Allah		
عَلَيْهِ ج	فَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	قَضٰى	نَحْبَهٗ	
[on it].	And among them	(is he) who	has fulfilled	his vow	
وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّنْتَظِرُ ز ص	وَمَا	بَدَّلُوْا	تَبْدِيْلًا
and among them	(is he) who	awaits.	And not	they alter	(by) any alteration -
لا ﴿٢٣﴾	لِّيَجْزِيَ اللّٰهُ	الصّٰدِقِيْنَ	بِصِدْقِهِمْ	وَيُعَذِّبَ	
23	That Allah may reward	the truthful	for their truth	and punish	
الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	اِنْ	شَآءَ	اَوْ	يَتُوْبَ	عَلَيْهِمْ ط
the hypocrites	if	**He** wills	or	turn in mercy	to them.
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	غَفُوْرًا	رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٢٤﴾ ج	
Indeed,	Allah	is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	24
وَرَدَّ اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِغَيْظِهِمْ	لَمْ	
And Allah turned back	those who	disbelieved,	in their rage,	not	
يَنَالُوْا	خَيْرًا ط	وَكَفَى	اللّٰهُ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	
they obtained	any good.	And sufficient is	Allah	(for) the believers	
الْقِتَالَ ط	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ	قَوِيًّا	عَزِيْزًا ﴿٢٥﴾ ج		
(in) the battle,	and Allah is	All-Strong,	All-Mighty.	25	

have an excellent example for anyone whose hope is in Allah and the Last Day and remembers Allah much.

22. And when the believers saw the confederates, they said, "This is what Allah and **His** Messenger promised us, and Allah and **His** Messenger spoke the truth." And it only increased them in faith and submission.

23. Among the believers are men, true to what they promised Allah. And among them is he who has fulfilled his vow, and among them is he who awaits. And they did not alter (the terms of their commitment) by any alteration -

24. That Allah may reward the truthful for their truth and punish the hypocrites if **He** wills or turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

25. And Allah turned back those who disbelieved, in their rage, they did not obtain any good. And sufficient is Allah for the believers in the battle, and Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

26. And **He** brought down those who supported them among the People of the Scripture from their fortresses and cast terror into their hearts, a group you killed and a group you took captive.

27. And **He** caused you to inherit their land and their houses and their properties and a land which you had not trodden (i.e., set your foot before). And Allah on everything is All-Powerful. ع ٣ ٧ ١٩

28. O Prophet! Say to your wives, "If you desire the life of this world and its adornment, then come, I will provide for you and release you with a good release.

29. But if you desire Allah and **His** Messenger and the Home of the Hereafter, then indeed, Allah has prepared for the good-doers among you, a great reward."

30. O wives of the Prophet! Whoever of you commits a clear immorality, for her the punishment will be doubled. And that is easy for Allah.

وَاَنْزَلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَاهَرُوْهُمْ	مِّنْ	اَهْلِ
And **He** brought down	those who	backed them	among	(the) People
الْكِتٰبِ	مِنْ	صَيَاصِيْهِمْ	وَقَذَفَ	فِيْ
(of) the Scripture	from	their fortresses	and cast	into
قُلُوْبِهِمُ	الرُّعْبَ	فَرِيْقًا	تَقْتُلُوْنَ	وَتَاْسِرُوْنَ
their hearts	[the] terror,	a group	you killed	and you took captive
فَرِيْقًا ج ٢٦	وَاَوْرَثَكُمْ	اَرْضَهُمْ	وَدِيَارَهُمْ	
a group.	**26**	And **He** caused you to inherit	their land,	and their houses,
وَاَمْوَالَهُمْ	وَاَرْضًا	لَّمْ	تَطَـُٔوْهَا ط	وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ
and their properties	and a land	not	you (had) trodden.	And Allah is
عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرًا ع ٢٧	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ
on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	**27**	O Prophet!
قُلْ	لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ	اِنْ	كُنْتُنَّ	تُرِدْنَ	الْحَيٰوةَ
Say	to your wives,	"If	you	desire	the life
الدُّنْيَا	وَزِيْنَتَهَا	فَتَعَالَيْنَ	اُمَتِّعْكُنَّ		
(of) the world	and its adornment,	then come,	I will provide for you		
وَاُسَرِّحْكُنَّ	سَرَاحًا	جَمِيْلًا	٢٨	وَاِنْ	
and release you	(with) a release	good.	**28**	But if	
كُنْتُنَّ	تُرِدْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	وَالدَّارَ	
you	desire	Allah	and **His** Messenger	and the Home	
الْاٰخِرَةَ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	اَعَدَّ	لِلْمُحْسِنٰتِ	
(of) the Hereafter,	then indeed,	Allah	has prepared	for the good-doers	
مِنْكُنَّ	اَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا	٢٩	يٰنِسَآءَ	النَّبِيِّ
among you	a reward	great."	**29**	O wives	(of) the Prophet!
مَنْ	يَّاْتِ	مِنْكُنَّ	بِفَاحِشَةٍ	مُّبَيِّنَةٍ	
Whoever	commits	from you	immorality	clear,	
يُّضٰعَفْ	لَهَا	الْعَذَابُ	ضِعْفَيْنِ ط		
will be doubled	for her	the punishment	two fold.		
وَكَانَ ذٰلِكَ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	يَسِيْرًا	٣٠	
And that is	for	Allah	easy.	**30**	

وَمَنْ يَّقْنُتْ مِنْكُنَّ لِلّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ وَتَعْمَلْ

and does	and **His** Messenger	to Allah	among you	is obedient	And whoever

صَالِحًا نُّؤْتِهَآ اَجْرَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ ۙ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لَهَا

for her	and **We** have prepared	twice;	her reward	**We** will give her	righteousness,

رِزْقًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٣١﴾ يٰنِسَآءَ النَّبِيِّ لَسْتُنَّ كَاَحَدٍ

like anyone	You are not	(of) the Prophet!	O wives	**31**	noble.	a provision

مِّنَ النِّسَآءِ اِنِ اتَّقَيْتُنَّ فَلَا تَخْضَعْنَ بِالْقَوْلِ

in speech,	be soft	then (do) not	you fear (Allah),	If	the women.	among

فَيَطْمَعَ الَّذِيْ فِيْ قَلْبِهٖ مَرَضٌ وَّقُلْنَ قَوْلًا

a word	but say	(is) a disease,	his heart	in	he who,	lest should be moved with desire

مَّعْرُوْفًا ﴿٣٢﴾ وَقَرْنَ فِيْ بُيُوْتِكُنَّ وَلَا تَبَرَّجْنَ

display yourselves	and (do) not	your houses	in	And stay	**32**	appropriate.

تَبَرُّجَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ الْاُوْلٰى وَاَقِمْنَ الصَّلٰوةَ

the prayer	And establish	the former.	(of the times of) ignorance	(as was the) display

وَاٰتِيْنَ الزَّكٰوةَ وَاَطِعْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ اِنَّمَا يُرِيْدُ اللّٰهُ

Allah wishes	Only	and **His** Messenger.	Allah	and obey	zakah	and give

لِيُذْهِبَ عَنْكُمُ الرِّجْسَ اَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَيُطَهِّرَكُمْ

And to purify you	(of) the House!	(O) People	the impurity,	from you	to remove

تَطْهِيْرًا ﴿٣٣﴾ وَاذْكُرْنَ مَا يُتْلٰى فِيْ

in	is recited	what	And remember	**33**	(with thorough) purification.

بُيُوْتِكُنَّ مِنْ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَالْحِكْمَةِ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah	Indeed,	and the wisdom.	(of) Allah	(the) Verses	of	your houses

كَانَ لَطِيْفًا خَبِيْرًا ﴿٣٤﴾ اِنَّ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ

the Muslim men	Indeed,	**34**	All-Aware.	All-Subtle,	is

وَالْمُسْلِمٰتِ وَالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ

and the believing women,	and the believing men	and the Muslim women,

وَالْقٰنِتِيْنَ وَالْقٰنِتٰتِ وَالصّٰدِقِيْنَ

and the truthful men	and the obedient women,	and the obedient men

وَالصّٰدِقٰتِ وَالصّٰبِرِيْنَ وَالصّٰبِرٰتِ وَالْخٰشِعِيْنَ

and the humble men	and the patient women,	and the patient men	and the truthful women,

31. And whoever of you is obedient to Allah and **His** Messenger and does righteousness, **We** will give her reward twice; and **We** have prepared for her a noble provision.

32. O wives of the Prophet! You are not like anyone among women. If you fear (Allah), then do not be soft in speech, lest he, in whose heart is a disease, should be moved with desire, but say an appropriate word.

33. And stay in your houses and do not display yourselves, as (was) the display of the former times of ignorance. And establish the prayer and give *zakah* and obey Allah and **His** Messenger. Allah only wishes to remove from you the impurity, O People of the House! And to purify you with (thorough) purification.

34. And remember what is recited in your houses from the Verses of Allah and the wisdom. Indeed, Allah is All-Subtle, All-Aware.

35. Indeed, the Muslim men and the Muslim women, the believing men and the believing women, the obedient men and the obedient women, the truthful men and the truthful women, the patient men and the patient women, the humble men

and the humble women, the men who give charity and the women wh o give charity, the men who fast and the women who fast, the men and women who guard their chastity, the men and women who remember Allah much- Allah has prepared for them forgiveness and a great reward.

وَالْخٰشِعٰتِ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِيْنَ	وَالْمُتَصَدِّقٰتِ
and the humble women,	and the men who give charity	and the women who give charity,
وَالصّٰٓئِمِيْنَ	وَالصّٰٓئِمٰتِ	وَالْحٰفِظِيْنَ
and the men who fast	and the women who fast,	and the men who guard
فُرُوْجَهُمْ	وَالْحٰفِظٰتِ	وَالذّٰكِرِيْنَ	اللّٰهَ
their chastity	and the women who guard (it),	and the men who remember	Allah
كَثِيْرًا	وَّالذّٰكِرٰتِ ۙ	اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةً
much	and the women who remember	Allah has prepared	for them	forgiveness
وَّاَجْرًا	عَظِيْمًا	۝٣٥	وَمَا	كَانَ	لِمُؤْمِنٍ	وَّلَا
and a reward	great.	35	And not	(it) is	for a believing man	and not
مُّؤْمِنَةٍ	اِذَا	قَضَى اللّٰهُ	وَرَسُوْلُهٗٓ	اَمْرًا	اَنْ
(for) a believing woman,	when	Allah has decided	and **His** Messenger	a matter	that
يَّكُوْنَ	لَهُمُ	الْخِيَرَةُ	مِنْ	اَمْرِهِمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّعْصِ
(there) should be	for them	(any) choice	about	their affair.	And whoever	disobeys
اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	فَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	ضَلٰلًا	مُّبِيْنًا ؕ ۝٣٦
Allah	and **His** Messenger	certainly,	he (has) strayed	(into) error	clear.	36

36. And it is not for a believing man or woman, when Allah and **His** Messenger have decided a matter, that they should have any choice about their affair. And whoever disobeys Allah and **His** Messenger, certainly he has strayed into clear error.

وَاِذْ	تَقُوْلُ	لِلَّذِيْٓ	اَنْعَمَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِ
And when	you said	to the one,	Allah bestowed favor	on him
وَاَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَيْهِ	اَمْسِكْ	عَلَيْكَ	زَوْجَكَ	وَاتَّقِ	اللّٰهَ
and you bestowed favor	on him,	"Keep	to yourself	your wife	and fear	Allah."
وَتُخْفِيْ	فِيْ	نَفْسِكَ	مَا	اللّٰهُ	مُبْدِيْهِ	وَتَخْشَى
But you concealed	within	yourself	what	Allah	(was to) disclose.	And you fear
النَّاسَ ۚ	وَاللّٰهُ	اَحَقُّ	اَنْ	تَخْشٰىهُ ؕ	فَلَمَّا	قَضٰى
the people,	while Allah	has more right	that	you (should) fear **Him**.	So when	ended
زَيْدٌ	مِّنْهَا	وَطَرًا	زَوَّجْنٰكَهَا	لِكَيْ	لَا
Zaid	from her	necessary (formalities),	**We** married her to you	so that	not
يَكُوْنَ	عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	حَرَجٌ	فِيْٓ	اَزْوَاجِ
there be	on	the believers	any discomfort	concerning	the wives
اَدْعِيَآئِهِمْ	اِذَا	قَضَوْا	مِنْهُنَّ	وَطَرًا ؕ
(of) their adopted sons	when	they have ended	from them	necessary (formalities).

37. And when you said to the one on whom Allah bestowed favor and you too bestowed favor, "Keep your wife to yourself and fear Allah." But you concealed within yourself that which Allah was to disclose. And you fear the people, while Allah has more right that you should fear **Him**. So when Zaid fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with her, **We** married her to you so that there may be no discomfort on the believers concerning the wives of their adopted sons when they have fulfilled the necessary formalities (of divorce) with them.

وَكَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿٣٧﴾ مَا كَانَ

And is	(the) Command	(of) Allah	accomplished.	37	Not	(there can) be

عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مِنْ حَرَجٍ فِيْمَا فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ لَهٗ ؕ

upon	the Prophet	any	discomfort	in what	Allah has imposed	on him.

سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ؕ

(That is the) Way	(of) Allah	concerning	those who	passed away	before.

وَكَانَ اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ قَدَرًا مَّقْدُوْرَاۙ ﴿٣٨﴾ الَّذِيْنَ

And is	(the) Command	(of) Allah	a decree	destined.	38	Those who

يُبَلِّغُوْنَ رِسٰلٰتِ اللّٰهِ وَيَخْشَوْنَهٗ وَلَا يَخْشَوْنَ اَحَدًا

convey	(the) Messages	(of) Allah	and fear **Him**	and (do) not	fear	anyone

اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ حَسِيْبًا ﴿٣٩﴾ مَا كَانَ

except	Allah.	And sufficient is Allah	(as) a Reckoner.	39	Not	is

مُحَمَّدٌ اَبَآ اَحَدٍ مِّنْ رِّجَالِكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ رَّسُوْلَ

Muhammad	(the) father	(of) anyone	of	your men	but	(he is the) Messenger

اللّٰهِ وَخَاتَمَ النَّبِيّٖنَ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا

(of) Allah	and Seal	(of) the Prophets.	And Allah is	of every	thing	All-Knower.

ع ﴿٤٠﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اذْكُرُوا اللّٰهَ ذِكْرًا كَثِيْرًا

40	O you who believe!	Remember	Allah	(with) remembrance	much

لا ﴿٤١﴾ وَّسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا ﴿٤٢﴾ هُوَ الَّذِيْ

41	And glorify **Him**	morning	and evening.	42	He	(is) the **One Who**

يُصَلِّيْ عَلَيْكُمْ وَمَلٰٓئِكَتُهٗ لِيُخْرِجَكُمْ مِّنَ

sends **His** blessings	upon you	and **His** Angels	so that **He** may bring you out	from

الظُّلُمٰتِ اِلَى النُّوْرِ ؕ وَكَانَ بِالْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ رَحِيْمًا ﴿٤٣﴾

the darkness[es]	to	the light.	And **He** is	to the believers	Merciful.	43

تَحِيَّتُهُمْ يَوْمَ يَلْقَوْنَهٗ سَلٰمٌ ۚۖ وَاَعَدَّ

Their greetings	(on the) Day	they will meet **Him**	(will be), "Peace."	and **He** has prepared

لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَرِيْمًا ﴿٤٤﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّاۤ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ

for them	a reward	noble.	44	O Prophet!	Indeed, **We**	have sent you

شَاهِدًا وَّمُبَشِّرًا وَّنَذِيْرًاۙ ﴿٤٥﴾

(as) a witness	and a bearer of glad tidings	and (as) a warner	45

And the Command of Allah must be accomplished.

38. There can be no discomfort upon the Prophet concerning that which Allah has imposed on him. (That is) Allah's Way concerning those who passed away before. And the Command of Allah is a decree destined.

39. Those who convey the Messages of Allah and fear **Him**, and do not fear anyone except Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Reckoner.

40. Muhammad (SAWS) is not the father of anyone of your men, but he is the Messenger of Allah and the Seal of the Prophets. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

ع ٥ ٦ ٢ **41.** O you who believe! Remember Allah with much remembrance

42. And glorify **Him** in the morning and evening.

43. **He** is the **One Who** sends **His** blessings upon you, and **His** Angels so that **He** may bring you out from darkness to light. And **He** is Merciful to the believers.

44. Their greetings on the Day they will meet **Him** will be "Peace." And **He** has prepared a noble reward for them.

45. O Prophet! Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner

46. And as one who invites to Allah by **His** permission, and as an illuminating lamp.

47. And give glad tidings to the believers that they will have from Allah a great Bounty.

48. And do not obey the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and disregard their harm, and put your trust in Allah. And sufficient is Allah as a Trustee.

49. O you who believe! When you marry believing women and then divorce them before you have touched them, then there is not for you any waiting period to count concerning them. So provide for them and release them with a good release.

50. O Prophet! Indeed, **We** have made lawful to you your wives to whom you have given their bridal money (i.e., mehr) and those whom you rightfully possess from what Allah has given to you and the daughters of your paternal uncles and the daughters of your paternal aunts, and the daughters of your maternal uncles and the daughters of your maternal aunts who emigrated with you and a believing woman if she gives herself to the Prophet, and the Prophet wishes to marry her - (a privilege) only for you, excluding the (other) believers. **We** certainly, know what **We** have made obligatory

وَّدَاعِيًا اِلَى اللّٰهِ بِاِذْنِهٖ وَسِرَاجًا مُّنِيْرًا

And as one who invites	to	Allah	by **His** permission,	and (as) a lamp	illuminating.

وَبَشِّرِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ بِاَنَّ لَهُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ ﴿٤٦﴾

46	And give glad tidings	(to) the believers	that	for them	(is) from	Allah

فَضْلًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٤٧﴾ وَلَا تُطِعِ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ

a Bounty	great.	**47**	And (do) not	obey	the disbelievers	and the hypocrites,

وَدَعْ اَذٰىهُمْ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ

and disregard	their harm,	and put your trust	in	Allah.	And sufficient is Allah

وَكِيْلًا ﴿٤٨﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْۤا اِذَا نَكَحْتُمُ الْمُؤْمِنٰتِ

(as) a Trustee.	**48**	O you who believe!	When	you marry	believing women

ثُمَّ طَلَّقْتُمُوْهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ اَنْ تَمَسُّوْهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ

and then,	divorce them	before	[that]	you have touched them,	then not	for you

عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُّوْنَهَا ۚ فَمَتِّعُوْهُنَّ

on them	any	waiting period	(to) count concerning them.	So provide for them

وَسَرِّحُوْهُنَّ سَرَاحًا جَمِيْلًا ﴿٤٩﴾ يٰۤاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِنَّاۤ

and release them	(with) a release	good.	**49**	O Prophet!	Indeed, **We**

اَحْلَلْنَا لَكَ اَزْوَاجَكَ الّٰتِيْۤ اٰتَيْتَ اُجُوْرَهُنَّ

[**We**] have made lawful	to you	your wives	(to) whom	you have given	their bridal money

وَمَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ مِمَّاۤ اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْكَ

and whom	you rightfully possess	from those (whom)	Allah has given	to you,

وَبَنٰتِ عَمِّكَ وَبَنٰتِ عَمّٰتِكَ

and (the) daughters	(of) your paternal uncles	and (the) daughters	(of) your paternal aunts

وَبَنٰتِ خَالِكَ وَبَنٰتِ خٰلٰتِكَ

and (the) daughters	(of) your maternal uncles	and (the) daughters	(of) your maternal aunts

الّٰتِيْ هَاجَرْنَ مَعَكَ ز وَامْرَاَةً مُّؤْمِنَةً اِنْ وَّهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا

who	emigrated	with you,	and a woman	believing	if	she gives	herself

لِلنَّبِيِّ اِنْ اَرَادَ النَّبِيُّ اَنْ يَّسْتَنْكِحَهَا ق خَالِصَةً لَّكَ

to the Prophet	if	wishes	the Prophet	to	marry her -	only	for you,

مِنْ دُوْنِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ؕ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا فَرَضْنَا

excluding	the believers.	Certainly,	**We** know	what	**We** have made obligatory

عَلَيْهِمْ فِيْٓ اَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَمَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ

upon them	concerning	their wives	and whom	they rightfully possess,

لِكَيْلَا يَكُوْنَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا

that not	should be	on you	any discomfort.	And Allah is	Oft-Forgiving,

رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٥٠﴾ تُرْجِيْ مَنْ تَشَآءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُـْٔوِيْٓ

Most Merciful	50	You may defer	whom	you will	of them	or you may take

اِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَآءُ ۗ وَمَنِ ابْتَغَيْتَ مِمَّنْ عَزَلْتَ

to yourself	whom	you will.	And whoever	you desire	of those whom	you (had) set aside -

فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْكَ ۗ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ تَقَرَّ

then (there is) no	blame	upon you.	That	(is) more suitable	that	may be cooled

اَعْيُنُهُنَّ وَلَا يَحْزَنَّ وَيَرْضَيْنَ بِمَآ

their eyes	and not	they grieve	and they may be pleased	with what

اٰتَيْتَهُنَّ كُلُّهُنَّ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ۗ

you have given them -	all of them.	And Allah	knows	what	(is) in	your hearts.

وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَلِيْمًا ﴿٥١﴾ لَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ

And Allah is	All-Knower,	Most Forbearing.	51	(It is) not	lawful	for you

النِّسَآءُ مِنْۢ بَعْدُ وَلَآ اَنْ تَبَدَّلَ بِهِنَّ مِنْ اَزْوَاجٍ وَّلَوْ

(to marry) women	after (this)	and not	to	exchange	to	them	for	(other) wives	even if

اَعْجَبَكَ حُسْنُهُنَّ اِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ يَمِيْنُكَ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى

pleases you	their beauty,	except	whom	you rightfully possess	And Allah is	over

كُلِّ شَيْءٍ رَّقِيْبًا ﴿٥٢﴾ ع يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَدْخُلُوْا ع ٦ ١٢ ٣

all	things	an Observer.	52	O you who believe!	(Do) not	enter

بُيُوْتَ النَّبِيِّ اِلَّآ اَنْ يُّؤْذَنَ لَكُمْ اِلٰى

(the) houses	(of) the Prophet	except	when	permission is given	to you	for

طَعَامٍ غَيْرَ نٰظِرِيْنَ اِنٰىهُ ۙ وَلٰكِنْ اِذَا دُعِيْتُمْ فَادْخُلُوْا

a meal,	without	awaiting	its preparation.	But	when	you are invited,	then enter;

فَاِذَا طَعِمْتُمْ فَانْتَشِرُوْا وَلَا مُسْتَاْنِسِيْنَ

and when	you have eaten,	then disperse	and not	seeking to remain

لِحَدِيْثٍ ۗ اِنَّ ذٰلِكُمْ كَانَ يُؤْذِي النَّبِيَّ فَيَسْتَحْيٖ

for a conversation.	Indeed,	that	was	troubling	the Prophet,	and he is shy

upon them concerning their wives and those whom they rightfully possess, that there should be no discomfort upon you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

51. You may defer (the turn of) whom you will of them or you may take to yourself whom you will. And whoever you desire of those from whom you had (temporarily) set aside - then there is no blame upon you (in returning to her). That is more suitable that they may be comforted and not grieve and that they may be pleased with what you have given them - all of them. And Allah knows what is in your hearts. And Allah is All-Knower, Most Forbearing.

52. It is not lawful for you to marry women after this, nor to exchange them for (other) wives, even if their beauty pleases you, except those whom you rightfully possess. And Allah is an Observer over all things.

53. O you who believe! Do not enter the houses of the Prophet except when permission is given to you for a meal, without awaiting its preparation. But when you are invited, then enter; and when you have eaten, then disperse without seeking to remain for a conversation. Indeed, that was troubling the Prophet, and he is shy

مِنْكُمْ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ لَا يَسْتَحْيٖ مِنَ الْحَقِّ ؕ وَاِذَا

And when	the truth.	of	is not shy	But Allah	of (dismissing) you.

سَاَلْتُمُوْهُنَّ مَتَاعًا فَسْـَٔلُوْهُنَّ مِنْ وَّرَآءِ حِجَابٍ ؕ ذٰلِكُمْ

That	a screen.	behind	from	then ask them	(for) anything	you ask them

اَطْهَرُ لِقُلُوْبِكُمْ وَقُلُوْبِهِنَّ ؕ وَمَا كَانَ لَكُمْ اَنْ تُؤْذُوْا

you trouble	that	for you	is	And not	and their hearts.	for your hearts	(is) purer

رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ وَلَآ اَنْ تَنْكِحُوْٓا اَزْوَاجَهٗ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖٓ

after him,	his wives	you should marry	that	and not	(of) Allah	(the) Messenger

اَبَدًا ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكُمْ كَانَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ عَظِيْمًا ۝٥٣ اِنْ

Whether	**53**	an enormity.	Allah	near	is	that	Indeed,	ever.

تُبْدُوْا شَيْـًٔا اَوْ تُخْفُوْهُ فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمًا

All-Knower.	things	of all	is	Allah	indeed,	conceal it,	or	a thing	you reveal

۝٥٤ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِنَّ فِيْٓ اٰبَآئِهِنَّ وَلَآ اَبْنَآئِهِنَّ

their sons	and not	their fathers	concerning	upon them	blame	(There is) no	**54**

وَلَآ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَآ اَبْنَآءِ اِخْوَانِهِنَّ وَلَآ اَبْنَآءِ اَخَوٰتِهِنَّ

(of) their sisters	sons	and not	(of) their brothers	sons	and not	their brothers	and not

وَلَا نِسَآئِهِنَّ وَلَا مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُنَّ ۚ وَاتَّقِيْنَ اللّٰهَ ؕ

Allah.	And fear	they rightfully possess.	what	and not	their women	and not

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ كَانَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيْدًا ۝٥٥ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah	Indeed,	**55**	a Witness.	things	all	over	is	Allah	Indeed,

وَمَلٰٓئِكَتَهٗ يُصَلُّوْنَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ؕ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا

O you who believe!	the Prophet.	upon	send blessings	and **His** Angels

صَلُّوْا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوْا تَسْلِيْمًا ۝٥٦ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ

those who	Indeed,	**56**	(with) greetings.	and greet him	on him	Send blessings

يُؤْذُوْنَ اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا

the world	in	Allah has cursed them	and **His** Messenger,	Allah	annoy

وَالْاٰخِرَةِ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا مُّهِيْنًا ۝٥٧

57	humiliating.	a punishment	for them	and prepared	and the Hereafter

وَالَّذِيْنَ يُؤْذُوْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ بِغَيْرِ

for other than	and the believing women	the believing men	harm	And those who

of (dismissing) you. But Allah is not shy of the truth. And when you ask them (his wives) for something, then ask them from behind a screen. That is purer for your hearts and their hearts. And it is not for you that you trouble the Messenger of Allah nor that you should ever marry his wives after him. Indeed, that is an enormity near Allah.

54. Whether you reveal a thing or conceal it, indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

55. There is no blame upon them concerning their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their brothers' sons or their sisters' sons or their women or whom they rightfully possess. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is a Witness over all things.

56. Indeed, Allah and **His** Angels send blessings on the Prophet. O you who believe! Send blessings on him and greet him with worthy greetings.

57. Indeed, those who annoy Allah and **His** Messenger, Allah has cursed them in the world and the Hereafter and prepared for them a humiliating punishment.

58. And those who harm believing men and believing women for (something) other than

مَا اكْتَسَبُوْا فَقَدِ احْتَمَلُوْا بُهْتَانًا وَّاِثْمًا
what | they have earned, | then certainly, | they bear | false accusation | and sin

مُّبِيْنًا ﴿٥٨﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِّاَزْوَاجِكَ وَبَنٰتِكَ
manifest. | 58 | O Prophet! | Say | to your wives | and your daughters

وَنِسَآءِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ يُدْنِيْنَ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ
and (the) women | (of) the believers | to draw | over themselves | [of]

جَلَابِيْبِهِنَّ ۭ ذٰلِكَ اَدْنٰٓى اَنْ يُّعْرَفْنَ فَلَا
their outer garments. | That | (is) more suitable | that | they should be known | and not

يُؤْذَيْنَ ۭ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا رَّحِيْمًا ﴿٥٩﴾ لَئِنْ لَّمْ
harmed. | And is | Allah | Oft-Forgiving, | Most Merciful. | 59 | If | (do) not

يَنْتَهِ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ وَالَّذِيْنَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ
cease | the hypocrites | and those who | in | their hearts | (is) a disease

وَّالْمُرْجِفُوْنَ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ لَنُغْرِيَنَّكَ بِهِمْ ثُمَّ
and those who spread rumors | in | the city, | We will let you overpower them, | then

لَا يُجَاوِرُوْنَكَ فِيْهَآ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿٦٠﴾ مَّلْعُوْنِيْنَ ۚ
not | they will remain your neighbors | in | therein | except | (for) a little, | 60 | Accursed,

اَيْنَمَا ثُقِفُوْٓا اُخِذُوْا وَقُتِّلُوْا تَقْتِيْلًا ﴿٦١﴾
wherever | they are found, | they are seized | and massacred completely. | 61

سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ فِي الَّذِيْنَ خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ
(Such is the) Way | (of) Allah | with | those who | passed away | before

وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٦٢﴾ يَسْـَٔلُكَ
and never | you will find | (of) Allah | any change. | 62 | Ask you

النَّاسُ عَنِ السَّاعَةِ ۭ قُلْ اِنَّمَا عِلْمُهَا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۭ وَمَا
the people | about | the Hour. | Say, | "Only | its knowledge | (is) with | Allah. | And what

يُدْرِيْكَ لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ تَكُوْنُ قَرِيْبًا ﴿٦٣﴾
will make you know? | Perhaps | the Hour | is | near." | 63

اِنَّ اللّٰهَ لَعَنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ سَعِيْرًا
Indeed, | Allah | has cursed | the disbelievers | and has prepared | for them | a Blaze,

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَآ اَبَدًا ۚ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا ﴿٦٤﴾
Abiding | therein | forever, | not | they will find | any protector | and not | 64

what they have earned (i.e. deserve), then certainly they bear (the guilt) of false accusation and manifest sin.

59. O Prophet! Tell to your wives and your daughters and the women of the believers to draw over themselves their outer garments. That is more suitable that they should be known and not harmed. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

60. If the hypocrites and those in whose heart is a disease and those who spread rumors in the city do not cease, **We** will let you overpower them, then they will not remain your neighbors therein except for a little,

61. Accursed, wherever they are found, they are seized and massacred completely.

62. (Such is) the Way of Allah with those who passed away before and you will never find any change in the Way of Allah.

63. People ask you about the Hour. Say, "The knowledge of it is only with Allah. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near."

64. Indeed, Allah has cursed the disbelievers and has prepared for them a Blaze,

65. Abiding therein forever, they will not find any protector or any helper.

66. The Day their faces will be turned about in the Fire, they will say, "O we wish we had obeyed Allah and obeyed the Messenger!"

67. And they will say, "Our Lord! Indeed, we obeyed our chiefs and our great men, and they misled us from the (right) Way.

68. Our Lord! Give them double punishment and curse them with a great curse."

69. O you who believe! Do not be like those who abused Musa; then Allah cleared him of what they said. And he was honorable in the sight of Allah.

70. O you who believe! Fear Allah and speak a right word.

71. **He** will amend for you your deeds and forgive your sins. And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger has certainly attained a great attainment.

72. Indeed, **We** offered the Trust to the heavens and the earth and the mountains, but they refused to bear it and feared from (bearing) it. But man bore it. Indeed, he was unjust and ignorant.

73. So that Allah may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the men and women who associate others with (**Him**)

نَصِيْرًا	٦٥	يَوْمَ	تُقَلَّبُ	وُجُوْهُهُمْ	فِي	النَّارِ
any helper.	65	(The) Day	will be turned about	their faces	in	the Fire
يَقُوْلُوْنَ	يٰلَيْتَنَآ	اَطَعْنَا	اللّٰهَ	وَاَطَعْنَا	الرَّسُوْلَا	
they will say,	"O we wish	we (had) obeyed	Allah	and obeyed	the Messenger!"	
٦٦	وَقَالُوْا	رَبَّنَآ	اِنَّآ	اَطَعْنَا	سَادَتَنَا	
66	And they will say,	"Our Lord!	Indeed, we	[we] obeyed	our chiefs	
وَكُبَرَآءَنَا	فَاَضَلُّوْنَا	السَّبِيْلَا	٦٧	رَبَّنَآ	اٰتِهِمْ	
and our great men,	and they misled us	(from) the Way.	67	Our Lord!	Give them	
ضِعْفَيْنِ	مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ	وَالْعَنْهُمْ	لَعْنًا	كَبِيْرًا	٦٨
double	[of]	punishment	and curse them	(with) a curse	great."	68
يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تَكُوْنُوْا	كَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰذَوْا
O you who believe!		(Do) not	be	like those who	abused	Musa
مُوْسٰى	فَبَرَّاَهُ	اللّٰهُ	مِمَّا	قَالُوْا	وَكَانَ	عِنْدَ
then Allah cleared him		of what	they said.	And he was	near	Allah
اللّٰهِ	وَجِيْهًا	٦٩	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا
	honorable.	69	O you who believe!			Fear
اللّٰهَ	وَقُوْلُوْا	قَوْلًا	سَدِيْدًا	٧٠	يُّصْلِحْ	لَكُمْ
Allah	and speak	a word	right.	70	He will amend	for you
اَعْمَالَكُمْ	وَيَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	ذُنُوْبَكُمْ	وَمَنْ	يُّطِعِ	اللّٰهَ
your deeds	and forgive	for you	your sins.	And whoever	obeys	Allah
وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	فَقَدْ	فَازَ	فَوْزًا	عَظِيْمًا	٧١	اِنَّا
and **His** Messenger	certainly	has attained	an attainment	great.	71	Indeed, **We**
عَرَضْنَا	الْاَمَانَةَ	عَلَى	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَالْجِبَالِ	فَاَبَيْنَ
[**We**] offered	the Trust	to	the heavens	and the earth	and the mountains,	but they refused
اَنْ	يَّحْمِلْنَهَا	وَاَشْفَقْنَ	مِنْهَا	وَحَمَلَهَا	الْاِنْسَانُ	اِنَّهٗ
to	bear it	and they feared	from it;	but bore it	the man.	Indeed, he
كَانَ	ظَلُوْمًا	جَهُوْلًا	٧٢	لِّيُعَذِّبَ	اللّٰهُ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ
was	unjust	ignorant.	72	So that Allah may punish		the hypocrite men
وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ	وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	وَالْمُشْرِكٰتِ				
and the hypocrite women	and the polytheist men	and the polytheist women				

وَيَتُوبَ اللَّهُ	عَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنَاتِ
and Allah will turn (in Mercy)	to	the believing men	and the believing women.

وَكَانَ اللَّهُ	غَفُورًا	رَحِيمًا	٧٣
And Allah is	Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	73

and Allah will turn (in Mercy) to the believing men and the believing women. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

آياتها ٥٤ ٣٤ سورة سبإ مكية ٥٨ ركوعاتها ٦

Surah Saba

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي لَهُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمَاوَاتِ
All praises	(be) to Allah	the **One** to **Whom** belongs	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

وَمَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَهُ	الْحَمْدُ	فِي	الْآخِرَةِ
and whatever	(is) in	the earth,	and for **Him**	(are) all praises	In	the Hereafter.

وَهُوَ	الْحَكِيمُ	الْخَبِيرُ	١	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	يَلِجُ
And **He**	(is) the All-Wise,	the All-Aware.	1	**He** knows	what	penetrates

1. All praises be to Allah to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** belongs all praises in the Hereafter. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Aware.

فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَمَا	يَخْرُجُ	مِنْهَا	وَمَا	يَنْزِلُ	مِنَ
in	the earth	and what	comes out	from it,	and what	descends	from

السَّمَاءِ	وَمَا	يَعْرُجُ	فِيهَا	وَهُوَ	الرَّحِيمُ
the heaven	and what	ascends	therein.	And **He**	(is) the Most Merciful,

2. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes out form it and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein. And **He** is the Most Merciful, the Oft-Forgiving.

الْغَفُورُ	٢	وَقَالَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَا	تَأْتِينَا
the Oft-Forgiving.	2	But say	those who	disbelieve,	"Not	will come to us

السَّاعَةُ	قُلْ	بَلَىٰ	وَرَبِّي	لَتَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ	عَالِمِ
the Hour."	Say,	"Nay,	by my Lord	surely it will come to you.	(**He** is the) Knower

3. But those who disbelieve say, "The Hour will not come to us." Say, "Nay, by my Lord, it will surely come to you. (**He** is the) Knower of the unseen." Not escapes from **Him** an atom's weight in the heavens or in the earth and neither smaller than that or greater, but is (written) in a Clear Record.

الْغَيْبِ	لَا	يَعْزُبُ	عَنْهُ	مِثْقَالُ	ذَرَّةٍ	فِي	السَّمَاوَاتِ
(of) the unseen."	Not	escapes	from **Him**	(the) weight	(of) an atom	in	the heavens

وَلَا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَا	أَصْغَرُ	مِنْ	ذَٰلِكَ	وَلَا	أَكْبَرُ	إِلَّا
and not	in	the earth	and not	smaller	than	that	and not	greater,	but

فِي	كِتَابٍ	مُبِينٍ	قلا ٣	لِيَجْزِيَ	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا
(is) in	a Record	Clear.	3	That **He** may reward	those who	believe

4. That **He** may reward those who believe and do righteous deeds. Those will have forgiveness and a noble provision.

وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ	أُولَٰئِكَ	لَهُمْ	مَغْفِرَةٌ	وَرِزْقٌ
and do	righteous deeds.	Those -	for them	(will be) forgiveness	and a provision

5. But those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, for them will be a painful punishment of foul nature.

6. And those who have been given knowledge see that what is revealed to you from your Lord is the Truth, and it guides to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

7. But those who disbelieve say, "Shall we direct you to a man who informs you that when you have disintegrated into complete disintegration, you will (then) be (recreated) into a new creation?

8. Has he invented about Allah a lie or is there madness in him?" Nay, those who do not believe in the Hereafter will be in the punishment and (are in) extreme error.

9. Then, do they not see what is before them and what is behind them of the heaven and the earth? If **We** will, **We** could cause the earth to swallow them or cause to fall upon them fragments from the sky. Indeed, in that, surely, is a Sign for every slave who turns (to Allah).

10. And **We** certainly gave Dawood Bounty from **Us**, (saying), "O mountains! Repeat the praises (of Allah) with him, and the birds (also)." And **We** made the iron pliable for him, ع ١ ٩ ٧

كَرِيْمٌ	٤	وَالَّذِيْنَ	سَعَوْ	فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِنَا	مُعٰجِزِيْنَ
noble.	4	But those who	strive	against	**Our** Verses	(to) cause failure -

اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مِّنْ	رِّجْزٍ	اَلِيْمٌ	٥
those -	for them	(is) a punishment	of	foul nature,	painful.	5

وَيَرَى	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْعِلْمَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اُنْزِلَ
And see	those who	have been given	the knowledge,	(that) what	is revealed

اِلَيْكَ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكَ	هُوَ	الْحَقَّ ۙ	وَيَهْدِيْٓ	اِلٰى	صِرَاطِ
to you	from	your Lord	[it]	(is) the Truth,	and it guides	to	(the) Path

الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَمِيْدِ	٦	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	هَلْ
(of) the All-Mighty,	the Praiseworthy.	6	But say	those who	disbelieve,	"Shall

نَدُلُّكُمْ	عَلٰى رَجُلٍ	يُّنَبِّئُكُمْ	اِذَا	مُزِّقْتُمْ	كُلَّ	
we direct you	to	a man	who informs you	when	you have disintegrated	(in) total

مُمَزَّقٍ ۙ	اِنَّكُمْ	لَفِيْ	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيْدٍ	٧ ج
disintegration,	indeed you	surely (will be) in	a creation	new?	7

اَفْتَرٰى	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا	اَمْ بِهٖ	جِنَّةٌ ۭ	بَلِ	الَّذِيْنَ	
Has he invented	about	Allah	a lie	or	in him	(is) madness?"	Nay,	those who

لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	وَالضَّلٰلِ	الْبَعِيْدِ	
(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter	(will be) in	the punishment	and error	far.

٨	اَفَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اِلٰى	مَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَمَا
8	Then, do not	they see	towards	what	(is) before them	and what

خَلْفَهُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمَاۗءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ	اِنْ	نَّشَاْ
(is) behind them	of	the heaven	and the earth?	If	**We** will

نَخْسِفْ بِهِمُ	الْاَرْضَ اَوْ	نُسْقِطْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	كِسَفًا	
We (could) cause to swallow them	the earth	or	cause to fall	upon them	fragments

مِّنَ	السَّمَاۗءِ ۭ	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيَةً	لِّكُلِّ	عَبْدٍ
from	the sky.	Indeed,	in	that	surely, is a Sign	for every	slave

مُّنِيْبٍ	ع ٩	وَلَقَدْ	اٰتَيْنَا	دَاوٗدَ	مِنَّا	فَضْلًا ۭ
who turns (to Allah).	9	And certainly,	**We** gave	Dawood	from **Us**	Bounty.

يٰجِبَالُ	اَوِّبِيْ	مَعَهٗ	وَالطَّيْرَ ۚ	وَاَلَنَّا	لَهُ
"O mountains!	Repeat praises	with him,	and the birds."	And **We** made pliable	for him

فِي	وَقَدِّرْ	سٰبِغٰتٍ	اَنِ اعْمَلْ	١٠ لا	الْحَدِيْدَ	
[of]	and measure precisely	full coats of mail	make	That	10	[the] iron,

السَّرْدِ	وَاعْمَلُوْا	صَالِحًا ؕ	اِنِّيْ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ
the links (of armor),	and work	righteousness.	Indeed, **I Am**	of what	you do

بَصِيْرٌ	١١	وَلِسُلَيْمٰنَ	الرِّيْحَ	غُدُوُّهَا	شَهْرٌ
All-Seer.	11	And to Sulaiman,	the wind -	its morning course	(was) a month

وَّرَوَاحُهَا	شَهْرٌ ۚ	وَاَسَلْنَا	لَهٗ	عَيْنَ
and its afternoon course	(was) a month,	and **We** caused to flow	for him	a spring

الْقِطْرِ ؕ	وَمِنَ	الْجِنِّ	مَنْ	يَّعْمَلُ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
(of) molten copper.	And [of]	the jinn	who	worked	before him

بِاِذْنِ	رَبِّهٖ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّزِغْ	مِنْهُمْ	عَنْ
by the permission	(of) his Lord.	And whoever	deviated	among them	from

اَمْرِنَا	نُذِقْهُ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	السَّعِيْرِ
Our Command,	**We** will make him taste	of	(the) punishment	(of) the Blaze.

١٢	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	لَهٗ	مَا	يَشَآءُ	مِنْ	مَّحَارِيْبَ	وَتَمَاثِيْلَ
12	They worked	for him	what	he willed	of	elevated chambers	and statues

وَجِفَانٍ	كَالْجَوَابِ	وَقُدُوْرٍ	رّٰسِيٰتٍ ؕ	اِعْمَلُوْٓا	اٰلَ
and bowls	like reservoirs	and cooking-pots	fixed.	"Work,	O family

دَاوٗدَ	شُكْرًا ؕ	وَقَلِيْلٌ	مِّنْ	عِبَادِيَ	الشَّكُوْرُ	١٣
(of) Dawood!	(in) gratitude."	But few	of	**My** slaves	(are) grateful.	13

فَلَمَّا	قَضَيْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	الْمَوْتَ	مَا	دَلَّهُمْ	عَلٰى	مَوْتِهٖٓ
Then when	**We** decreed	for him	the death,	not	indicated to them	[on]	his death

اِلَّا	دَآبَّةُ	الْاَرْضِ	تَاْكُلُ	مِنْسَاَتَهٗ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	خَرَّ
except	a creature	(of) the earth	eating	his staff.	But when	he fell down,

تَبَيَّنَتِ	الْجِنُّ	اَنْ	لَّوْ	كَانُوْا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	الْغَيْبَ	مَا
became clear	(to) the jinn	that	if	they had	known	the unseen,	not

لَبِثُوْا	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	الْمُهِيْنِ	١٤ ؕ	لَقَدْ
they (would have) remained	in	the punishment	humiliating.	14	Certainly,

كَانَ	لِسَبَاٍ	فِيْ	مَسْكَنِهِمْ	اٰيَةٌ ۚ	جَنَّتٰنِ	عَنْ	يَّمِيْنٍ
(there) was	for Saba	in	their dwelling place	a sign:	Two gardens	on	(the) right

11. That you make full coats of mail and measure precisely the links (of armor), and work righteousness. Indeed, **I Am** All-Seer of what you do.

12. And to Sulaiman (**We** subjected) the wind - its morning course was that of a month and its evening course was that of a month, and **We** caused to flow a spring of molten copper for him. And among the jinn were those who worked for him by the permission of his Lord. And whoever deviated among them from **Our** Command, **We** will make him taste the punishment of the Blaze.

13. They made for him what he willed of elevated chambers, statues, bowls like reservoirs, and cooking-pots fixed (in their places). (**We** said), "Work, O family of Dawood! In gratitude." But few of **My** slaves are grateful.

14. Then when **We** decreed death for him (i.e., Sulaiman), nothing indicated to them (i.e., the jinn) his death except a creature of the earth eating his staff. But when he fell down, it became clear to the jinn that if they had known the unseen, they would not have remained in the humiliating punishment.

15. Certainly, there was a sign for (the tribe of) Saba in their dwelling place: Two gardens on the right

and the left. (They were told), "Eat from the provision of your Lord and be grateful to **Him**. (You have) a good land and a Lord Oft-Forgiving."

16. But they turned away, so **We** sent upon them the flood of the dam, and **We** changed for them their two gardens with gardens producing bitter fruit, tamarisks and something of a few lote trees.

17. That **We** recompensed them because they disbelieved. And not **We** punish except the ungrateful.

18. And **We** made, between them and between the towns which **We** had blessed (many) visible towns. And **We** determined between them (distances of) journey, (saying), "Travel between them safely by night and by day."

19. But they said, "Our Lord, lengthen the distance between our journeys." And they wronged themselves, so **We** made them narrations, and **We** dispersed them in a total dispersion. Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

20. And certainly Iblis found true his assumption about them, so they followed him, except a group of believers.

21. And he had no authority over them except that **We** might make evident one who believes

وَّشِمَالٍ ۖ كُلُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِ رَبِّكُمْ وَاشْكُرُوْا لَهٗ ۚ

to **Him**.	and be grateful	(of) your Lord	(the) provision	from	"Eat	and (on the) left.

بَلْدَةٌ طَيِّبَةٌ وَّرَبٌّ غَفُوْرٌ ﴿١٥﴾ فَاَعْرَضُوْا فَاَرْسَلْنَا

so **We** sent	But they turned away,	**15**	Oft-Forgiving."	and a Lord	good	A land

عَلَيْهِمْ سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ وَبَدَّلْنٰهُمْ بِجَنَّتَيْهِمْ

their two gardens	and **We** changed for them	(of) the dam,	(the) flood	upon them

جَنَّتَيْنِ ذَوَاتَيْ اُكُلٍ خَمْطٍ وَّاَثْلٍ وَّشَيْءٍ

and (some)thing	and tamarisks	bitter,	producing fruit	(with) two gardens

مِّنْ سِدْرٍ قَلِيْلٍ ﴿١٦﴾ ذٰلِكَ جَزَيْنٰهُمْ بِمَا

because	**We** recompensed them	That	**16**	few.	lote trees	of

كَفَرُوْا ۖ وَهَلْ نُجٰزِيْٓ اِلَّا الْكَفُوْرَ ﴿١٧﴾

17	the ungrateful.	except	**We** recompense	And not	they disbelieved.

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْقُرَى الَّتِيْ بٰرَكْنَا

We had blessed	which	the towns	and between	between them	And **We** made

فِيْهَا قُرًى ظَاهِرَةً وَّقَدَّرْنَا فِيْهَا السَّيْرَ ۖ سِيْرُوْا

"Travel	the journey.	between them	And **We** determined	visible.	towns	in it

فِيْهَا لَيَالِيَ وَاَيَّامًا اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَا

"Our Lord	But they said,	**18**	safely."	and (by) day	(by) night	between them

بٰعِدْ بَيْنَ اَسْفَارِنَا وَظَلَمُوْٓا اَنْفُسَهُمْ

themselves,	And they wronged	our journeys."	between	lengthen (the distance)

فَجَعَلْنٰهُمْ اَحَادِيْثَ وَمَزَّقْنٰهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ ۖ اِنَّ

Indeed,	dispersion.	(in) a total	and **We** dispersed them	narrations	so **We** made them

فِيْ ذٰلِكَ لَاٰيٰتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُوْرٍ ﴿١٩﴾

19	(and) grateful.	patient	for everyone,	surely (are) Signs	that	in

وَلَقَدْ صَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ اِبْلِيْسُ ظَنَّهٗ فَاتَّبَعُوْهُ

so they followed him	his assumption,	Iblis	about them	found true	And certainly,

اِلَّا فَرِيْقًا مِّنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَمَا كَانَ لَهٗ عَلَيْهِمْ

over them	for him	was	And not	**20**	the believers.	of	a group	except

مِّنْ سُلْطٰنٍ اِلَّا لِنَعْلَمَ مَنْ يُّؤْمِنُ

believes	who	that **We** (might) make evident	except	authority	any

بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	مِمَّنْ	هُوَ	مِنْهَا	فِيْ	شَكٍّ ؕ	وَرَبُّكَ
in the Hereafter	from (one) who	[he]	about it	(is) in	doubt.	And your Lord

عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	حَفِيْظٌ	ع ٢١	قُلِ	ادْعُوا	الَّذِيْنَ
over	all	things	(is) a Guardian.	21	Say,	"Call upon	those whom

ع ٢ ١٢ ٨

زَعَمْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	لَا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	مِثْقَالَ	ذَرَّةٍ
you claim	besides	Allah."	Not	they possess	(the) weight	(of) an atom

فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَلَا	فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	فِيْهِمَا	مِنْ	
in	the heavens	and not	in	the earth	and not	for them	in both of them	any

شِرْكٍ	وَّمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْهُمْ	مِّنْ ظَهِيْرٍ	٢٢	وَلَا	تَنْفَعُ	
partnership,	and not	for **Him**	from them	any	supporter.	22	And not	benefits

الشَّفَاعَةُ	عِنْدَهٗٓ	اِلَّا	لِمَنْ	اَذِنَ	لَهٗ ؕ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا
the intercession	with **Him**	except	for (one) whom	**He** permits	for him.	Until	when

فُزِّعَ	عَنْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	قَالُوْا	مَاذَا ۙ	قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ ؕ
fear is removed	on	their hearts,	they will say,	"What is that -	your Lord has said?"

قَالُوا	الْحَقَّ ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْعَلِيُّ	الْكَبِيْرُ	٢٣
They will say,	"The truth."	And **He**	(is) the Most High,	the Most Great.	23

قُلْ	مَنْ	يَّرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	قُلِ
Say,	"Who	provides (for) you	from	the heavens	and the earth?"	Say,

اللّٰهُ ۙ	وَاِنَّآ	اَوْ	اِيَّاكُمْ	لَعَلٰى	هُدًى	اَوْ	فِيْ
"Allah.	And indeed, we	or	you	(are) surely upon	guidance	or	in

ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	٢٤	قُلْ	لَّا	تُسْـَٔلُوْنَ	عَمَّآ
error	clear."	24	Say,	"Not	you will be asked	about what

اَجْرَمْنَا	وَلَا	نُسْـَٔلُ	عَمَّا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٢٥
sins we committed	and not	we will be asked	about what	you do."	25

قُلْ	يَجْمَعُ	بَيْنَنَا	رَبُّنَا	ثُمَّ	يَفْتَحُ	بَيْنَنَا	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ
Say,	"Will gather	us together	our Lord,	then	**He** will judge	between us	in truth.

وَهُوَ	الْفَتَّاحُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	٢٦	قُلْ	اَرُوْنِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ
And **He**	(is) the Judge	"Show me	Say,	26	the All-Knowing."	those whom

اَلْحَقْتُمْ	بِهٖ	شُرَكَآءَ	كَلَّا ؕ	بَلْ	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ
you have joined	with **Him**	(as) partners.	By no means!	Nay,	**He**	(is) Allah

in the Hereafter from one who is in doubt about it. And your Lord is a Guardian over all things.

22. Say, "Call upon those whom you claim (as gods) besides Allah." They do not possess an atom's weight in the heavens and the earth, and they do not have any partnership in either, nor is there for **Him** any supporter from among them.

23. And intercession will not benefit with **Him** except for one whom **He** permits. Until when fear is removed from their hearts, they will say, "What has your Lord said?" They will say, "The truth." And **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

24. Say, "Who provides for you from the heavens and the earth?" Say, "Allah. And indeed, (either) we or you are surely upon guidance or in clear error."

25. Say, "You will not be asked about the sins we committed, nor we will be asked about what you do."

26. Say, "Our Lord will gather us together, then **He** will judge between us with truth. And **He** is the All-Knowing Judge."

27. Say, "Show me those whom you have joined with **Him** as partners. By no means (can you do it)! Nay, but **He** is Allah,

the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

28. And **We** have not sent you except as a (universal Messenger) to all mankind, as a giver of glad tidings and as a warner. But most people do not know.

29. And they say, "When is this promise (to be fulfilled), if you are truthful."

30. Say, "For you is the appointment of a Day which you cannot postpone for an hour, nor can you precede it." ع ٣ ٩ ٩

31. And those who disbelieve say, "We will never believe in this Quran and that which was before it." But if you could see when the wrongdoers will be made to stand before their Lord, refuting each others' word. Those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, "If not for you, certainly we would have been believers."

32. Those who were arrogant will say to those who were oppressed, "Did we avert you from the guidance after it had come to you? Nay, but you were criminals."

33. And those who were oppressed will say to those who were arrogant, "Nay, (it) was your plotting by night and by day when you were ordering us to

الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٢٧	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	اِلَّا
the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise."	27	And not	**We** have sent you	except
كَآفَّةً لِّلنَّاسِ	بَشِيْرًا		وَّنَذِيْرًا	وَّلٰكِنَّ	
to all mankind	(as) a giver of glad tidings		and (as) a warner.	But	
اَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٢٨	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَتٰى
most	[the] people	(do) not	know.	28	And they say,	"When
هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	٢٩	قُلْ	لَّكُمْ
(is) this	promise,	if	you are	truthful?"	29	Say,	"For you
مِّيْعَادُ	يَوْمٍ	لَّا	تَسْتَاْخِرُوْنَ	عَنْهُ	سَاعَةً
(is the) appointment	(of) a Day,	not	you can postpone	[of] it	(for) an hour,
وَّلَا	تَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ	٣٠ ع	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَنْ
and not	(can) you precede (it)."	30	And say	those who	disbelieve,	"Never will
نُّؤْمِنَ	بِهٰذَا	الْقُرْاٰنِ	وَلَا	بِالَّذِيْ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ؕ	وَلَوْ
we believe	in this	Quran	and not	in (that) which	(was) before it."	But if
تَرٰٓى	اِذِ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ	مَوْقُوْفُوْنَ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ ۖ
you (could) see	when	the wrongdoers	will be made to stand	before	their Lord,
يَرْجِعُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	اِلٰى	بَعْضِ	الْقَوْلَ ۚ	يَقُوْلُ	الَّذِيْنَ
will throw back	some of them	to	others	the word.	Will say	those who
اسْتُضْعِفُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوْا	لَوْلَآ	اَنْتُمْ
were oppressed	to those who	were arrogant,	"If not	(for) you
لَكُنَّا	مُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٣١	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ
certainly we (would) have been	believers."	31	Will say	those who
اسْتَكْبَرُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اسْتُضْعِفُوْٓا	اَنَحْنُ	صَدَدْنٰكُمْ	عَنِ
were arrogant	to those	who were oppressed,	"Did we	avert you	from
الْهُدٰى	بَعْدَ	اِذْ	جَآءَكُمْ	بَلْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّجْرِمِيْنَ
the guidance	after	when	it had come to you?	Nay,	you were	criminals."
٣٢	وَقَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اسْتُضْعِفُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اسْتَكْبَرُوْا
32	And will say	those who	were oppressed	to those who	were arrogant,
بَلْ	مَكْرُ	الَّيْلِ	وَالنَّهَارِ	اِذْ	تَاْمُرُوْنَنَآ	اَنْ
"Nay,	(it was) a plot	(by) night	and (by) day	when	you were ordering us	that

تَكْفُرَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَنَجْعَلَ	لَهٗٓ	اَنْدَادًا ؕ	وَاَسَرُّوا
we disbelieve	in Allah	and we set up	for **Him**	equals."	But they will conceal

النَّدَامَةَ	لَمَّا	رَاَوُا	الْعَذَابَ ؕ	وَجَعَلْنَا	الْاَغْلٰلَ	فِيْٓ
the regret	when	they see	the punishment.	And **We** will put	shackles	on

اَعْنَاقِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ؕ	هَلْ	يُجْزَوْنَ	اِلَّا	مَا
(the) necks	(of) those who	disbelieved.	Will	they be recompensed	except	(for) what

كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	٣٣	وَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	فِيْ	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ
they used to	do?	**33**	And not	**We** sent	to	a town	any

نَّذِيْرٍ	اِلَّا	قَالَ	مُتْرَفُوْهَآ ۙ	اِنَّا	بِمَآ	اُرْسِلْتُمْ	بِهٖ
warner	but	said	its wealthy ones,	"Indeed we,	in what	you have been sent	with,

كٰفِرُوْنَ	٣٤	وَقَالُوْا	نَحْنُ	اَكْثَرُ	اَمْوَالًا	وَّاَوْلَادًا ۙ
(are) disbelievers."	**34**	And they say,	"We	(have) more	wealth	and children,

وَّمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ	٣٥	قُلْ	اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	يَبْسُطُ
and not	we	will be punished."	**35**	Say,	"Indeed,	my Lord	extends

الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَقْدِرُ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ
the provision	for whom	**He** wills	and restricts,	but	most	[the] people

لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٣٦ ع	وَمَآ	اَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَلَآ	اَوْلَادُكُمْ	بِالَّتِيْ
(do) not	know."	**36**	And not	your wealth	and not	your children	[that]

تُقَرِّبُكُمْ	عِنْدَنَا	زُلْفٰٓى	اِلَّا	مَنْ	اٰمَنَ	وَعَمِلَ
will bring you close	to **Us**	(in) position,	but	whoever	believes	and does

صَالِحًا ۙ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	جَزَآءُ	الضِّعْفِ	بِمَا	عَمِلُوْا
righteousness,	then those,	for them	(will be) reward	two-fold	for what	they did,

وَهُمْ	فِي	الْغُرُفٰتِ	اٰمِنُوْنَ	٣٧	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَسْعَوْنَ
and they	(will be) in	the high dwellings	secure.	**37**	And those who	strive

فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِنَا	مُعٰجِزِيْنَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُحْضَرُوْنَ
against	**Our** Verses	(to) cause failure,	those	into	the punishment	(will be) brought.

٣٨	قُلْ	اِنَّ	رَبِّيْ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مِنْ
38	Say,	"Indeed,	my Lord	extends	the provision	for whom	**He** wills	of

عِبَادِهٖ	وَيَقْدِرُ	لَهٗ ؕ	وَمَآ	اَنْفَقْتُمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	فَهُوَ
His slaves	and restricts	for him.	But what	you spend	of	anything	then **He**

disbelieve in Allah and attribute to **Him** equals." But they will conceal the regret when they see the punishment. And **We** will place shackles on the necks of those who disbelieved. Will they be recompensed except for what they used to do?

34. And **We** did not send to a town any warner but its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we disbelieve in that which you have been sent with."

35. And they say, "We have more wealth and children, and we will not be punished."

36. Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends provision for whom **He** wills and restricts it, but most people do not know."

ع ٤ ٦ ١٠ **37.** And it is not your wealth or children that will bring you nearer to **Us** in position, but whoever believes and does righteousness, then for them will be a two-fold reward for what they did, and they will be secure in high dwellings.

38. And those who strive against **Our** Verses (seeking) to cause failure, those will be brought into the punishment.

39. Say, "Indeed, my Lord extends the provision for whom **He** wills of **His** slaves and restricts (it) for whom **He** wills. But whatever thing you spend (in **His** cause), **He**

will compensate it, and **He** is the Best of Providers.

40. And the Day, **He** will gather them all together and then say to the Angels, "Was it you that these people used to worship?"

41. They will say, "Glory be to **You**! **You** are our Protector, not them. Nay, they used to worship the jinn, most of them were believers in them."

42. But today (i.e., Day of Judgment) no power will they have over each other to benefit or to harm, and **We** will say to those who wronged, "Taste the punishment of the Fire which you used to deny."

43. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, they say, "This is not but a man who wishes to hinder you from that which your forefathers worshipped." And they say, "This is not but an invented lie." And those who disbelieve say of the truth when it comes to them, "This is not but an obvious magic."

44. And **We** had not given them Scriptures which they could study, and **We** had not sent to them before you any warner.

45. And those who were before them denied, and they have not attained a tenth of what **We** had given them. But they denied

يُخْلِفُهٗ ۚ وَهُوَ خَيْرُ الرّٰزِقِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَيَوْمَ

And (the) Day | 39 | (of) the Providers. | (is the) Best | and **He** | will compensate it

يَحْشُرُهُمْ جَمِيْعًا ثُمَّ يَقُوْلُ لِلْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ اَهٰٓؤُلَآءِ اِيَّاكُمْ

"Were these you | to the Angels, | **He** will say | then | all, | **He** will gather them

كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَكَ اَنْتَ

You | "Glory be to **You**! | They will say, | 40 | worshipping?" | they were

وَلِيُّنَا مِنْ دُوْنِهِمْ ۚ بَلْ كَانُوْا يَعْبُدُوْنَ الْجِنَّ ۚ

the jinn, | (to) worship | they used | Nay, | not them. | (are) our Protector,

اَكْثَرُهُمْ بِهِمْ مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٤١﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ لَا يَمْلِكُ

possess power | not | But today | 41 | (were) believers." | in them | most of them

بَعْضُكُمْ لِبَعْضٍ نَّفْعًا وَّلَا ضَرًّا ۗ وَنَقُوْلُ لِلَّذِيْنَ

to those | and **We** will say | to harm, | and not | to benefit | on others | some of you

ظَلَمُوْا ذُوْقُوْا عَذَابَ النَّارِ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ بِهَا

to [it] | you used | which | (of) the Fire | (the) punishment | "Taste | who wronged,

تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَاِذَا تُتْلٰى عَلَيْهِمْ اٰيٰتُنَا بَيِّنٰتٍ قَالُوْا

they say, | clear | **Our** Verses | to them | are recited | And when | 42 | deny."

مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّا رَجُلٌ يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ يَّصُدَّكُمْ عَمَّا كَانَ

used | from what | hinder you | to | who wishes | a man | but | (is) this | "Not

يَعْبُدُ اٰبَآؤُكُمْ ۚ وَقَالُوْا مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اِفْكٌ

a lie | except | (is) this | "Not | And they say, | your forefathers." | (to) worship

مُّفْتَرًى ۗ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَآءَهُمْ ۙ

it came to them, | when | about the truth | disbelieved | those who | And said | invented."

اِنْ هٰذَآ اِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٤٣﴾ وَمَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ

We (had) given them | And not | 43 | obvious." | a magic | except | (is) this | "Not

مِّنْ كُتُبٍ يَّدْرُسُوْنَهَا وَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمْ قَبْلَكَ

before you | to them | **We** sent | and not | which they could study, | Scriptures | any

مِنْ نَّذِيْرٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ ۗ وَكَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۙ وَمَا

and not | (were) before them | those who | And denied | 44 | warner. | any

بَلَغُوْا مِعْشَارَ مَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوْا

But they denied | **We** (had) given them. | (of) what | a tenth | they have attained

رُسُلِي فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿٤٥﴾ قُلْ إِنَّمَا أَعِظُكُم

I advise you	"Only	Say,	45	My rejection?	was	so how	My Messengers,

بِوَاحِدَةٍ أَن تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ مَثْنَىٰ وَفُرَادَىٰ ثُمَّ

then	and (as) individuals,	(in) pairs	for Allah	you stand	that	for one (thing),

تَتَفَكَّرُوا مَا بِصَاحِبِكُم مِّن جِنَّةٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا

(is) except	he	Not	madness.	any	(is in) your companion	Not	reflect."

نَذِيرٌ لَّكُم بَيْنَ يَدَيْ عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ ﴿٤٦﴾ قُلْ مَا

"Not	Say,	46	severe."	a punishment	before	for you	a warner

سَأَلْتُكُم مِّنْ أَجْرٍ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ إِنْ أَجْرِيَ إِلَّا عَلَى

from	but	(is) my payment	Not	for you.	but it (is)	any payment,	for	I ask you

اللَّهِ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ شَهِيدٌ ﴿٤٧﴾ قُلْ إِنَّ رَبِّي

my Lord	"Indeed,	Say,	47	a Witness."	things	all	(is) over	And He	Allah.

يَقْذِفُ بِالْحَقِّ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ جَاءَ

"Has come	Say,	48	(of) the unseen."	(the) All-Knower	the truth,	projects

الْحَقُّ وَمَا يُبْدِئُ الْبَاطِلُ وَمَا يُعِيدُ ﴿٤٩﴾ قُلْ إِن

"If	Say,	49	repeat."	and not	the falsehood	(can) originate	and not	the truth

ضَلَلْتُ فَإِنَّمَا أَضِلُّ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِي وَإِنِ اهْتَدَيْتُ فَبِمَا

then it is by what	I am guided,	But if	myself.	against	I will err	then only	I err,

يُوحِي إِلَيَّ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيبٌ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَلَوْ

And if	50	Ever-Near."	(is) All-Hearer,	Indeed, He	my Lord.	to me	reveals

تَرَىٰ إِذْ فَزِعُوا فَلَا فَوْتَ

escape,	but (there will be) no	they will be terrified	when	you (could) see

وَأُخِذُوا مِن مَّكَانٍ قَرِيبٍ ﴿٥١﴾ وَقَالُوا آمَنَّا

"We believe	And they will say,	51	near.	a place	from	and they will be seized

بِهِ وَأَنَّىٰ لَهُمُ التَّنَاوُشُ مِن مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

52	far off?	a place	from	(will be) the receiving	for them	But how	in it."

وَقَدْ كَفَرُوا بِهِ مِن قَبْلُ وَيَقْذِفُونَ

And they utter conjectures	before.	in it	they disbelieved	And certainly,

بِالْغَيْبِ مِن مَّكَانٍ بَعِيدٍ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَحِيلَ

And a barrier will be placed	53	far off.	a place	from	about the unseen

ع ٩ ١١

My Messengers, so how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

46. Say, "I only advise you to one (thing) - that you stand for Allah in pairs and individually, and then reflect. There is no madness in your companion. He is only a warner to you before a severe punishment."

47. Say, "I do not ask you for any payment - but it (i.e., the advise) is (in) your (interest). My payment is only from Allah. And **He** is a Witness over all things."

48. Say, "Indeed, my Lord projects the truth, the All-Knower of the unseen."

49. Say, "The truth has come, and falsehood can neither originate (anything) nor repeat (it)."

50. Say, "If I err, I only err against myself. But if I am guided, it is by what my Lord reveals to me. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, Ever-Near."

51. And if you could see when they will be terrified but there will be no escape, and they will be seized from a near place.

52. And they will say, "We believe in it." But how can they receive (faith) from a far off place?

53. And certainly, they disbelieved in it before. And they utter conjectures about the unseen from a far off place.

54. And a barrier will be placed

بَيْنَهُمْ	وَبَيْنَ	مَا	يَشْتَهُوْنَ	كَمَا	فُعِلَ	بِاَشْيَاعِهِمْ
between them	between them	and between	what	they desire,	as	was done	with their kind

مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	فِيْ	شَكٍّ	مُّرِيْبٍ	ع ٥٤
before.	Indeed, they	were	in	doubt	disquieting.	54

between them and what they desire, as was done with their kind before. Indeed, they were in disquieting doubt.

ع ٦ ٩ ١٢

اٰياتها ٤٥ ٣٥ سُوْرَةُ فَاطِرٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٤٣ ركوعاتها ٥

Surah Fatir

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

اَلْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	فَاطِرِ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	جَاعِلِ
All praises	(be) to Allah,	Originator	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	(**Who**) makes

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةِ	رُسُلًا	اُولِيْٓ اَجْنِحَةٍ	مَّثْنٰى وَثُلٰثَ	وَرُبٰعَ ؕ	يَزِيْدُ	
the Angels	messengers	having wings	two	or three	or four.	**He** increases

1. All praises be to Allah, the Originator of the heavens and the earth, **Who** makes the Angels messengers having wings - two or three or four. **He** increases in the creation what **He** wills. Indeed, Allah is on everything All-Powerful.

فِي الْخَلْقِ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	
the creation	what	**He** wills.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	

١	مَا	يَفْتَحِ اللّٰهُ	لِلنَّاسِ	مِنْ	رَّحْمَةٍ	فَلَا	مُمْسِكَ	
1	What	Allah grants	to mankind	of	Mercy,	then none	(can) withhold	

2. Whatever Allah grants to mankind of Mercy, none can withhold it; and whatever **He** withholds, none can release it thereafter. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

لَهَا ۚ	وَمَا	يُمْسِكْ ۙ	فَلَا	مُرْسِلَ	لَهٗ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ	وَهُوَ	
it.	And what	**He** withholds,	then none	(can) release	it	thereafter.	And **He**	

الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٢	يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	اذْكُرُوْا	نِعْمَتَ	
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	2	O	mankind!	Remember	(the) Favor

3. O mankind! Remember the Favor of Allah upon you. Is there any creator other than Allah who provides for you from the sky and the earth? There is no god but **He**. Then, how are you deluded?

اللّٰهِ	عَلَيْكُمْ ؕ	هَلْ	مِنْ	خَالِقٍ	غَيْرُ اللّٰهِ	
(of) Allah	upon you.	Is	(there) any	creator	other (than) Allah	

يَرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	فَاَنّٰى
from	the sky	and the earth?	(There is) no	god	but	**He**.	Then, how

تُؤْفَكُوْنَ	٣	وَاِنْ	يُّكَذِّبُوْكَ	فَقَدْ	كُذِّبَتْ
(are) you deluded?	3	And if	they deny you,	then certainly	were denied

4. And if they deny you, then certainly Messengers were denied before you. And to Allah return all matters.

رُسُلٌ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ ؕ	وَاِلَى	اللّٰهِ	تُرْجَعُ	الْاُمُوْرُ	٤
Messengers	before you.	And to	Allah	return	the matters.	4

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	اِنَّ	وَعْدَ	اللّٰهِ	حَقٌّ	فَلَا	تَغُرَّنَّكُمُ	
O	mankind!	Indeed,	(the) promise	(of) Allah	(is) true.	So (let) not	deceive you

5. O mankind! Indeed, the promise of Allah is true. So let not the life of this world deceive you,

الْحَيٰوةُ	الدُّنْيَا ۖ	وَلَا	يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ	بِاللّٰهِ	الْغَرُوْرُ	٥
the life	(of) the world,	and (let) not	deceive you	about Allah	the Deceiver.	5
اِنَّ	الشَّيْطٰنَ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	فَاتَّخِذُوْهُ	عَدُوًّا ۭ	اِنَّمَا
Indeed,	the Shaitaan	(is) to you	an enemy,	so take him	(as) an enemy.	Only
يَدْعُوْا	حِزْبَهٗ	لِيَكُوْنُوْا	مِنْ	اَصْحٰبِ	السَّعِيْرِ	٦
he invites	his party	that they may be	among	(the) companions	(of) the Blaze.	6
اَلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌ ۭ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	
Those who	disbelieve,	for them	(will be) a punishment	severe,	and those	
اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	لَهُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَّاَجْرٌ	
who believe	and do	righteous deeds,	for them	(will be) forgiveness	and a reward	
كَبِيْرٌ	ع ٧	اَفَمَنْ	زُيِّنَ	لَهٗ	سُوْٓءُ	
great.	7	Then is (he) who -	is made fair-seeming	to him	(the) evil	
عَمَلِهٖ	فَرَاٰهُ	حَسَنًا ۭ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُضِلُّ	مَنْ
(of) his deed -	so that he sees it	(as) good?	For indeed,	Allah	lets go astray	whom
يَّشَاۗءُ وَيَهْدِيْ	مَنْ يَّشَاۗءُ ۡ	فَلَا	تَذْهَبْ	نَفْسُكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	
He wills	whom	and guides	**He** wills.	So (let) not	go out	your soul	for them
حَسَرٰتٍ ۭ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِمَا	يَصْنَعُوْنَ	٨	وَاللّٰهُ
(in) regrets.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what	they do.	8	And Allah
الَّذِيْٓ	اَرْسَلَ	الرِّيٰحَ	فَتُثِيْرُ	سَحَابًا	فَسُقْنٰهُ		
(is) the **One Who**	sends	the winds	so that they raise	(the) clouds,	and **We** drive them		
اِلٰى	بَلَدٍ	مَّيِّتٍ	فَاَحْيَيْنَا	بِهِ	الْاَرْضَ	بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا ۭ	كَذٰلِكَ
to	a land	dead	and **We** revive	therewith	the earth	after	its death.	Thus
النُّشُوْرُ	٩	مَنْ	كَانَ يُرِيْدُ	الْعِزَّةَ	فَلِلّٰهِ			
(will be) the Resurrection.	9	Whoever	[is] desires	the honor,	then for Allah			
الْعِزَّةُ	جَمِيْعًا ۭ	اِلَيْهِ	يَصْعَدُ	الْكَلِمُ	الطَّيِّبُ	وَالْعَمَلُ		
(is) the Honor	all.	To **Him**	ascends	the words	good,	and the deed		
الصَّالِحُ	يَرْفَعُهٗ ۭ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَمْكُرُوْنَ	السَّيِّاٰتِ	لَهُمْ			
righteous	raises it.	But those who	plot	the evil,	for them			
عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌ ۭ	وَمَكْرُ	اُولٰۗىِٕكَ	هُوَ	يَبُوْرُ	١٠		
(is) a punishment	severe,	and (the) plotting	(of) those -	it	(will) perish.	10		

and let not the Deceiver deceive you about Allah.

6. Indeed, Shaitaan is an enemy to you, so take him as an enemy. He only invites his party to be among the companions of the Blaze.

7. Those who disbelieve will have a severe punishment, and those who believe and do righteous deeds will have forgiveness and a great reward.

ع ١ ٧ ١٣

8. Then is one to whom the evil of his deed has been made fair-seeming so that he considers it good (equal to one who is rightly guided)? For indeed, Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. So do not let yourself waste over them in regret. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of what they do.

9. And Allah is **the One Who** sends the winds so that they raise the clouds, and **We** drive them to a dead land and revive therewith the earth after its death. Thus will be the Resurrection.

10. Whoever desires honor, then to Allah belongs all Honor. To **Him** ascends the good words and righteous deed raises it. But those who plot evil will have a severe punishment, and the plotting of those - it will perish.

وَاللّٰهُ خَلَقَكُمْ مِّنْ تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ جَعَلَكُمْ

He made you	then	a semen-drop;	from	then	dust,	from	created you	And Allah

اَزْوَاجًا ؕ وَمَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ اُنْثٰى وَلَا تَضَعُ اِلَّا

except	gives birth	and not	female	any	conceives	And not	pairs.

بِعِلْمِهٖ ؕ وَمَا يُعَمَّرُ مِنْ مُّعَمَّرٍ وَّلَا يُنْقَصُ

is lessened	and not	aged person	any	is granted life	And not	with **His** knowledge.

مِنْ عُمُرِهٖۤ اِلَّا فِيْ كِتٰبٍ ؕ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ عَلَى اللّٰهِ يَسِيْرٌ

(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	a Register.	(is) in	but	his life	from

١١ وَمَا يَسْتَوِي الْبَحْرٰنِ ۖ هٰذَا عَذْبٌ فُرَاتٌ سَآئِغٌ

pleasant	sweet,	(is) fresh,	This	the two seas.	are alike	And not	**11**

شَرَابُهٗ وَهٰذَا مِلْحٌ اُجَاجٌ ؕ وَمِنْ كُلٍّ تَاْكُلُوْنَ لَحْمًا

meat	you eat	each	And from	(and) bitter.	salty	and this	its drink,

طَرِيًّا وَّتَسْتَخْرِجُوْنَ حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُوْنَهَا ۚ وَتَرَى الْفُلْكَ

the ships	and you see	you wear them,	ornaments	and you extract	fresh

فِيْهِ مَوَاخِرَ لِتَبْتَغُوْا مِنْ فَضْلِهٖ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ

and that you may	**His** Bounty,	of	so that you may seek	cleaving,	in it,

تَشْكُرُوْنَ ١٢ يُوْلِجُ الَّيْلَ فِي النَّهَارِ

the day	in (to)	the night	**He** causes to enter	**12**	be grateful.

وَيُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي الَّيْلِ ۙ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ

the sun	and **He** has subjected	the night,	in (to)	the day	and **He** causes to enter

وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ كُلٌّ يَّجْرِيْ لِاَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى ؕ ذٰلِكُمُ اللّٰهُ

Allah,	That (is)	appointed.	for a term	running	each	and the moon

رَبُّكُمْ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ ؕ وَالَّذِيْنَ تَدْعُوْنَ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ

besides **Him**,	you invoke	And those whom	(is) the Dominion.	for **Him**	your Lord,

مَا يَمْلِكُوْنَ مِنْ قِطْمِيْرٍ ١٣ ؕ اِنْ

If	**13**	(as much as) the membrane of a date-seed.	even	they possess	not

تَدْعُوْهُمْ لَا يَسْمَعُوْا دُعَآءَكُمْ ۚ وَلَوْ سَمِعُوْا مَا

not	they heard,	and if	your call;	they hear	not	you invoke them

اسْتَجَابُوْا لَكُمْ ؕ وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ يَكْفُرُوْنَ

they will deny	(of) the Resurrection	And (on the) Day	to you.	they (would) respond

11. And Allah created you from dust, then from a semen-drop; then **He** made you pairs. And no female conceives or gives birth except with **His** knowledge. And no aged man is granted (long) life nor is his life lessened but is written in a Register. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

12. And not alike are the two seas. One is fresh and sweet, and pleasant to drink, and the other is salty and bitter. And from both you eat fresh meat and you extract ornaments that you wear, and you see the ships cleaving through so that you may seek of **His** Bounty and that you may be grateful.

13. **He** causes to enter the night into the day and the day into the night, and **He** has subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term. That is Allah, your Lord; to **Him** belongs the Dominion. And those whom you invoke besides **Him** do not possess even as much as a membrane of a date-seed.

14. If you invoke them, they do not hear your call; and if they heard, they would not respond to you. And on the Day of Resurrection they will deny

بِشِرْكِكُمْ ۖ	وَلَا	يُنَبِّئُكَ	مِثْلُ	خَبِيرٍ	﴿١٤﴾
your association.	And none	can inform you	like	(the) All-Aware.	14

ع ٢ ٧ ١٤

يَٰٓأَيُّهَا	ٱلنَّاسُ	أَنتُمُ	ٱلْفُقَرَآءُ	إِلَى	ٱللَّهِ ۖ	وَٱللَّهُ	هُوَ
O	mankind!	You	(are) those in need	of	Allah,	while Allah	He

ٱلْغَنِىُّ	ٱلْحَمِيدُ	﴿١٥﴾	إِن	يَشَأْ	يُذْهِبْكُمْ
(is) Free of need	the Praiseworthy.	15	If	He wills,	He (can) do away with you

وَيَأْتِ	بِخَلْقٍ	جَدِيدٍ	﴿١٦﴾ ۚ	وَمَا	ذَٰلِكَ	عَلَى	ٱللَّهِ	بِعَزِيزٍ
and bring	in a creation	new.	16	And not	that	(is) on	Allah	difficult.

﴿١٧﴾	وَلَا	تَزِرُ	وَازِرَةٌ	وِزْرَ	أُخْرَىٰ ۗ	وَإِن	تَدْعُ
17	And not	will bear	bearer of burdens	burden	(of) another.	And if	calls

مُثْقَلَةٌ	إِلَىٰ	حِمْلِهَا	لَا	يُحْمَلْ	مِنْهُ	شَىْءٌ	وَلَوْ
a heavily laden	to	(carry) its load,	not	will be carried	of it	anything	even if

كَانَ	ذَا قُرْبَىٰٓ ۗ	إِنَّمَا	تُنذِرُ	ٱلَّذِينَ	يَخْشَوْنَ	رَبَّهُم	
he be	near of kin.	Only	you can warn	those who	fear	their Lord -	

بِٱلْغَيْبِ	وَأَقَامُوا	ٱلصَّلَوٰةَ ۗ	وَمَن	تَزَكَّىٰ	فَإِنَّمَا
unseen	and establish	the prayer.	And whoever	purifies himself,	then only

يَتَزَكَّىٰ	لِنَفْسِهِۦ ۗ	وَإِلَى	ٱللَّهِ	ٱلْمَصِيرُ	﴿١٨﴾	وَمَا
he purifies	for his own self.	And to	Allah	(is) the destination.	18	And not

يَسْتَوِى	ٱلْأَعْمَىٰ	وَٱلْبَصِيرُ	﴿١٩﴾ لا	وَلَا	ٱلظُّلُمَٰتُ
equal	(are) the blind	and the seeing,	19	And not	the darkness[es]

وَلَا	ٱلنُّورُ	﴿٢٠﴾ لا	وَلَا	ٱلظِّلُّ	وَلَا	ٱلْحَرُورُ	﴿٢١﴾ ج
and not	[the] light,	20	And not	the shade	and not	the heat,	21

وَمَا	يَسْتَوِى	ٱلْأَحْيَآءُ	وَلَا	ٱلْأَمْوَٰتُ ۚ	إِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	يُسْمِعُ
And not	equal	(are) the living	and not	the dead.	Indeed,	Allah	causes to hear

مَن	يَشَآءُ ۚ	وَمَآ	أَنتَ	بِمُسْمِعٍ	مَّن	فِى	ٱلْقُبُورِ
whom	He wills,	and not	you	can make hear	(those) who	(are) in	the graves.

﴿٢٢﴾	إِنْ	أَنتَ	إِلَّا	نَذِيرٌ	﴿٢٣﴾	إِنَّآ	أَرْسَلْنَٰكَ
22	Not	you (are)	but	a warner.	23	Indeed, We	[We] have sent you

بِٱلْحَقِّ	بَشِيرًا	وَنَذِيرًا ۚ	وَإِن	مِّنْ
with the truth,	(as) a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a warner.	And not	(was) any

14. your association. And none can inform you like (**Him Who** is) All-Aware.

15. O mankind! You are those in need of Allah, while Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

16. If **He** wills, **He** can do away with you and bring in a new creation.

17. And that is not difficult for Allah.

18. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And if one heavily laden (soul) calls (another) to carry its load, nothing of it will be carried, even if he be a near of kin. You can only warn those who fear their Lord-unseen and establish the prayer. And whoever purifies himself, then only he purifies for his own self. And to Allah is the destination.

19. And the blind and the seeing are not equal,

20. Nor the darkness and light,

21. Nor the shade and heat,

22. And the living and the dead are not equal. Indeed, Allah causes to hear whom **He** wills, and you cannot make hear those who are in the graves.

23. You are not but a warner.

24. Indeed, **We** have sent you with the truth as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner. And there was not

a nation but a warner had passed within it.

وَإِنْ	٢٤	نَذِيرٌ	فِيهَا	خَلَا	إِلَّا	أُمَّةٍ
And if	24	a warner.	within it	had passed	but	nation

25. And if they deny you, then those who were before them also denied. Their Messengers came to them with clear signs and Scriptures and with the enlightening Book.

مِن قَبْلِهِمْ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبَ	فَقَدْ	يُكَذِّبُوكَ
(were) before them.	those who	denied	then certainly,	they deny you,

وَبِالزُّبُرِ	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	رُسُلُهُمْ	جَاءَتْهُمْ
and with Scriptures	with clear signs	their Messengers	Came to them

أَخَذْتُ	ثُمَّ	٢٥	الْمُنِيرِ	وَبِالْكِتَابِ
I seized	Then	25	[the] enlightening.	and with the Book

26. Then **I** seized those who disbelieved, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection! ع ٣ ١٢ ١٥

نَكِيرِ	كَانَ	فَكَيْفَ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	
My rejection!	was	and how	disbelieved,	those who	
أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهَ	أَنَّ	تَرَ	أَلَمْ	٢٦ ع
sends down	Allah	that	you see	Do not	26

27. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky, then **We** produce therewith fruits of various colors? And in the mountains are tracts, white and red of various colors and (others) intensely black.

بِهِ	فَأَخْرَجْنَا	مَاءً	السَّمَاءِ	مِنَ
therewith	then **We** bring forth	water,	the sky	from
الْجِبَالِ	وَمِنَ	أَلْوَانُهَا	مُخْتَلِفًا	ثَمَرَاتٍ
the mountains	And in	[their] colors?	(of) various	fruits
أَلْوَانُهَا	مُخْتَلِفٌ	وَحُمْرٌ	بِيضٌ	جُدَدٌ
[their] colors,	(of) various	and red	white	(are) tracts,
وَالدَّوَابِّ	النَّاسِ	وَمِنَ	٢٧	وَغَرَابِيبُ سُودٌ
and moving creatures	men	And among	27	and intensely black.

28. And among men and moving creatures and cattle are various colors likewise. Only those among **His** slaves fear Allah who have knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Mighty, Oft-Forgiving.

إِنَّمَا	كَذَٰلِكَ	أَلْوَانُهُ	مُخْتَلِفٌ	وَالْأَنْعَامِ
Only	likewise.	[their] colors	(are) various	and the cattle
الْعُلَمَاءُ	عِبَادِهِ	مِنْ	اللَّهَ	يَخْشَى
those who have knowledge.	**His** slaves	among	Allah	fear
٢٨	غَفُورٌ	عَزِيزٌ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ
28	Oft-Forgiving.	(is) All-Mighty,	Allah	Indeed,

29. Indeed, those who recite the Book of Allah and establish the prayer and spent out of what **We** have provided them, secretly

وَأَقَامُوا	اللَّهِ	كِتَابَ	يَتْلُونَ	الَّذِينَ	إِنَّ
and establish	(of) Allah,	(the) Book	recite	those who	Indeed,
سِرًّا	رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	مِمَّا	وَأَنْفَقُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	
secretly	**We** have provided them,	out of what	and spend	the prayer	

لا ٢٩	تَبُورَ	لَّن	تِجَارَةً	يَّرْجُونَ	وَّعَلَانِيَةً
29	it will perish.	never	(for) a commerce -	hope	and openly,

مِّن	وَيَزِيدَهُم	أُجُورَهُم	لِيُوَفِّيَهُم
of	and increase for them	their rewards	That **He** may give them in full

٣٠	شَكُورٌ	غَفُورٌ	إِنَّهُ	فَضْلِهِ ۚ
30	Most Appreciative.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Indeed, **He**	**His** Bounty.

الْكِتَٰبِ	مِنَ	إِلَيْكَ	أَوْحَيْنَآ	وَالَّذِىٓ
the Book,	of	to you	**We** have revealed	And (that) which

بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ ۗ	لِّمَا	مُصَدِّقًا	الْحَقُّ	هُوَ
before it.	what (was)	confirming	(is) the truth	it

بَصِيرٌ	لَخَبِيرٌۢ	بِعِبَادِهِۦ	اللَّهَ	إِنَّ
All-Seer.	surely, (is) All-Aware,	of **His** slaves	Allah	Indeed,

الَّذِينَ	الْكِتَٰبَ	أَوْرَثْنَا	ثُمَّ	٣١
those whom	the Book	**We** caused to inherit	Then	31

ظَالِمٌ	فَمِنْهُم	عِبَادِنَا ۚ	مِنْ	اصْطَفَيْنَا
(is he) who wrongs	and among them	**Our** slaves;	of	**We** have chosen

وَمِنْهُم	مُّقْتَصِدٌ ۚ	وَمِنْهُم	لِّنَفْسِهِۦ ۚ
and among them	(is he who is) moderate,	and among them	himself,

ذَٰلِكَ	اللَّهِ ۗ	بِإِذْنِ	بِالْخَيْرَٰتِ	سَابِقٌۢ
That	(of) Allah.	by permission	in good deeds	(is he who is) foremost

جَنَّٰتُ	٣٢ ۗ	الْكَبِيرُ	الْفَضْلُ	هُوَ
Gardens	32	the great.	the Bounty	is

مِنْ	فِيهَا	يُحَلَّوْنَ	يَدْخُلُونَهَا	عَدْنٍ
with	therein	They will be adorned	they will enter them.	(of) Eternity,

وَلِبَاسُهُمْ	وَلُؤْلُؤًا ۚ	ذَهَبٍ	مِنْ	أَسَاوِرَ
and their garments	and pearls,	gold	of	bracelets

الْحَمْدُ	وَقَالُوا	٣٣	حَرِيرٌ	فِيهَا
"All praises	And they (will) say,	33	(will be of) silk.	therein

الْحَزَنَ ۗ	عَنَّا	أَذْهَبَ	الَّذِىٓ	لِلَّهِ
the sorrow.	from us	(has) removed	the **One Who**	(be) to Allah

and openly, hope for a commerce that will never perish.

30. That **He** may give them in full their rewards and increase for them out of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative.

31. And that which **We** have revealed to you of the Book, it is the truth confirming that which was before it. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

32. Then **We** caused to inherit the Book those **We** have chosen of **Our** slaves; and among them is he who wrongs himself, and among them is he who is moderate, and among them is he who is foremost in good deeds by Allah's permission. That is the great Bounty.

33. Gardens of Eternity, which they will enter. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and pearls, and their garments therein will be of silk.

34. And they will say, "All praises be to Allah, **Who** has removed from us (all) sorrow.

لا ٣٤	شَكُورٌ	لَغَفُورٌ	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّ
34	Most Appreciative,	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	our Lord	Indeed,
فَضْلِهِۦٓ	مِنْ	ٱلْمُقَامَةِ	دَارَ	أَحَلَّنَا	ٱلَّذِىٓ
His Bounty.	(out) of	(of) Eternity	(in) a Home	has settled us	The **One Who**
لُغُوبٌ	فِيهَا	يَمَسُّنَا	وَلَا	نَصَبٌ	فِيهَا	يَمَسُّنَا	لَا
weariness."	therein	touches	and not	any fatigue	therein	touches us	Not
لَا	جَهَنَّمَ	نَارُ	لَهُمْ	كَفَرُوا	وَٱلَّذِينَ	٣٥
Not	(of) Hell.	(will be the) Fire	for them	disbelieve,	And those who	35
مِّنْ	عَنْهُمْ	يُخَفَّفُ	وَلَا	فَيَمُوتُوا	عَلَيْهِمْ	يُقْضَىٰ
of	for them	will be lightened	and not	that they die,	for them	is decreed
وَهُمْ	٣٦	كَفُورٍ	كُلَّ	نَجْزِى	كَذَٰلِكَ	عَذَابِهَا
And they	36	ungrateful one.	every	**We** recompense	Thus	its torment.
غَيْرَ	صَالِحًا	نَعْمَلْ	أَخْرِجْنَا	رَبَّنَآ	فِيهَا	يَصْطَرِخُونَ
other than	righteous (deeds)	we will do	Bring us out;	"Our Lord!	therein,	will cry
مَّا	نُعَمِّرْكُمْ	أَوَلَمْ	نَعْمَلْ	كُنَّا	ٱلَّذِى
that	**We** give you life long enough	Did not	(to) do."	we used	(that) which
وَجَآءَكُمُ	تَذَكَّرَ	مَنْ	فِيهِ	يَتَذَكَّرُ
And came to you	receives admonition?	whoever	therein	(would) receive admonition
ع ٣٧	نَّصِيرٍ	مِنْ	لِلظَّٰلِمِينَ	فَمَا	فَذُوقُوا	ٱلنَّذِيرُ
37	helper.	any	(is) for the wrongdoers	then not	So taste,	the warner.
وَٱلْأَرْضِ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	غَيْبِ	عَٰلِمُ	ٱللَّهَ	إِنَّ
and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(of the) unseen	(is the) Knower	Allah	Indeed,
هُوَ	٣٨	ٱلصُّدُورِ	بِذَاتِ	عَلِيمٌۢ	إِنَّهُۥ
He	38	of what (is) in the breasts.	(is the) All-Knower	Indeed, **He**
كَفَرَ	فَمَن	ٱلْأَرْضِ	فِى	خَلَٰٓئِفَ	جَعَلَكُمْ	ٱلَّذِى
disbelieves,	And whoever	the earth.	in	successors	made you	(is) the **One Who**
عِندَ	كُفْرُهُمْ	ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ	يَزِيدُ	وَلَا	كُفْرُهُۥ	فَعَلَيْهِ
near	their disbelief	the disbelievers	increase	And not	(is) his disbelief.	then upon him
كُفْرُهُمْ	ٱلْكَٰفِرِينَ	يَزِيدُ	وَلَا	مَقْتًا	إِلَّا	رَبِّهِمْ
their disbelief	the disbelievers	increase	and not	(in) hatred;	except	their Lord,

Indeed, our Lord is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Appreciative,

35. **Who**, out of **His** Bounty, has settled us in a Home of Eternity. No fatigue nor weariness will touch us therein."

36. And for those who disbelieve will be the Fire of Hell. Not is decreed for them that they may die, nor will its torment be lightened for them. Thus do **We** recompense every ungrateful one.

37. And they will cry therein, "Our Lord! Take us out; we will do righteous deeds other than that we used to do." Did **We** not give you life long enough for whoever would receive admonition therein to receive admonition? And the warner had come to you. So taste; for the wrongdoers there is no helper.

ع ١١/١٦

38. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

39. **He** is the **One Who** made you successors upon the earth. And whoever disbelieves, then upon him will be (the consequences of) his disbelief. And the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them in the sight of their Lord except in hatred; and the disbelief of the disbelievers does not increase them

اِلَّا	خَسَارًا	٣٩	قُلْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ	شُرَكَآءَكُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	تَدْعُوْنَ
except	(in) loss.	39	Say,	"Have you seen	your partners	those whom	you call

مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اَرُوْنِيْ	مَاذَا	خَلَقُوْا	مِنَ	الْاَرْضِ	اَمْ
besides	Allah?"	Show **Me**	what	they have created	from	the earth,	or

لَهُمْ	شِرْكٌ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ ۚ	اَمْ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ	كِتٰبًا	
for them	(is) a share	in	the heavens.	Or	have **We** given them	a Book	

فَهُمْ	عَلٰى	بَيِّنَتٍ	مِّنْهُ ۚ	بَلْ	اِنْ	يَّعِدُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ
so they	(are) on	a clear proof	therefrom?	Nay,	not	promise	the wrongdoers

بَعْضُهُمْ	بَعْضًا	اِلَّا	غُرُوْرًا	٤٠	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُمْسِكُ
some of them	(to) others	except	delusion.	40	Indeed,	Allah	upholds

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	اَنْ	تَزُوْلَا ۚ	وَلَئِنْ	زَالَتَآ	اِنْ
the heavens	and the earth,	lest	they cease.	And if	they should cease,	not

اَمْسَكَهُمَا	مِنْ اَحَدٍ	مِّنْ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	حَلِيْمًا	
can uphold them	any	one	after **Him**.	Indeed, **He**	is	Most Forbearing,

غَفُوْرًا	٤١	وَاَقْسَمُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	جَهْدَ	اَيْمَانِهِمْ
Oft-Forgiving.	41	And they swore	by Allah	(the) strongest	(of) their oaths

لَئِنْ	جَآءَهُمْ	نَذِيْرٌ	لَّيَكُوْنُنَّ	اَهْدٰى	مِنْ اِحْدَى	
that if	came to them	a warner,	surely, they would be	more guided	than	any

الْاُمَمِ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	نَذِيْرٌ	مَّا	زَادَهُمْ	اِلَّا
(of) the nations.	But when	came to them	a warner,	not	it increased them	but

نُفُوْرًا ۙ	٤٢ لا	اسْتِكْبَارًا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	وَمَكْرَ	السَّيِّئِ ؕ
(in) aversion,	42	(Due to) arrogance	in	the land	and plotting	(of) the evil;

وَلَا	يَحِيْقُ	الْمَكْرُ	السَّيِّئُ	اِلَّا	بِاَهْلِهٖ ؕ	فَهَلْ
but not	encompasses	the plot	(of) the evil	except	its own people.	Then do

يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	سُنَّتَ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ۚ	فَلَنْ	تَجِدَ
they wait	except	(the) way	(of) the former (people)?	But never	you will find

لِسُنَّتِ	اللّٰهِ	تَبْدِيْلًا ۚ	وَلَنْ	تَجِدَ	لِسُنَّتِ	اللّٰهِ
in (the) way	(of) Allah	any change,	and never	you will find	in (the) way	(of) Allah

تَحْوِيْلًا	٤٣	اَوَلَمْ	يَسِيْرُوْا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	فَيَنْظُرُوْا
any alteration.	43	Have they not	traveled	in	the land	and seen

except in loss.

40. Say, "Have you considered your partners whom you call besides Allah?" Show **Me** what they have created from the earth, or have they a share in the heavens? Or have **We** given them a Book so they are on a clear proof therefrom? Nay, the wrongdoers promise each other nothing but delusion.

41. Indeed, Allah upholds the heavens and the earth lest they cease. And if they should cease, no one can uphold them after **Him**. Indeed, **He** is Most Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

42. And they swore by Allah their strongest oaths that if a warner came to them, they would be more guided than any of the nations. But when a warner came to them, it did not increase them except in aversion,

43. (Due to) arrogance in the land and plotting of evil; but the evil plot does not encompass except its own people. Then do they wait except the way of the former people? But you will never find in the way of Allah any change, and you will never find in the way of Allah any alteration.

44. Have they not traveled in the land and observed

how was the end of those who were before them? And they were stronger in power than them. But there is nothing in the heavens and the earth that can escape from Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower, All-Powerful.

45. And if Allah were to punish people for what they have earned, **He** would not leave on its (i.e., the earth's) back any creature. But **He** gives them respite till an appointed term. And when their term comes, then indeed, Allah is All-Seer of **His** slaves.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Ya Seen.

2. By the Wise Quran.

3. Indeed, you are one of the Messengers,

4. On a Straight Path.

5. A revelation of the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful,

6. That you may warn a people whose forefathers were not warned, so they are heedless.

7. Certainly the word has proved true upon most of them, so they do not believe.

كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَكَانُوْٓا
how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	(were) before them?	And they were
اَشَدَّ	مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً ؕ	وَمَا	كَانَ	اللّٰهُ
stronger	than them	(in) power.	But not	is	Allah
لِيُعْجِزَهٗ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَلَا
that can escape (from) **Him**		any	thing	in	the heavens	and not
فِي	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	عَلِيْمًا	قَدِيْرًا
in	the earth.	Indeed, **He**	is	All-Knower,	All-Powerful.
﴿٤٤﴾	وَلَوْ	يُؤَاخِذُ اللّٰهُ	النَّاسَ	بِمَا	
44	And if	Allah (were to) punish	the people	for what	
كَسَبُوْا	مَا	تَرَكَ	عَلٰى	ظَهْرِهَا	مِنْ	دَآبَّةٍ
they have earned,	not	**He** would leave	on	its back	any	creature.
وَّلٰكِنْ	يُّؤَخِّرُهُمْ	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ۚ	فَاِذَا	جَآءَ
But	**He** gives them respite	till	a term	appointed.	And when	comes
اَجَلُهُمْ	فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	كَانَ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	بَصِيْرًا	﴿٤٥﴾ ع
their term,	then indeed,	Allah	is	of **His** slaves	All-Seer.	**45**

ع ٨ ١٧

اٰياتها ٨٣ ٣٦ سُوْرَةُ يٰسٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤١ ركوعاتها ٥

Surah Yaseen

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
يٰسٓ ﴿١﴾ ج	وَالْقُرْاٰنِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	﴿٢﴾ لا	اِنَّكَ	لَمِنَ
Ya Seen.	**1**	By the Quran	the Wise.	**2**	Indeed, you	(are) among
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	﴿٣﴾ لا	عَلٰى	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	﴿٤﴾ ط	تَنْزِيْلَ
the Messengers,	**3**	On	a Path	Straight.	**4**	A revelation
الْعَزِيْزِ	الرَّحِيْمِ	﴿٥﴾ لا	لِتُنْذِرَ	قَوْمًا	مَّآ
(of) the All-Mighty,	the Most Merciful,	**5**	That you may warn	a people	not
اُنْذِرَ	اٰبَآؤُهُمْ	فَهُمْ	غٰفِلُوْنَ	﴿٦﴾	لَقَدْ
were warned	their forefathers,	so they	(are) heedless.	**6**	Certainly,
حَقَّ	الْقَوْلُ	عَلٰٓى	اَكْثَرِهِمْ	فَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
(has) proved true	the word	upon	most of them	so they	(do) not	believe.

اَغْلٰلًا	اَعْنَاقِهِمْ	فِيْٓ	جَعَلْنَا	اِنَّا	٧
iron collars,	their necks	on	[We] have placed	Indeed, We	7

مُّقْمَحُوْنَ	فَهُمْ	الْاَذْقَانِ	اِلَى	فَهِيَ
(are with) heads raised up.	so they	the chins,	(are up) to	and they

سَدًّا	مِّنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	٨
a barrier	before them	And We have made	8

فَهُمْ	فَاَغْشَيْنٰهُمْ	سَدًّا	وَّمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ
so they	and We covered them,	a barrier.	and behind them

عَلَيْهِمْ	وَسَوَآءٌ	٩	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	لَا
to them	And it (is) same	9	see.	(do) not

لَا	تُنْذِرْهُمْ	لَمْ	اَمْ	ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ
not	warn them,	(do) not	or	whether you warn them

مَنِ	تُنْذِرُ	اِنَّمَا	١٠	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ
(him) who	you (can) warn	Only	10	they will believe.

بِالْغَيْبِ	الرَّحْمٰنَ	وَخَشِيَ	الذِّكْرَ	اتَّبَعَ
in the unseen.	the Most Gracious	and fears	the Reminder	follows

١١	كَرِيْمٍ	وَّاَجْرٍ	بِمَغْفِرَةٍ	فَبَشِّرْهُ
11	noble.	and a reward	of forgiveness	So give him glad tidings

مَا	وَنَكْتُبُ	الْمَوْتٰى	نُحْيِ	نَحْنُ	اِنَّا
what	and We record	(to) the dead	[We] give life	[We]	Indeed, We

اَحْصَيْنٰهُ	شَيْءٍ	وَكُلَّ	وَاٰثَارَهُمْ	قَدَّمُوْا
We have enumerated it	thing	and every	and their footprints,	they have sent before

مَّثَلًا	لَهُمْ	وَاضْرِبْ	١٢ ع	مُّبِيْنٍ	اِمَامٍ	فِيْٓ
an example	to them	And set forth	12	clear.	a Register	in

الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ	جَآءَهَا	اِذْ	الْقَرْيَةِ	اَصْحٰبَ
the Messengers,	came to it	when	(of) the city,	(of the) companions

اثْنَيْنِ	اِلَيْهِمُ	اَرْسَلْنَآ	اِذْ	١٣ ج
two (Messengers)	to them	We sent	When	13

بِثَالِثٍ	فَعَزَّزْنَا	فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا
with a third,	so We strengthened them	but they denied both of them,

8. Indeed, **We** have placed iron collars on their necks, and they are up to their chins, so they are with heads raised up.

9. And **We** have made a barrier before them and behind them and covered them, so they do no t see.

10. And it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them, they will not believe.

11. You can only warn him who follows the Reminder and fears the Most Gracious in the unseen. So give him glad tidings of forgiveness and a noble reward.

12. Indeed, **We** give life to the dead, and **We** record that which they have sent before and their footprints and **We** have enumerated everything in a clear Register.

وقف غفران

ع ١٢ ١٣

13. And set forth to them an example of the companions of the city, when the Messengers came to it,

وقف لازم

14. When **We** sent to them two (Messengers) but they denied them, so **We** strengthened them with a third,

فَقَالُوْٓا	اِنَّآ	اِلَيْكُمْ	مُّرْسَلُوْنَ	﴿١٤﴾
and they said,	"Indeed, **We**	to you	(are) Messengers."	14
قَالُوْا	مَآ	اَنْتُمْ	اِلَّا	بَشَرٌ	مِّثْلُنَا ۙ
They said,	"Not	you	(are) but	human beings	like us,
وَمَآ	اَنْزَلَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	مِنْ	شَيْءٍ ۙ
and not	has revealed	the Most Gracious	any	thing.
اِنْ	اَنْتُمْ	اِلَّا	تَكْذِبُوْنَ	﴿١٥﴾	قَالُوْا
Not	you	(are) but	lying."	15	They said,
رَبُّنَا	يَعْلَمُ	اِنَّآ	اِلَيْكُمْ	لَمُرْسَلُوْنَ
"Our Lord,	knows	that we	to you	(are) surely Messengers,
﴿١٦﴾	وَمَا	عَلَيْنَآ	اِلَّا	الْبَلٰغُ
16	And not	(is) on us	except	the conveyance
الْمُبِيْنُ	﴿١٧﴾	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	تَطَيَّرْنَا
clear."	17	They said,	"Indeed, we	[we] see an evil omen
بِكُمْ ۚ	لَئِنْ	لَّمْ	تَنْتَهُوْا	لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ
from you.	If	not	you desist,	surely, we will stone you,
وَلَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ	مِّنَّا	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	﴿١٨﴾
and surely will touch you	from us	a punishment	painful."	18
قَالُوْا	طٰٓئِرُكُمْ	مَّعَكُمْ ؕ	اَئِنْ
They said,	"Your evil omen	(be) with you!	Is it because
ذُكِّرْتُمْ ؕ	بَلْ	اَنْتُمْ	قَوْمٌ	مُّسْرِفُوْنَ
you are admonished?	Nay,	you	(are) a people	transgressing."
﴿١٩﴾	وَجَآءَ	مِنْ	اَقْصَا	الْمَدِيْنَةِ
19	And came	from	(the) farthest end	(of) the city
رَجُلٌ	يَّسْعٰى	قَالَ	يٰقَوْمِ	اتَّبِعُوا
a man	running.	He said,	"O my People!	Follow
الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	﴿٢٠﴾ لا	اتَّبِعُوْا	مَنْ	لَّا
the Messengers.	20	Follow	(those) who	(do) not
يَسْـَٔلُكُمْ	اَجْرًا	وَّهُمْ	مُّهْتَدُوْنَ	﴿٢١﴾
ask (of) you	any payment,	and they	(are) rightly guided.	21

and they said, "Indeed, **We** are Messengers to you."

15. They said, "You are only human beings like us, and the Most Gracious has not revealed anything. You are only telling lies."

16. They said, "Our Lord, knows that we are surely Messengers to you,

17. And we are not responsible except for the clear conveyance (of the Message)."

18. They said, "Indeed, we consider you an evil omen. If you do not desist, we will surely stone you, and there will surely touch you a painful punishment from us."

19. They said, "Your evil omen be with you! Is it because you are admonished? Nay, you are a transgressing people."

20. And there came a man running from the farthest end of the city. He said, "O my People! Follow the Messengers.

21. Follow those who do not ask of you any payment and they are rightly guided.

وَمَا لِيَ لَآ اَعْبُدُ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ وَاِلَيْهِ

and to **Whom**	created me	the **One Who**	I worship	(that) not	(is) for me	And what

تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ ءَاَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اٰلِهَةً اِنْ

If	gods?	besides **Him**	Should I take	**22**	you will be returned?

يُّرِدْنِ الرَّحْمٰنُ بِضُرٍّ لَّا تُغْنِ عَنِّيْ شَفَاعَتُهُمْ

their intercession	[from] me	will avail	not	any harm	the Most Gracious	intends for me

شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا يُنْقِذُوْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾ اِنِّيْٓ اِذًا

then	Indeed, I	**23**	they (can) save me.	and not	(in) anything,

لَّفِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ اِنِّيْٓ اٰمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ

in your Lord,	[I] have believed	Indeed, I	**24**	clear.	an error	surely would be in

فَاسْمَعُوْنِ ﴿٢٥﴾ قِيْلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يٰلَيْتَ

"I wish	He said,	Paradise."	"Enter	It was said,	**25**	so listen to me."

قَوْمِيْ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ بِمَا غَفَرَ لِيْ رَبِّيْ وَجَعَلَنِيْ

and placed me	my Lord	me	has forgiven	Of how	**26**	knew	my people

مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَمَآ اَنْزَلْنَا عَلٰى قَوْمِهٖ

his people	upon	**We** sent down	And not	**27**	the honored ones."	among

مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا كُنَّا مُنْزِلِيْنَ

(to) send down.	were **We**	and not	the heaven,	from	host	any	after him

﴿٢٨﴾ اِنْ كَانَتْ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ

They	then behold!	one	a shout	but	it was	Not	**28**

خٰمِدُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ يٰحَسْرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ ۚ مَا يَاْتِيْهِمْ

came to them	Not	the servants!	for	Alas	**29**	(were) extinguished.

مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ اَلَمْ يَرَوْا

they see	Do not	**30**	mock at him.	they did	but	Messenger	any

كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ اَنَّهُمْ اِلَيْهِمْ

to them	That they	the generations?	of	before them	**We** destroyed	how many

لَا يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَاِنْ كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيْعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُوْنَ

(will be) brought.	before **Us**	together,	then	all	And surely	**31**	will not return.

﴿٣٢﴾ وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الْاَرْضُ الْمَيْتَةُ ۚ اَحْيَيْنٰهَا

We give it life	dead.	(is) the earth	for them	And a Sign	**32**

22. And why should I not worship the **One Who** has created me and to **Whom** you will be returned?

23. Should I take other gods besides **Him**? If the Most Gracious intends for me any harm, their intercession will not avail me at all, nor can they save me.

24. Indeed, I would then be in a clear error.

25. Indeed, I have believed in your Lord, so listen to me."

26. It was said, "Enter Paradise." He said, "I wish my people knew

27. Of how my Lord has forgiven me and placed me among the honored ones."

28. And **We** did not send down upon his people after him any host from the heaven, nor do **We** ever send down.

29. It was not but one shout, then behold! They were extinguished.

30. Alas for the servants! There did not come to them a Messenger but they used to mock at him.

31. Do they not see how many generations **We** destroyed before them? They (those who were destroyed) will not return to them.

32. And surely all of them will be brought before **Us**.

33. And a sign for them is the dead earth. **We** give life to it,

and **We** bring forth from it grain, and they eat from it.

34. And **We** placed therein gardens of date-palms and grapevines, and **We** caused the springs to gush forth from it,

35. That they may eat of its fruit. And their hands have not produced it. So will they not be grateful?

36. Glory be to the **One Who** created all (species) in pairs - what the earth grows and of themselves, and of what they do not know.

37. And a Sign for them is the night. **We** withdraw from it the day. Then behold! They are in darkness.

38. And the sun runs to a term appointed for it. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty, the All-Knowing.

39. And the moon, **We** have ordained for it phases, until it returns like the old date stalk.

40. It is not permitted for the sun to overtake the moon, nor can the night outstrip the day, but all are floating in an orbit.

41. And a Sign for them is that **We** carried their offspring in the laden ship.

42. And **We** created for them the likes of it on which they ride.

43. And if **We** will, **We** could drown them; then there would be no one

وَاَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ يَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا

And **We** placed	33	they eat.	and from it	grain,	from it	and **We** bring forth

فِيْهَا جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّاَعْنَابٍ وَّفَجَّرْنَا

and **We** caused to gush forth	and grapevines,	date-palms	of	gardens	therein

فِيْهَا مِنَ الْعُيُوْنِ ﴿٣٤﴾ لِيَاْكُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖ ۙ وَمَا

And not	its fruit.	of	That they may eat	34	the springs,	of	in it

عَمِلَتْهُ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۗ اَفَلَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ سُبْحٰنَ

Glory be	35	they be grateful?	So will not	their hands.	made it

الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ الْاَرْضُ

the earth	grows	of what	all	(in) pairs	created	(to) the **One Who**

وَمِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمُ

for them	And a Sign	36	they know.	not	and of what	themselves,	and of

الَّيْلُ ۖ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ فَاِذَا هُمْ

They	Then behold!	the day.	from it	**We** withdraw	(is) the night.

مُّظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ ۙ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِيْ لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ۗ

for it.	to a term appointed	runs	And the sun	37	(are) those in darkness.

ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ ۗ وَالْقَمَرَ

And the moon -	38	the All-Knowing.	(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) Decree	That

قَدَّرْنٰهُ مَنَازِلَ حَتّٰى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُوْنِ الْقَدِيْمِ

the old.	like the date stalk,	it returns	until,	phases	**We** have ordained for it

﴿٣٩﴾ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهَآ اَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا

and not	the moon,	it overtakes	that	for it -	is permitted	the sun	Not	39

الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ۗ وَكُلٌّ فِيْ فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

40	they are floating.	an orbit	in	but all	the day,	(can) outstrip	the night

وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمْ اَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ فِي الْفُلْكِ

the ship	in	their offspring	**We** carried	(is) that	for them	And a Sign

الْمَشْحُوْنِ ﴿٤١﴾ ۙ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ مَا

what	(the) likes of it	from	for them	And **We** created	41	laden.

يَرْكَبُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَاِنْ نَّشَاْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا

then not	**We** could drown them;	**We** will,	And if	42	they ride.

لا ٤٣	يُنْقَذُوْنَ	وَلَا هُمْ	لَهُمْ	صَرِيْخَ		
43	would be saved,	they	and not	for them,	(would be) a responder to a cry	

وَاِذَا	٤٤	حِيْنٍ	اِلٰى	وَمَتَاعًا	مِّنَّا	رَحْمَةً	اِلَّا
And when	44	a time.	for	and provision	from **Us**	(by) Mercy	Except

خَلْفَكُمْ	وَمَا	اَيْدِيْكُمْ	بَيْنَ	مَا	اتَّقُوْا	قِيْلَ لَهُمُ
(is) behind you	and what	(is) before you	what	"Fear	to them,	it is said

اٰيَةٍ	مِّنْ	تَاْتِيْهِمْ	وَمَا	٤٥	تُرْحَمُوْنَ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
a Sign	of	comes to them	And not	45	receive mercy."	so that you may

٤٦	مُعْرِضِيْنَ	عَنْهَا	كَانُوْا	اِلَّا	رَبِّهِمْ	اٰيٰتِ	مِّنْ
46	turn away.	from it	they	but	(of) their Lord,	(the) Signs	from

اللّٰهُ لا	رَزَقَكُمُ	مِمَّا	اَنْفِقُوْا	لَهُمْ	قِيْلَ	وَاِذَا
Allah."	(has) provided you	from what	"Spend	to them,	it is said	And when

مَنْ	اَنُطْعِمُ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	قَالَ
whom	"Should we feed	believed,	to those who	disbelieved	those who	Said

ضَلٰلٍ	فِيْ	اِلَّا	اَنْتُمْ	اِنْ	اَطْعَمَهٗٓ صلى	اللّٰهُ	لَوْ يَشَآءُ
an error	in	except	(are) you	Not	**He** would have fed him?"	Allah willed -	if

صٰدِقِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	الْوَعْدُ	هٰذَا	مَتٰى	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	٤٧	مُّبِيْنٍ
truthful?"	you are	if	promise,	this	"When (is)	And they say,	47	clear.

وَهُمْ	تَاْخُذُهُمْ	وَّاحِدَةً	صَيْحَةً	اِلَّا	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	مَا	٤٨
while they	it will seize them	one,	a shout	except	they await	Not	48

وَّلَآ	تَوْصِيَةً	يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ	فَلَا	٤٩	يَخِصِّمُوْنَ
and not	(to) make a will,	they will be able	Then not	49	are disputing.

الصُّوْرِ	فِي	وَنُفِخَ	ع ٥٠	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	اَهْلِهِمْ	اِلٰٓى	ع
the trumpet,	[in]	And will be blown	50	they (can) return.	their people	to	

٥١	يَنْسِلُوْنَ	رَبِّهِمْ	اِلٰى	الْاَجْدَاثِ	مِّنَ	هُمْ	فَاِذَا
51	[they] will hasten.	their Lord	to	the graves	from	They	and behold!

هٰذَا	مَّرْقَدِنَا صلى	مِنْ	بَعَثَنَا	مَنْۢ	يٰوَيْلَنَا	قَالُوْا
"This (is)	our sleeping place?"	from	has raised us	Who	"O woe to us!	They [will] say,

الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ	وَصَدَقَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	وَعَدَ	مَا
the Messengers."	and told (the) truth	the Most Gracious,	(had) promised	what

to respond to their cry, nor would they be saved,

44. Except by Mercy from **Us** and provision for a time.

45. And when it is said to them, "Fear what is before you and what is behind you, so that you may receive mercy."

46. And no Sign comes to them from the Signs of their Lord, but they turn away from it.

47. And when it is said to them, "Spend from what Allah has provided you." Those who disbelieved said to those who believed, "Should we feed whom, if Allah willed, **He** would have fed him?" You are not but in a clear error.

48. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

49. They do not await except one shout, which will seize them while they are disputing.

50. Then they will not be able to make a will, nor can they return to their people.

ع ٣ ٨ ٢ **51.** And the trumpet will be blown, and behold! From the graves, they will hasten to their Lord.

52. They will say, "O woe to us! Who has raised us from our sleeping place?" (It will be said), "This is what the Most Gracious had promised, and the Messengers told the truth."

وقف لازم وقف غفران وقف منزل

53. It will be a single shout, so behold! They will all be brought before **Us**.

54. So this Day no soul will be wronged in the least, and you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do.

55. Indeed, the companions of Paradise on that Day will be occupied in amusement,

56. They and their spouses will be in shades, reclining on couches.

57. They will have therein fruits, and whatever they call for.

58. "Peace." A word from a Lord Most Merciful.

59. "But stand apart today, O criminals!

60. Did **I** not enjoin upon you, O Children of Adam! That do not worship the Shaitaan, indeed, he is your clear enemy,

61. And that you should worship **Me**? This is the Straight Path.

62. And indeed, he led astray a great multitude of you. Then did you not use reason?

63. This is the Hell which you were promised.

64. Burn therein today because you used to disbelieve."

65. This Day **We** will seal their mouths and their hands will speak to **Us**, and their feet will bear witness

٥٢	اِنْ	كَانَتْ	اِلَّا	صَيْحَةً	وَّاحِدَةً	فَاِذَا	هُمْ	جَمِيْعٌ
52	Not	it will be	but	a shout	single,	so behold!	They	all

لَّدَيْنَا	مُحْضَرُوْنَ	٥٣	فَالْيَوْمَ	لَا	تُظْلَمُ	نَفْسٌ
before **Us**	(will be) brought.	53	So this Day	not	will be wronged	a soul

شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	تُجْزَوْنَ	اِلَّا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ
(in) anything	and not	you will be recompensed	except	(for) what	you used (to)

تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٥٤	اِنَّ	اَصْحٰبَ	الْجَنَّةِ	الْيَوْمَ	فِيْ
do.	54	Indeed,	(the) companions	(of) Paradise	this Day	[in]

شُغُلٍ	فٰكِهُوْنَ	٥٥ ج	هُمْ	وَاَزْوَاجُهُمْ	فِيْ	ظِلٰلٍ
will be occupied	(in) amusement,	55	They	and their spouses	in	shades,

عَلَى	الْاَرَآئِكِ	مُتَّكِـُٔوْنَ	٥٦	لَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	فَاكِهَةٌ
on	[the] couches	reclining.	56	For them	therein	(are) fruits,

وَّلَهُمْ	مَّا	يَدَّعُوْنَ	٥٧ صلے ج	سَلٰمٌ قف	قَوْلًا	مِّنْ
and for them	(is) whatever	they call for.	57	"Peace."	A word	from

رَّبٍّ	رَّحِيْمٍ	٥٨	وَامْتَازُوا	الْيَوْمَ	اَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ
a Lord	Most Merciful.	58	"But stand apart	today	O criminals!

٥٩	اَلَمْ	اَعْهَدْ	اِلَيْكُمْ	يٰبَنِيْٓ اٰدَمَ	اَنْ	لَّا
59	Did not	I enjoin	upon you	O Children of Adam!	That	(do) not

تَعْبُدُوا	الشَّيْطٰنَ ج	اِنَّهٗ	لَكُمْ	عَدُوٌّ	مُّبِيْنٌ	٦٠ لا
worship	the Shaitaan,	indeed, he	(is) for you	an enemy	clear,	60

وَّاَنِ	اعْبُدُوْنِيْ ط	هٰذَا	صِرَاطٌ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ	٦١	وَلَقَدْ
And that	you worship **Me**?	This	(is) a Path	Straight.	61	And indeed,

اَضَلَّ	مِنْكُمْ	جِبِلًّا	كَثِيْرًا ط	اَفَلَمْ	تَكُوْنُوْا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ
he led astray	from you	a multitude	great.	Then did not	you	use reason?

٦٢	هٰذِهٖ	جَهَنَّمُ	الَّتِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	٦٣	اِصْلَوْهَا
62	This (is)	(the) Hell	which	you were	promised.	63	Burn therein

الْيَوْمَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْفُرُوْنَ	٦٤	اَلْيَوْمَ	نَخْتِمُ
today	because	you used to	disbelieve."	64	This Day	**We** will seal

عَلٰٓى	اَفْوَاهِهِمْ	وَتُكَلِّمُنَآ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَتَشْهَدُ	اَرْجُلُهُمْ
[on]	their mouths,	and will speak to **Us**	their hands,	and will bear witness	their feet

نَشَآءُ	وَلَوْ	٦٥	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِمَا
We willed,	And if	65	earn.	they used to	about what

فَاسْتَبَقُوا	اَعْيُنِهِمْ	عَلٰٓى	لَطَمَسْنَا
then they (would) race	their eyes,	[over]	We (would have) surely obliterated

نَشَآءُ	وَلَوْ	٦٦	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	فَاَنّٰى	الصِّرَاطَ
We willed	And if	66	(could) they see?	then how	(to find) the path,

فَمَا	مَكَانَتِهِمْ	عَلٰى	لَمَسَخْنٰهُمْ
then not	their places	in	surely, We (would have) transformed them

٦٧ ع	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	وَّلَا	مُضِيًّا	اسْتَطَاعُوْا
67	return.	and not	to proceed	they would have been able

الْخَلْقِ ؕ	فِى	نُنَكِّسْهُ	نُّعَمِّرْهُ	وَمَنْ
the creation.	in	We reverse him	We grant him long life,	And (he) whom

الشِّعْرَ	عَلَّمْنٰهُ	وَمَا	٦٨	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	اَفَلَا
[the] poetry,	We taught him	And not	68	they use intellect?	Then will not

مُّبِيْنٌ	وَّقُرْاٰنٌ	ذِكْرٌ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	اِنْ	لَهٗ ؕ	يَنْۢبَغِىْ	وَمَا
clear,	and a Quran	a Reminder	(is) except	it	Not	for him.	it is befitting	and not

الْقَوْلُ	وَّيَحِقَّ	حَيًّا	كَانَ	مَنْ	لِّيُنْذِرَ	٦٩ لا
the Word	and may be proved true	alive	is	(him) who	To warn	69

لَهُمْ	خَلَقْنَا	اَنَّا	يَرَوْا	اَوَلَمْ	٧٠	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَلَى
for them	[We] created	that We	they see	Do not	70	the disbelievers.	against

مٰلِكُوْنَ	لَهَا	فَهُمْ	اَنْعَامًا	اَيْدِيْنَآ	عَمِلَتْ	مِّمَّا
(are the) owners?	[for them]	then they	cattle,	Our hands,	have made	from what

رَكُوْبُهُمْ	فَمِنْهَا	لَهُمْ	وَذَلَّلْنٰهَا	٧١
they ride them,	so some of them -	for them,	And We have tamed them	71

مَنَافِعُ	فِيْهَا	وَلَهُمْ	٧٢	يَاْكُلُوْنَ	وَمِنْهَا
(are) benefits	therein	And for them	72	they eat.	and some of them

وَاتَّخَذُوْا	٧٣	يَشْكُرُوْنَ	اَفَلَا	وَمَشَارِبُ ؕ
But they have taken	73	they give thanks?	so (will) not	and drinks,

لَا	٧٤ ؕ	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	لَّعَلَّهُمْ	اٰلِهَةً	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ
Not	74	be helped.	that they may	gods,	Allah	besides

about what they used to earn.

66. And if **We** willed, **We** would have surely obliterated their eyes, then they would run about (to find) the path, then how could they see?

67. And if **We** willed surely **We** would have transformed them in their places, then they would have been unable to proceed, nor could they return.

ع ٤ ١٧ ٣

68. And he whom **We** grant long life, **We** reverse him in creation. Then will they not use their intellect?

69. And **We** have not taught him poetry, nor is it befitting for him. It is not but a Reminder and a clear Quran,

70. To warn him who is alive, and the Word may be proved true against the disbelievers.

71. Do they not see that **We** have created for them from what **Our** hands have made, the cattle, then they are their owners?

72. And **We** have tamed them (i.e., cattle) for them, so some of them they ride, and some of them they eat.

73. And for them therein are (other) benefits and drinks, so will they not give thanks?

74. But they have taken gods besides Allah, that they may be helped.

يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	نَصْرَهُمْ ۙ	وَهُمْ	لَهُمْ	جُنْدٌ	مُّحْضَرُونَ
they are able	to help them,	but they -	for them	(are) hosts	(who will) be brought.

٧٥	فَلَا	يَحْزُنْكَ	قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ	إِنَّا	نَعْلَمُ	مَا
75	So (let) not	grieve you	their speech.	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] know	what

وقف لازم

يُسِرُّونَ	وَمَا	يُعْلِنُونَ	٧٦	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَ	الْإِنْسَانُ
they conceal	and what	they declare.	76	Does not	see	[the] man

أَنَّا	خَلَقْنَاهُ	مِنْ	نُّطْفَةٍ	فَإِذَا	هُوَ	خَصِيمٌ
that **We**	[**We**] created him	from	a semen-drop	Then behold!	He	(is) an opponent

مُّبِينٌ	٧٧	وَضَرَبَ	لَنَا	مَثَلًا	وَنَسِيَ	خَلْقَهُ ۖ
clear.	77	And he sets forth	for **Us**	an example	and forgets	his (own) creation.

قَالَ	مَنْ	يُحْيِي	الْعِظَامَ	وَهِيَ	رَمِيمٌ	٧٨
He says,	"Who	will give life	(to) the bones	while they	(are) decomposed?"	78

قُلْ	يُحْيِيهَا	الَّذِي	أَنْشَأَهَا	أَوَّلَ	مَرَّةٍ ۖ	وَهُوَ
Say,	"**He** will give them life	**Who**	produced them	(the) first	time;	and **He**

بِكُلِّ	خَلْقٍ	عَلِيمٌ ۙ	٧٩	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	مِّنَ
(is) of every	creation	All-Knower."	79	The **One Who**	made	for you	from

الشَّجَرِ	الْأَخْضَرِ	نَارًا	فَإِذَا	أَنْتُمْ	مِّنْهُ	تُوقِدُونَ
the tree	[the] green -	fire,	and behold!	You	from it	ignite.

٨٠	أَوَلَيْسَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	بِقَادِرٍ
80	Is it not	(He) **Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth	Able

وقف غفران

عَلَىٰ	أَنْ	يَخْلُقَ	مِثْلَهُمْ ۚ	بَلَىٰ ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْخَلَّاقُ
to	[that]	create	(the) like of them.	Yes, indeed!	and **He**	(is) the Supreme Creator,

الْعَلِيمُ	٨١	إِنَّمَا	أَمْرُهُ	إِذَا	أَرَادَ	شَيْئًا
the All-Knower.	81	Only	**His** Command	when	**He** intends	a thing

أَنْ	يَقُولَ	لَهُ	كُنْ	فَيَكُونُ	٨٢
that	**He** says	to it,	"Be,"	and it is.	82

فَسُبْحَانَ	الَّذِي	بِيَدِهِ	مَلَكُوتُ
So glory be	(to) the **One Who** -	in **Whose** hand	is (the) dominion

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	وَإِلَيْهِ	تُرْجَعُونَ	٨٣ ع
(of) all	things,	and to **Him**	you will be returned.	83

75. They are not able to help them, but they will be hosts brought (before them).

76. So let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, **We** know what they conceal and what they declare.

77. Does man not consider that **We** created him from a minute quantity of semen. Then behold! He is a clear opponent.

78. And he sets forth for **Us** example and forgets his (own) creation. He says, "Who will give life to the bones while they are decomposed?"

79. Say, "**He Who** produced them the first time will give them life. And **He** is All-Knower of every creation."

80. The **One Who** made for you fire from the green tree, and behold! You ignite (fire) from it.

81. Is it not **He Who** created the heavens and the earth Able to create the like of them. Yes, indeed! **He** is the Supreme Creator, the All-Knower.

82. His Command, when **He** intends a thing, is only that **He** says to it, "Be," and it is.

83. So glory be to the **One Who** in **Whose** hand is the dominion of all things, and to **Him** you will be returned.

اٰیاتها ١٨٢ ٣٧ سُوْرَةُ الصّٰفّٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٦ رکوعاتها ٥

Surah As-Saffat

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالصّٰٓفّٰتِ	صَفًّا	١ لا	فَالزّٰجِرٰتِ	زَجْرًا	٢ لا
By those lined	(in) rows,	1	And those who drive	strongly,	2

فَالتّٰلِيٰتِ	ذِكْرًا	٣ لا	اِنَّ	اِلٰهَكُمْ	لَوَاحِدٌ
And those who recite	(the) Message,	3	Indeed,	your Lord	(is) surely **One**,

٤ ط	رَبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
4	Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	and what	(is) between both of them

وَرَبُّ	الْمَشَارِقِ	٥ ط	اِنَّا	زَيَّنَّا	السَّمَآءَ
and Lord	(of) each point of sunrise.	5	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] adorned	the sky

الدُّنْيَا	بِزِيْنَةِ	الْكَوَاكِبِ	٦ لا	وَحِفْظًا	مِّنْ	كُلِّ
[the world]	with an adornment	(of) the stars.	6	And (to) guard	against	every

شَيْطٰنٍ	مَّارِدٍ	٧ ج	لَا	يَسَّمَّعُوْنَ	اِلَى	الْمَلَاِ	الْاَعْلٰى
devil	rebellious,	7	Not	they may listen	to	the assembly	[the] exalted,

وَيُقْذَفُوْنَ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	جَانِبٍ	٨ قف	دُحُوْرًا	وَّلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
are pelted	from	every	side,	8	Repelled;	and for them	(is) a punishment

وَّاصِبٌ	٩ لا	اِلَّا	مَنْ	خَطِفَ	الْخَطْفَةَ	فَاَتْبَعَهٗ
perpetual,	9	Except	(him) who	snatches	(by) theft	but follows him

شِهَابٌ	ثَاقِبٌ	١٠	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ	اَهُمْ	اَشَدُّ	خَلْقًا
a burning flame,	piercing.	10	Then ask them,	"Are they	a stronger	creation

اَمْ	مَّنْ	خَلَقْنَا ط	اِنَّا	خَلَقْنٰهُمْ	مِّنْ	طِيْنٍ
or	(those) whom	We have created?"	Indeed, **We**	created them	from	a clay

لَّازِبٍ	١١	بَلْ	عَجِبْتَ	وَيَسْخَرُوْنَ	١٢ ص	وَاِذَا
sticky.	11	Nay,	you wonder,	while they mock.	12	And when

ذُكِّرُوْا	لَا	يَذْكُرُوْنَ	١٣ ص	وَاِذَا	رَاَوْا	اٰيَةً
they are reminded,	not	they receive admonition.	13	And when	they see	a Sign,

يَّسْتَسْخِرُوْنَ	١٤ ص	وَقَالُوْٓا	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ
they mock,	14	And they say,	"Not	(is) this	except	a magic	clear.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those lined up in rows,

2. And those who drive strongly,

3. And those who recite the Message,

4. Indeed, your Lord is **One**,

5. Lord of the heavens and the earth and what is between them and Lord of each point of sunrise.

6. Indeed, **We** have adorned the nearest heaven with an adornment of stars.

7. And to guard against every rebellious devil,

8. (So) they may not listen to the exalted assembly and are pelted from every side,

9. Repelled; and for them is a perpetual punishment,

10. Except him who snatches by theft, but follows him a piercing burning flame.

11. Then ask them, "Are they a stronger creation or those whom **We** have created?" Indeed, **We** created them from sticky clay.

12. Nay, you wonder, while they mock.

13. And when they are reminded, they do not receive admonition.

14. And when they see a Sign, they mock,

15. And they say, "This is nothing but a clear magic.

16. Is it when we are dead and have become dust and bones, shall we then be resurrected,

17. And also our forefathers?"

18. Say, "Yes, and you will be humiliated."

19. Then it will only be a single cry, then, behold! They will see.

20. And they will say, "O woe to us! This is the Day of Recompense."

21. (It will be said), "This is the Day of Judgment which you used to deny."

22. (And it will be said to the Angels), "Gather those who wronged and their kinds, and what they used to worship

23. Besides Allah, and lead them to the path of the Hellfire.

24. And stop them; indeed, they are to be questioned."

25. (They will be asked), "What is (the matter) with you? Why do you not help one another?"

26. Nay, they will surrender on that Day.

27. And they will approach one another questioning each other.

28. They will say, "Indeed, you used to come to us from the right."

29. They will say, "Nay, you were not believers,

30. And We had no authority over you. Nay, you were a transgressing people.

31. So the Word of our Lord has been proved true against us; indeed, we

ءَاِنَّا	وَّعِظَامًا	تُرَابًا	وَكُنَّا	مِتْنَا	ءَاِذَا	١٥	
shall we then	and bones,	dust	and have become	we are dead	Is it when	15	
قُلْ	١٧	الْاَوَّلُوْنَ	اٰبَآؤُنَا	اَوَ	١٦	لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ	
Say,	17	former?"	our fathers	Or	16	be certainly resurrected,	
وَّاحِدَةٌ	زَجْرَةٌ	هِيَ	فَاِنَّمَا	١٨	دَاخِرُوْنَ	وَاَنْتُمْ	نَعَمْ
single,	(will be) a cry	it	Then only	18	(will be) humiliated."	and you	"Yes,
هٰذَا	يٰوَيْلَنَا	وَقَالُوْا	١٩	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	هُمْ	فَاِذَا	
This	"O woe to us!	And they will say,	19	will see.	They	then, behold!	
الْفَصْلِ	يَوْمُ	هٰذَا	٢٠	الدِّيْنِ	يَوْمُ		
(of) Judgment	(is the) Day	"This	20	(of) the Recompense."	(is the) Day		
الَّذِيْنَ	اُحْشُرُوا	٢١	تُكَذِّبُوْنَ	بِهٖ	كُنْتُمْ	الَّذِيْ	
those who	Gather	21	deny."	[of it]	you used to	which	
مِنْ دُوْنِ	٢٢	يَعْبُدُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	وَمَا	وَاَزْوَاجَهُمْ	ظَلَمُوْا	
Besides	22	worship	they used (to)	and what	and their kinds	wronged,	
وَقِفُوْهُمْ	٢٣	الْجَحِيْمِ	صِرَاطِ	اِلٰى	فَاهْدُوْهُمْ	اللّٰهِ	
And stop them;	23	(of) the Hellfire.	(the) Path	to	then lead them	Allah,	
لَا	لَكُمْ	مَا	٢٤	مَّسْئُوْلُوْنَ	اِنَّهُمْ		
(Why) not	(is) for you?	"What	24	(are) to be questioned."	indeed, they		
٢٦	مُسْتَسْلِمُوْنَ	الْيَوْمَ	هُمُ	بَلْ	٢٥	تَنَاصَرُوْنَ	
26	(will) surrender.	(on) that Day	they	Nay,	25	you help one another?"	
٢٧	يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ	عَلٰى بَعْضٍ	بَعْضُهُمْ	وَاَقْبَلَ			
27	questioning one another.	others	to	some of them	And will approach		
الْيَمِيْنِ	عَنِ	تَاْتُوْنَنَا	كُنْتُمْ	اِنَّكُمْ	قَالُوْا		
the right."	from	come (to) us	[you] used (to)	"Indeed, you	They will say,		
كَانَ	وَمَا	٢٩	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	تَكُوْنُوْا	لَّمْ	بَلْ	قَالُوْا	٢٨
was	And not	29	believers,	you were	not	"Nay,	They will say,	28
٣٠	طٰغِيْنَ	قَوْمًا	كُنْتُمْ	بَلْ	سُلْطٰنٍ	مِّنْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَنَا
30	transgressing.	a people	you were	Nay,	authority.	any	over you	for us
اِنَّا	رَبِّنَآ	قَوْلُ	عَلَيْنَا	فَحَقَّ				
indeed, we	(of) our Lord;	(the) Word	against us	So has been proved true				

لَذَآئِقُوْنَ	٣١	فَاَغْوَيْنٰكُمْ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	غٰوِيْنَ
(will) certainly taste.	31	So we led you astray;	indeed, we	were	astray."

٣٢	فَاِنَّهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ
32	Then indeed, they	that Day	in	the punishment	(will be) sharers.

٣٣	اِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ	نَفْعَلُ	بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	٣٤	اِنَّهُمْ
33	Indeed, **We**	thus,	**We** deal	with the criminals.	34	Indeed, they

كَانُوْٓا	اِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ
were,	when	it was said	to them,	"(There is) no	god	except	Allah,"

يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	٣٥	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	اَئِنَّا	لَتَارِكُوْٓا	اٰلِهَتِنَا	لِشَاعِرٍ
were arrogant	35	And they say,	"Are we	to leave	our gods	for a poet

مَّجْنُوْنٍ	٣٦	بَلْ	جَآءَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَصَدَّقَ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ
mad?"	36	Nay,	he has brought	the truth	and confirmed	the Messengers.

٣٧	اِنَّكُمْ	لَذَآئِقُوا	الْعَذَابِ	الْاَلِيْمِ	٣٨	وَمَا
37	Indeed, you	(will) surely taste	the punishment	painful,	38	And not

تُجْزَوْنَ	اِلَّا	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٣٩	اِلَّا
you will be recompensed	except	what	you used to	do,	39	Except

عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ	الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ	٤٠	اُولٰٓئِكَ	لَهُمْ	رِزْقٌ
(the) slaves	(of) Allah	the chosen ones.	40	Those	for them	(will be) a provision

مَّعْلُوْمٌ	٤١	فَوَاكِهُ	وَهُمْ	مُّكْرَمُوْنَ	٤٢	فِيْ	جَنّٰتِ
determined,	41	Fruits	and they	(will) be honored	42	In	Gardens

النَّعِيْمِ	٤٣	عَلٰى	سُرُرٍ	مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ	٤٤	يُطَافُ
(of) Delight	43	On	thrones	facing each other.	44	Will be circulated

عَلَيْهِمْ	بِكَاْسٍ	مِّنْ	مَّعِيْنٍ	٤٥	بَيْضَآءَ	لَذَّةٍ
among them	a cup	from	a flowing spring,	45	White,	delicious

لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ	٤٦	لَا	فِيْهَا	غَوْلٌ	وَّلَا	هُمْ	عَنْهَا
for the drinkers;	46	Not	in it	(is) bad effect	and not	they	from it

يُنْزَفُوْنَ	٤٧	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ
will be intoxicated.	47	And with them	(will be) companions of modest gaze

عِيْنٌ	٤٨	كَاَنَّهُنَّ	بَيْضٌ	مَّكْنُوْنٌ	٤٩
(having) beautiful eyes,	48	As if they were	eggs,	well protected.	49

will taste (the punishment).

32. So we led you astray; indeed, we were ourselves astray."

33. Then indeed, that Day they will be sharers in the punishment.

34. Indeed, thus **We** deal with the criminals.

35. Indeed they, when it was said to them, "There is no god except Allah," were arrogant

36. And they say, "Are we to leave our gods for a mad poet?"

37. Nay, he has brought the truth and confirmed the Messengers (before him).

38. Indeed, you will surely taste the painful punishment,

39. And you will not be recompensed except for what you used to do,

40. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

41. Those will have a provision determined,

42. Fruits, and they will be honored

43. In Gardens of Delight

44. On thrones facing each other.

45. A cup will be circulated among them from a flowing spring,

46. White, delicious for the drinkers;

47. No bad effect is there in it, and they will not be intoxicated by it.

48. And with them will be companions of modest gaze having beautiful eyes,

49. As if they were eggs, well protected.

فَاَقْبَلَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	عَلٰى	بَعْضٍ	يَّتَسَآءَلُوْنَ	٥٠
And (will) approach	some of them	to	others	questioning one another.	50
قَالَ	قَآئِلٌ	مِّنْهُمْ	اِنِّيْ	كَانَ	لِيْ	قَرِيْنٌ	٥١
Will say	a speaker	among them,	“Indeed, I	had	for me	a companion,	51
يَّقُوْلُ	اَئِنَّكَ	لَمِنَ	الْمُصَدِّقِيْنَ	٥٢	ءَاِذَا
Who (would) say,	‘Are you indeed	surely of	those who believe?	52	Is (it) when
مِتْنَا	وَكُنَّا	تُرَابًا	وَّعِظَامًا	ءَاِنَّا	لَمَدِيْنُوْنَ
we have died	and become	dust	and bones,	will we	surely be brought to Judgment?”’
٥٣	قَالَ	هَلْ	اَنْتُمْ	مُّطَّلِعُوْنَ	٥٤	فَاطَّلَعَ
53	He (will) say,	“Will	you	be looking?”	54	Then he (will) look
فَرَاٰهُ	فِيْ	سَوَآءِ	الْجَحِيْمِ	٥٥	قَالَ	تَاللّٰهِ
and see him	in	(the) midst	(of) the Hellfire.	55	He (will) say,	“By Allah,
اِنْ	كِدْتَّ	لَتُرْدِيْنِ	٥٦	وَلَوْلَا	نِعْمَةُ	رَبِّيْ
verily,	you almost	ruined me.	56	And if not	(for the) Grace	(of) my Lord,
لَكُنْتُ	مِنَ	الْمُحْضَرِيْنَ	٥٧	اَفَمَا	نَحْنُ
certainly, I (would) have been	among	those brought.	57	Then are not	we
بِمَيِّتِيْنَ	٥٨	اِلَّا	مَوْتَتَنَا	الْاُوْلٰى	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُعَذَّبِيْنَ
(to) die,	58	Except	our death	the first,	and not	we	will be punished?”
٥٩	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَهُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	٦٠	لِمِثْلِ
59	Indeed,	this	surely	(is) the attainment	great.	60	For (the) like
هٰذَا	فَلْيَعْمَلِ	الْعٰمِلُوْنَ	٦١	اَذٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ	نُّزُلًا	اَمْ
(of) this,	let work	the workers.	61	Is that	better	(as) hospitality	or
شَجَرَةُ	الزَّقُّوْمِ	٦٢	اِنَّا	جَعَلْنٰهَا	فِتْنَةً
(the) tree	(of) Zaqqum?	62	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have made it	a trial
لِّلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	٦٣	اِنَّهَا	شَجَرَةٌ	تَخْرُجُ	فِيْٓ	اَصْلِ
for the wrongdoers.	63	Indeed, it	(is) a tree	that grows	in	(the) bottom
الْجَحِيْمِ	٦٤	طَلْعُهَا	كَاَنَّهٗ	رُءُوْسُ	الشَّيٰطِيْنِ
(of) the Hellfire,	64	Its emerging fruit	(is) as if it	(was) heads	(of) the devils.
٦٥	فَاِنَّهُمْ	لَاٰكِلُوْنَ	مِنْهَا	فَمَالِـُٔوْنَ	مِنْهَا	الْبُطُوْنَ
65	And indeed, they	(will) surely eat	from it	and fill	with it	(their) bellies.

50. And they will approach one another, questioning each other.

51. A speaker among them will say, “Indeed, I had a companion,

52. Who would say, “Are you indeed of those who believe?

53. That when we have died and become dust and bones, will we surely be brought to Judgment?”’

54. He will say, “Will you look?”

55. Then he will look and see him in the midst of the Hellfire.

56. He will say, “By Allah, verily, you almost ruined me.

57. And had it not been for the Grace of my Lord, I would certainly have been among those brought (to Hell).

58. Then, are we not to die,

59. Except for our first death, and we will not be punished?”

60. Indeed, this is a great attainment.

61. For the like of this, let the workers work.

62. Is that better hospitality or the tree of Zaqqum?

63. Indeed, **We** have made it a trial for the wrongdoers.

64. Indeed, it is a tree that grows in the bottom of the Hellfire,

65. Its emerging fruit is as if it was heads of the devils.

66. And indeed, they will eat from it and fill their bellies with it.

٦٦ ط	ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	لَهُمْ	عَلَيْهَا	لَشَوْبًا	مِّنْ	حَمِيْمٍ	٦٧ ج
66	Then	indeed,	for them	in it	(is) a mixture	of	boiling water.	67

ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	مَرْجِعَهُمْ	لَاِلَى	الْجَحِيْمِ	٦٨	اِنَّهُمْ
Then	indeed,	their return	(will) surely be to	the Hellfire.	68	Indeed, they

اَلْفَوْا	اٰبَآءَهُمْ	ضَآلِّيْنَ	٦٩ لا	فَهُمْ	وَعَلٰٓى	اٰثٰرِهِمْ	يُهْرَعُوْنَ
found	their fathers	astray.	69	So they	on	their footsteps	they hastened.

٧٠	وَلَقَدْ	ضَلَّ	قَبْلَهُمْ	اَكْثَرُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	
70	And verily,	went astray	before them	most	(of) the former (people),	

٧١ لا	وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	فِيْهِمْ	مُّنْذِرِيْنَ	٧٢	فَانْظُرْ
71	And verily,	**We** sent	among them	warners.	72	Then see

كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الْمُنْذَرِيْنَ	٧٣ لا	اِلَّا
how	was	(the) end	(of) those who were warned,	73	Except

عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ	الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ	٧٤ ع	وَلَقَدْ	نَادٰىنَا
(the) slaves	(of) Allah	the chosen ones.	74	And verily,	called **Us**

نُوْحٌ	فَلَنِعْمَ	الْمُجِيْبُوْنَ	٧٥ صلے	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُ
Nuh;	and Best	(are **We** as) Responders!	75	And **We** saved him

وَاَهْلَهٗ	مِنَ	الْكَرْبِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	٧٦ صلے	وَجَعَلْنَا	ذُرِّيَّتَهٗ
and his family	from	the distress,	the great.	76	And **We** made	his offspring

هُمُ	الْبٰقِيْنَ	٧٧ صلے	وَتَرَكْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	فِى	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ
[they]	the survivors.	77	And **We** left	for him	among	the later generations.

٧٨ صلے	سَلٰمٌ	عَلٰى	نُوْحٍ	فِى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٧٩	اِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ
78	"Peace be	upon	Nuh	among	the worlds."	79	Indeed, **We**	thus

نَجْزِى	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	٨٠	اِنَّهٗ	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	
[**We**] reward	the good-doers.	80	Indeed, he	(was) of	**Our** slaves	believing.	

٨١	ثُمَّ	اَغْرَقْنَا	الْاٰخَرِيْنَ	٨٢	وَاِنَّ	مِنْ	شِيْعَتِهٖ
81	Then	**We** drowned	the others.	82	And indeed,	among	his kind

لَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ	٨٣	اِذْ	جَآءَ	رَبَّهٗ	بِقَلْبٍ	سَلِيْمٍ
(was) surely Ibrahim,	83	When	he came	(to) his Lord	with a heart	sound,

٨٤	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِاَبِيْهِ	وَقَوْمِهٖ	مَاذَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ
84	When	he said	to his father	and his people,	"What is it	you worship?

67. Then indeed, they will have a mixture of boiling water.

68. Then indeed, their return will be to the Hellfire.

69. Indeed, they found their fathers astray.

70. So they hastened (to follow) their footsteps.

71. And verily, most of the former people, went astray.

72. And verily, **We** sent warners among them.

73. Then see how was the end of those who were warned,

74. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

ع ٢ ٥٣ ٦

75. And verily, Nuh called **Us**; and **We** are the Best of Responders.

76. And **We** saved him and his family from the great distress.

77. And **We** made his offspring the survivors.

78. And **We** left (mention) of him among later generations.

79. "Peace be upon Nuh among the worlds."

80. Indeed, thus **We** reward the good-doers.

81. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

82. Then **We** drowned the others.

83. And indeed, among his kind was Ibrahim,

وقف لازم

84. When he came to his Lord with a sound heart,

85. When he said to his father and his people, "What do you worship?

٨٥	اَئِفْكًا	اٰلِهَةً	دُوْنَ	اللّٰهِ	تُرِيْدُوْنَ	٨٦
85	Is it falsehood -	gods	other than	Allah -	(that) you desire?	86

فَمَا	ظَنُّكُمْ	بِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٨٧	فَنَظَرَ
Then what	(do) you think	about (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?"	87	Then he glanced

نَظْرَةً	فِي	النُّجُوْمِ	٨٨	فَقَالَ	اِنِّيْ	سَقِيْمٌ	٨٩
a glance	at	the stars,	88	And he said,	"Indeed, I am	sick."	89

فَتَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	مُدْبِرِيْنَ	٩٠	فَرَاغَ	اِلٰٓى	اٰلِهَتِهِمْ
So they turned away	from him	departing.	90	Then he turned	to	their gods

فَقَالَ	اَلَا	تَاْكُلُوْنَ	٩١	مَا	لَكُمْ	لَا	تَنْطِقُوْنَ	٩٢
and said,	"Do not	you eat?	91	What (is)	for you	not	you speak?"	92

فَرَاغَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	ضَرْبًا	بِالْيَمِيْنِ	٩٣	فَاَقْبَلُوْٓا
Then he turned	upon them	striking	with the right hand.	93	Then they advanced

اِلَيْهِ	يَزِفُّوْنَ	٩٤	قَالَ	اَتَعْبُدُوْنَ	مَا	تَنْحِتُوْنَ
towards him,	hastening.	94	He said,	"Do you worship	what	you carve

٩٥	وَاللّٰهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٩٦	قَالُوا
95	While Allah	created you	and what	you make?"	96	They said,

ابْنُوْا	لَهٗ	بُنْيَانًا	فَاَلْقُوْهُ	فِي	الْجَحِيْمِ	٩٧
"Build	for him	a structure	and throw him	into	the blazing Fire."	97

فَاَرَادُوْا	بِهٖ	كَيْدًا	فَجَعَلْنٰهُمُ	الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ	٩٨
And they intended	for him	a plot,	but **We** made them	the lowest.	98

وَقَالَ	اِنِّيْ	ذَاهِبٌ	اِلٰى	رَبِّيْ	سَيَهْدِيْنِ	٩٩
And he said,	"Indeed, I am	going	to	my Lord,	**He** will guide me.	99

رَبِّ	هَبْ	لِيْ	مِنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	١٠٠	فَبَشَّرْنٰهُ
My Lord	grant	me	of	the righteous."	100	So **We** gave him the glad tidings

بِغُلٰمٍ	حَلِيْمٍ	١٠١	فَلَمَّا	بَلَغَ	مَعَهُ السَّعْيَ
of a boy	forbearing.	101	Then when	he reached	the (age of) working with him

قَالَ	يٰبُنَيَّ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَرٰى	فِي	الْمَنَامِ	اَنِّيْٓ	اَذْبَحُكَ
he said,	"O my son!	Indeed, I	have seen	in	the dream	that I am	sacrificing you,

فَانْظُرْ	مَاذَا	تَرٰى	قَالَ	يٰٓاَبَتِ	افْعَلْ	مَا
so look	what	you see."	He said,	"O my father!	Do	what

86. Is it falsehood - gods other than Allah - that you desire?

87. Then what do you think about the Lord of the worlds?"

88. Then he cast a glance at the stars,

89. And he said, "Indeed, I am sick."

90. So they turned away from him, departing.

91. Then he turned to their gods and said, "Do you not eat?

92. What is (the matter) with you that you do not speak?"

93. Then he turned upon them, striking with his right hand.

94. Then they advanced towards him, hastening.

95. He said, "Do you worship that which you carve

96. While Allah created you and that which you make?"

97. They said, "Build a structure (furnace) for him and throw him into the blazing Fire."

98. And they intended for him a plot, but **We** made them the lowest.

99. And he said, "Indeed, I am going to my Lord, **He** will guide me.

100. My Lord grant me a righteous (child)."

101. So **We** gave him the glad tidings of a forbearing

102. Then when he (Ibrahim's son) reached (the age of) working with him, he said, "O my son! Indeed, I have seen in a dream that I should offer you as a sacrifice, so look what you think." He said, "O my father! Do what

تُؤْمَرُ	سَتَجِدُنِيٓ	اِنْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	مِنَ	الصّٰبِرِيْنَ
you are commanded.	You will find me,	if	Allah wills,	of	the patient ones."

١٠٢	فَلَمَّآ	اَسْلَمَا	وَتَلَّهٗ
102	Then when	both of them had submitted	and he put him down

لِلْجَبِيْنِ	١٠٣ ج	وَنَادَيْنٰهُ	اَنْ	يّٰٓاِبْرٰهِيْمُ	١٠٤ لا
upon his forehead,	103	And **We** called out to him	that	"O Ibrahim!	104

قَدْ	صَدَّقْتَ	الرُّءْيَا ج	اِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِى	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
Verily,	you have fulfilled	the vision."	Indeed, **We**	thus	[**We**] reward	the good-doers.

١٠٥	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَهُوَ	الْبَلٰٓؤُا الْمُبِيْنُ	١٠٦	وَفَدَيْنٰهُ	
105	Indeed,	this	(was) surely [it]	the trial	106	clear.	And **We** ransomed him

بِذِبْحٍ	عَظِيْمٍ	١٠٧	وَتَرَكْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	فِى	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ
with a sacrifice	great,	107	And **We** left	for him	among	the later generations.

١٠٨ صلے	سَلٰمٌ	عَلٰٓى	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	١٠٩	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِى	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
108	"Peace be	on	Ibrahim."	109	Thus	**We** reward	the good-doers.

١١٠	اِنَّهٗ	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	١١١	
110	Indeed, he (was)	of	**Our** slaves	believing.	111	

وَبَشَّرْنٰهُ	بِاِسْحٰقَ	نَبِيًّا	مِّنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	١١٢
And **We** gave him glad tidings	of Ishaq,	a Prophet	among	the righteous.	112

وَبٰرَكْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	وَعَلٰٓى	اِسْحٰقَ ط	وَمِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا	مُحْسِنٌ
And **We** blessed	him	and [on]	Ishaq.	And of	their offspring	(are) good-doers

وَّظَالِمٌ	لِّنَفْسِهٖ	مُبِيْنٌ	١١٣ ع	وَلَقَدْ	مَنَنَّا	عَلٰى
and unjust	to himself	clear.	113	And verily,	**We** conferred Favor	upon

مُوْسٰى	وَهٰرُوْنَ	١١٤ ج	وَنَجَّيْنٰهُمَا	وَقَوْمَهُمَا	مِنَ
Musa	and Harun.	114	And **We** saved both of them	and their people	from

الْكَرْبِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	١١٥ ج	وَنَصَرْنٰهُمْ	فَكَانُوْا هُمُ	الْغٰلِبِيْنَ
the distress	the great,	115	And **We** helped them,	so they became	the victors.

١١٦ ج	وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمَا	الْكِتٰبَ	الْمُسْتَبِيْنَ	١١٧ ج
116	And **We** gave both of them	the Book	the clear.	117

وَهَدَيْنٰهُمَا	الصِّرَاطَ	الْمُسْتَقِيْمَ	١١٨ ج	وَتَرَكْنَا
And **We** guided both of them	(to) the Path	the Straight.	118	And **We** left

you are commanded. if Allah wills, you will find me of the patient ones."

103. Then when both of them had submitted and he put him down upon his forehead,

104. And **We** called out to him, "O Ibrahim!

105. Verily, you have fulfilled the vision." Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

106. Indeed, this was a clear trial.

107. And **We** ransomed him with a great sacrifice,

108. And **We** left (mention) of him among the later generations.

109. "Peace be upon Ibrahim."

110. Thus **We** reward the good-doers.

111. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

112. And **We** gave him glad tidings of Ishaq, a Prophet from among the righteous.

113. And **We** blessed him and Ishaq. And some among their offspring are good-doers and some are clearly unjust to themselves.

ع ٣ ٣٩ ٧

114. And verily, **We** conferred Favor on Musa and Harun.

115. And **We** saved them and their people from the great distress,

116. And **We** helped them, so they became the victors.

117. And **We** gave them the clear Book.

118. And **We** guided them to the Straight Path.

119. And **We** left (mention)

of them among the later generations.

120. "Peace be upon Musa and Harun."

121. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

122. Indeed, they were of **Our** believing slaves.

123. And indeed, Ilyas was of the Messengers.

124. When he said to his people, "Will you not fear (Allah)?

125. Do you call upon Baal and forsake the Best of Creators -

126. Allah, your Lord and the Lord of your forefathers?"

127. But they denied him, so indeed, they will be brought (for punishment),

128. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

129. And **We** left for him (mention) among the later generations.

130. "Peace be upon Ilyas."

131. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

132. Indeed, he was of **Our** believing slaves.

133. And indeed, Lut was of the Messengers.

134. When **We** saved him and all of his family,

135. Except an old woman was among those who remained behind.

136. Then **We** destroyed the others.

137. And indeed, you pass by their (ruins) in the morning,

138. And at night. Then will you not use reason?

عَلَيْهِمَا	فِي	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ	١١٩ لا	سَلٰمٌ	عَلٰى	مُوْسٰى
for both of them,	among	the later generations.	119	"Peace be	upon	Musa
وَهٰرُوْنَ	١٢٠	اِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِي	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	
and Harun."	120	Indeed, **We**	thus	reward	the good-doers.	
١٢١	اِنَّهُمَا	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	١٢٢	
121	Indeed, both of them	(were) of	**Our** slaves	believing.	122	
وَاِنَّ	اِلْيَاسَ	لَمِنَ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	١٢٣ ط	اِذْ	قَالَ
And indeed,	Ilyas	(was) surely of	the Messengers.	123	When	he said
لِقَوْمِهٖٓ	اَلَا	تَتَّقُوْنَ	١٢٤	اَتَدْعُوْنَ	بَعْلًا	وَّتَذَرُوْنَ
to his people,	"Will not	you fear?	124	Do you call	Baal	and you forsake
اَحْسَنَ	الْخَالِقِيْنَ	١٢٥ لا	اللّٰهَ	رَبَّكُمْ	وَرَبَّ	
(the) Best	(of) Creators -	125	Allah,	your Lord	and (the) Lord	
اٰبَآئِكُمُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	١٢٦	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	فَاِنَّهُمْ		
(of) your forefathers?"		126	But they denied him,	so indeed, they		
لَمُحْضَرُوْنَ	١٢٧ لا	اِلَّا	عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ	الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ	
(will) surely be brought,	127	Except	(the) slaves	(of) Allah	the chosen ones.	
١٢٨	وَتَرَكْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	فِي	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ	١٢٩ لا	سَلٰمٌ
128	And **We** left	for him	among	the later generations.	129	"Peace be
عَلٰٓى	اِلْ يَاسِيْنَ	١٣٠	اِنَّا	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِي	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
upon	Ilyas."	130	Indeed, **We**	thus	reward	the good-doers.
١٣١	اِنَّهٗ	مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	١٣٢	وَاِنَّ
131	Indeed, he (was)	of	**Our** slaves	believing.	132	And indeed,
لُوْطًا	لَّمِنَ	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	١٣٣ ط	اِذْ	نَجَّيْنٰهُ	وَاَهْلَهٗٓ
Lut	(was) of	the Messengers.	133	When	**We** saved him	and his family
اَجْمَعِيْنَ	١٣٤ لا	اِلَّا	عَجُوْزًا	فِي	الْغٰبِرِيْنَ	
all,	134	Except	an old woman	(was) among	those who remained behind.	
١٣٥	ثُمَّ	دَمَّرْنَا	الْاٰخَرِيْنَ	١٣٦	وَاِنَّكُمْ	لَتَمُرُّوْنَ
135	Then	**We** destroyed	the others.	136	And indeed, you	surely pass
عَلَيْهِمْ	مُّصْبِحِيْنَ	١٣٧ لا	وَبِالَّيْلِ ط	اَفَلَا	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	
by them	(in the) morning,	137	And at night.	Then will not	you use reason?	

اِذْ	١٣٩	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	لَمِنَ	يُوْنُسَ	وَاِنَّ	١٣٨
When	139	the Messengers.	(was) surely of	Yunus	And indeed,	138

اَبَقَ	اِلَى	الْفُلْكِ	الْمَشْحُوْنِ	١٤٠	فَسَاهَمَ	فَكَانَ مِنَ
he ran away	to	the ship	laden.	140	Then he drew lots	and was of the

الْمُدْحَضِيْنَ	١٤١	فَالْتَقَمَهُ	الْحُوْتُ	وَهُوَ	مُلِيْمٌ
the losers.	141	Then swallowed him	the fish,	while he	(was) blameworthy.

١٤٢	فَلَوْلَآ	اَنَّهٗ	كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُسَبِّحِيْنَ	١٤٣
142	And if not	that he	was	of	those who glorify	143

لَلَبِثَ	فِيْ	بَطْنِهٖٓ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	يُبْعَثُوْنَ
Certainly, he (would have) remained	in	its belly	until	the Day	they are resurrected.

١٤٤	فَنَبَذْنٰهُ	بِالْعَرَآءِ	وَهُوَ	سَقِيْمٌ	١٤٥
144	But **We** cast him	onto the open shore	while he	(was) ill.	145

وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	شَجَرَةً	مِّنْ	يَّقْطِيْنٍ	١٤٦	وَاَرْسَلْنٰهُ
And **We** caused to grow	over him	a plant	of	gourd.	146	And **We** sent him

اِلٰى	مِائَةِ	اَلْفٍ	اَوْ	يَزِيْدُوْنَ	١٤٧	فَاٰمَنُوْا
to	a hundred	thousand	or	more.	147	And they believed,

فَمَتَّعْنٰهُمْ	اِلٰى حِيْنٍ	١٤٨	فَاسْتَفْتِهِمْ	اَلِرَبِّكَ
so **We** gave them enjoyment	for	a while.	148	Then ask them,	"Does your Lord

الْبَنَاتُ	وَلَهُمُ	الْبَنُوْنَ	١٤٩	اَمْ	خَلَقْنَا
(have) daughters	while for them	(are) sons?"	149	Or	did **We** create

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	اِنَاثًا	وَّهُمْ	شٰهِدُوْنَ	١٥٠	اَلَآ
the Angels	females	while they	(were) witnesses?	150	No doubt,

اِنَّهُمْ	مِّنْ	اِفْكِهِمْ	لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	١٥١	وَلَدَ اللّٰهُ
indeed, they	of	their falsehood	[they] say,	151	"Allah has begotten,"

وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ	١٥٢	اَصْطَفَى	الْبَنَاتِ	عَلَى
and indeed, they	surely (are) liars.	152	Has **He** chosen	[the] daughters	over

الْبَنِيْنَ	١٥٣	مَا لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ	تَحْكُمُوْنَ	١٥٤	اَفَلَا
sons?	153	What is with you?	How	you judge?	154	Then will not

تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	١٥٥	اَمْ	لَكُمْ	سُلْطٰنٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	١٥٦	فَاْتُوْا
you pay heed?	155	Or	(is) for you	an authority	clear?	156	Then bring

139. And indeed, Yunus was of the Messengers.

140. When he ran away to the laden ship.

141. Then he drew lots and was of the losers.

142. Then the fish swallowed him, while he was blameworthy.

143. And had he not been of those who glorify (Allah),

144. Certainly, he would have remained in its belly until the Day they are resurrected.

145. But **We** threw him onto the open shore while he was ill.

146. And **We** caused to grow over him a gourd plant.

147. And **We** sent him to a hundred thousand (people) or more.

148. And they believed, so **We** gave them enjoyment for a while.

149. Then ask them, "Does your Lord have daughters while they have sons?"

150. Or did **We** create the Angels females while they were witnesses?

151. No doubt, it is out of their falsehood they say,

152. "Allah has begotten," and indeed, they are liars.

153. Has **He** chosen daughters over sons?

154. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

155. Then will you not pay heed?

156. Or have you a clear authority?

157. Then bring

your book, if you are truthful.

158. And they have made a relationship between **Him** and the jinn, but certainly the jinn know that they will surely be brought (for judgment).

159. Glory be to Allah above what they attribute (to **Him**).

160. Except the chosen slaves of Allah.

161. So indeed, you and what you worship,

162. You cannot tempt (anyone) away from **Him**.

163. Except he who is to burn in the Hellfire.

164. (The Angels say), "And there is none among us but he has a known position.

165. And indeed, we stand in rows.

166. And indeed, we glorify (Allah)."

167. And indeed, they used to say,

168. "If we had a reminder from the former people,

169. Certainly, we would have been the chosen slaves of Allah."

170. But they disbelieved in it, so soon they will know.

171. And verily, has preceded **Our** Word for **Our** slaves, the Messengers,

172. Indeed, they would be the victorious.

173. And indeed, **Our** hosts will be those who overcome.

174. So turn away from them for a time.

175. And see them, soon they will see.

بِكِتٰبِكُمْ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿١٥٧﴾	وَجَعَلُوْا	بَيْنَهٗ
your book,	if	you are	truthful.	157	And they have made	between **Him**
وَبَيْنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	نَسَبًا ؕ	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمَتِ	الْجِنَّةُ	اِنَّهُمْ
and between	the jinn	a relationship,	but certainly,	know	the jinn	that they
لَمُحْضَرُوْنَ	﴿١٥٨﴾ لا	سُبْحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	عَمَّا	يَصِفُوْنَ	
(will) surely be brought.	158	Glory be	(to) Allah	above what	they attribute,	
﴿١٥٩﴾ لا	اِلَّا	عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ	الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ	﴿١٦٠﴾	فَاِنَّكُمْ
159	Except	(the) slaves	(of) Allah	the chosen.	160	So indeed, you
وَمَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	﴿١٦١﴾ لا	مَآ	اَنْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	بِفٰتِنِيْنَ
and what	you worship,	161	Not	you	from **Him**	can tempt away (anyone).
﴿١٦٢﴾ لا	اِلَّا	مَنْ هُوَ	صَالِ	الْجَحِيْمِ	﴿١٦٣﴾	وَمَا	مِنَّآ
162	Except	who	he	(is) to burn	(in) the Hellfire.	163	"And not	among us
اِلَّا	لَهٗ	مَقَامٌ	مَّعْلُوْمٌ	﴿١٦٤﴾ لا	وَّاِنَّا	لَنَحْنُ
except	for him	(is) a position	known.	164	And indeed, we	surely, [we]
الصَّآفُّوْنَ	﴿١٦٥﴾ ج	وَاِنَّا	لَنَحْنُ	الْمُسَبِّحُوْنَ	﴿١٦٦﴾	
stand in rows.	165	And indeed, we	surely, [we]	glorify (Allah)."	166	
وَاِنْ	كَانُوْا	لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	﴿١٦٧﴾ لا	لَوْ اَنَّ	عِنْدَنَا	ذِكْرًا	مِّنَ
And indeed,	they used to	say,	167	"If	that	we had	a reminder	from
الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	﴿١٦٨﴾ لا	لَكُنَّا	عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ		
the former (people),	168	Certainly, we (would) have been	slaves	(of) Allah		
الْمُخْلَصِيْنَ	﴿١٦٩﴾	فَكَفَرُوْا	بِهٖ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿١٧٠﴾
the chosen."	169	But they disbelieved	in it,	so soon	they will know.	170
وَلَقَدْ	سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَتُنَا	لِعِبَادِنَا	الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ	﴿١٧١﴾ صلے ج
And verily,	has preceded	**Our** Word	for **Our** slaves,	the Messengers,	171
اِنَّهُمْ	لَهُمُ	الْمَنْصُوْرُوْنَ	﴿١٧٢﴾ ص	وَاِنَّ	جُنْدَنَا
Indeed they,	surely they	(would be) the victorious.	172	And indeed,	**Our** hosts
لَهُمُ	الْغٰلِبُوْنَ	﴿١٧٣﴾	فَتَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	حَتّٰى
surely, they	(will be) those who overcome.	173	So turn away	from them	until
حِيْنٍ	﴿١٧٤﴾ لا	وَّاَبْصِرْهُمْ	فَسَوْفَ	يُبْصِرُوْنَ	﴿١٧٥﴾
a time.	174	And see them,	so soon	they will see.	175

نَزَلَ	فَإِذَا	١٧٦	يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ	أَفَبِعَذَابِنَا
it descends	But when	176	they hasten?	Then is (it) for **Our** punishment

١٧٧	الْمُنْذَرِينَ	صَبَاحُ	فَسَاءَ	بِسَاحَتِهِمْ
177	(for) those who were warned.	(the) morning	then evil (will be)	in their territory,

يُبْصِرُونَ	فَسَوْفَ	وَأَبْصِرْ	١٧٨ لا	حِينٍ	حَتَّى	عَنْهُمْ	وَتَوَلَّ
they will see.	so soon	And see,	178	a time.	for	from them	So turn away

يَصِفُونَ	عَمَّا	الْعِزَّةِ	رَبِّ	رَبِّكَ	سُبْحَانَ	١٧٩
they attribute.	above what	(of) Honor,	(the) Lord	(be to) your Lord,	Glory	179

١٨١ ج	الْمُرْسَلِينَ	عَلَى	وَسَلَامٌ	١٨٠ ج
181	the Messengers.	upon	And peace be	180

١٨٢ ع	الْعَالَمِينَ	رَبِّ	لِلَّهِ	وَالْحَمْدُ
182	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	(be to) Allah,	And all praise

ع ٥ ٤٤ ٩

آياتها ٨٨ سُورَةُ صٓ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٨ ركوعاتها ٥

Surah Sad

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	اللَّهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

فِي	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	بَلِ	١ ط	ذِي الذِّكْرِ	وَالْقُرْآنِ	صٓ
(are) in	disbelieve	those who	Nay,	1	full (of) reminder.	By the Quran	Saad.

مِّنْ	مِن قَبْلِهِم	أَهْلَكْنَا	كَمْ	٢	وَشِقَاقٍ	عِزَّةٍ
of	before them	**We** destroyed	How many	2	and opposition.	self-glory

مَنَاصٍ	حِينَ	وَلَاتَ	فَنَادَوْا	قَرْنٍ
(for) escape.	time	when there (was) no longer	then they called out	a generation,

مِّنْهُمْ	مُّنذِرٌ	جَاءَهُم	أَن	وَعَجِبُوا	٣
from themselves.	a warner	has come to them	that	And they wonder	3

أَجَعَلَ	٤ ج	كَذَّابٌ	سَاحِرٌ	هَٰذَا	الْكَافِرُونَ	وَقَالَ
Has he made	4	a liar.	(is) a magician,	"This	the disbelievers,	And said

٥	عُجَابٌ	لَشَيْءٌ	هَٰذَا	إِنَّ	إِلَٰهًا وَاحِدًا ج	الْآلِهَةَ
5	curious."	(is) certainly a thing	this	Indeed	(into) one god?	the gods

عَلَىٰ	وَاصْبِرُوا	امْشُوا	أَنِ	مِنْهُمْ	الْمَلَأُ	وَانطَلَقَ
over	and be patient	"Continue,	that,	among them	the chiefs	And went forth

176. Then is it for **Our** punishment they hasten?

177. But when it descends in their territory, then evil will be the morning for those who were warned.

178. So turn away from them for a time.

179. And see, so soon they will see.

180. Glory be to your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they attribute (to **Him**).

181. And peace be upon the Messengers.

182. And all praise be to Allah the Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Saad. By the Quran full of reminder.

2. Nay, those who disbelieve are in self - glory and opposition.

3. How many a generation **We** destroyed before them, and they called out when there was no longer time for escape.

4. And they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. And the disbelievers say, "This is a magician and a liar.

5. Has he made the gods into one God? Indeed, this is a curious thing."

6. And the chiefs among them went forth (saying), "Continue and be patient over (the worship of)

your gods. Indeed, this is a thing intended.

7. We have not heard of this in the last religion. This is not but a fabrication.

8. Has the Message been revealed to him out of (all of) us?" Nay, they are in doubt about **My** Message. Nay, they have not yet tasted **My** punishment.

9. Or do they have the treasures of the Mercy of your Lord, the All-Mighty, the Bestower?

10. Or have they the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them? Then let them ascend by (any) means.

11. They are soldiers (who will be) defeated there among the companies.

12. The people of Nuh and Aad and Firaun, the owner of the stakes, denied before them.

13. And Thamud and the people of Lut, and the companions of the wood. Those were the companies.

14. Each of them denied the Messengers, so **My** penalty was justified.

15. And these only wait for a single shout; there will be no delay for it.

16. And they say, "Our Lord! Hasten for us our share before the Day of Account."

17. Be patient over what they say and remember **Our** slave Dawood,

اٰلِهَتِكُمْ ۚ	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَشَيْءٌ	يُّرَادُ	٦	مَا	سَمِعْنَا
your gods.	Indeed,	this	(is) certainly a thing	intended.	6	Not	we heard
بِهٰذَا	فِي	الْمِلَّةِ	الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	اخْتِلَاقٌ ۚ ٧
of this	in	the religion	the last.	Not	(is) this	but	a fabrication. 7
ءَاُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ	الذِّكْرُ	مِنْۢ	بَيْنِنَا ؕ	بَلْ	هُمْ	فِيْ
Has been revealed	to him	the Message	from	among us?"	Nay,	They	(are) in
شَكٍّ	مِّنْ	ذِكْرِيْ ۚ	بَلْ	لَّمَّا	يَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابِ	ؕ ٨
doubt	about	My Message.	Nay,	not yet	they have tasted	My punishment.	8
اَمْ	عِنْدَهُمْ	خَزَآئِنُ	رَحْمَةِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَزِيْزِ		
Or	have they	(the) treasures	(of the) Mercy	(of) your Lord	the All-Mighty,		
الْوَهَّابِ	٩ ۚ	اَمْ	لَهُمْ	مُّلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	
the Bestower?	9	Or	for them	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	and the earth	
وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا ۖ	فَلْيَرْتَقُوْا	فِي	الْاَسْبَابِ	١٠		
and whatever	(is) between them?	Then let them ascend	by	the means.	10		
جُنْدٌ	مَّا هُنَالِكَ	مَهْزُوْمٌ	مِّنَ	الْاَحْزَابِ	١١		
Soldiers -	there	(they will be) defeated	among	the companies.	11		
كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمُ	نُوْحٍ	وَّعَادٌ	وَّفِرْعَوْنُ	ذُو	
Denied	before them	(the) people	(of) Nuh	and Aad	and Firaun,	(the) owner	
الْاَوْتَادِ	١٢ لا	وَثَمُوْدُ	وَقَوْمُ	لُوْطٍ	وَّاَصْحٰبُ		
(of) the stakes.	12	And Thamud	and (the) people	(of) Lut	and (the) companions		
لْئَيْكَةِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الْاَحْزَابُ	١٣	اِنْ	كُلٌّ	اِلَّا	
(of) the wood.	Those	(were) the companies.	13	Not	all (of them)	but	
كَذَّبَ	الرُّسُلَ	فَحَقَّ	عِقَابِ	١٤ ع	وَمَا	يَنْظُرُ	
denied	the Messengers,	so (was) just	My penalty.	14	And not	await	
هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	اِلَّا	صَيْحَةً	وَّاحِدَةً	مَّا	لَهَا	مِنْ	فَوَاقٍ
these	but	a shout	one;	not	for it	any	delay.
وَقَالُوْا	١٥	رَبَّنَا	عَجِّلْ	لَّنَا	قِطَّنَا	قَبْلَ	يَوْمِ
And they say,	15	"Our Lord!	Hasten	for us	our share	before	(the) Day
الْحِسَابِ	١٦						
(of) the Account."	16						
اِصْبِرْ	عَلٰى	مَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَاذْكُرْ	عَبْدَنَا	دَاوٗدَ	
Be patient	over	what	they say,	and remember	Our slave,	Dawood,	

إِنَّا	١٧	أَوَّابٌ	إِنَّهُۥٓ	ذَا ٱلْأَيْدِۚ
Indeed, **We**	17	repeatedly turning.	Indeed, he (was)	the possessor of strength.

وَٱلْإِشْرَاقِ	بِٱلْعَشِيِّ	يُسَبِّحْنَ	مَعَهُۥ	ٱلْجِبَالَ	سَخَّرْنَا
and [the] sunrise.	in the evening	glorifying	with him	the mountains	subjected

١٩	أَوَّابٌ	لَّهُۥٓ	كُلٌّ	مَّحْشُورَةٌۖ	وَٱلطَّيْرَ	١٨ لا
19	repeatedly turning.	with him	all	assembled,	And the birds	**18**

وَفَصْلَ	ٱلْحِكْمَةَ	وَءَاتَيْنَٰهُ	مُلْكَهُۥ	وَشَدَدْنَا
and decisive	[the] wisdom	and **We** gave him	his kingdom	And **We** strengthened

ٱلْخَصْمِ	نَبَؤُا	أَتَىٰكَ	وَهَلْ	٢٠	ٱلْخِطَابِ
(of) the litigants,	(the) news	come to you	And has (there)	**20**	speech.

دَخَلُوا	إِذْ	٢١ لا	ٱلْمِحْرَابَ	تَسَوَّرُوا	إِذْ
they entered	When	**21**	(of) the chamber?	they climbed over the wall	when

تَخَفْۖ	لَا	قَالُوا	مِنْهُمْ	فَفَزِعَ	دَاوُۥدَ	عَلَىٰ
fear.	"(Do) not	they said,	of them,	and he was afraid	Dawood	upon

بَيْنَنَا	فَٱحْكُم	بَعْضٍ	عَلَىٰ	بَعْضُنَا	بَغَىٰ	خَصْمَانِ
between us	so judge	another,	to	one of us	has wronged	(We are) two litigants,

ٱلصِّرَٰطِ	سَوَآءِ	إِلَىٰ	وَٱهْدِنَآ	تُشْطِطْ	وَلَا	بِٱلْحَقِّ
[the] path.	an even	to	and guide us	be unjust	and (do) not	in truth

وَّلِيَ	نَعْجَةً	وَتِسْعُونَ	تِسْعٌ	لَهُۥ	أَخِي قف	إِنَّ هَٰذَآ	٢٢
while I have	ewe(s)	ninety-nine	he has	(is) my brother,	this	Indeed,	**22**

فِي	وَعَزَّنِي	أَكْفِلْنِيهَا	فَقَالَ	نَعْجَةٌ وَٰحِدَةٌ قف	
in	and he overpowered me	'Entrust her to me,'	so he said,	one;	ewe

بِسُؤَالِ	ظُلْمِكَ	لَقَدْ	قَالَ	٢٣	ٱلْخِطَابِ
by demanding	he has wronged you	"Certainly,	He said,	**23**	[the] speech."

لَيَبْغِي	ٱلْخُلَطَآءِ	مِّنَ	كَثِيرًا	وَإِنَّ	نِعَاجِهِۦۖ	إِلَىٰ	نَعْجَتِكَ
certainly oppress	the partners	of	many	And indeed,	his ewes.	to	your ewe

ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	ءَامَنُوا	ٱلَّذِينَ	إِلَّا	بَعْضٍ	عَلَىٰ	بَعْضُهُمْ
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	except	another	[on]	some of them

فَتَنَّٰهُ	أَنَّمَا	دَاوُۥدُ	وَظَنَّ	مَّا هُمْۖ	وَقَلِيلٌ
We (had) tried him,	that	Dawood	And became certain	(are) they."	and few

the possessor of strength. Indeed, he was repeatedly turning (to Allah).

18. Indeed, **We** subjected the mountains (to join) him in glorifying (Allah) in the evening and at sunrise.

19. And the birds assembled, all joined him in repeatedly (praising Allah).

20. And **We** strengthened his kingdom and **We** gave him wisdom and decisive speech.

21. And has there come to you the news of the litigants, when they climbed over the wall of the chamber?

22. When they entered upon Dawood and he was afraid of them, they said, "Do not fear. We are two litigants, and one of us has wronged the other, so judge between us in truth and do not be unjust and guide us to an even path.

23. Indeed, this is my brother, he has ninety-nine ewes while I have one ewe; so he said, 'Entrust her to me,' and he overpowered me in speech."

24. He (Dawood) said, "Certainly, he has wronged you by demanding your ewe (in addition) to his ewes. And indeed, many partners oppress one another, except those who believe and do righteous deeds and they are few." And Dawood become centain that **We** had tried him,

and he asked forgiveness of his Lord and fell down bowing (in prostration) and turned (to Allah) in repentance.

السجدة ٢٤

25. So **We** forgave him for that. And indeed, he had a near access to **Us** and a good place of return.

26. "O Dawood! Indeed, **We** have made you vicegerent on earth, so judge between men in truth and do not follow (your) desire for it will lead you astray from the way of Allah. Indeed, those who go astray from the way of Allah, they will have a severe punishment because they forgot the Day of Account."

ع ٢ ١٢ ١١

27. And **We** have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them without purpose. That is the assumption of those who disbelieve. So woe to those who disbelieve, from the Fire.

28. Or should **We** treat those who believe and do righteous deeds like those who spread corruption on the earth? Or should **We** treat the pious like the wicked?

29. (This is) a blessed Book which, **We** have revealed to you, that they may ponder over its Verses and those of understanding may be reminded.

30. And to Dawood **We** gave Sulaiman, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah) in repentance.

فَاسْتَغْفَرَ	رَبَّهٗ	وَخَرَّ	رَاكِعًا	وَّاَنَابَ	
and he asked forgiveness	(of) his Lord	and fell down	bowing	and turned in repentance.	
٢٤	فَغَفَرْنَا	لَهٗ	ذٰلِكَ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	لَهٗ	عِنْدَنَا
24	So **We** forgave	for him	that.	And indeed,	for him	with **Us**
لَزُلْفٰى	وَحُسْنَ	مَاٰبٍ	٢٥	يٰدَاوٗدُ	اِنَّا	
surely is a near access	and a good	place of return.	25	"O Dawood!	Indeed, **We**	
جَعَلْنٰكَ	خَلِيْفَةً	فِى الْاَرْضِ	فَاحْكُمْ	بَيْنَ	النَّاسِ	
[**We**] have made you	a vicegerent	in	the earth,	so judge	between	[the] men
بِالْحَقِّ	وَلَا	تَتَّبِعِ	الْهَوٰى	فَيُضِلَّكَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ
in truth	and (do) not	follow	the desire,	for it will lead you astray	from	(the) way
اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَضِلُّوْنَ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	لَهُمْ
(of) Allah.	Indeed,	those who	go astray	from	(the) way	(of) Allah,	for them
عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌۢ	بِمَا	نَسُوْا	يَوْمَ	الْحِسَابِ	٢٦ ع
(is) a punishment	severe	because	they forgot	(the) Day	(of) Account."	26
وَمَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمَآءَ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
And not	**We** created	the heaven	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between them
بَاطِلًا ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	ظَنُّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا ۚ	فَوَيْلٌ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ
without purpose.	That	(is the) assumption	(of) those who	disbelieve.	So woe	to those
كَفَرُوْا	مِنَ	النَّارِ	٢٧ ؕ	اَمْ	نَجْعَلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
who disbelieve,	from	the Fire.	27	Or	should **We** treat	those who	believe
وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	كَالْمُفْسِدِيْنَ	فِى الْاَرْضِ	اَمْ
and do	righteous deeds	like those who spread corruption	in	the earth?	Or
نَجْعَلُ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	كَالْفُجَّارِ	٢٨	كِتٰبٌ
should **We** treat	the pious	like the wicked?	28	(This is) a Book
اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	اِلَيْكَ	مُبٰرَكٌ	لِّيَدَّبَّرُوْٓا	اٰيٰتِهٖ
We have revealed it	to you,	blessed,	that they may ponder	(over) its Verses
وَلِيَتَذَكَّرَ	اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ	٢٩	وَوَهَبْنَا	لِدَاوٗدَ
and may be reminded	those of understanding.	29	And **We** gave	to Dawood
سُلَيْمٰنَ ؕ	نِعْمَ	الْعَبْدُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗٓ	اَوَّابٌ	٣٠ ؕ
Sulaiman,	an excellent	slave.	Indeed, he	(was) one who repeatedly turned.	30

اِذْ	عُرِضَ	عَلَيْهِ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	الصّٰفِنٰتُ الْجِيَادُ	﴿٣١﴾
When	were displayed	to him	in the afternoon	excellent bred steeds.	31

فَقَالَ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَحْبَبْتُ	حُبَّ	الْخَيْرِ	عَنْ ذِكْرِ
And he said,	"Indeed, I	[I] preferred	(the) love	(of) the good	over (the) remembrance

رَبِّيْ ۚ	حَتّٰى	تَوَارَتْ	بِالْحِجَابِ	﴿٣٢﴾ وقفة	رُدُّوْهَا	عَلَيَّ ۖ
(of) my Lord."	Until	they were hidden	in the veil;	32	"Return them	to me."

فَطَفِقَ	مَسْحًا	بِالسُّوْقِ	وَالْاَعْنَاقِ	﴿٣٣﴾	وَلَقَدْ
Then he began	(to) pass (his hand)	over the legs	and the necks.	33	And certainly

فَتَنَّا	سُلَيْمٰنَ	وَاَلْقَيْنَا	عَلٰى	كُرْسِيِّهٖ	جَسَدًا	ثُمَّ	اَنَابَ	
We tried	Sulaiman,	and **We** placed	on	his throne	a body;	then	he turned.	

﴿٣٤﴾	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اغْفِرْ	لِيْ	وَهَبْ	لِيْ	مُلْكًا	لَّا
34	He said,	"O my Lord!	Forgive	me	and grant	me	a kingdom,	not

يَنْۢبَغِيْ	لِاَحَدٍ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِيْ ۚ	اِنَّكَ	اَنْتَ	الْوَهَّابُ	﴿٣٥﴾
(will) belong	to anyone	after me.	Indeed, **You**	[**You**]	(are) the Bestower."	35

فَسَخَّرْنَا	لَهُ	الرِّيْحَ	تَجْرِيْ	بِاَمْرِهٖ	رُخَآءً	حَيْثُ
Then **We** subjected	to him	the wind	to flow	by his command,	gently,	wherever

اَصَابَ	﴿٣٦﴾	وَالشَّيٰطِيْنَ	كُلَّ	بَنَّآءٍ	وَّغَوَّاصٍ	﴿٣٧﴾
he directed,	36	And the devils,	every	builder	and diver,	37

وَّاٰخَرِيْنَ	مُقَرَّنِيْنَ	فِي	الْاَصْفَادِ	﴿٣٨﴾	هٰذَا	عَطَآؤُنَا	فَامْنُنْ
And others	bound	in	chains.	38	"This	(is) **Our** gift,	so grant

اَوْ	اَمْسِكْ	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ	﴿٣٩﴾	وَاِنَّ	لَهٗ	عِنْدَنَا
or	withhold	without	account."	39	And indeed,	for him	with **Us**

لَزُلْفٰى	وَحُسْنَ	مَاٰبٍ	﴿٤٠﴾ ع	وَاذْكُرْ	عَبْدَنَآ	
surely is a near access	and a good	place of return.	40	And remember	**Our** slave	

ع ١٤ ١٢

اَيُّوْبَ	اِذْ	نَادٰى	رَبَّهٗٓ	اَنِّيْ	مَسَّنِيَ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	بِنُصْبٍ
Ayyub,	when	he called	his Lord,	"That [I],	(has) touched me	Shaitaan	with distress

وقف لازم

وَّعَذَابٍ	﴿٤١﴾ ط	اُرْكُضْ	بِرِجْلِكَ ۚ	هٰذَا	مُغْتَسَلٌۢ
and suffering."	41	"Strike	with your foot.	This	(is a spring of) water to bathe,

بَارِدٌ	وَّشَرَابٌ	﴿٤٢﴾	وَوَهَبْنَا	لَهٗٓ	اَهْلَهٗ
cool	and a drink."	42	And **We** granted	[to] him	his family

31. When there were displayed to him in the afternoon excellent bred steeds.

32. And he said, "Indeed, I have preferred the love of good things over the remembrance of my Lord." When they were hidden in the veil;

33. (He said), "Return them to me." Then he began to pass (his hand over (their) legs and necks.

34. And certainly **We** tried Sulaiman, and **We** placed a body on his throne; then he turned (to Allah).

35. He said, "O my Lord! Forgive me and grant me a kingdom such as will not belong to anyone after me. Indeed, **You** are the Bestower."

36. Then **We** subjected to him the wind to flow gently by his command wherever he directed,

37. And the devils, every builder and diver,

38. And others bound in chains.

39. (Allah said) "This is **Our** gift, so grant or withhold without account."

40. And indeed, he had a near access to **Us** and a good place of return.

41. And remember **Our** slave Ayyub, when he called to his Lord, "Indeed, Shaitaan has touched me with distress and suffering."

42. (It was said to him), "Strike with your foot; this is a spring of water to bathe, cool and a drink."

43. And **We** granted him his family

and the like of them along with them, a Mercy from **Us**, and a reminder for those who have understanding.

44. "And take a bunch (of grass) in your hand and strike with it and do not break your oath." Indeed, **We** found him patient, an excellent slave. Indeed, he repeatedly turned (to Allah).

45. And remember **Our** slaves Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqoob, the possessors of strength and vision.

46. Indeed, **We** chose them for an exclusive quality; remembrance of the Home (of the Hereafter).

47. And indeed, they are to **Us**, from the chosen ones, the best.

48. And remember Ismail, Al-Yasa, and Dhul-kifl, all are among the best.

49. This is a Reminder. And indeed, for the righteous ones is a good place of return,

50. Gardens of Eternity, whose gates will be opened for them.

51. Reclining therein, they will call for abundant fruit and drink.

52. And with them will be well-matched companions of modest gaze.

53. This is what you are promised for the Day of Account.

54. Indeed, this is **Our** provision for which there is no depletion.

55. This is so! And indeed, for the transgressors is an evil

وَمِثْلَهُمْ	مَّعَهُمْ	رَحْمَةً	مِّنَّا	وَذِكْرٰى
and a like of them	with them,	a Mercy	from **Us**	and a Reminder

لِاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ	٤٣	وَخُذْ	بِيَدِكَ	ضِغْثًا	فَاضْرِبْ
for those of understanding.	**43**	"And take	in your hand	a bunch	and strike

بِّهٖ	وَلَا	تَحْنَثْ ؕ	اِنَّا	وَجَدْنٰهُ	صَابِرًا ؕ
with it	and (do) not	break (your) oath."	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] found him	patient,

نِعْمَ	الْعَبْدُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗۤ	اَوَّابٌ	٤٤	وَاذْكُرْ	عِبٰدَنَاۤ
an excellent	slave.	Indeed, he	repeatedly turned.	**44**	And remember	**Our** slaves

اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	وَاِسْحٰقَ	وَيَعْقُوْبَ	اُولِي	الْاَيْدِيْ	وَالْاَبْصَارِ	٤٥
Ibrahim	and Ishaq	and Yaqoob,	possessors	(of) strength	and vision.	**45**

اِنَّاۤ	اَخْلَصْنٰهُمْ	بِخَالِصَةٍ	ذِكْرَى	الدَّارِ
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] chose them	for an exclusive (quality);	remembrance	(of) the Home.

٤٦ ج	وَاِنَّهُمْ	عِنْدَنَا	لَمِنَ	الْمُصْطَفَيْنَ	الْاَخْيَارِ	٤٧ ؕ
46	And indeed, they	to **Us**	(are) from	the chosen ones,	the best.	**47**

وَاذْكُرْ	اِسْمٰعِيْلَ	وَالْيَسَعَ	وَذَا الْكِفْلِ ؕ	وَكُلٌّ	مِّنَ
And remember	Ismail	and Al-Yasa	and Dhul-kifl,	and all	(are) from

الْاَخْيَارِ	٤٨ ؕ	هٰذَا	ذِكْرٌ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ
the best.	**48**	This	(is) a Reminder.	And indeed,	for the righteous

لَحُسْنَ	مَاٰبٍ	٤٩ لا	جَنّٰتِ	عَدْنٍ	مُّفَتَّحَةً
surely, is a good	place of return,	**49**	Gardens	(of) Eternity,	(will be) opened

لَّهُمُ	الْاَبْوَابُ	٥٠ ج	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ	فِيْهَا	يَدْعُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	بِفَاكِهَةٍ
for them	the gates.	**50**	Reclining	therein,	they will call	therein	for fruit

كَثِيْرَةٍ	وَّشَرَابٍ	٥١	وَعِنْدَهُمْ	قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ
many	and drink.	**51**	And with them	(will be) companions of modest gaze

اَتْرَابٌ	٥٢	هٰذَا	مَا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	لِيَوْمِ	الْحِسَابِ
well-matched.	**52**	This	(is) what	you are promised	for (the) Day	(of) Account.

٥٣ الثلثة	اِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَرِزْقُنَا	مَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	نَّفَادٍ
53	Indeed,	this	(is) surely **Our** provision;	not	for it	any	depletion.

٥٤ صلے ج	هٰذَا ؕ	وَاِنَّ	لِلطّٰغِيْنَ	لَشَرَّ
54	This (is so)!	And indeed,	for the transgressors	surely (is) an evil

مَاٰبٍ	٥٥	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا	فَبِئْسَ
place of return.	55	Hell;	they will burn therein	and wretched (is)
الْمِهَادُ	٥٦	هٰذَا	فَلْيَذُوْقُوْهُ	حَمِيْمٌ
the resting place.	56	This (is so)!	Then let them taste it,	boiling fluid
وَّغَسَّاقٌ	٥٧	وَّاٰخَرُ	مِنْ شَكْلِهٖٓ	اَزْوَاجٌ ٥٨
and purulence.	57	And other	of	its type	(of various) kinds.	58
هٰذَا	فَوْجٌ	مُّقْتَحِمٌ	مَّعَكُمْ	لَا	مَرْحَبًا	بِهِمْ
This	(is) a company	bursting	(in) with you.	No	welcome	for them.
اِنَّهُمْ	صَالُوا	النَّارِ	٥٩	قَالُوْا	بَلْ	اَنْتُمْ لَا
Indeed, they	(will) burn	(in) the Fire.	59	They say,	"Nay!	You -	no
مَرْحَبًا	بِكُمْ	اَنْتُمْ	قَدَّمْتُمُوْهُ	لَنَا	فَبِئْسَ	الْقَرَارُ
welcome	for you.	You	brought this	upon us.	So wretched (is)	the settlement."
٦٠	قَالُوْا	رَبَّنَا	مَنْ	قَدَّمَ	لَنَا	هٰذَا
60	They will say,	"Our Lord,	whoever	brought	upon us	this;
فَزِدْهُ	عَذَابًا	ضِعْفًا	فِي النَّارِ	٦١	وَقَالُوْا
increase for him	a punishment	double	in	the Fire."	61	And they (will) say,
مَا	لَنَا	لَا	نَرٰى	رِجَالًا	كُنَّا	نَعُدُّهُمْ	مِّنَ
"What (is)	for us	not	we see	men	we used to	count them	among
الْاَشْرَارِ	٦٢	اَتَّخَذْنٰهُمْ	سِخْرِيًّا	اَمْ	زَاغَتْ
the bad ones?	62	Did we take them	(in) ridicule	or	has turned away
عَنْهُمُ	الْاَبْصَارُ	٦٣	اِنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	لَحَقٌّ
from them	the vision?"	63	Indeed,	that	(is) surely (the) truth -
تَخَاصُمُ	اَهْلِ	النَّارِ	٦٤	قُلْ	اِنَّمَآ	اَنَا
(the) quarreling	(of the) people	(of) the Fire.	64	Say,	"Only	I am
مُنْذِرٌ	وَّمَا	مِنْ	اِلٰهٍ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ	الْوَاحِدُ	الْقَهَّارُ
a warner,	and not	(is there) any	god	except	Allah,	the **One**	the Irresistible,
٦٥	رَبُّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا
65	Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between them,
الْعَزِيْزُ	الْغَفَّارُ	٦٦	قُلْ	هُوَ	نَبَؤٌا	عَظِيْمٌ
the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving."	66	Say,	"It (is)	a news	great,

place of return.

56. Hell; they will burn therein, and wretched is the resting place.

57. This is so! Then let them taste it, boiling fluid and purulence.

58. And other (punishment) of its type (of various) kinds.

59. This is a company bursting in with you. No welcome for them. Indeed, they will burn in the Fire.

60. They (the followers) will say (to the misleaders), "Nay! You - no welcome for you. It is you who brought this upon us. So wretched is the settlement."

61. They will say, "Our Lord, whoever brought this upon us increase for him double punishment in the Fire."

62. And they will say, "Why do we not see men whom we used to count among the bad ones?

63. Did we take them (wrongly) in ridicule or has (our) vision turned away from them?"

64. Indeed, that is the truth - the quarreling of the people of the Fire.

ع ٤ ٢٤ ١٣

65. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I am only a warner; and there is no god except Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible,

66. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving."

67. Say, (O Muhammad SAWS!) "It (the Quran) is a great news,

68. From which you (turn away.

69. I had no knowledge of the exalted chiefs when they were disputing.

70. Only this has been revealed to me that I am a clear warner."

71. When your Lord said to the Angels, "Indeed, **I Am** going to create a human being from clay.

72. So when **I** have proportioned him and breathed into him of **My** spirit, then fall down to him in prostration."

73. So the Angels prostrated, all of them together.

74. Except Iblis; he was arrogant and became of the disbelievers.

75. **He** (Allah) said, "O Iblis! What prevented you from prostrating to one whom **I** have created with **My** Hands? Are you arrogant or are you of the exalted ones."

76. He (Iblis) said, "I am better than him. **You** created me from fire and **You** created him from clay."

77. **He** (Allah) said, "Then get out of it (i.e., Paradise), for indeed, you are accursed.

78. And indeed, upon you is **My** curse until the Day of Judgment."

79. He (Iblis) said, "My Lord! Then give me respite until the Day they are resurrected."

80. **He** (Allah) said, "Then indeed, you are of those given respite,

81. Until the Day of the time

عِلْمٍ	مِنْ	لِيَ	كَانَ	مَا	٦٨	مُعْرِضُونَ	عَنْهُ	أَنْتُمْ	٦٧
knowledge	any	for me	is	Not	68	turn away.	from it	You	67

إِنْ	٦٩	يَخْتَصِمُونَ	إِذْ	الْأَعْلَىٰ	بِالْمَلَإِ
Not	69	they were disputing.	when	the exalted	(of) the chiefs,

٧٠	مُّبِينٌ	نَذِيرٌ	أَنَا	إِنَّمَا	إِلَّا	إِلَيَّ	يُوحَىٰ
70	clear."	a warner	I am	that only	except	to me	has been revealed

بَشَرًا	خَالِقٌ	إِنِّي	لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ	رَبُّكَ	قَالَ	إِذْ
a human being	going to create	"Indeed, **I Am**	to the Angels,	your Lord	said	When

فِيهِ	وَنَفَخْتُ	سَوَّيْتُهُ	فَإِذَا	٧١	طِينٍ	مِّن
into him	and breathed	**I** have proportioned him	So when	71	clay.	from

الْمَلَائِكَةُ	فَسَجَدَ	٧٢	سَاجِدِينَ	لَهُ	فَقَعُوا	رُّوحِي	مِن
the Angels	So prostrated	72	prostrating."	to him	then fall down	**My** spirit,	of

وَكَانَ	اسْتَكْبَرَ	إِبْلِيسَ	إِلَّا	٧٣	أَجْمَعُونَ	كُلُّهُمْ
and became	he was arrogant	Iblis;	Except	73	together.	all of them

أَنْ	مَنَعَكَ	مَا	يَا إِبْلِيسُ	قَالَ	٧٤	الْكَافِرِينَ	مِنَ
that	prevented you	What	"O Iblis!	**He** said,	74	the disbelievers.	of

أَمْ	أَسْتَكْبَرْتَ	بِيَدَيَّ	خَلَقْتُ	لِمَا	تَسْجُدَ
or	Are you arrogant	with **My** Hands?	**I** created	to (one) whom	you (should) prostrate

مِّنْهُ	خَيْرٌ	أَنَا	قَالَ	٧٥	الْعَالِينَ	مِنَ	كُنْتَ
than him.	better	"I am	He said,	75	the exalted ones."	of	are you

قَالَ	٧٦	طِينٍ	مِن	وَخَلَقْتَهُ	نَارٍ	مِن	خَلَقْتَنِي
He said,	76	clay."	from	and **You** created him	fire	from	**You** created me

وَإِنَّ	٧٧	رَّجِيمٌ	فَإِنَّكَ	مِنْهَا	فَاخْرُجْ
And indeed,	77	(are) accursed.	for indeed, you	of it,	"Then get out

رَبِّ	قَالَ	٧٨	الدِّينِ	يَوْمِ	إِلَىٰ	لَعْنَتِي	عَلَيْكَ
"My Lord!	He said,	78	(of) Judgment."	(the) Day	until	(is) **My** curse	upon you

قَالَ	٧٩	يُبْعَثُونَ	يَوْمِ	إِلَىٰ	فَأَنْظِرْنِي
He said,	79	they are resurrected."	(the) Day	until	Then give me respite

الْوَقْتِ	يَوْمِ	إِلَىٰ	٨٠	الْمُنْظَرِينَ	مِنَ	فَإِنَّكَ
(of) the time	(the) Day	Until	80	those given respite,	(are) of	"Then indeed, you

الْمَعْلُومِ ﴿٨١﴾ قَالَ فَبِعِزَّتِكَ لَأُغْوِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

well-known." | He said, | 81 | "Then by **Your** might | I will surely mislead them | all.

﴿٨٢﴾ إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمُ الْمُخْلَصِينَ ﴿٨٣﴾ قَالَ

Except | 82 | among them | **Your** slaves | the chosen ones." | 83 | **He** said,

فَالْحَقُّ وَالْحَقَّ أَقُولُ ﴿٨٤﴾ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ مِنْكَ

"Then (it is) the truth | and the truth | **I** say, | 84 | Surely **I** will fill | Hell | with you

وَمِمَّنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ قُلْ مَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ

and those who | follow you | among them | all." | 85 | Say, | "Not | I ask you

عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَجْرٍ وَمَا أَنَا مِنَ الْمُتَكَلِّفِينَ

for it | any | payment, | and not | I am | of | the ones who pretend.

﴿٨٦﴾ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ

86 | Not | it (is) | except | a Reminder | to the worlds.

﴿٨٧﴾ وَلَتَعْلَمُنَّ نَبَأَهُ بَعْدَ حِينٍ ﴿٨٨﴾

87 | And surely you will know | its information | after | a time." | 88

آياتها ٧٥ ٣٩ سُورَةُ الزُّمَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٩ ركوعاتها ٨

Surah Az-Zumar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

In (the) name | (of) Allah, | the Most Gracious, | the Most Merciful.

تَنْزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَكِيمِ ﴿١﴾

(The) revelation | (of) the Book | (is) from | Allah | the All-Mighty, | the All-Wise. | 1

إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ بِالْحَقِّ فَاعْبُدِ

Indeed, **We** | [**We**] have revealed | to you | the Book | in truth; | so worship

اللَّهَ مُخْلِصًا لَهُ الدِّينَ ﴿٢﴾ أَلَا لِلَّهِ

Allah | being) sincere | to **Him** | (in) the religion. | 2 | Unquestionably, | for Allah

الدِّينُ الْخَالِصُ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ

(is) the religion | the pure. | And those who | take | besides **Him** | protectors,

مَا نَعْبُدُهُمْ إِلَّا لِيُقَرِّبُونَا إِلَى اللَّهِ

"Not | we worship them | except | that they may bring us near | to | Allah

زُلْفَىٰ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي مَا هُمْ فِيهِ

(in) nearness." | Indeed, | Allah | will judge | between them | in | what | they | [in it]

82. He (Iblis) said, "Then by **Your** might I will surely mislead them all.

83. Except **Your** chosen slaves among them."

84. **He** said, "Then it is the truth and the truth (is what) **I** say,

85. **I** will surely fill Hell with you and those among them who follow you, all."

86. Say (O Muhammad SAWS!), "I do not ask you any payment for it, and I am not of the ones who pretend.

87. It is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

ع ٥ ٢٤ ١٤

88. And surely you will know its information after a time."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The revelation of the Book (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. Indeed, **We** have revealed to you the Book in truth; so worship Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion.

وقف لازم

3. Unquestionably, the pure religion is for Allah. And those who take protectors besides **Him** (say), "We only worship them so that they may bring us nearer to Allah in position." Indeed, Allah will judge between them concerning that over which they

differ. Indeed, Allah does not guide the one who is a liar and a disbeliever.

4. If Allah had intended to take a son, **He** could have chosen from what **He** creates whomever **He** willed. Glory be to **Him**! **He** is Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

5. **He** created the heavens and the earth in truth. **He** wraps the night over the day and wraps the day over the night. And **He** subjected the sun and the moon, each running for a specified term. Unquestionably, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

6. **He** created you from one soul. Then **He** made from it its mate. And **He** produced for you of the cattle eight kinds. **He** creates you in the wombs of your mothers, creation after creation, within three layers of darkness. That is Allah your Lord; to **Him** belongs the dominion. There is no god except **Him**, then how can you turn away?

7. If you disbelieve, then indeed, Allah is free from need of you. And **He** does not like ungratefulness in **His** slaves. And if you are grateful, **He** likes it in you. And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden

يَخْتَلِفُونَ ۗ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يَهْدِي	مَنْ	هُوَ	كَاذِبٌ
differ.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	guide	(one) who	[he]	(is) a liar
كَفَّارٌ	٣	لَوْ	أَرَادَ اللَّهُ	أَنْ	يَتَّخِذَ	وَلَدًا	
and a disbeliever.	3	If	Allah (had) intended	to	take	a son,	
لَّاصْطَفَىٰ	مِمَّا	يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَاءُ ۙ			
surely, **He** (could) have chosen	from what	**He** creates	whatever	**He** willed.			
سُبْحَانَهُ ۖ	هُوَ	اللَّهُ	الْوَاحِدُ	الْقَهَّارُ	٤	خَلَقَ	
Glory be to **Him**!	**He**	(is) Allah	the **One,**	the Irresistible.	4	**He** created	
السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	يُكَوِّرُ	اللَّيْلَ	عَلَى	النَّهَارِ	
the heavens	and the earth	in [the] truth.	**He** wraps	the night	over	the day	
وَيُكَوِّرُ	النَّهَارَ	عَلَى	اللَّيْلِ	وَسَخَّرَ	الشَّمْسَ		
and wraps	the day	over	the night.	And **He** subjected	the sun		
وَالْقَمَرَ ۖ	كُلٌّ	يَجْرِي	لِأَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ۗ	أَلَا	هُوَ	
and the moon,	each	running	for a term	specified.	Unquestionably,	**He**	
الْعَزِيزُ	الْغَفَّارُ	٥	خَلَقَكُمْ	مِّن	نَّفْسٍ		
(is) the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving.	5	**He** created you	from	a soul		
وَاحِدَةٍ	ثُمَّ	جَعَلَ	مِنْهَا	زَوْجَهَا	وَأَنزَلَ	لَكُم	مِّنَ
single.	Then	**He** made	from it	its mate.	And **He** sent down	for you	of
الْأَنْعَامِ	ثَمَانِيَةَ أَزْوَاجٍ ۚ	يَخْلُقُكُمْ	فِي	بُطُونِ	أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ		
the cattle	eight	kinds.	**He** creates you	in	(the) wombs	(of) your mothers,	
خَلْقًا	مِّن	بَعْدِ	خَلْقٍ	فِي	ظُلُمَاتٍ	ثَلَاثٍ ۚ	ذَٰلِكُمُ	اللَّهُ
creation	after	creation,	in	darkness[es]	three.	That	(is) Allah
رَبُّكُمْ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ ۖ	لَا	إِلَٰهَ	إِلَّا	هُوَ ۖ	فَأَنَّىٰ	
your Lord;	for **Him**	(is) the dominion.	(There is) no	god	except	**He**.	Then how	
تُصْرَفُونَ	٦	إِن	تَكْفُرُوا	فَإِنَّ	اللَّهَ			
are you turning away?	6	If	you disbelieve	then indeed,	Allah			
غَنِيٌّ	عَنكُمْ ۖ	وَلَا	يَرْضَىٰ	لِعِبَادِهِ	الْكُفْرَ ۖ	وَإِن		
(is) free from need	of you.	And not	**He** likes	in **His** slaves	ungratefulness.	And if		
تَشْكُرُوا	يَرْضَهُ	لَكُمْ ۗ	وَلَا	تَزِرُ	وَازِرَةٌ	وِزْرَ		
you are grateful	**He** likes it	in you.	And not	will bear	bearer of burdens	(the) burden		

فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	مَّرْجِعُكُمْ	رَبِّكُمْ	اِلٰى	ثُمَّ	اُخْرٰى ؕ
then **He** will inform you	(is) your return,	your Lord	to	Then	(of) another.
عَلِيْمٌۢ	اِنَّهٗ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ ؕ	كُنْتُمْ	بِمَا	
(is) the All-Knower	Indeed, **He**	do.	you used to	about what	
دَعَا	ضُرٌّ	الْاِنْسَانَ	مَسَّ	وَاِذَا	٧	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ
he calls	adversity,	[the] man	touches	And when	**7**	of what (is) in the breasts.
مِّنْهُ	نِعْمَةً	خَوَّلَهٗ	اِذَا	ثُمَّ	اِلَيْهِ	مُنِيْبًا	رَبَّهٗ
from **Himself**,	a favor	**He** bestows on him	when	then	to **Him**;	turning	his Lord
لِلّٰهِ	وَجَعَلَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	اِلَيْهِ	يَدْعُوْٓا	كَانَ	مَا	نَسِيَ
to Allah	and he sets up	before,	[to] **Him**	he used to call	(for) what	he forgets	
قَلِيْلًا ۖ	بِكُفْرِكَ	تَمَتَّعْ	قُلْ	سَبِيْلِهٖ ؕ	عَنْ	لِّيُضِلَّ	اَنْدَادًا
(for) a little.	in your disbelief	"Enjoy	Say,	**His** Path.	from	to mislead	rivals
هُوَ	اَمَّنْ	٨	النَّارِ	اَصْحٰبِ	مِنْ	اِنَّكَ
[he]	Is (one) who	**8**	(of) the Fire."	(the) companions	(are) of	Indeed, you
وَّقَآئِمًا	سَاجِدًا	الَّيْلِ	اٰنَآءَ	قَانِتٌ	
and standing,	prostrating	(of) the night,	(during) hours	(is) devoutly obedient -	
قُلْ هَلْ	رَبِّهٖ ؕ	رَحْمَةَ	وَيَرْجُوْا	الْاٰخِرَةَ	يَّحْذَرُ
"Are	Say,	(of) his Lord?	(for the) Mercy	and hoping	the Hereafter	fearing
يَتَذَكَّرُ	اِنَّمَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ ؕ	لَا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَوِي
will take heed	Only	know?"	(do) not	and those who	know	those who	equal
اتَّقُوْا	اٰمَنُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰعِبَادِ	قُلْ	٩ ع	الْاَلْبَابِ	اُولُوا
Fear	believe!	[those] who	"O **My** slaves	Say,	**9**	those of understanding.	
حَسَنَةٌ ؕ	الدُّنْيَا	هٰذِهِ	فِيْ	اَحْسَنُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	رَبَّكُمْ ؕ
(is) good,	world	this	in	do good	For those who	your Lord.
الصّٰبِرُوْنَ	يُوَفَّى	اِنَّمَا	وَاسِعَةٌ ؕ	اللّٰهِ	وَاَرْضُ
the patient ones	will be paid back in full	Only	(is) spacious.	(of) Allah	and the earth
اُمِرْتُ	اِنِّيْٓ	قُلْ	١٠	حِسَابٍ	بِغَيْرِ	اَجْرَهُمْ
[I] am commanded	"Indeed, I	Say,	**10**	account."	without	their reward
١١	الدِّيْنَ	لَهُ	مُخْلِصًا	اللّٰهَ	اَعْبُدَ	اَنْ
11	(in) the religion.	to **Him**	(being) sincere	Allah,	I worship	that

of another. Then to your Lord is your return, then **He** will inform you about what you used to do. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

8. And when adversity touches man, he calls his Lord turning (in repentance) to **Him** (alone); then when **He** bestows upon him a favor from **Himself**, he forgets that for which he called **Him** before, and he sets up rivals to Allah to mislead (others) from **His** Path. Say, "Enjoy in your disbelief for a little. Indeed, you are of the companions of the Fire."

9. Is one who is devoutly obedient - during the hours of the night, prostrating and standing, fearing the Hereafter and hoping for the Mercy of his Lord (like one who is not)? Say, "Are those who know equal to those who do not know?" Only those of understanding will take heed.

ع ١ ٩ ١٥

10. Say, "O **My** slaves who believe! Fear your Lord. For those who do good in this world is good, and the earth of Allah is spacious. Only the patient ones will be paid back in full their reward without account."

11. Say, "Indeed, I am commanded that I worship Allah, being sincere to **Him** in religion.

12. And I have been commanded that I be the first of those who submit."

13. Say, "Indeed I fear, if I disobey my Lord, the punishment of a great Day."

14. Say, "Allah (alone) I worship, being sincere to **Him** in my religion.

15. So worship what you will besides **Him**." Say, "Indeed, the losers are those who will lose themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably, that is a manifest loss."

16. They will have coverings of Fire from above them and from below them. With that Allah threatens **His** slaves. "O **My** slaves! So fear **Me**."

17. And those who avoid false gods, lest they worship them and turn to Allah (in repentance), for them are glad tidings. So give glad tidings to **My** slaves

18. Those who listen to the Word, then follow the best thereof, those are they whom Allah has guided, and those are men of understanding.

19. Then, is one on him is due the word of punishment (equal to one who avoids evil)? Then can you save one who is in the Fire?

20. But those who fear their Lord, for them are lofty mansions, above them

قُلْ ١٢	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	اَوَّلَ	اَكُوْنَ	لِاَنْ	وَاُمِرْتُ	
Say,	12	(of) those who submit."	(the) first	I be	that	And I am commanded
اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اِنْ	عَصَيْتُ	رَبِّيْ	عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ
"Indeed, I	[I] fear,	if	I disobey	my Lord,	(the) punishment	(of) a Day	great."
١٣	قُلِ	اللّٰهَ	اَعْبُدُ	مُخْلِصًا	لَّهٗ	دِيْنِيْ	١٤ لا
13	Say,	"I worship Allah	(being) sincere	to **Him**	(in) my religion.	14	
فَاعْبُدُوْا	مَا	شِئْتُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ	قُلْ	اِنَّ	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ
So worship	what	you will	besides **Him**."	Say,	"Indeed,	the losers	(are) those who
خَسِرُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَاَهْلِيْهِمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ			
(will) lose	themselves	and their families	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.			
اَلَا	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْخُسْرَانُ	الْمُبِيْنُ	١٥	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ
Unquestionably,	that -	it	(is) the loss	the clear."	15	For them	from
فَوْقِهِمْ	ظُلَلٌ	مِّنَ	النَّارِ	وَمِنْ	تَحْتِهِمْ	ظُلَلٌ	ذٰلِكَ
above them	coverings	of	the Fire	and from	below them	coverings.	(With) that
يُخَوِّفُ	اللّٰهُ	بِهٖ	عِبَادَهٗ	يٰعِبَادِ	فَاتَّقُوْنِ	١٦	
threatens	Allah	[with it]	**His** slaves,	"O **My** slaves!	So fear **Me**."	16	
وَالَّذِيْنَ	اجْتَنَبُوا	الطَّاغُوْتَ	اَنْ	يَّعْبُدُوْهَا	وَاَنَابُوْٓا	اِلَى	
And those who	avoid	the false gods	lest	they worship them	and turn	to	
اللّٰهِ	لَهُمُ	الْبُشْرٰى	فَبَشِّرْ	عِبَادِ	١٧ لا		
Allah,	for them	(are) glad tidings.	So give glad tidings	(to) **My** slaves	17		
الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ	الْقَوْلَ	فَيَتَّبِعُوْنَ	اَحْسَنَهٗ	اُولٰٓئِكَ		
Those who	they listen (to)	the Word,	then follow	the best thereof,	those		
الَّذِيْنَ	هَدٰىهُمُ	اللّٰهُ	وَاُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمْ			
(are) they whom	Allah has guided them,		and those	are [they]			
اُولُوا الْاَلْبَابِ	١٨	اَفَمَنْ	حَقَّ	عَلَيْهِ	كَلِمَةُ		
the men of understanding.	18	Then, is (one) who,	became due	on him	the word		
الْعَذَابِ	اَفَاَنْتَ	تُنْقِذُ	مَنْ	فِي	النَّارِ	١٩ ج	
(of) the punishment?	Then can you	save	(one) who	(is) in	the Fire?	19	
لٰكِنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	غُرَفٌ	مِّنْ فَوْقِهَا	
But	those who	fear	their Lord,	for them	(are) lofty mansions,	above them	

وَعْدَ	الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِيْ	مَّبْنِيَّةٌ ۙ	غُرَفٌ
(The) Promise	the rivers.	beneath it	from	flow	built high,	lofty mansions

اَنَّ	تَرَ	اَلَمْ	٢٠	الْمِيْعَادَ	اللّٰهُ	لَا يُخْلِفُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
that	you see	Do not	20	(in **His**) promise.	Allah fails	Not	(of) Allah.

فِي	يَنَابِيْعَ	فَسَلَكَهٗ	مَآءً	السَّمَآءِ	مِنَ	اَنْزَلَ	اللّٰهَ
in	(as) springs	and **He** makes it flow	water	the sky	from	sends down	Allah

يَهِيْجُ	ثُمَّ	اَلْوَانُهٗ	مُّخْتَلِفًا	زَرْعًا	بِهٖ	يُخْرِجُ	ثُمَّ	الْاَرْضِ
they wither	then	colors;	(of) different	crops	with it	**He** produces	then	the earth;

فِيْ	اِنَّ	حُطَامًا ؕ	يَجْعَلُهٗ	ثُمَّ	مُصْفَرًّا	فَتَرٰىهُ
in	Indeed,	debris?	**He** makes it	then	turn yellow;	and you see it

٢١ ع	لِاُولِي الْاَلْبَابِ	لَذِكْرٰى	ذٰلِكَ
21	for those of understanding.	surely, (is) a reminder	that

عَلٰى	فَهُوَ	لِلْاِسْلَامِ	صَدْرَهٗ	شَرَحَ اللّٰهُ	اَفَمَنْ
(is) upon	so he	for Islam	his breast	Allah has expanded	So is (one for) whom

مِّنْ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	لِّلْقٰسِيَةِ	فَوَيْلٌ	رَّبِّهٖ ؕ	مِّنْ	نُّوْرٍ
from	their hearts	to (those are) hardened	So woe	his Lord.	from	a light

اَللّٰهُ	٢٢	مُّبِيْنٍ	ضَلٰلٍ	فِيْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	ذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ ؕ
Allah	22	clear.	error	(are) in	Those	(the) remembrance of Allah.

مُّتَشَابِهًا	كِتٰبًا	الْحَدِيْثِ	اَحْسَنَ	نَزَّلَ
(its parts) resembling each other	a Book	(of) [the] statement -	(the) best	has revealed

رَبَّهُمْ ۚ	يَخْشَوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	جُلُوْدُ	مِنْهُ	تَقْشَعِرُّ	مَّثَانِيَ ۖ
their Lord,	fear	(of) those who	(the) skins	from it	Shiver	oft-repeated.

ذٰلِكَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	ذِكْرِ	اِلٰى	وَقُلُوْبُهُمْ	جُلُوْدُهُمْ	تَلِيْنُ	ثُمَّ
That	(of) Allah.	(the) remembrance	at	and their hearts	their skins	relax	then

وَمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	مَنْ	بِهٖ	يَهْدِيْ	اللّٰهِ	هُدَى
And whoever	**He** wills.	whom	with it	**He** guides	(of) Allah,	(is the) guidance

اَفَمَنْ	٢٣	هَادٍ	مِنْ	لَهٗ	فَمَا	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ
Then (is) he who	23	guide.	any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray

الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	يَوْمَ	الْعَذَابِ	سُوْٓءَ	بِوَجْهِهٖ	يَّتَّقِيْ
(of) the Resurrection?	(on the) Day	punishment	(the) worst	with his face	will shield

lofty mansions built high, beneath which rivers flow. (It is) the Promise of Allah. Allah does not fail in (**His**) Promise.

21. Do you not see that Allah sends down water from the sky and makes it flow as springs in the earth; then **He** produces thereby crops of different colors; then they wither and you see them turn yellow; then **He** makes them debris? Indeed, in that is a reminder for those of understanding.

ع ٢ ١٢ ١٦

22. So is one whose breast Allah has expanded for Islam, so that he is upon a light from his Lord (like the hard-hearted)? So woe to those whose hearts are hardened against the remembrance of Allah. Those are in clear error.

23. Allah has revealed the best statement - a Book, its parts resembling each other (and) oft-repeated. The skins of those who fear their Lord shiver from it, then their skins and their hearts relax at the remembrance of Allah. That is the guidance of Allah, **He** guides with it whom **He** wills. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

24. Then is he who will shield with his face the worst of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection (like one secure from it)?

وَقِيْلَ لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ ذُوْقُوْا مَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُوْنَ

And it will be said	to the wrongdoers,	"Taste	what	you used to	earn."

كَذَّبَ الَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَاَتٰىهُمُ ﴿٢٤﴾

Denied	those who	(were) before them,	so came upon them	24

الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾

the punishment	from	where	not	they perceive.	25

فَاَذَاقَهُمُ اللّٰهُ الْخِزْيَ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ۚ

So Allah made them taste	the disgrace	in	the life	(of) the world,

وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ اَكْبَرُ ۘ لَوْ

and certainly (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) greater,	if

كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَلَقَدْ ضَرَبْنَا

they	knew.	26	And indeed,	We have set forth

لِلنَّاسِ فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ

for people	in	this	Quran	of	every	example

لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قُرْاٰنًا عَرَبِيًّا غَيْرَ ذِيْ

so that they may	take heed.	27	A Quran	(in) Arabic	without	any

عِوَجٍ لَّعَلَّهُمْ يَتَّقُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ

crookedness	so that they may	(become) righteous.	28	Allah sets forth

مَثَلًا رَّجُلًا فِيْهِ شُرَكَآءُ مُتَشٰكِسُوْنَ

an example -	a man	about him	partners	quarreling

وَرَجُلًا سَلَمًا لِّرَجُلٍ ؕ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيٰنِ

and a man	(belonging) exclusively	to one man -	are	they both equal

مَثَلًا ؕ اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ ۚ بَلْ اَكْثَرُهُمْ

(in) comparison?	All praise	(be) to Allah!	Nay,	most of them

لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ اِنَّكَ مَيِّتٌ وَّاِنَّهُمْ

(do) not	know.	29	Indeed, you	will die	and indeed, they

مَّيِّتُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ يَوْمَ

(will also) die.	30	Then	indeed you,	(on the) Day

الْقِيٰمَةِ عِنْدَ رَبِّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾

(of) the Resurrection,	before	your Lord,	will dispute.	31

And it will be said to the wrongdoers, "Taste what you used to earn."

25. Those before them denied, so the punishment came upon them from where they did not perceive.

26. So Allah made them taste the disgrace in the life of the world, and certainly the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

27. And indeed, **We** have set forth for people in this Quran every kind of example, so that they may take heed.

28. (It is) a Quran in Arabic, without any crookedness, so that they may become righteous.

29. Allah sets forth an example: a man (i.e., slave) belonging to quarreling partners and another belonging exclusively to one man - are they equal in comparison? All praise be to Allah! Nay, most of them do not know.

30. Indeed, you will die and indeed, they will (also) die.

31. Then indeed, on the Day of Resurrection you will dispute before your Lord.

فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	كَذَبَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	وَكَذَّبَ
Then who	(is) more unjust	than (one) who	lies	against	Allah	and denies

بِالصِّدْقِ	إِذْ	جَآءَهُۥٓ	أَلَيْسَ	فِى	جَهَنَّمَ	مَثْوًى
the truth	when	it comes to him?	Is (there) not	in	Hell	an abode

لِّلْكَٰفِرِينَ	٣٢	وَالَّذِى	جَآءَ	بِالصِّدْقِ	وَصَدَّقَ
for the disbelievers?	32	And the one who	brought	the truth	and believed

بِهِۦٓ	أُو۟لَٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ	ٱلْمُتَّقُونَ	٣٣	لَهُم	مَّا	يَشَآءُونَ
in it,	those	[they]	(are) the righteous.	33	For them	(is) what	they wish

عِندَ	رَبِّهِمْ	ذَٰلِكَ	جَزَٰٓؤُا	ٱلْمُحْسِنِينَ	٣٤
with	their Lord.	That	(is the) reward	(of) the good-doers	34

لِيُكَفِّرَ	ٱللَّهُ	عَنْهُمْ	أَسْوَأَ	ٱلَّذِى	عَمِلُوا۟
That Allah will remove	from them	(the) worst	(of) what	they did	and reward them

وَيَجْزِيَهُمْ	أَجْرَهُم	بِأَحْسَنِ	ٱلَّذِى	كَانُوا۟	يَعْمَلُونَ	٣٥	أَلَيْسَ ٱللَّهُ
their due	for (the) best	(of) what	they used to	do.	35	Is not	Allah

بِكَافٍ	عَبْدَهُۥ	وَيُخَوِّفُونَكَ	بِٱلَّذِينَ	مِن دُونِهِۦ
sufficient	(for) **His** slave?	And they threaten you	with those	besides **Him**.

وَمَن	يُضْلِلِ	ٱللَّهُ	فَمَا	لَهُۥ	مِنْ	هَادٍ ٣٦
And whoever	Allah lets go astray -		then not	for him	any	guide. 36

وَمَن	يَهْدِ	ٱللَّهُ	فَمَا	لَهُۥ	مِن	مُّضِلٍّ	أَلَيْسَ ٱللَّهُ
And whoever	Allah guides,		then not	for him	any	misleader.	Is not	Allah

بِعَزِيزٍ	ذِى ٱنتِقَامٍ	٣٧	وَلَئِن	سَأَلْتَهُم	مَّنْ	خَلَقَ
All-Mighty,	All-Able of retribution?	37	And if	you ask them	who	created

ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضَ	لَيَقُولُنَّ	ٱللَّهُ	قُلْ	أَفَرَءَيْتُم
the heavens	the earth?	Surely, they will say,	Allah."	Say,	"Then do you see

مَّا	تَدْعُونَ	مِن دُونِ	ٱللَّهِ	إِنْ	أَرَادَنِىَ	ٱللَّهُ	بِضُرٍّ
what	you invoke	besides	Allah?	if	Allah intended for me	harm,	they

هَلْ هُنَّ	كَٰشِفَٰتُ	ضُرِّهِۦٓ	أَوْ	أَرَادَنِى	بِرَحْمَةٍ	هَلْ هُنَّ	مُمْسِكَٰتُ
are	removers	(of) harm (from) **Him**;	or	if **He** intended for me	mercy,	are	they

رَحْمَتِهِۦ	قُلْ	حَسْبِىَ ٱللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِ	
withholders	(of) **His** mercy?"	Say,	"Sufficient (is) Allah for me;	upon **Him**

32. Then who is more unjust than one who lies against Allah and denies the truth when it comes to him? Is there not an abode in Hell for the disbelievers?

33. And the one who brought the truth and (those who) believed in it, they are the righteous.

34. They will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the reward of the good-doers

35. So that Allah may remove from them the worst of what they did and give them their reward for the best of what they used to do.

36. Is not Allah sufficient for **His** slave? Yet they threaten you with those besides **Him**? And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

37. And whoever Allah guides, for him there is no misleader. Is not Allah All-Mighty, All-Able of retribution?

38. And if you ask them who created the heavens and the earth? Surely, they will say, "Allah." Say, "Then have you considered what you invoke besides Allah? If Allah intended for me harm, are they removers of harm from **Him**; or if **He** intended for me mercy, are they withholders of **His** mercy?" Say, "Sufficient is Allah for me; in **Him**

put their trust those who trust."

39. Say, "O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I am working (too); then soon you will know

40. Upon whom will come a punishment disgracing him and on whom will descend an everlasting punishment."

41. Indeed, **We** revealed to you the Book for mankind in truth. So whoever is guided, then it is for (the benefit of) his own soul; and whoever goes astray only goes astray against his own soul. And you are not a manager over them. ع ١٠ ١

42. Allah takes the souls at the time of their death, and those who do not die (**He** takes their souls) during their sleep. Then **He** keeps the souls of those for whom **He** has decreed death, and sends the souls of others for a specified term. Indeed, in that are signs for a people who ponder.

43. Or have they taken intercessors besides Allah? Say, "Even though they do not possess anything, nor do they understand?"

44. Say, "To Allah belongs all intercession. To **Him** belong the dominion of the heavens and the earth. Then to **Him** you will be returned."

45. And when Allah Alone is mentioned,

عَلٰى	اعْمَلُوْا	يٰقَوْمِ	قُلْ	٣٨	الْمُتَوَكِّلُوْنَ	يَتَوَكَّلُ
(according) to	Work	"O my people!	Say,	38	those who trust."	put trust
لا ٣٩	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	فَسَوْفَ	عَامِلٌ ج	اِنِّيْ	مَكَانَتِكُمْ	
39	you will know	then soon	working;	indeed, I am	your position,	
عَلَيْهِ	وَيَحِلُّ	يُّخْزِيْهِ	عَذَابٌ	يَّاْتِيْهِ	مَنْ	
on him	and descends	disgracing him	a punishment	will come	(Upon) whom	
الْكِتٰبَ	عَلَيْكَ	اَنْزَلْنَا	اِنَّآ	٤٠	مُّقِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ
the Book	to you	**We** revealed	Indeed **We**,	40	everlasting."	a punishment
فَلِنَفْسِهٖ ج	اهْتَدٰى	فَمَنِ	بِالْحَقِّ ج	لِلنَّاسِ		
then (it is) for his soul;	accepts guidance,	So whoever	in truth.	for [the] mankind		
اَنْتَ	وَمَآ	عَلَيْهَا ج	يَضِلُّ	فَاِنَّمَا	ضَلَّ	وَمَنْ
you	And not	against his (soul).	he strays	then only	goes astray	and whoever
حِيْنَ	الْاَنْفُسَ	يَتَوَفَّى	اَللّٰهُ	ع ٤١	بِوَكِيْلٍ	عَلَيْهِمْ
(at the) time	the souls	takes	Allah	41	a manager.	(are) over them
فَيُمْسِكُ	مَنَامِهَا ج	فِيْ	تَمُتْ	لَمْ	وَالَّتِيْ	مَوْتِهَا
Then **He** keeps	their sleep.	in	die	(does) not	and the one who	(of) their death,
اِلٰٓى	الْاُخْرٰى	وَيُرْسِلُ	الْمَوْتَ	عَلَيْهَا	قَضٰى	الَّتِيْ
for	the others	and sends	the death,	for them	**He** has decreed	the one whom,
لِّقَوْمٍ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	ذٰلِكَ	فِيْ	اِنَّ	مُّسَمًّى ط	اَجَلٍ
for a people	surely (are) signs	that	in	Indeed,	specified.	a term
شُفَعَآءَ ط	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اتَّخَذُوْا	اَمِ	٤٢	يَّتَفَكَّرُوْنَ
intercessors?	Allah	besides	have they taken	Or	42	who ponder.
وَّلَا	شَيْـًٔا	يَمْلِكُوْنَ	لَا	كَانُوْا	اَوَلَوْ	قُلْ
and not	anything,	possessing	not	they were	"Even though	Say,
جَمِيْعًا ط	الشَّفَاعَةُ	لِلّٰهِ	قُلْ	٤٣	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	
all.	the intercession	"To Allah (belongs)	Say,	43	they understand?"	
اِلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	وَالْاَرْضِ ط	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ	لَهٗ	
to **Him**	Then	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For **Him**	
وَحْدَهُ	اللّٰهُ	ذُكِرَ	وَاِذَا	٤٤	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	
Alone,	Allah is mentioned	And when	44	you will be returned."		

اشْمَأَزَّتْ	قُلُوبُ	الَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	بِالْآخِرَةِ ۚ
shrink with aversion	(the) hearts	(of) those who	(do) not	believe	in the Hereafter,

وَإِذَا	ذُكِرَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	إِذَا	هُمْ	يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ
and when	are mentioned	those	besides **Him**,	behold!	They	rejoice.

٤٥	قُلِ	اللَّهُمَّ	فَاطِرَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	عَالِمَ
45	Say,	"O Allah!	Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	Knower

الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ	أَنْتَ	تَحْكُمُ	بَيْنَ	عِبَادِكَ	فِي
(of) the unseen	and the witnessed,	You	will judge	between	**Your** slaves	in

مَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ	٤٦	وَلَوْ أَنَّ	لِلَّذِينَ
what	they used to	therein	differ."	46	And if	those who

ظَلَمُوا	مَا	فِي الْأَرْضِ	جَمِيعًا	وَمِثْلَهُ	مَعَهُ	
did wrong	(had) whatever	(is) in	the earth	all	and (the) like of it	with it,

لَافْتَدَوْا	بِهِ	مِنْ	سُوءِ	الْعَذَابِ	يَوْمَ
they would ransom	with it	from	(the) evil	(of) the punishment	(on the) Day

الْقِيَامَةِ ۖ	وَبَدَا	لَهُمْ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ	مَا	لَمْ	يَكُونُوا
(of) the Resurrection.	And (will) appear	to them	from	Allah	what	not	they had

يَحْتَسِبُونَ	٤٧	وَبَدَا	لَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتُ	مَا
taken into account.	47	And will become apparent	to them	(the) evils	(of) what

كَسَبُوا	وَحَاقَ	بِهِمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	بِهِ	يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ
they earned,	and will surround	them	what	they used to	[in it]	mock.

٤٨	فَإِذَا	مَسَّ	الْإِنْسَانَ	ضُرٌّ	دَعَانَا	ثُمَّ	إِذَا
48	So when	touches	[the] man	adversity,	he calls upon **Us**;	then	when

خَوَّلْنَاهُ	نِعْمَةً	مِنَّا	قَالَ	إِنَّمَا	أُوتِيتُهُ	
We bestow (on) him	a favor	from **Us**,	he says,	"Only,	I have been given it	

عَلَىٰ	عِلْمٍ ۖ	بَلْ	هِيَ	فِتْنَةٌ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُونَ
for	knowledge."	Nay,	it	(is) a trial,	but	most of them	(do) not	know.

٤٩	قَدْ	قَالَهَا	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَمَا	أَغْنَىٰ	عَنْهُمْ
49	Indeed,	said it	those	before them,	but (did) not	avail	them

مَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	٥٠	فَأَصَابَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتُ	مَا
what	they used to	earn.	50	Then struck them	(the) evils	(of) what

the hearts of those who do not believe in the Hereafter shrink with aversion, and when those besides **Him** are mentioned, behold! They rejoice.

46. Say, "O Allah! Creator of the heavens and the earth, Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, **You** will judge between **Your** slaves in that over which they used to differ."

47. And if those who did wrong had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would (offer it) to ransom thereby from the evil of the punishment on the Day of Resurrection. And there will appear to them from Allah that which they had not taken into account.

48. And there will appear to them the evils of what they had earned, and they will be surrounded by that which they used to mock.

49. So when adversity touches man, he calls upon **Us**; then when **We** bestow on him a favor from **Us**; he says, "I have been given it only for the knowledge (I have)." Nay, it is a trial, but most of them do not know.

50. Indeed, those before them said it, but they were not availed by what they used to earn.

51. Then the evil (consequences) of what they earned struck them.

كَسَبُوْا ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	مِنْ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	سَيُصِيْبُهُمْ	سَيِّاٰتُ	
(the) evils	will strike them	these,	of	have wronged	And those who	they earned.	

مَا كَسَبُوْا ۙ	وَمَا هُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ	﴿٥١﴾	اَوَلَمْ		
(of) what	they earned;	and not	they	will be able to escape.	51	Do not

يَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ	يَبْسُطُ	الرِّزْقَ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَقْدِرُ ؕ	اِنَّ		
they know	that	Allah	extends	the provision	for whom	He wills	and restricts.	Indeed,

فِيْ ذٰلِكَ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿٥٢﴾ ع	قُلْ	
in	that	surely (are) signs	for a people	who believe.	52	Say,

يٰعِبَادِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَسْرَفُوْا	عَلٰٓى	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	لَا	تَقْنَطُوْا
"O **My** slaves!	Those who	have transgressed	against	themselves,	(do) not	despair

مِنْ رَّحْمَةِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	يَغْفِرُ	الذُّنُوْبَ	جَمِيْعًا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ			
of	(the) Mercy	(of) Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	forgives	the sins	all.	Indeed **He**,

هُوَ	الْغَفُوْرُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	﴿٥٣﴾	وَاَنِيْبُوْٓا	اِلٰى	رَبِّكُمْ
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	53	And turn	to	your Lord

وَاَسْلِمُوْا	لَهٗ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَكُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	ثُمَّ	لَا
and submit	to **Him**	before	[that]	comes to you	the punishment;	then	not

تُنْصَرُوْنَ	﴿٥٤﴾	وَاتَّبِعُوْٓا	اَحْسَنَ	مَآ	اُنْزِلَ	اِلَيْكُمْ
you will be helped.	54	And follow	(the) best	(of) what	is revealed	to you

مِّنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَكُمُ	الْعَذَابُ	بَغْتَةً
from	your Lord	before	[that]	comes to you	the punishment	suddenly,

وَّاَنْتُمْ	لَا	تَشْعُرُوْنَ	﴿٥٥﴾ لا	اَنْ	تَقُوْلَ	نَفْسٌ	يّٰحَسْرَتٰى
while you	(do) not	perceive,	55	Lest	should say	a soul,	"Oh ! My regret

عَلٰى مَا	فَرَّطْتُّ	فِيْ جَنْۢبِ	اللّٰهِ	وَاِنْ	كُنْتُ	لَمِنَ		
over	what	I neglected	in	regard (to)	Allah	and that	I was	surely, among

السّٰخِرِيْنَ	﴿٥٦﴾ لا	اَوْ	تَقُوْلَ	لَوْ اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	هَدٰىنِيْ
the mockers."	56	Or	it should say,	"If that	Allah	(had) guided me,

لَكُنْتُ	مِنَ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾ لا	اَوْ	تَقُوْلَ	حِيْنَ
surely, I (would) have been	among	the righteous."	57	Or	it should say	when

تَرَى	الْعَذَابَ	لَوْ اَنَّ	لِيْ	كَرَّةً	فَاَكُوْنَ	مِنَ	
it sees	the punishment,	"If	only	for me	another chance	then I could be	among

And those who have wronged of these (people) will be struck by the evil consequences of what they earned; and they will not be able to escape.

52. Do they not know that Allah extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, in that are signs for a people who believe. ع ١١ ٢

53. Say, "O **My** slaves! Those who have transgressed against themselves, do not despair of the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, Allah forgives all sins. Indeed, **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

54. And turn (in repentance) to your Lord and submit to **Him** before the punishment comes to you; then you will be not helped.

55. And follow the best of what is revealed to you from your Lord before the punishment comes to you suddenly, while you do not perceive,

56. Lest a soul should say, "Oh! My regret over what I neglected in (my duty) towards Allah and that I was among the mockers."

57. Or (lest) it should say, "If only Allah had guided me, I would have been among the righteous."

58. Or (lest) it should say when it sees the punishment, "If only I had another chance, then I could be among

الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ بَلٰى قَدْ جَآءَتْكَ اٰيٰتِيْ فَكَذَّبْتَ

the good-doers.”	58	“Yes,	verily	came to you	My Verses,	but you denied

بِهَا وَاسْتَكْبَرْتَ وَكُنْتَ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

them	and were arrogant,	and you were	among	the disbelievers.	59

وَيَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ تَرَى الَّذِيْنَ كَذَبُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ

And (on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	you will see	those who	lied	about	Allah,

وُجُوْهُهُمْ مُّسْوَدَّةٌ ؕ اَلَيْسَ فِيْ جَهَنَّمَ مَثْوًى

their faces	(will be) blackened.	Is (there) not	in	Hell	an abode

لِّلْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَيُنَجِّي اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اتَّقَوْا

for the arrogant?	60	And Allah will deliver	those who	feared (**Him**)

بِمَفَازَتِهِمْ ز لَا يَمَسُّهُمُ السُّوْٓءُ وَلَا هُمْ يَحْزَنُوْنَ

to their place of salvation;	not	will touch them	the evil,	and not	they	will grieve.

﴿٦١﴾ اَللّٰهُ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ ز وَّهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

61	Allah	(is the) Creator	(of) all	things,	and **He**	(is) over	all	things

وَّكِيْلٌ ﴿٦٢﴾ لَهٗ مَقَالِيْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ

a Guardian.	62	For **Him**	(are the) keys	(of) the heavens	and the earth.

وَالَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ اُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْخٰسِرُوْنَ

And those who	disbelieve	in (the) Verses	(of) Allah,	those -	they	(are) the losers.

ع ﴿٦٣﴾ قُلْ اَفَغَيْرَ اللّٰهِ تَاْمُرُوْٓنِّيْٓ اَعْبُدُ اَيُّهَا

63	Say,	“Is (it) other than	Allah	you order me	(to) worship,	O

الْجٰهِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ وَاِلَى الَّذِيْنَ

ignorant ones?”	64	And verily,	it has been revealed	to you	and to	those who

مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ج لَئِنْ اَشْرَكْتَ لَيَحْبَطَنَّ

(were) before you,	if	you associate (with Allah)	surely, will become worthless

عَمَلُكَ وَلَتَكُوْنَنَّ مِنَ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ بَلِ

your deeds	and you will surely be	among	the losers.	65	Nay!

اللّٰهَ فَاعْبُدْ وَكُنْ مِّنَ الشّٰكِرِيْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَمَا

But worship Allah	and be	among	the thankful ones.	66	And not

قَدَرُوا اللّٰهَ حَقَّ قَدْرِهٖ ص وَالْاَرْضُ جَمِيْعًا

they appraised	Allah	(with) true	appraisal,	while the earth	entirely

the good-doers.”

59. (The reply will be), “Yes, verily **My** Verses came to you but you denied them and you were arrogant, and you were among the disbelievers.

60. And on the Day of Resurrection you will see those who lied about Allah, their faces will be blackened. Is there not in Hell an abode for the arrogant?

61. And Allah will deliver those who feared (**Him**) to their place of salvation; no evil will touch them, nor will they grieve.

62. Allah is the Creator of all things, and **He** is a Guardian over all things.

63. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of Allah, they are the losers.

ع ٦ ١١ ٣

64. Say, “Is it other than Allah that you order me to worship, O ignorant ones?”

65. And verily, it has been revealed to you and to those who were before you that if you associate (others with Allah) your deeds would surely become worthless and you would surely be among the losers.

66. Nay! But worship Allah and be among the thankful ones.

67. And they have not appraised Allah with true appraisal, while the earth entirely

will be in **His** Grip on the Day of Resurrection, and the heavens will be folded in **His** Right Hand. Glory be to **Him**! And High is **He** above what they associate (with **Him**).

68. And the trumpet will be blown, then whoever is in the heavens and the earth will fall dead except whom Allah wills. Then it will be blown a second time, and behold! They will be standing (and) waiting.

69. And the earth will shine with the light of its Lord, and the Record (of deeds) will be placed, and the Prophets and the witnesses will be brought, and it will be judged between them in truth, and they will not be wronged.

70. And every soul will be fully compensated for what it did; and **He** is the Best-Knower of what they do.

71. And those who disbelieve will be driven to Hell in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened, and its keepers will say to them, "Did there not come to you Messengers from among you reciting to you the Verses of your Lord and warning you of the meeting of this Day of yours?" They will say, "Yes!" But the word (i.e., decree) of punishment has been justified against the disbelievers.

قَبْضَتُهٗ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	وَالسَّمٰوٰتُ	مَطْوِيّٰتٌۢ
(will be) in **His** Grip	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	and the heavens	(will be) folded
بِيَمِيْنِهٖ ؕ	سُبْحٰنَهٗ	وَتَعٰلٰى	عَمَّا	
in **His** Right Hand.	Glory be to **Him**!	And High is **He**	above what	
يُشْرِكُوْنَ	﴿٦٧﴾	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّوْرِ
they associate (with **Him**).	**67**	And (will) be blown	[in]	the trumpet,
فَصَعِقَ	مَنْ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَنْ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
then (will) fall dead	whoever	(is) in	the heavens	and whoever	(is) on	the earth
اِلَّا	مَنْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ؕ	ثُمَّ	نُفِخَ	فِيْهِ	اُخْرٰى
except	whom	Allah wills.	Then	(it will be) blown	[in it]	a second time,
فَاِذَا	هُمْ	قِيَامٌ	يَّنْظُرُوْنَ	﴿٦٨﴾	وَاَشْرَقَتِ	الْاَرْضُ
and behold!	They	(will be) standing	waiting.	**68**	And (will) shine	the earth
بِنُوْرِ	رَبِّهَا	وَوُضِعَ	الْكِتٰبُ	وَجِايْٓءَ	
with (the) light	(of) its Lord	and (will) be placed	the Record	and (will) be brought	
بِالنَّبِيّٖنَ	وَالشُّهَدَآءِ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَهُمْ
the Prophets	and the witnesses,	and it (will) be judged	between them	in truth,	and they
لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٦٩﴾	وَوُفِّيَتْ	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	مَّا	عَمِلَتْ
will not be wronged.	**69**	And (will) be paid in full	every	soul	what	it did;
وَهُوَ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَا	يَفْعَلُوْنَ	﴿٧٠﴾ ع	وَسِيْقَ
and **He**	(is the) Best-Knower	of what	they do.	**70**	And (will) be driven
الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْٓا	اِلٰى	جَهَنَّمَ	زُمَرًا ؕ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	جَآءُوْهَا
those who	disbelieve	to	Hell	(in) groups	until	when	they reach it,
فُتِحَتْ	اَبْوَابُهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَآ	اَلَمْ	يَاْتِكُمْ
(will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	its keepers,	"Did not	come to you
رُسُلٌ	مِّنْكُمْ	يَتْلُوْنَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اٰيٰتِ	رَبِّكُمْ	وَيُنْذِرُوْنَكُمْ
Messengers	from you	reciting	to you	(the) Verses	(of) your Lord	and warning you
لِقَآءَ	يَوْمِكُمْ	هٰذَا ؕ	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى	وَلٰكِنْ
(of the) meeting	(of) your Day	this?"	They (will) say,	"Yes!"	But
حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَةُ	الْعَذَابِ	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	﴿٧١﴾
has been justified	(the) word	(of) punishment	against	the disbelievers.	**71**

قِيْلَ	ادْخُلُوْٓا	اَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ۚ
It will be said,	"Enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide eternally	therein,

فَبِئْسَ	مَثْوَى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ	٧٢	وَسِيْقَ
and wretched is	(the) abode	(of) the arrogant."	72	And (will) be driven

الَّذِيْنَ	اتَّقَوْا	رَبَّهُمْ	اِلَى	الْجَنَّةِ	زُمَرًا ۗ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا
those who	feared	their Lord,	to	Paradise	(in) groups	until	when

جَآءُوْهَا	وَفُتِحَتْ	اَبْوَابُهَا	وَقَالَ	لَهُمْ	خَزَنَتُهَا
they reach it	and (will) be opened	its gates	and (will) say	to them	its keepers,

سَلٰمٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	طِبْتُمْ	فَادْخُلُوْهَا	خٰلِدِيْنَ	٧٣
"Peace be	upon you,	you have done well,	so enter it	(to) abide eternally."	73

وَقَالُوا	الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	الَّذِيْ	صَدَقَنَا	وَعْدَهٗ
And they will say,	"All praise	(be) to Allah,	**Who**	has fulfilled for us	**His** promise

وَاَوْرَثَنَا	الْاَرْضَ	نَتَبَوَّاُ	مِنَ	الْجَنَّةِ	حَيْثُ
and has made us inherit	the earth,	we may settle	[from]	(in) Paradise	wherever

نَشَآءُ ۚ	فَنِعْمَ	اَجْرُ	الْعٰمِلِيْنَ	٧٤	وَتَرَى
we wish.	So excellent	(is the) reward	(of) the workers."	74	And you will see

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	حَآفِّيْنَ	مِنْ	حَوْلِ	الْعَرْشِ	يُسَبِّحُوْنَ	بِحَمْدِ
the Angels	surrounding	[from]	around	the Throne	glorifying	(the) praise

رَبِّهِمْ ۚ	وَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَقِيْلَ
(of) their Lord.	And (will) be judged	between them	in truth,	and it will be said,

الْحَمْدُ	لِلّٰهِ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٧٥ ع
"All praise be	to Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	75

ايـاتها ٨٥ ٤٠ سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٠ ركوعاتها ٩

Surah Al-Mumin

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ	١ ج	تَنْزِيْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	الْعَزِيْزِ
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah	the All-Mighty,

الْعَلِيْمِ	٢ لا	غَافِرِ	الذَّنْۢبِ	وَقَابِلِ
the All-Knower.	2	(The) Forgiver	(of) the sin,	and (the) Acceptor

72. It will be said (to them), "Enter the gates of Hell to abide eternally therein, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

73. And those who feared their Lord will be driven to Paradise in groups until, when they reach it, its gates will be opened and its keepers will say to them, "Peace be upon you, you have done well, so enter it to abide eternally therein."

74. And they will say, "All praise be to Allah, **Who** has fulfilled for us **His** promise and has made us inherit the earth, we may settle in Paradise wherever we wish. So excellent is the reward of the (righteous) workers."

75. And you will see the Angels surrounding the Throne, glorifying the praise of their Lord. And it will be judged between them in truth, and it will be said, "All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds." ع

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Knower.

3. The Forgiver of sin, and the Acceptor

of repentance, severe in punishment, Owner of abundance. There is no god except **Him**; to **Him** is the final return.

4. None dispute in the Verses of Allah except those who disbelieve, so let not their movement in the cities deceive you.

5. The people of Nuh denied before them and the factions after them, and every nation plotted against their Messenger to seize him, and they disputed by (using) falsehood to refute thereby the truth. So **I** seized them. Then how (terrible) was **My** penalty?

6. And thus the Word of your Lord has been justified against those who disbelieved that they are companions of the Fire.

7. Those (angels) who bear the Throne and those around it glorify the praises of their Lord and believe in **Him** and ask forgiveness for those who believe (saying), "Our Lord! **You** encompass all things by **Your** Mercy and knowledge, so forgive those who repent and follow **Your** Way and save them from the punishment of the Hellfire.

8. Our Lord! And admit them to Gardens of Eden which **You** have promised them and whoever was righteous among their fathers,

التَّوْبِ	شَدِيدِ	الْعِقَابِ	ذِي الطَّوْلِ				
(of) [the] repentance,	severe	(in) the punishment,	Owner (of) the abundance.				
لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	اِلَيْهِ	الْمَصِيرُ	٣	مَا
(There is) no	god	except	**Him**;	to **Him**,	(is) the final return.	**3**	Not
يُجَادِلُ	فِيٓ	اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	فَلَا
dispute	concerning	(the) Verses	(of) Allah	except	those who	disbelieve,	so (let) not
يَغْرُرْكَ	تَقَلُّبُهُمْ	فِي	الْبِلَادِ	٤	كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	
deceive you	their movement	in	the cities.	**4**	Denied	before them	
قَوْمُ	نُوحٍ	وَّالْاَحْزَابُ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ		وَهَمَّتْ	كُلُّ	
(the) people	(of) Nuh	and the factions	after them,		and plotted	every	
اُمَّةٍ	بِرَسُولِهِمْ	لِيَاْخُذُوهُ	وَجٰدَلُوا		بِالْبَاطِلِ		
nation	against their Messenger,	to seize him,	and they disputed		by falsehood		
لِيُدْحِضُوا	بِهِ	الْحَقَّ	فَاَخَذْتُهُمْ		فَكَيْفَ	كَانَ	عِقَابِ
to refute	thereby	the truth.	So **I** seized them.		Then how	was	**My** penalty?
٥	وَكَذٰلِكَ	حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	عَلَى	الَّذِينَ	
5	And thus	has been justified	(the) Word	(of) your Lord	against	those who	
كَفَرُوٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ	٦	اَلَّذِينَ	يَحْمِلُونَ	
disbelieved	that they	(are) companions	(of) the Fire.	**6**	Those who	bear	
الْعَرْشَ	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهُ	يُسَبِّحُونَ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّهِمْ		
the Throne	and who	(are) around it	glorify	(the) praises	(of) their Lord		
وَيُؤْمِنُونَ	بِهِ	وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ	لِلَّذِينَ	اٰمَنُوا	رَبَّنَا		
and believe	in **Him**	and ask forgiveness	for those who	believe,	'Our Lord!		
وَسِعْتَ	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	رَّحْمَةً	وَّعِلْمًا	فَاغْفِرْ		
You encompass	all	things	(by **Your**) Mercy	and knowledge,	so forgive		
لِلَّذِينَ	تَابُوا	وَاتَّبَعُوا	سَبِيلَكَ	وَقِهِمْ	عَذَابَ		
those who	repent	and follow	**Your** Way	and save them (from)	(the) punishment		
الْجَحِيمِ	٧	رَبَّنَا	وَاَدْخِلْهُمْ	جَنّٰتِ	عَدْنِ		
(of) the Hellfire.	**7**	Our Lord!	And admit them	(to) Gardens	(of) Eden		
الَّتِي	وَعَدْتَّهُمْ	وَمَنْ	صَلَحَ	مِنْ	اٰبَآئِهِمْ		
which	**You** have promised them	and whoever	(was) righteous	among	their fathers		

وَاَزْوَاجِهِمْ وَذُرِّيّٰتِهِمْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ

(are) the All-Mighty,	**You**	Indeed **You**,	and their offspring.	and their spouses

الْحَكِيْمُ ۙ ٨ وَقِهِمُ السَّيِّاٰتِ ۚ وَمَنْ تَقِ

you protect	And whoever	(from) the evils.	And protect them	**8**	the All-Wise.

السَّيِّاٰتِ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَقَدْ رَحِمْتَهٗ ۚ وَذٰلِكَ هُوَ

[it]	And that	**You** bestowed Mercy on him.	then verily	that Day,	(from) the evils

الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ٩ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ع

disbelieved	those who	Indeed,	**9**	the great."	(is) the success,

يُنَادَوْنَ لَمَقْتُ اللّٰهِ اَكْبَرُ مِنْ مَّقْتِكُمْ

your hatred	than	(was) greater	"Certainly Allah's hatred	will be cried out to them,

اَنْفُسَكُمْ اِذْ تُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى الْاِيْمَانِ فَتَكْفُرُوْنَ

and you disbelieved."	the faith,	to	you were called	when	(of) yourselves

١٠ قَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اَمَتَّنَا اثْنَتَيْنِ وَاَحْيَيْتَنَا

and **You** gave us life	twice	**You** gave us death	"Our Lord!	They (will) say,	**10**

اثْنَتَيْنِ فَاعْتَرَفْنَا بِذُنُوْبِنَا فَهَلْ اِلٰى خُرُوْجٍ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ

way?"	any	get out	to	So is (there)	our sins.	and we confess	twice,

١١ ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّهٗٓ اِذَا دُعِيَ اللّٰهُ وَحْدَهٗ كَفَرْتُمْ ۚ

you disbelieved;	**Alone**	Allah was invoked	when	(is) because,	"That	**11**

وَاِنْ يُّشْرَكْ بِهٖ تُؤْمِنُوْا ۚ فَالْحُكْمُ لِلّٰهِ

(is) with Allah,	So the judgment	you believed.	with **Him**,	(others) were associated	but if

الْعَلِيِّ الْكَبِيْرِ ١٢ هُوَ الَّذِيْ يُرِيْكُمْ اٰيٰتِهٖ

His Signs	shows you	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	**12**	the Most Great."	the Most High,

وَيُنَزِّلُ لَكُمْ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ رِزْقًا ۚ وَمَا يَتَذَكَّرُ

take heed	But (does) not	provision.	the sky	from	for you	and sends down

اِلَّا مَنْ يُّنِيْبُ ١٣ فَادْعُوا اللّٰهَ مُخْلِصِيْنَ لَهُ

to **Him**	(being) sincere	Allah,	So invoke	**13**	turns.	(one) who	except

الدِّيْنَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ ١٤

14	the disbelievers.	dislike (it)	even though	(in) the religion,

رَفِيْعُ الدَّرَجٰتِ ذُو الْعَرْشِ ۚ يُلْقِي الرُّوْحَ مِنْ

of	the inspiration	**He** places	Owner (of) the Throne;	Possessor of the Highest Ranks,

their spouses, and their offspring. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

9. And protect them from the evil (consequences of their deeds). And whoever you protect from the evil (consequences) that Day-then verily, **You** bestowed Mercy on him. And that is the great success."

10. Indeed, those who disbelieve will be addressed, "Certainly Allah's hatred (for you) was greater than your hatred of yourselves, when you were called to the faith, and you disbelieved."

11. They will say, "Our Lord! **You** gave us death twice and gave us life twice, and we confess our sins. So is there any way to get out?"

12. (It will be said to them), "That is because, when Allah **Alone** was invoked, you disbelieved; but when others were associated with **Him**, you believed. So the judgment is with Allah, the Most High, the Most Great."

13. **He** is the **One Who** shows you **His** Signs and sends down provision for you from the sky. But does not take heed except the one who turns (to Allah).

14. So invoke Allah being sincere to **Him** in religion, even though the disbelievers dislike it.

15. Possessor of the Highest Ranks, Owner of the Throne; **He** places the inspiration of

لِيُنْذِرَ	عِبَادِهٖ	مِنْ	يَّشَآءُ	مَنْ	عَلٰى	اَمْرِهٖ
to warn	**His** slaves,	of	**He** wills	whom	upon	**His** Command

يَخْفٰى	لَا	بٰرِزُوْنَ ۚ	هُمْ	يَوْمَ	١٥ لا	التَّلَاقِ	يَوْمَ
is hidden	not	come forth,	they	(The) Day	**15**	(of) the Meeting.	(of the) Day

لِلّٰهِ	الْيَوْمَ ؕ	الْمُلْكُ	لِمَنِ	شَيْءٌ ؕ	مِنْهُمْ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	
For Allah	this Day?	(is) the Dominion	For whom	anything.	about them	Allah	from

كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	تُجْزٰى	اَلْيَوْمَ	١٦	الْقَهَّارِ	الْوَاحِدِ	
soul	every	will be recompensed	This Day	**16**	the Irresistible.	the **One**,

الْحِسَابِ	سَرِيْعُ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	الْيَوْمَ ؕ	ظُلْمَ	لَا	كَسَبَتْ ؕ	بِمَا
(in) Account.	(is) Swift	Allah	Indeed,	today!	injustice	No	it earned.	for what

لَدَى	الْقُلُوْبُ	اِذِ	الْاٰزِفَةِ	يَوْمَ	وَاَنْذِرْهُمْ	١٧
(are) at	the hearts	when	the Approaching,	(of the) Day	And warn them	**17**

وَّلَا	حَمِيْمٍ	مِنْ	لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ	مَا	كٰظِمِيْنَ ؕ	الْحَنَاجِرِ
and no	intimate friend	any	for the wrongdoers	Not	choked.	the throats,

وَمَا	الْاَعْيُنِ	خَآئِنَةَ	يَعْلَمُ	١٨ ؕ	شَفِيْعٍ يُّطَاعُ
and what	(the) stealthy glance	**He** knows	**18**	(who) is obeyed.	intercessor

وَالَّذِيْنَ	بِالْحَقِّ ؕ	يَقْضِيْ	وَاللّٰهُ	١٩	الصُّدُوْرُ	تُخْفِي
while those (whom)	in truth,	judges	And Allah	**19**	the breasts.	conceal

هُوَ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	بِشَيْءٍ ؕ	يَقْضُوْنَ	لَا	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	يَدْعُوْنَ
He	Allah -	Indeed,	with anything.	they judge	not	besides **Him**	they invoke

فِي الْاَرْضِ	يَسِيْرُوْا	اَوَلَمْ	٢٠ ع	الْبَصِيْرُ	السَّمِيْعُ	
the earth	in	they travel	Do not	**20**	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,

كَانُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ؕ	كَانُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ	فَيَنْظُرُوْا
They were	before them?	were	(of) those who	(the) end	was	how	and see

فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَّاٰثَارًا	قُوَّةً	مِنْهُمْ	اَشَدَّ	هُمْ	
the land,	in	and (in) impressions	(in) strength	to them	superior	[they]

مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنْ	لَهُمْ	كَانَ	وَمَا	بِذُنُوْبِهِمْ ؕ	فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ
any	Allah	against	for them	was	and not	for their sins,	but Allah seized them

كَانَتْ تَّاْتِيْهِمْ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	ذٰلِكَ	٢١	وَّاقٍ
used to come to them	(was) because [they]	That	**21**	protector.

His Command upon whom **He** wills of **His** slaves to warn of the Day of Meeting.

16. The Day they come forth, nothing concerning them is hidden from Allah. To whom belongs the dominion this Day? To Allah, the **One**, the Irresistible.

17. This Day every soul will be recompensed for what it earned. No injustice today! Indeed, Allah is Swift in Account.

18. And warn them of the Approaching Day, when the hearts are at the throats choking (them). There will be no intimate friend for the wrongdoers nor any intercessor who is obeyed.

19. **He** knows the stealthy glance and what the breasts conceal.

20. And Allah judges in truth, while those whom they invoke besides **Him** judge with nothing. Indeed, Allah - **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer. ع ٢ ١١ ٧

21. Have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those who were before them? They were superior to them in strength and in impressions in the land, but Allah seized them for their sins, and they had none to protect them from Allah.

22. That was because their Messengers came to them

رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	فَكَفَرُوْا	فَاَخَذَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ؕ
their Messengers	with clear proofs	but they disbelieved,	So Allah seized them.

اِنَّهٗ	قَوِيٌّ	شَدِيْدُ	الْعِقَابِ	﴿٢٢﴾	وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا
Indeed, **He**	(is) All-Strong,	severe	(in) punishment.	22	And certainly,	**We** sent

مُوْسٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	﴿٢٣﴾ لا	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ
Musa	with **Our** Signs	and an authority	clear,	23	To	Firaun,

وَهَامٰنَ	وَقَارُوْنَ	فَقَالُوْا	سٰحِرٌ	كَذَّابٌ	﴿٢٤﴾	فَلَمَّا
Haman	and Qarun,	but they said,	"A magician,	a liar."	24	Then when

جَآءَهُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ	مِنْ	عِنْدِنَا	قَالُوا	اقْتُلُوْٓا	اَبْنَآءَ
he brought to them	the truth	from	**Us**,	they said,	"Kill	(the) sons

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	مَعَهٗ	وَاسْتَحْيُوْا	نِسَآءَهُمْ ؕ	وَمَا	كَيْدُ
(of) those who	believe	with him,	and let live	their women."	And not	(is the) plot

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	﴿٢٥﴾	وَقَالَ	فِرْعَوْنُ
(of) the disbelievers	but	in	error.	25	And said	Firaun,

ذَرُوْنِيْٓ	اَقْتُلْ	مُوْسٰى	وَلْيَدْعُ	رَبَّهٗ ۚ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اَنْ
"Leave me	to kill Musa	and let him call	his Lord.	Indeed, I	fear	that	

يُّبَدِّلَ	دِيْنَكُمْ	اَوْ	اَنْ	يُّظْهِرَ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ
he will change	your religion	or	that	he may cause to appear	in	the land

الْفَسَادَ	﴿٢٦﴾	وَقَالَ	مُوْسٰٓى	اِنِّيْ	عُذْتُ	بِرَبِّيْ
the corruption."	26	And said	Musa,	"Indeed, I	[I] seek refuge	in my Lord

وَرَبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ	كُلِّ	مُتَكَبِّرٍ	لَّا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِيَوْمِ
and your Lord	from	every	arrogant one	not	who believes	(in the) Day

الْحِسَابِ	﴿٢٧﴾ ع	وَقَالَ	رَجُلٌ	مُّؤْمِنٌ ۖ	مِّنْ	اٰلِ
(of) the Account."	27	And said	a man,	believing,	from	(the) family

فِرْعَوْنَ	يَكْتُمُ	اِيْمَانَهٗٓ	اَتَقْتُلُوْنَ	رَجُلًا	اَنْ	يَّقُوْلَ
(of) Firaun	who conceal(ed)	his faith,	"Will you kill	a man	because	he says,

رَبِّيَ	اللّٰهُ	وَقَدْ	جَآءَكُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ ؕ
'My Lord	(is) Allah,'	and indeed	he has brought you	clear proofs	from	your Lord?

وَاِنْ	يَّكُ	كَاذِبًا	فَعَلَيْهِ	كَذِبُهٗ ۚ	وَاِنْ	يَّكُ	صَادِقًا
And if	he is	a liar,	then upon him	(is) his lie;	and if	he is	truthful,

with clear proofs, but they disbelieved, so Allah seized them. Indeed, **He** is All-Strong, severe in punishment.

23. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs and a clear authority,

24. To Firaun, Haman, and Qarun, but they called (him), "A magician and a liar."

25. Then when he brought to them the truth from **Us**, they said, "Kill the sons of those who believe with him and spare their women." But the plot of the disbelievers is nothing but error.

26. And Firaun said, "Leave me to kill Musa and let him call his Lord. Indeed, I fear that he will change your religion or he may cause corruption to appear in the land."

27. And Musa said, "Indeed, I seek refuge in my Lord and your Lord from every arrogant one who does not believe in the Day of Account."

ع ٣ ٧ ٨

28. And a believing man from the family of Firaun who concealed his faith said, "Will you kill a man because he says, 'My Lord is Allah,' and he has brought you clear proofs from your Lord? And if he is a liar, then upon him is his lie; and if he is truthful,

there will strike you some of what he threatens you (with). Indeed, Allah does not guide one who is a transgressor, a liar.

يُّصِبْكُمْ بَعْضُ الَّذِيْ يَعِدُكُمْ ۗ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ

(there) will strike you	some (of)	(that) which	he threatens you.	Indeed,	Allah

لَا يَهْدِيْ مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ كَذَّابٌ ﴿٢٨﴾

(does) not	guide	(one) who	[he]	(is) a transgressor,	a liar.	28

يٰقَوْمِ لَكُمُ الْمُلْكُ الْيَوْمَ ظٰهِرِيْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ ۫ فَمَنْ

O my people!	For you	(is) the kingdom	today,	dominant	in	the land,	but who

يَّنْصُرُنَا مِنْۢ بَاْسِ اللّٰهِ اِنْ جَاۤءَنَا ۗ قَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ

will help us	from	(the) punishment	(of) Allah,	if	it came to us."	Said	Firaun,

مَآ اُرِيْكُمْ اِلَّا مَآ اَرٰى وَمَآ اَهْدِيْكُمْ اِلَّا سَبِيْلَ

"Not	I show you	except	what	I see	and not	I guide you	except	(to the) path

الرَّشَادِ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ

the right."	29	And said	(he) who	believed,	"O my people!	Indeed I,	[I] fear

عَلَيْكُمْ مِّثْلَ يَوْمِ الْاَحْزَابِ ﴿٣٠﴾ لا مِثْلَ دَاْبِ

for you	like	(the) day	(of) the companies,	30	Like	(the) plight

قَوْمِ نُوْحٍ وَّعَادٍ وَّثَمُوْدَ وَالَّذِيْنَ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ ۗ

(of the) people	(of) Nuh	and Aad	and Thamud	and those	after them.

وَمَا اللّٰهُ يُرِيْدُ ظُلْمًا لِّلْعِبَادِ ﴿٣١﴾ وَيٰقَوْمِ

And Allah (does) not	want	injustice	for (**His**) slaves.	31	And O my people!

اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ يَوْمَ التَّنَادِ ﴿٣٢﴾ لا يَوْمَ تُوَلُّوْنَ

Indeed, I	[I] fear	for you	(the) Day	(of) Calling,	32	A Day	you will turn back

مُدْبِرِيْنَ ۚ مَا لَكُمْ مِّنَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ عَاصِمٍ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ

fleeing;	not	for you	from	Allah	any	protector.	And whoever	Allah lets go astray,

فَمَا لَهٗ مِنْ هَادٍ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ جَاۤءَكُمْ يُوْسُفُ

then not	for him	any	guide.	33	And indeed,	came to you	Yusuf

مِنْ قَبْلُ بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ فَمَا زِلْتُمْ فِيْ شَكٍّ مِّمَّا

before	with clear proofs,	but not	you ceased	in	doubt	about what

جَاۤءَكُمْ بِهٖ ۗ حَتّٰٓى اِذَا هَلَكَ قُلْتُمْ لَنْ

he brought to you	[with it],	until	when	he died,	you said,	'Never

يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ رَسُوْلًا ۗ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ

will Allah raise	after him	a Messenger.'	Thus,	Allah lets go astray

29. O my people! The kingdom is yours today, (being) dominant in the land, but who will help us from the punishment of Allah if it came to us." Firaun said, "I do not show you except what I see and I do not guide you except to the right path."

30. And he who believed said, "O my people! Indeed, I fear for you (something) like the day of the companies,

31. Like the plight of the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them. And Allah does not want injustice for (**His**) slaves.

32. And O my people! Indeed, I fear for you the Day of Calling,

33. A Day you will turn back fleeing; there will be no protector for you from Allah. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then there is no guide for him.

34. And indeed, Yusuf came to you before with clear proofs, but you remained in doubt about what he brought to you, until when he died, you said, 'Allah will never send a Messenger after him.' Thus Allah lets go astray

مَنْ هُوَ مُسْرِفٌ مُّرْتَابٌ ﴿٣٤﴾ الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ

who	[he]	(is) a transgressor,	a doubter."	34	Those who	dispute

فِيْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ بِغَيْرِ سُلْطٰنٍ اَتٰىهُمْ ؕ

concerning	(the) Signs	(of) Allah	without	any authority	(having) come to them,

كَبُرَ مَقْتًا عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ وَعِنْدَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ

(it) is greatly	hateful	near Allah	and near	those	who believe.	Thus

يَطْبَعُ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ قَلْبِ مُتَكَبِّرٍ جَبَّارٍ ﴿٣٥﴾

Allah sets a seal	over	every	heart	(of) an arrogant	tyrant."	35

وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ يٰهَامٰنُ ابْنِ لِيْ صَرْحًا لَّعَلِّيْٓ اَبْلُغُ

And said	Firaun,	"O Haman!	Construct	for me	a tower	that I may	reach

الْاَسْبَابَ ﴿٣٦﴾ اَسْبَابَ السَّمٰوٰتِ فَاَطَّلِعَ اِلٰٓى اِلٰهِ

the ways	36	(The) ways	(to) the heavens	so I may look	at	(the) God

مُوْسٰى وَاِنِّيْ لَاَظُنُّهٗ كَاذِبًا ؕ وَكَذٰلِكَ

(of) Musa;	and indeed, I	[I] surely think him	(to be) a liar."	And thus

زُيِّنَ لِفِرْعَوْنَ سُوْٓءُ عَمَلِهٖ وَصُدَّ عَنِ

was made fair-seeming	to Firaun	(the) evil	(of) his deed,	and he was averted	from

السَّبِيْلِ ؕ وَمَا كَيْدُ فِرْعَوْنَ اِلَّا فِيْ تَبَابٍ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع

the way.	And not	(was the) plot	(of) Firaun	except	in	ruin.	37

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْٓ اٰمَنَ يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوْنِ اَهْدِكُمْ

And said	the one who	believed,	"O my people!	Follow me;	I will guide you

سَبِيْلَ الرَّشَادِ ﴿٣٨﴾ يٰقَوْمِ اِنَّمَا هٰذِهِ الْحَيٰوةُ

(to the) way,	the right.	38	O my people!	Only	this,	the life

الدُّنْيَا مَتَاعٌ ز وَّاِنَّ الْاٰخِرَةَ هِيَ دَارُ

(of) the world,	(is) enjoyment,	and indeed,	the Hereafter -	it	(is the) home,

الْقَرَارِ ﴿٣٩﴾ مَنْ عَمِلَ سَيِّئَةً فَلَا

(of) settlement.	39	Whoever	does	an evil	then not

يُجْزٰٓى اِلَّا مِثْلَهَا ج وَمَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا

he will be recompensed	but	(the) like thereof;	and whoever	does	righteous (deeds),

مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ اَوْ اُنْثٰى وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ

of	male	or	female,	while he	(is) a believer,	then those

one who is a transgressor, a doubter."

35. Those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, it is greatly hateful in the sight of Allah and in the sight of those who believe. Thus Allah sets a seal over the heart of every arrogant, tyrant."

36. And Firaun said, "O Haman! Construct for me a tower that I may reach the ways,

37. The ways into the heavens so that I may look at the God of Musa; and indeed, I think him to be a liar." And thus was made fair-seeming to Firaun, the evil of his deed, and he was averted from the (right) way. And the plot of Firaun was not except in ruin.

38. And the one who believed said, "O my people! Follow me; I will guide you to the right way.

39. O my people! This life of the world is only (a temporary) enjoyment, and indeed, the Hereafter is the home of (permanent) settlement.

40. Whoever does an evil deed, then he will not be recompensed but the like thereof; and whoever does righteous (deeds). whether male or female, while he is a believer, then those

will enter Paradise in which they will be given provision without account.

41. And O my people! How (strange) it is for me that I call you to salvation and you call me to the Fire!

42. You call me to disbelieve in Allah and to associate with **Him** that of which I have no knowledge, and I call you to the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

43. No doubt, that to which you call me has no claim in this world or in the Hereafter; and that our return is to Allah, and that the transgressors will be the companions of the Fire.

44. And you will remember what I say to you, and I entrust my affair to Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Seer of **His** slaves."

45. So Allah protected him from the evils they plotted, and the people of Firaun were enveloped by the worst punishment,

46. The Fire; they are exposed to it morning and evening. And the Day the Hour will be established (it will be said), "Make the people of Firaun enter the severest punishment."

47. And when they will dispute in the Fire, and the weak will say to those who

يَدْخُلُوْنَ	الْجَنَّةَ	يُرْزَقُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	بِغَيْرِ	حِسَابٍ
will enter	Paradise,	they will be given provision	in it	without	account.
٤٠	وَيٰقَوْمِ	مَا	لِيْٓ	اَدْعُوْكُمْ	اِلَى النَّجٰوةِ
40	And O my people!	What (is)	for me	(that) I call you	to	the salvation
وَتَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ	اِلَى النَّارِ	٤١	تَدْعُوْنَنِيْ	لِاَكْفُرَ	بِاللّٰهِ
while you call me	to	the Fire!	41	You call me	that I disbelieve	in Allah
وَاُشْرِكَ	بِهٖ	مَا	لَيْسَ	لِيْ	بِهٖ	عِلْمٌ	وَّاَنَا
and (to) associate	with **Him**	what	not	for me	of it	any knowledge,	and I
اَدْعُوْكُمْ	اِلَى الْعَزِيْزِ	الْغَفَّارِ	٤٢	لَا	جَرَمَ
call you	to	the All-Mighty,	the Oft-Forgiving.	42	No	doubt
اَنَّمَا	تَدْعُوْنَنِيْٓ	اِلَيْهِ	لَيْسَ لَهٗ	دَعْوَةٌ	فِي الدُّنْيَا	وَلَا	فِي
that what	you call me	to it	not	for it	a claim	in	the world	and not	in
الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَاَنَّ	مَرَدَّنَآ	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	وَاَنَّ	الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ
the Hereafter;	and that	our return	(is) to	Allah,	and that	the transgressors -
هُمْ	اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ	٤٣	فَسَتَذْكُرُوْنَ	مَآ
they	(will be the) companions	(of) the Fire.	43	And you will remember	what
اَقُوْلُ	لَكُمْ	وَاُفَوِّضُ	اَمْرِيْٓ	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ
I say	to you,	and I entrust	my affair	to	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah
بَصِيْرٌۢ	بِالْعِبَادِ	٤٤	فَوَقٰىهُ اللّٰهُ	سَيِّاٰتِ	مَا
(is) All-Seer	of (**His**) slaves."	44	So Allah protected him	(from the) evils	that
مَكَرُوْا	وَحَاقَ	بِاٰلِ	فِرْعَوْنَ	سُوْٓءُ	الْعَذَابِ
they plotted,	and enveloped	(the) people	(of) Firaun	(the) worst	punishment,
٤٥	اَلنَّارُ	يُعْرَضُوْنَ	عَلَيْهَا	غُدُوًّا	وَّعَشِيًّا
45	The Fire;	they are exposed	to it	morning	and evening.
وَيَوْمَ	تَقُوْمُ	السَّاعَةُ	اَدْخِلُوْٓا	اٰلَ
And (the) Day	(will be) established	the Hour,	"Cause to enter	(the) people
فِرْعَوْنَ	اَشَدَّ	الْعَذَابِ	٤٦	وَاِذْ	يَتَحَآجُّوْنَ
(of) Firaun	(in the) severest	punishment."	46	And when	they will dispute
فِي	النَّارِ	فَيَقُوْلُ	الضُّعَفٰٓؤُا	لِلَّذِيْنَ
in	the Fire,	then will say	the weak	to those who

اَنْتُمْ	فَهَلْ	تَبَعًا	لَكُمْ	كُنَّا	اِنَّا	اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا
you	so can	followers,	for you	[we] were	"Indeed, we	were arrogant,

الَّذِيْنَ	قَالَ	٤٧	النَّارِ	مِّنَ	نَصِيْبًا	عَنَّا	مُّغْنُوْنَ
those who	Will say	47	the Fire?"	of	a portion	from us	avert

قَدْ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	فِيْهَآ	كُلٌّ	اِنَّا	اسْتَكْبَرُوْٓا
certainly	Allah	Indeed,	(are) in it.	all	"Indeed, we	(were) arrogant,

النَّارِ	فِي	الَّذِيْنَ	وَقَالَ	٤٨	الْعِبَادِ	بَيْنَ	حَكَمَ
the Fire	in	those	And will say	48	(**His**) slaves."	between	has judged

مِّنَ	يَوْمًا	عَنَّا	يُخَفِّفْ	رَبُّكُمْ	ادْعُوْا	جَهَنَّمَ	لِخَزَنَةِ
of	a day	for us	(to) lighten	your Lord	"Call	(of) Hell,	to (the) keepers

رُسُلُكُمْ	تَاْتِيْكُمْ	اَوَلَمْ تَكُ	قَالُوْٓا	٤٩	الْعَذَابِ
your Messengers	come to you	"Did there not	They (will) say,	49	the punishment."

وَمَا	فَادْعُوْا	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى	قَالُوْا	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ
but not	"Then call,	They (will) say,	"Yes."	They (will) say,	with clear proofs?"

اِنَّا	٥٠	ضَلٰلٍ	فِيْ	اِلَّا	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	دُعٰٓؤُا
Indeed **We**,	50	error."	in	except	(of) the disbelievers	(is the) call

الْحَيٰوةِ	فِي	اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	رُسُلَنَا	لَنَنْصُرُ
the life	in	believe	and those who	**Our** Messengers	**We** will surely help

يَوْمَ	٥١	الْاَشْهَادُ	يَقُوْمُ	وَيَوْمَ	الدُّنْيَا
(The) Day	51	the witnesses,	(when) will stand	and (on the) Day	(of) the world

وَلَهُمْ	اللَّعْنَةُ	وَلَهُمْ	مَعْذِرَتُهُمْ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	يَنْفَعُ	لَا
and for them	(is) the curse	and for them	their excuse,	the wrongdoers	will benefit	not

الْهُدٰى	مُوْسَى	اٰتَيْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	٥٢	الدَّارِ	سُوْٓءُ
the guidance	Musa	**We** gave	And certainly,	52	home.	(is the) worst

هُدًى	٥٣	الْكِتٰبَ	بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	وَاَوْرَثْنَا
A guide	53	the Book,	(the) Children of Israel	and **We** caused to inherit

اِنَّ	فَاصْبِرْ	٥٤	الْاَلْبَابِ	لِاُولِي	وَّذِكْرٰى
indeed,	So be patient;	54	(of) understanding.	for those	and a reminder

وَسَبِّحْ	لِذَنْۢبِكَ	وَّاسْتَغْفِرْ	حَقٌّ	وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ
and glorify	for your sin	And ask forgiveness	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah

were arrogant, "Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avert from us a portion of the Fire?"

48. Those who were arrogant will say, "Indeed, we are all in it. Indeed, Allah has judged between **His** slaves."

49. And those in the Fire will say to the keepers of Hell, "Call your Lord to lighten the punishment for us for a day."

50. They will say, "Did there not come to you your Messengers with clear proofs?" They will say, "Yes." They will say, "Then call, but the call of the disbelievers is only in error."

ع ٥ ١٣ ١٠ **51.** Indeed, **We** will help **Our** Messengers and those who believe in the life of this world and on the Day when the witnesses will stand,

52. The Day their excuse will not benefit the wrongdoers, and they will have the curse, and they will have the worst home.

53. And certainly **We** gave Musa the guidance, and **We** caused the Children of Israel to inherit the Book,

54. A guide and a reminder for those of understanding.

55. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. And ask forgiveness for your sin and glorify

the praise of your Lord in the evening and the morning.

56. Indeed, those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah without any authority having come to them, there is nothing in their breasts but (the quest for) greatness, which they will never attain. So seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

57. Surely, the creation of the heavens and the earth is greater than the creation of mankind, but most people do not know.

58. And the blind and the seeing are not equal, nor those who believe and do righteous deeds and the evildoer. Little is what you take heed.

59. Indeed, the Hour is coming, there is no doubt about it, but most people do not believe.

60. And your Lord said, "Call upon **Me**; **I** will respond to you. Indeed, those who are too proud to worship **Me** will enter Hell in humiliation." ع ٦ ١٠ ١١

61. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the night that you may rest therein and the Day giving visibility. Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to people, but most people are not grateful.

بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ	بِالْعَشِيِّ	وَالْاِبْكَارِ	﴿٥٥﴾	اِنَّ
(the) praise	(of) your Lord	in the evening	and the morning.	55	Indeed,
الَّذِيْنَ	يُجَادِلُوْنَ	فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِ	اللّٰهِ	بِغَيْرِ	سُلْطٰنٍ
those who	dispute	concerning	(the) Signs	(of) Allah	without	any authority
اَتٰىهُمْ ۙ	اِنْ	فِيْ	صُدُوْرِهِمْ	اِلَّا	كِبْرٌ	مَّا	هُمْ
(which) came to them,	not	(is) in	their breasts	but	greatness,	not	they
بِبَالِغِيْهِ ۚ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	بِاللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْبَصِيْرُ
(can) reach it.	So seek refuge	in Allah.	Indeed **He**,	**He**	(is) the All-Hearer	the All-Seer.
﴿٥٦﴾	لَخَلْقُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	اَكْبَرُ	مِنْ
56	Surely, (the) creation	(of) the heavens	and the earth	(is) greater	than
خَلْقِ	النَّاسِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا
(the) creation	(of) the mankind,	but	most	(of) the people	(do) not
يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٥٧﴾	وَمَا	يَسْتَوِى	الْاَعْمٰى	وَالْبَصِيْرُ ۙ
know.	57	And not	(are) equal	the blind	and the seeing
وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَلَا	الْمُسِيْٓءُ ؕ	قَلِيْلًا
and those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds	and not	the evildoer.	Little
مَّا	تَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ	﴿٥٨﴾	اِنَّ	السَّاعَةَ	لَاٰتِيَةٌ	لَّا
(is) what	you take heed.	58	Indeed,	the Hour	(is) surely coming,	no
رَيْبَ	فِيْهَا	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	﴿٥٩﴾
doubt	in it,	but	most	(of) the people	(do) not	believe.	59
وَقَالَ	رَبُّكُمُ	ادْعُوْنِيْٓ	اَسْتَجِبْ	لَكُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ
And said	your Lord,	"Call upon **Me**;	**I** will respond	to you.	Indeed,
الَّذِيْنَ	يَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	عَنْ	عِبَادَتِيْ	سَيَدْخُلُوْنَ	جَهَنَّمَ
those who	(are) proud	to	worship **Me**	will enter	Hell
دٰخِرِيْنَ	﴿٦٠﴾ ع	اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	الَّيْلَ
(in) humiliation."	60	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	made	for you	the night
لِتَسْكُنُوْا	فِيْهِ	وَالنَّهَارَ	مُبْصِرًا ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
that you may rest	in it,	and the day	giving visibility.	Indeed,	Allah
لَذُوْ فَضْلٍ	عَلَى	النَّاسِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ	لَا
(is) Full (of) Bounty	to	the people,	but	most	(of) the people	(do) not

يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٦١﴾ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ خَالِقُ كُلِّ

(of) all	(the) Creator	your Lord,	(is) Allah	That	**61**	give thanks.

شَيْءٍ لَّا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۖ فَأَنَّىٰ تُؤْفَكُونَ ﴿٦٢﴾ وقف لازم

62	are you deluded?	So how	**Him**.	except	god	(there is) no	things,

كَذَٰلِكَ يُؤْفَكُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ يَجْحَدُونَ

rejecting.	(of) Allah,	(the) Signs	were -	those who	were deluded	Thus

اللَّهُ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْأَرْضَ قَرَارًا ﴿٦٣﴾

a place of settlement	the earth	for you	made	(is) the **One Who**	Allah	**63**

وَالسَّمَاءَ بِنَاءً وَصَوَّرَكُمْ فَأَحْسَنَ صُوَرَكُمْ

your forms,	and perfected	and **He** formed you	a canopy	and the sky

وَرَزَقَكُم مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ ۖ

your Lord.	(is) Allah,	That	the good things.	of	and provided you

فَتَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ رَبُّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٤﴾ هُوَ الْحَيُّ

(is) the Ever-Living;	**He**	**64**	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	Allah,	Then blessed (is)

لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ ۗ

(in) the religion.	to **Him**	(being) sincere	so call **Him**,	**He**,	but	god	(there is) no

الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾ قُلْ إِنِّي

"Indeed, I	Say,	**65**	(of) the worlds.	(the) Lord	to Allah,	All praise (be)

نُهِيتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ الَّذِينَ تَدْعُونَ مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ لَمَّا

when	Allah	besides	you call	those whom	worship	to	[I] have been forbidden

جَاءَنِيَ الْبَيِّنَاتُ مِن رَّبِّي وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُسْلِمَ

submit	to	and I am commanded	my Lord,	from	the clear proofs	have come to me

لِرَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٦٦﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُم مِّن

from	created you	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	**66**	(of) the worlds.	to (the) Lord

تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ مِنْ عَلَقَةٍ ثُمَّ

then	a clinging substance,	from	then	a semen-drop,	from	then	dust,

يُخْرِجُكُمْ طِفْلًا ثُمَّ لِتَبْلُغُوا أَشُدَّكُمْ ثُمَّ

then	your maturity,	lets you reach	then	(as) a child;	**He** brings you out

لِتَكُونُوا شُيُوخًا ۚ وَمِنكُم مَّن يُتَوَفَّىٰ مِن قَبْلُ

before -	dies	(is he) who	and among you	old -	lets you become

62. That is Allah, your Lord, the Creator of all things, there is no god except **Him**. So how are you deluded?

63. Thus were deluded those who were rejecting the Signs of Allah.

64. Allah is **the One Who** made for you the earth a place of settlement and the sky a canopy and **He** formed you, and perfected your forms and provided you of the good things. That is Allah, your Lord. Then blessed is Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

65. **He** is the Ever-Living; there is no god except **Him**, so call **Him** (being) sincere to **Him** in religion. All praise be to Allah, the Lord of the worlds.

66. Say, "Indeed, I have been forbidden to worship those whom you call besides Allah when clear proofs have come to me from my Lord, and I am commanded to submit to the Lord of the worlds.

67. **He** is the **One Who** created you from dust, then from a minute quantity of semen then from a clinging substance; then **He** brings you out as a child; then lets you reach maturity, then lets you become old - and among you there are some who die before -

وَلِتَبْلُغُوٓا۟ اَجَلًا مُّسَمًّى وَّلَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾

67	use reason.	and that you may	specified,	a term	and lets you reach

هُوَ الَّذِىْ يُحْىٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ۚ فَاِذَا قَضٰٓى اَمْرًا

a matter,	**He** decrees	And when	and causes death.	gives life	(is) the **One Who**	**He**

فَاِنَّمَا يَقُوْلُ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٦٨﴾ ع اَلَمْ تَرَ اِلَى ٧ ع ٨ ١٢

[to]	you see	Do not	**68**	and it is.	"Be,"	to it,	**He** says	then only

الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ فِىْٓ اٰيٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ اَنّٰى يُصْرَفُوْنَ

they are turned away?	How	(of) Allah?	(the) Signs	concerning	dispute	those who

الَّذِيْنَ كَذَّبُوْا بِالْكِتٰبِ وَبِمَآ اَرْسَلْنَا بِهٖ ۚ ﴿٦٩﴾

with it	**We** sent	and with what	the Book	deny	Those who	**69**

رُسُلَنَا ۗ فَسَوْفَ يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ اِذِ الْاَغْلٰلُ

the iron collars	When	**70**	they will know.	but soon	**Our** Messengers;

فِىْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ وَالسَّلٰسِلُ ؕ يُسْحَبُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ فِى

In	**71**	they will be dragged,	and the chains,	their necks	(will be) around

الْحَمِيْمِ ۙ ثُمَّ فِى النَّارِ يُسْجَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٢﴾ ثُمَّ

Then	**72**	they will be burned.	the Fire	in	then	the boiling water;

قِيْلَ لَهُمْ اَيْنَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُشْرِكُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾

73	associate	you used to	(is) that which	"Where	to them,	it will be said

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ قَالُوْا ضَلُّوْا عَنَّا بَلْ لَّمْ

Not	Nay!	from us.	"They have departed	They will say,	Allah?"	Other than

نَكُنْ نَّدْعُوْا مِنْ قَبْلُ شَيْـًٔا ؕ كَذٰلِكَ يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ

Allah lets go astray	Thus	anything."	before	[we] call	we used to

الْكٰفِرِيْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ ذٰلِكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْرَحُوْنَ فِى

in	rejoice	you used to	because	"That was	**74**	the disbelievers.

الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَمْرَحُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾

75	be insolent.	you used to	and because	right	without	the earth

اُدْخُلُوْٓا اَبْوَابَ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ۚ فَبِئْسَ مَثْوَى

(the) abode	and wretched is	in it,	(to) abide forever	(of) Hell	(the) gates	Enter

الْمُتَكَبِّرِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾ فَاصْبِرْ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ ۚ

(is) true.	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	indeed,	So be patient;	**76**	(of) the arrogant."

and lets you reach a specified term so that you may use reason.

68. **He** is the **One Who** gives life and causes death. And when **He** decrees a matter, then **He** only says to it, "Be," and it is.

69. Do you not consider those who dispute concerning the Signs of Allah? How are they turned away (from the reality)?

70. Those who deny the Book and that with which **We** sent **Our** Messengers; but soon they will know. معانقة ١٣

71. When the iron collars will be around their necks and the chains; they will be dragged,

72. In the boiling water; then in the Fire they will be burned.

73. Then it will be said to them, "Where is that which you used to associate (with **Him** in worship)

74. Other than Allah?" They will say, "They have departed from us. Nay! We did not call upon anything before." Thus Allah lets the disbelievers go astray.

75. (It will be said to them), "That was because you used to rejoice on the earth without right and you used to behave insolently.

76. Enter the gates of Hell to abide forever in it, and wretched is the abode of the arrogant."

77. So be patient; indeed, the Promise of Allah is true.

فَإِمَّا	نُرِيَنَّكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	نَعِدُهُمْ	أَوْ
And whether	**We** show you	some	(of) what	**We** have promised them	or
نَتَوَفَّيَنَّكَ	فَإِلَيْنَا	يُرْجَعُونَ	٧٧	وَلَقَدْ	
We cause you to die,	then to **Us**	they will be returned.	**77**	And certainly	
أَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	مِنْهُم	مَّن	قَصَصْنَا
We have sent	Messengers	before you.	Among them	(are) who -	**We** have related
عَلَيْكَ	وَمِنْهُم	مَّن	لَّمْ	نَقْصُصْ	عَلَيْكَ ۗ	وَمَا
to you,	and among them	(are) who -	not	**We** have related	to you.	And not
كَانَ	لِرَسُولٍ	أَن	يَأْتِيَ	بِآيَةٍ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ
is	for any Messenger	that	he brings	a Sign	except	by (the) permission
اللَّهِ ۚ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	أَمْرُ	اللَّهِ	قُضِيَ	بِالْحَقِّ
(of) Allah.	So when	comes	(the) Command	(of) Allah,	it will be decided	in truth,
وَخَسِرَ	هُنَالِكَ	الْمُبْطِلُونَ	٧٨ ع	أَللَّهُ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ
and will lose	there	the falsifiers.	**78**	Allah	(is) the **One Who**	made
لَكُمُ	الْأَنْعَامَ	لِتَرْكَبُوا	مِنْهَا	وَمِنْهَا	تَأْكُلُونَ
for you	the cattle,	that you may ride	some of them	and some of them	you eat.
٧٩ ز	وَلَكُمْ	فِيهَا	مَنَافِعُ	وَلِتَبْلُغُوا	عَلَيْهَا
79	And for you	in them	(are) benefits	and that you may reach	through them
حَاجَةً	فِي	صُدُورِكُمْ	وَعَلَيْهَا	وَعَلَى	الْفُلْكِ
a need	(that is) in	your breasts;	and upon them	and upon	the ships
تُحْمَلُونَ	٨٠ ط	وَيُرِيكُمْ	آيَاتِهِ ۖ	فَأَيَّ	آيَاتِ
you are carried.	**80**	And **He** shows you	**His** Signs.	Then which	(of the) Signs
اللَّهِ	تُنكِرُونَ	٨١	أَفَلَمْ	يَسِيرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
(of) Allah	will you deny?	**81**	Do they not	travel	through	the land
فَيَنظُرُوا	كَيْفَ	كَانَ	عَاقِبَةُ	الَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ	كَانُوا
and see	how	was	(the) end	(of) those who	(were) before them?	They were
أَكْثَرَ	مِنْهُمْ	وَأَشَدَّ	قُوَّةً	وَآثَارًا	فِي
more numerous	than them	and mightier	(in) strength	and impressions	in
الْأَرْضِ	فَمَا	أَغْنَىٰ	عَنْهُم	مَّا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	٨٢
the land,	but not	availed	them	what	they used to	earn.	**82**

And whether **We** show you some of what **We** have promised them or **We** cause you to die, then to **Us** they will be returned.

78. And certainly **We** have sent Messengers before you. Among them are some (whose narration) **We** have related to you, and among them are some (whose narration) **We** have not related to you. And it was not for any Messenger to bring a Sign except by the permission of Allah. So when the Command of Allah comes, it will be decided in truth, and the falsifiers will lose.

ع ١٣

79. Allah is the **One Who** made for you the cattle, that you may ride some of them and some of them you eat.

80. And for you in them are benefits that you may attain through them any need that is in your breasts; and upon them and upon ships you are carried.

81. And **He** shows you **His** Signs. Then which of the Signs of Allah will you deny?

82. Do they not travel through the land and see how was the end of those who were before them? They were more numerous than them and mightier in strength and impression on the land but what they earned did not avail them.

83. Then when came to them their Messengers with clear proofs, they rejoiced in the knowledge they had, but they were enveloped by what they used to mock.

84. So when they saw **Our** punishment, they said, "We believe in Allah **Alone** and we disbelieve in that which we used to associate with **Him**."

85. But their faith did not benefit them when they saw **Our** punishment. (Such is) the Way of Allah which has preceded among **His** slaves. And thus the disbelievers are lost. ع ٩ ٧ ١٤

فَلَمَّا	جَآءَتْهُمْ	رُسُلُهُمْ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	فَرِحُوْا	بِمَا
Then when	came to them	their Messengers	with clear proofs	they rejoiced	in what
عِنْدَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْعِلْمِ	وَحَاقَ	بِهِمْ	مَّا
they had	of	the knowledge,	and enveloped	them	what
كَانُوْا	بِهٖ	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	﴿٨٣﴾	فَلَمَّا	رَاَوْا
they used to	[at it]	mock.	83	So when	they saw
بَاْسَنَا	قَالُوْٓا	اٰمَنَّا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَحْدَهٗ	وَكَفَرْنَا
Our punishment	they said,	"We believe	in Allah	**Alone**	and we disbelieve
بِمَا	كُنَّا	بِهٖ	مُشْرِكِيْنَ	﴿٨٤﴾	فَلَمْ يَكُ
in what	we used to	with **Him**	associate."	84	But did not
يَنْفَعُهُمْ	اِيْمَانُهُمْ	لَمَّا	رَاَوْا	بَاْسَنَا	سُنَّتَ
benefit them	their faith	when	they saw	**Our** punishment.	(Such is the) Way
اللّٰهِ	الَّتِيْ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ	فِيْ	عِبَادِهٖ
(of) Allah	which	(has) indeed	preceded	among	**His** slaves.
وَخَسِرَ	هُنَالِكَ	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	﴿٨٥﴾ ع		
And are lost	there	the disbelievers.	85		

اٰياتها ٥٤ سُوْرَةُ حٰمٓ السَّجْدَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦١ ٤١ رکوعاتها ٦

Surah Ha Meem As-Sajdah

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

حٰمٓ	﴿١﴾	تَنْزِيْلٌ	مِّنَ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
Ha Meem.	1	A revelation	from	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful,

2. A revelation from the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful,

﴿٢﴾	كِتٰبٌ	فُصِّلَتْ	اٰيٰتُهٗ	قُرْاٰنًا	عَرَبِيًّا	لِّقَوْمٍ
2	A Book,	are detailed	its Verses,	a Quran	(in) Arabic	for a people

3. A Book whose Verses have been detailed, a Quran in Arabic, for a people who know,

يَّعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٣﴾	بَشِيْرًا	وَّنَذِيْرًا	فَاَعْرَضَ	اَكْثَرُهُمْ
(who) know,	3	A giver of glad tidings	and a warner;	but turn away	most of them,

4. A giver of glad tidings and a warner; but most of them turn away, so they do not hear.

فَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	﴿٤﴾	وَقَالُوْا	قُلُوْبُنَا	فِيْٓ
so they	(do) not	hear.	4	And they say,	"Our hearts	(are) in

5. And they say, "Our hearts are within coverings from that to which you call us, and in our ears is deafness, and between us and you is a screen. So work, indeed, we (too) are working."

اَكِنَّةٍ	مِّمَّا	تَدْعُوْنَآ	اِلَيْهِ	وَفِيْٓ	اٰذَانِنَا	وَقْرٌ
coverings	from what	you call us	to it,	and in	our ears	(is) deafness,
وَّمِنْۢ بَيْنِنَا	وَبَيْنِكَ	حِجَابٌ	فَاعْمَلْ	اِنَّنَا	عٰمِلُوْنَ	
and between us	and between you	(is) a screen.	So work,	indeed, we	(are) working."	

اِلَيَّ	يُوْحٰٓى	مِّثْلُكُمْ	بَشَرٌ	اَنَا	اِنَّمَآ	قُلْ	٥
to me	it is revealed	like you,	a man	I am	"Only	Say,	5
اِلَيْهِ	فَاسْتَقِيْمُوْٓا	وَّاحِدٌ	اِلٰهٌ	اِلٰهُكُمْ	اَنَّمَآ		
to **Him**	so take a Straight Path	**One**;	(is) God	your god	that		
الَّذِيْنَ	٦ لا	لِّلْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	وَوَيْلٌ	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوْهُ ط			
Those who	6	to the polytheists,	And woe	and ask **His** forgiveness."			
كٰفِرُوْنَ	هُمْ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	وَهُمْ	الزَّكٰوةَ	يُؤْتُوْنَ	لَا	
(are) disbelievers.	they	in the Hereafter	and they	the zakah,	give	(do) not	
اَجْرٌ	لَهُمْ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	٧
(is) a reward	for them	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,	7
بِالَّذِيْ	لَتَكْفُرُوْنَ	اَئِنَّكُمْ	قُلْ	٨ ع	غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ		
in the **One Who**	[surely] disbelieve	"Do you indeed	Say,	8	never ending.		
ذٰلِكَ	اَنْدَادًا ط	لَهٗٓ	وَتَجْعَلُوْنَ	يَوْمَيْنِ	فِيْ	خَلَقَ الْاَرْضَ	
That	rivals?	with **Him**	and you set up	two periods	in	the earth	created
رَوَاسِيَ	فِيْهَا	وَجَعَلَ	٩ ج	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	رَبُّ		
firmly-set mountains	therein	And **He** placed	9	(of) the worlds."	(is the) Lord		
فِيْٓ	اَقْوَاتَهَا	فِيْهَآ	وَقَدَّرَ	فِيْهَا	وَبٰرَكَ	مِنْ فَوْقِهَا	
in	its sustenance	therein	and determined	therein,	and **He** blessed	above it	
اسْتَوٰٓى	ثُمَّ	١٠	لِّلسَّآئِلِيْنَ	سَوَآءً ط	اَرْبَعَةِ اَيَّامٍ		
He directed (**Himself**)	Then	10	for those who ask.	equal,	periods	four	
وَلِلْاَرْضِ	لَهَا	فَقَالَ	دُخَانٌ	وَهِيَ	السَّمَآءِ	اِلَى	
and to the earth,	to it	and **He** said	smoke,	while it (was)	the heaven	towards	
طَآئِعِيْنَ	اَتَيْنَا	قَالَتَآ	كَرْهًا ط	اَوْ	طَوْعًا	ائْتِيَا	
willingly."	"We come	They both said,	unwillingly."	or	willingly	"Come both of you	
يَوْمَيْنِ	فِيْ	سَمٰوٰتٍ	سَبْعَ	فَقَضٰهُنَّ	١١		
two periods	in	heavens	(as) seven	Then **He** completed them	11		
السَّمَآءَ	وَزَيَّنَّا	اَمْرَهَا ط	سَمَآءٍ	كُلِّ	فِيْ	وَاَوْحٰى	
the heaven,	And **We** adorned	its affair.	heaven	each	in	and **He** revealed	
الْعَزِيْزِ	تَقْدِيْرُ	ذٰلِكَ	وَحِفْظًا ط	بِمَصَابِيْحَ ق	الدُّنْيَا		
(of) the All-Mighty,	(is the) Decree	That	and (to) guard.	with lamps	[the world]		

الثالثة

6. Say, "I am only a man like you, it is revealed to me that your god is **One** God; so take a Straight Path to **Him**, and ask **His** forgiveness." And woe to those who associate others (with **Him**),

7. Those who do not give the zakah, and they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

8. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, for them is a never-ending reward.

ع ١ ٨ ١٥

9. Say, "Do you indeed disbelieve in the **One Who** created the earth in two periods and you set up rivals (in worship) with **Him**? That is the Lord of the worlds."

10. And **He** placed therein firmly set mountains above its (surface), and **He** blessed it and determined therein its sustenance in four equal periods, for those who ask.

11. Then **He** directed **Himself** towards the heaven while it was smoke and said to it and to the earth, "Come (into existence) both of you willingly or unwillingly." They both said, "We come willingly."

12. Then **He** completed them as seven heavens in two periods and revealed in each heaven its affair. And **We** adorned the nearest heaven with lamps (stars) and to guard. That is the Decree of the All-Mighty,

the All-Knower.

13. But if they turn away, then say, "I have warned you of a thunderbolt like the thunderbolt (which struck) Aad and Thamud."

14. When the Messengers came to them from before them and behind them (saying), "Worship none but Allah." They said, "If our Lord had willed, surely **He** would have sent down Angels. So indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent."

15. As for Aad, they were arrogant in the land without right and said, "Who is mightier than us in strength?" Did they not consider that Allah **Who** created them is mightier than them in strength? But they used to deny **Our** Signs.

16. So **We** sent upon them a furious wind during the days of misfortune to make them taste the punishment of disgrace in the life of this world. And surely, the punishment of the Hereafter is more disgracing, and they will not be helped.

17. And as for Thamud, **We** guided them, but they preferred blindness over guidance, so a thunderbolt of humiliating punishment seized them for what they used to earn.

18. And **We** saved those who

الْعَلِيْمِ	١٢	فَاِنْ	اَعْرَضُوْا	فَقُلْ	اَنْذَرْتُكُمْ	
the All-Knower.	12	But if	they turn away,	then say,	"I have warned you	
صٰعِقَةً	مِّثْلَ	صٰعِقَةِ	عَادٍ	وَّثَمُوْدَ	١٣ ط	اِذْ
(of) a thunderbolt	like	(the) thunderbolt	(of) Aad	and Thamud."	13	When
جَآءَتْهُمُ	الرُّسُلُ	مِنْۢ بَيْنِ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهِمْ		
came to them	the Messengers	from before them	and from	behind them,		
اَلَّا	تَعْبُدُوْٓا	اِلَّا	اللّٰهَ ط	قَالُوْا	لَوْ	شَآءَ	رَبُّنَا
(saying) "Do not	worship	except	Allah."	They said,	"If	(had) willed	our Lord,
لَاَنْزَلَ	مَلٰٓئِكَةً	فَاِنَّا	بِمَآ	اُرْسِلْتُمْ		
surely, **He** (would have) sent down	Angels.	So indeed, we	in what	you have been sent		
بِهٖ	كٰفِرُوْنَ	١٤	فَاَمَّا	عَادٌ	فَاسْتَكْبَرُوْا	فِي
with	(are) disbelievers."	14	Then as for	Aad,	they were arrogant	in
الْاَرْضِ	بِغَيْرِ	الْحَقِّ	وَقَالُوْا	مَنْ	اَشَدُّ	مِنَّا	قُوَّةً ط
the land	without	[the] right	and they said,	"Who	(is) mightier	than us	(in) strength?"
اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَهُمْ	هُوَ	اَشَدُّ
Do not	they see	that	Allah,	the **One Who**	created them,	**He**	(is) Mightier
مِنْهُمْ	قُوَّةً ط	وَكَانُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	يَجْحَدُوْنَ	١٥	
than them	(in) strength?	But they used to,	in **Our** Signs,	deny.	15	
فَاَرْسَلْنَا	عَلَيْهِمْ	رِيْحًا	صَرْصَرًا	فِيْٓ	اَيَّامٍ	نَّحِسَاتٍ
So **We** sent	upon them	a wind	furious	in	(the) days	(of) misfortune,
لِّنُذِيْقَهُمْ	عَذَابَ	الْخِزْيِ	فِي الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ط		
that **We** may make them taste	(the) punishment	(of) disgrace	in	the life	(of) the world.	
وَلَعَذَابُ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	اَخْزٰى	وَهُمْ		
And surely, (the) punishment	(of) the Hereafter	(is) more disgracing,	and they		
لَا يُنْصَرُوْنَ	١٦	وَاَمَّا	ثَمُوْدُ	فَهَدَيْنٰهُمْ	فَاسْتَحَبُّوا	
will not be helped.	16	And as for	Thamud,	**We** guided them,	but they preferred	
الْعَمٰى	عَلَى	الْهُدٰى	فَاَخَذَتْهُمْ	صٰعِقَةُ	الْعَذَابِ	
[the] blindness	over	the guidance,	so seized them	a thunderbolt	(of) the punishment	
الْهُوْنِ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	١٧ ج	وَنَجَّيْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ
humiliating,	for what	they used to	earn.	17	And **We** saved	those who

يُحْشَرُ	وَيَوْمَ	١٨ ع	يَتَّقُوْنَ	وَكَانُوْا	اٰمَنُوْا
will be gathered	And (the) Day	18	fear (Allah).	and used to	believed

١٩	يُوْزَعُوْنَ	فَهُمْ	النَّارِ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ	اَعْدَآءُ
19	will be assembled in rows,	then they	the Fire,	to	(of) Allah	(the) enemies

وَاَبْصَارُهُمْ	سَمْعُهُمْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	شَهِدَ	جَآءُوْهَا	مَا اِذَا	حَتّٰٓى
and their sight,	their hearing,	against them	(will) testify	they come to it	when	Until,

وَقَالُوْا	٢٠	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	بِمَا	وَجُلُوْدُهُمْ
And they will say	20	do.	they used to	(as) to what	and their skins,

اَنْطَقَنَا اللّٰهُ	قَالُوْٓا	عَلَيْنَا ؕ	شَهِدْتُّمْ	لِمَ	لِجُلُوْدِهِمْ
"Allah made us speak,	They will say,	against us?"	you testify	"Why do	to their skins,

مَرَّةٍ	اَوَّلَ	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَّهُوَ	شَيْءٍ	كُلَّ	اَنْطَقَ	الَّذِيْٓ
time,	(the) first	created you	and **He**	thing;	every	makes speak	the **One Who**

اَنْ	تَسْتَتِرُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	وَمَا	٢١	تُرْجَعُوْنَ	وَّاِلَيْهِ
lest	covering yourselves	you were	And not	21	you will be returned."	and to **Him**

وَلٰكِنْ	جُلُوْدُكُمْ	وَلَا	اَبْصَارُكُمْ	وَلَآ	سَمْعُكُمْ	عَلَيْكُمْ	يَّشْهَدَ
but	your skins,	and not	your sight	and not	your hearing	against you	testify

تَعْمَلُوْنَ	مِّمَّا	كَثِيْرًا	يَعْلَمُ	لَا	اللّٰهَ	اَنَّ	ظَنَنْتُمْ
you do.	of what	much	know	(does) not	Allah	that	you assumed

بِرَبِّكُمْ	ظَنَنْتُمْ	الَّذِيْ	ظَنُّكُمْ	وَذٰلِكُمْ	٢٢
about your Lord.	you assumed	which	(was) your assumption	And that	22

فَاِنْ	٢٣	الْخٰسِرِيْنَ	مِّنَ	فَاَصْبَحْتُمْ	اَرْدٰىكُمْ
Then if	23	the losers.	of	and you have become	It has ruined you,

فَمَا	يَّسْتَعْتِبُوْا	وَاِنْ	لَّهُمْ ج	مَثْوًى	فَالنَّارُ	يَّصْبِرُوْا
then not	they ask for favor,	and if	for them;	(is) an abode	the Fire	they endure,

لَهُمْ	وَقَيَّضْنَا	٢٤	الْمُعْتَبِيْنَ	مِّنَ	هُمْ
for them	And **We** have destined	24	those who receive favor.	(will be) of	they

وَمَا	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	مَّا	لَهُمْ	فَزَيَّنُوْا	قُرَنَآءَ
and what	(was) before them	what	to them,	(who) made fair-seeming	companions

اُمَمٍ	فِيْٓ	الْقَوْلُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	وَحَقَّ	خَلْفَهُمْ
nations	among	the Word	against them	and (is) justified	(was) behind them,

ع ٢ ١٠ ١٦

believed and used to fear (Allah).

19. And the Day when the enemies of Allah will be gathered to the Fire, then they will be assembled in rows,

20. Until, when they come to it, their hearing, their sight and their skins will testify against them as to what they used to do.

21. And they will say to their skins, "Why do you testify against us?" They will say, "Allah made us speak, the **One Who** makes everything speak; and **He** created you the first time, and to **Him** you will be returned."

22. And you were not covering yourselves lest your hearing, your sight, and your skins should testify against you, but you assumed that Allah does not know much of what you did.

23. And that was your assumption, which you assumed about your Lord. It has ruined you and you have become of the losers.

24. Then if they endure, the Fire is an abode for them; and if they ask for favor, then they will not be of those who receive favor.

25. And **We** have destined for them companions who made fair-seeming to them what was before them and what was behind them, and the Word is justified against them among nations

that have passed away before them of jinn and men. Indeed, they were losers.

26. And those who disbelieve say, "Do not listen to this Quran and make noise during its (recitation), so that you may overcome."

27. But **We** will surely cause those who disbelieve to taste a severe punishment, and **We** will surely recompense them for the worst of what they used to do.

28. That is the recompense of the enemies of Allah - the Fire; therein will be for them the eternal home as recompense for rejecting **Our** Verses.

29. And those who disbelieve will say, "Our Lord! Show us those who misled us of the jinn and men (so that) we may put them under our feet that they may be among the lowest."

30. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then stand firm (on the right Path) - the Angels will descend on them (saying), "Do not fear and do not grieve but receive the glad tidings of Paradise which you were promised.

31. We are your protectors in the life of this world and (also) in the Hereafter. And you will have therein whatever your souls desire, and you will have therein

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ ۚ اِنَّهُمْ

Indeed, they	and the men.	the jinn	of	before them	(that have) passed away

ع ٣ ٧ ١٧

كَانُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لَا تَسْمَعُوْا

listen	"(Do) not	disbelieve,	those who	And said	25	losers.	were

لِهٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ وَالْغَوْا فِيْهِ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَغْلِبُوْنَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26	overcome."	so that you may	therein,	and make noise	Quran,	to this

فَلَنُذِيْقَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَذَابًا شَدِيْدًا ۙ

severe,	a punishment	disbelieve	those who	But surely **We** will cause to taste

وَّلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ اَسْوَاَ الَّذِيْ كَانُوْا يَعْمَلُوْنَ

do.	they used to	(of) what	(the) worst	and surely **We** will recompense them

ذٰلِكَ جَزَآءُ اَعْدَآءِ اللّٰهِ النَّارُ ۚ لَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾

for them	the Fire;	(of) Allah -	(of the) enemies	(is the) recompense	That	27

فِيْهَا دَارُ الْخُلْدِ ؕ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا

they used to,	for what	(as) recompense	(of) the eternity	(is the) home	therein

بِاٰيٰتِنَا يَجْحَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا رَبَّنَآ

"Our Lord!	disbelieve,	those who	And (will) say	28	reject.	of **Our** Verses,

اَرِنَا الَّذَيْنِ اَضَلّٰنَا مِنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ نَجْعَلْهُمَا

(so) we may put them	and the men,	the jinn	of	misled us	those who	Show us

تَحْتَ اَقْدَامِنَا لِيَكُوْنَا مِنَ الْاَسْفَلِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ

those who	Indeed,	29	the lowest."	of	that they be	our feet,	under

قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا اللّٰهُ ثُمَّ اسْتَقَامُوْا تَتَنَزَّلُ عَلَيْهِمُ

on them	will descend	stand firm -	then	(is) Allah,"	"Our Lord,	say,

الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ اَلَّا تَخَافُوْا وَلَا تَحْزَنُوْا

grieve	and (do) not	fear,	"(Do) not	the Angels,

وَاَبْشِرُوْا بِالْجَنَّةِ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾

30	promised.	you were	which	of Paradise	but receive the glad tidings

نَحْنُ اَوْلِيٰٓؤُكُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْاٰخِرَةِ ۚ

the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world	the life	in	(are) your protectors	We

وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيْٓ اَنْفُسُكُمْ وَلَكُمْ فِيْهَا

therein	and for you	your souls,	desire	whatever	therein	And for you

غَفُوْرٍ	مِّنْ	نُزُلًا	﴿٣١﴾	تَدَّعُوْنَ	مَا
(the) Oft-Forgiving,	from	A hospitable gift	**31**	you ask,	what

دَعَآ	مِّمَّنْ	قَوْلًا	اَحْسَنُ	وَمَنْ	﴿٣٢﴾	رَّحِيْمٍ
invites	than (one) who	(in) speech	(is better	And who	**32**	(the) Most Merciful."

مِنَ	اِنَّنِيْ	وَّقَالَ	صَالِحًا	وَعَمِلَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَى
of	"Indeed, I am	and says,	righteous (deeds)	and does	Allah	to

الْحَسَنَةُ	تَسْتَوِى	وَلَا	﴿٣٣﴾	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ
the good (deed)	(are) equal	And not	**33**	those who submit?"

اَحْسَنُ	هِىَ	بِالَّتِيْ	اِدْفَعْ	السَّيِّئَةُ	وَلَا
(is better;	[it]	by (that) which	Repel	the evil (deed).	and

عَدَاوَةٌ	وَبَيْنَهٗ	بَيْنَكَ	الَّذِيْ	فَاِذَا
(was) enmity,	and between him,	between you	One who,	then behold!

يُلَقّٰهَآ	وَمَا	﴿٣٤﴾	حَمِيْمٌ	وَلِيٌّ	كَاَنَّهٗ
it is granted	And not	**34**	intimate.	(was) a friend	(will become) as if he

ذُوْ	اِلَّا	يُلَقّٰهَآ	وَمَا	صَبَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِلَّا
(to the) owner	except	it is granted	and not	(are) patient	(to) those who	except

الشَّيْطٰنِ	مِنَ	يَنْزَغَنَّكَ	وَاِمَّا	﴿٣٥﴾	عَظِيْمٍ	حَظٍّ
the Shaitaan,	from	whisper comes to you	And if	**35**	great.	(of) fortune

هُوَ	اِنَّهٗ	بِاللّٰهِ	فَاسْتَعِذْ	نَزْغٌ
[**He**]	Indeed, **He**	in Allah.	then seek refuge	an evil suggestion,

اٰيٰتِهٖ	وَمِنْ	﴿٣٦﴾	الْعَلِيْمُ	السَّمِيْعُ
His Signs	And of	**36**	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,

لَا	وَالْقَمَرُ	وَالشَّمْسُ	وَالنَّهَارُ	الَّيْلُ
(Do) not	and the moon.	and the sun	and the day	(are) the night

وَاسْجُدُوْا	لِلْقَمَرِ	وَلَا	لِلشَّمْسِ	تَسْجُدُوْا
but prostrate	to the moon,	and not	to the sun	prostrate

كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	خَلَقَهُنَّ	الَّذِيْ	لِلّٰهِ
you,	if	created them,	the **One Who**	to Allah

اسْتَكْبَرُوْا	فَاِنِ	﴿٣٧﴾	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	اِيَّاهُ
they are arrogant,	But if	**37**	worship.	**Him** alone,

whatever you ask,

32. A hospitable gift from the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

33. And who is better in speech than one who invites to Allah and does righteous deeds and says, "Indeed, I am of the Muslims?"

34. The good deed and the evil deed are not equal. Repel (evil) by that which is better; then behold! The one between him and you there was enmity (will become) as though he was an intimate friend.

35. And it is not granted except to those who are patient and it is not granted except to the owner of great fortune.

36. And if an evil suggestion comes to you from Shaitaan, then seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower.

37. And of **His** Signs are the night and the day and the sun and the moon. Do not prostrate to the sun or the moon, but prostrate to Allah the **One Who** created them, if you worship **Him** alone.

38. But if they are arrogant,

then those who are near your Lord (i.e., the Angels) glorify **Him** by night and day, and they are not tired.

السجدة ١١

فَالَّذِيْنَ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	يُسَبِّحُوْنَ	لَهٗ	بِالَّيْلِ
then those who	(are) near	your Lord,	glorify	**Him**	by night
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَهُمْ	لَا	يَسْـَٔمُوْنَ	۩ ٣٨	
and day.	And they	(do) not	tire.		**38**
وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖٓ	اَنَّكَ	تَرَى	الْاَرْضَ	خَاشِعَةً
And among	**His** Signs	(is) that you	see	the earth	barren,
فَاِذَآ	اَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَيْهَا	الْمَآءَ	اهْتَزَّتْ	
but when	**We** send down	upon it	water	it is stirred (to life)	
وَرَبَتْ ؕ	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَحْيَاهَا	لَمُحْيِ	
and grows.	Indeed,	the **One Who**	gives it life,	(is) surely the Giver of life	
الْمَوْتٰى ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ
(to) the dead.	Indeed, **He**	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.
٣٩	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُلْحِدُوْنَ	فِيْٓ	اٰيٰتِنَا
39	Indeed,	those who	distort	[in]	**Our** Verses
لَا	يَخْفَوْنَ	عَلَيْنَا ؕ	اَفَمَنْ	يُّلْقٰى	فِي
(are) not	hidden	from **Us**.	So, is (he) who	is cast	in
النَّارِ	خَيْرٌ	اَمْ	مَّنْ	يَّاْتِيْٓ	اٰمِنًا
the Fire	better	or	(he) who	comes	secure
يَّوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	اِعْمَلُوْا	مَا	شِئْتُمْ ۙ	
(on the) Day	(of) Resurrection?	Do	what	you will.	
اِنَّهٗ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	٤٠	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ
Indeed, **He**	of what	you do	(is) All-Seer.	**40**	Indeed,	those who
كَفَرُوْا	بِالذِّكْرِ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ ۚ	وَاِنَّهٗ		
disbelieve	in the Reminder	when	it comes to them.	And indeed, it		
لَكِتٰبٌ	عَزِيْزٌ	٤١ لا	لَّا	يَاْتِيْهِ		
(is) surely a Book	mighty.	**41**	Not	comes to it		
الْبَاطِلُ	مِنْۢ	بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ	وَلَا	مِنْ	خَلْفِهٖ ؕ	
the falsehood	from	before it	and not	from	behind it.	
تَنْزِيْلٌ	مِّنْ	حَكِيْمٍ	حَمِيْدٍ	٤٢		
A Revelation	from	(the) All-Wise,	(the) Praiseworthy.	**42**		

39. And among **His** Signs is that you see the earth barren, but when **We** send down on it water, it is stirred to life and grows. Indeed, the **One Who** gives it life is surely the Giver of life to the dead. Indeed, **He** has power over everything.

40. Indeed, those who distort the meaning of **Our** Verses are not hidden from **Us**. So, is he who is cast in the Fire better or he who comes secure on the Day of Resurrection? Do what you will. Indeed, **He** is the All-Seer of what you do.

41. Indeed, those who disbelieve in the Reminder (i.e., the Quran) when it comes to them. And indeed, it is a mighty Book.

42. No falsehood can approach it from before it and behind it. A revelation from the All-Wise, the Praiseworthy.

قَدْ قِيْلَ	مَا	اِلَّا	لَكَ	يُقَالُ	مَا
was said	what	except	to you	is said	Not
لَذُوْ	رَبَّكَ	اِنَّ	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ ؕ	لِلرُّسُلِ	
(is) Possessor	your Lord	Indeed,	before you.	to the Messengers	
﴿٤٣﴾	اَلِيْمٍ	عِقَابٍ	وَّذُوْ	مَغْفِرَةٍ	
43	painful.	(of) penalty	and Possessor	(of) forgiveness,	
لَّقَالُوْا	اَعْجَمِيًّا	قُرْاٰنًا	جَعَلْنٰهُ	وَلَوْ	
they (would have) said,	(in) a foreign (language),	a Quran	**We** (had) made it	And if	
ءَاَعْجَمِيٌّ	اٰيٰتُهٗ ؕ	فُصِّلَتْ	لَوْلَا		
(Is it) a foreign (language)	its verses?	are explained in detail	"Why not		
هُدًى	اٰمَنُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	هُوَ	قُلْ	وَّعَرَبِيٌّ ؕ
a guidance	believe,	for those who	"It (is)	Say,	and an Arab?"
اٰذَانِهِمْ	فِيْٓ	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	لَا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	وَّشِفَآءٌ ؕ
their ears	in	believe,	(do) not	And those who	and a healing."
يُنَادَوْنَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	عَمًى ؕ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَّهُوَ	وَقْرٌ
are being called	Those	blindness.	(is) for them	and it	(is) deafness,
اٰتَيْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	﴿٤٤﴾ ع	بَعِيْدٍ	مَّكَانٍ	مِنْ
We gave	And certainly,	44	far."	a place	from
وَلَوْلَا	فِيْهِ ؕ	فَاخْتُلِفَ	الْكِتٰبَ	مُوْسَى	
And had it not been	therein.	but disputes arose	the Book,	Musa	
لَقُضِيَ	رَّبِّكَ	مِنْ	سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَةٌ	
surely, would have been settled	your Lord,	from	(that) preceded	(for) a word	
مِّنْهُ	شَكٍّ	لَفِيْ	وَاِنَّهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ	
about it	doubt	surely (are) in	But indeed, they	between them.	
صَالِحًا	عَمِلَ	مَنْ	﴿٤٥﴾	مُرِيْبٍ	
righteous deeds	does	Whoever	45	disquieting.	
فَعَلَيْهَا ؕ	اَسَآءَ	وَمَنْ	فَلِنَفْسِهٖ		
then it is against it.	does evil,	and whoever	then it is for his soul;		
﴿٤٦﴾	لِّلْعَبِيْدِ	بِظَلَّامٍ	رَبُّكَ	وَمَا	
46	to **His** slaves.	unjust	(is) your Lord	And not	

43. Nothing is said to you (O Muhammad SAWS) except what was said to the Messengers before you. Indeed, your Lord is a Possessor of forgiveness and a Possessor of painful penalty.

44. And if **We** had made Quran in a foreign language, they would have said, "Why are its Verses not explained in detail (in our language)? Is it a foreign language and an Arab (Messenger)?" Say, "It is, for those who believe, a guidance and a healing. And those who do not believe, there is deafness in their ears, and blindness in their (eyes). Those are (being) called from a far place."

قرء حفص بتسهيل الهمزة الثانية ١٣

ع ٥ ١٢ ١٩

45. And indeed, **We** gave Musa the Book, but disputes arose therein. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, surely, it would have been settled between them. But indeed, they are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

46. Whoever does righteous deeds, then it is for his soul; and whoever does evil, then it is against it. And your Lord is not unjust to **His** slaves.

47. To **Him** is referred the knowledge of the Hour. And fruits do not emerge from its coverings nor does any female conceive or give birth except by **His** knowledge. And the Day when **He** will call out to them, "Where are **My** partners (you attributed to **Me**)?" They will say, "We announce to **You**, that none of us bears witness to it (that they are **Your** partners)."

48. And those whom they were invoking before will be lost from them, and they will be certain that they have no place of escape.

49. Man does not get tired of asking for good, and if an evil touches him, then he gives up hope and despairs.

50. And verily, if **We** let him taste mercy from **Us** after an adversity has touched him, he will surely say, "This is due to my (merit), I do not think that the Hour will (ever) be established; and if I am returned to my Lord, indeed, I will have with **Him** the best." But **We** will surely inform those who disbelieved about what they did, and **We** will surely make them taste a severe punishment.

51. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself; but when evil touches him, he makes lengthy supplications.

مِنْ	تَخْرُجُ	وَمَا	السَّاعَةِ ؕ	عِلْمُ	يُرَدُّ	اِلَيْهِ
any	come out	And not	(of) the Hour.	(the) knowledge	is referred	To **Him**
وَلَا	اُنْثٰى	مِنْ	تَحْمِلُ	وَمَا	اَكْمَامِهَا	ثَمَرٰتٍ مِّنْ
and not	female	any	bears	and not	their coverings,	from	fruits
اَيْنَ	يُنَادِيْهِمْ	وَيَوْمَ	بِعِلْمِهٖ ؕ	اِلَّا	تَضَعُ
"Where (are)	**He** will call them,	And (the) Day	with **His** knowledge.	except	gives birth
شَهِيْدٍ	مِنْ	مِنَّا	مَا	اٰذَنّٰكَ ۙ	قَالُوْٓا	شُرَكَآءِيْ ۙ
witness."	any	among us	not	"We announce (to) **You**,	They will say,	**My** partners?"
مِنْ قَبْلُ	يَدْعُوْنَ	كَانُوْا	مَّا	عَنْهُمْ	وَضَلَّ	ۚ ٤٧
before,	invoking	they were	what	from them	And lost	**47**
٤٨	مَّحِيْصٍ	مِّنْ	لَهُمْ	مَا	وَظَنُّوْا
48	place of escape.	any	for them	(that) not	and they (will) be certain
وَاِنْ	الْخَيْرِ ز	دُعَآءِ	مِنْ	الْاِنْسَانُ	يَسْـَٔمُ	لَا
but if	(for) the good,	praying	of	man	get tired	(Does) not
وَلَئِنْ	٤٩	قَنُوْطٌ	فَيَـُٔوْسٌ	الشَّرُّ	مَسَّهُ
And verily, if	**49**	(and) despairs.	then he gives up hope	the evil	touches him
مَسَّتْهُ	ضَرَّآءَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مِّنَّا	رَحْمَةً	اَذَقْنٰهُ
(has) touched him,	an adversity	after	from **Us**	mercy	**We** let him taste
قَآئِمَةً ۙ	السَّاعَةَ	اَظُنُّ	وَمَآ	لِيْ ۙ	هٰذَا	لَيَقُوْلَنَّ
(will be) established,	the Hour	I think	and not	(due) to me	"This (is)	he will surely say,
لَلْحُسْنٰى ۚ	عِنْدَهٗ	لِيْ	اِنَّ	رَبِّيْٓ	اِلٰى	رُجِعْتُ	وَّلَئِنْ
(will be) the best."	with **Him**	for me	indeed,	my Lord,	to	I am returned	and if
عَمِلُوْا ز	بِمَا	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	فَلَنُنَبِّئَنَّ
they did,	about what	disbelieved	those who	But **We** will surely inform
٥٠	غَلِيْظٍ	عَذَابٍ	مِّنْ	وَلَنُذِيْقَنَّهُمْ
50	severe.	a punishment	of	and **We** will surely make them taste
وَنَاٰ بِجَانِبِهٖ ۚ	اَعْرَضَ	الْاِنْسَانِ	عَلَى	اَنْعَمْنَا	وَاِذَآ
and distances himself;	he turns away -	man,	upon	**We** bestow favor	And when
٥١	عَرِيْضٍ	دُعَآءٍ	فَذُوْ	الشَّرُّ	مَسَّهُ	وَاِذَا
51	lengthy.	(of) supplication	then (he is) full	the evil,	touches him	but when

قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِن كَانَ مِنْ عِندِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ كَفَرْتُم

you disbelieve	then	Allah	from	it is	if	"You see -	Say,

بِهِۦ مَنْ أَضَلُّ مِمَّنْ هُوَ فِى شِقَاقٍۭ بَعِيدٍ

far?"	opposition	(is) in	he	than (one) who -	(is) more astray	who	in it,

سَنُرِيهِمْ ءَايَٰتِنَا فِى ٱلْءَافَاقِ وَفِىٓ ﴿٥٢﴾

and in	the horizons	in	**Our** Signs	Soon **We** will show them	**52**

أَنفُسِهِمْ حَتَّىٰ يَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُ ٱلْحَقُّ ۗ أَوَلَمْ

Is (it) not	(is) the truth.	that it	to them,	becomes clear	until	themselves

يَكْفِ بِرَبِّكَ أَنَّهُۥ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَىْءٍ شَهِيدٌ

a Witness?	things	all	(is) over	that **He**	concerning your Lord,	sufficient

أَلَآ إِنَّهُمْ فِى مِرْيَةٍ مِّن لِّقَآءِ ﴿٥٣﴾

(the) meeting	about	doubt	(are) in	they	Unquestionably,	**53**

رَبِّهِمْ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّهُۥ بِكُلِّ شَىْءٍ مُّحِيطٌۢ ﴿٥٤﴾ ع

54	encompassing.	things	(is) of all	indeed, **He**	Unquestionably,	(with) their Lord?

52. Say, "Have you considered - if it (i.e., the Quran) is from Allah and you disbelieve in it, who is more astray than one who is in extreme opposition."

53. Soon **We** will show them **Our** Signs in the horizons and within themselves until it becomes clear to them that it is the truth. Is it not sufficient concerning your Lord that **He** is a Witness over all things?

54. Unquestionably, they are in doubt about the meeting with their Lord? Unquestionably, **He** encompasses all things. ع ٦ ١٠

آياتها ٥٣ سُورَةُ الشُّورٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٢ ٦٢ ركوعاتها ٥

Surah Ash-Shura

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

حمٓ ﴿١﴾ ج عٓسٓقٓ ﴿٢﴾ كَذَٰلِكَ يُوحِىٓ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى

and to	to you,	reveals	Thus	**2**	*Ayn Seen Qaaf.*	**1**	*Ha Meem.*

ٱلَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِكَ ۙ ٱللَّهُ ٱلْعَزِيزُ ٱلْحَكِيمُ ﴿٣﴾ لَهُۥ

To **Him**	**3**	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	Allah	before you -	those

مَا فِى ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَمَا فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ

and **He**	the earth,	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belong) whatever

ٱلْعَلِىُّ ٱلْعَظِيمُ ﴿٤﴾ تَكَادُ ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتُ يَتَفَطَّرْنَ مِن

from	break up	the heavens	Almost	**4**	the Most Great.	(is) the Most High,

فَوْقِهِنَّ ۚ وَٱلْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ يُسَبِّحُونَ بِحَمْدِ رَبِّهِمْ

(of) their Lord	(the) praise	glorify	and the Angels	above them,

وَيَسْتَغْفِرُونَ لِمَن فِى ٱلْأَرْضِ ۗ أَلَآ إِنَّ ٱللَّهَ

Allah,	indeed,	Unquestionably,	the earth.	on	for those	and ask for forgiveness

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. *Ayn Seen Qaaf.*

3. Thus Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise, reveals to you and to those before you.

4. To **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the Most High, the Most Great.

5. The heavens almost break up from above them, and the Angels glorify the praise of their Lord and ask for forgiveness for those on the earth. Unquestionably, Allah

هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٥﴾ وَالَّذِينَ اتَّخَذُوا

take	And those who	5	the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	He

مِن دُونِهِ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهُ حَفِيظٌ عَلَيْهِم ۖ وَمَا أَنتَ

you	and not	over them,	(is) a Guardian	Allah	protectors,	besides **Him**

عَلَيْهِم بِوَكِيلٍ ﴿٦﴾ وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ قُرْآنًا

a Quran	to you	**We** have revealed	And thus	6	a manager.	(are) over them

عَرَبِيًّا لِّتُنذِرَ أُمَّ الْقُرَىٰ وَمَنْ حَوْلَهَا

(is) around it,	and whoever	(of) the towns,	(the) mother	that you may warn	(in) Arabic,

وَتُنذِرَ يَوْمَ الْجَمْعِ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهِ ۚ فَرِيقٌ

A party	in it.	doubt	(there is) no	(of) Assembly,	(of the) Day	and warn

فِي الْجَنَّةِ وَفَرِيقٌ فِي السَّعِيرِ ﴿٧﴾ وَلَوْ

And if	7	the Blazing Fire.	in	and a party	Paradise	(will be) in

شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَهُمْ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَٰكِن يُدْخِلُ

He admits	but	one,	a community	**He** could have made them	Allah willed,

مَن يَشَاءُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ وَالظَّالِمُونَ مَا لَهُم مِّن

any	for them	not	And the wrongdoers,	**His** Mercy.	in (to)	**He** wills	whom

وَلِيٍّ وَلَا نَصِيرٍ ﴿٨﴾ أَمِ اتَّخَذُوا مِن دُونِهِ

besides **Him**	have they taken	Or	8	any helper.	and not	protector

أَوْلِيَاءَ ۖ فَاللَّهُ هُوَ الْوَلِيُّ وَهُوَ يُحْيِي

(to) the dead.	gives life	and **He**	(is) the Protector,	**He**	But Allah -	protectors?

الْمَوْتَىٰ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ﴿٩﴾ وَمَا اخْتَلَفْتُمْ

you differ	And whatever	9	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	And **He**

فِيهِ مِن شَيْءٍ فَحُكْمُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ ۚ ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ

(is) Allah,	That	Allah.	(is) to	then its ruling	a thing,	of	in it

رَبِّي عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَإِلَيْهِ أُنِيبُ ﴿١٠﴾ فَاطِرُ

(The) Creator	10	I turn.	and to **Him**	I put my trust	upon **Him**	my Lord,

السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ ۚ جَعَلَ لَكُم مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ أَزْوَاجًا

mates,	yourselves,	from	for you	**He** made	and the earth.	(of) the heavens

وَمِنَ الْأَنْعَامِ أَزْوَاجًا ۖ يَذْرَؤُكُمْ فِيهِ ۚ لَيْسَ كَمِثْلِهِ

like **Him**	(There) is not	thereby.	**He** multiplies you	mates;	the cattle	and among

is Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

6. And those who take protectors besides **Him**, Allah is a Guardian over them; and you are not a manager over them.

7. And thus **We** have revealed to you a Quran in Arabic so that you may warn the mother of the towns and those around it and warn of the Day of Assembly about which there is no doubt. A party will be in Paradise and a party in the Blazing Fire.

8. And if Allah willed, **He** could have made them one community, but **He** admits whom **He** wills into **His** Mercy. And the wrongdoers have no protector or helper.

9. Or have they taken protectors besides **Him**? But Allah - **He** Alone is the Protector, and **He** gives life to the dead. And **He** has power over everything. ع ١ ٩ ٢

10. And in whatever you differ, then its ruling is to (be referred) to Allah. That is Allah, my Lord, in **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** I turn.

11. The Creator of the heavens and the earth. **He** has made for you from yourselves, mates, and among the cattle (also) mates; **He** multiplies you thereby. There is nothing like **Him**,

لَهٗ	١١	الْبَصِيْرُ	السَّمِيْعُ	وَهُوَ	شَيْءٌ ۚ
To **Him** (belongs)	**11**	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,	and **He**	anything,
الرِّزْقَ	يَبْسُطُ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مَقَالِيْدُ	
the provision	**He** extends	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(the) keys	
عَلِيْمٌ	شَيْءٍ	بِكُلِّ	اِنَّهٗ ۗ	وَيَقْدِرُ	يَّشَآءُ	لِمَنْ
(is) All-Knower.	thing	of every	Indeed, **He**	and restricts.	**He** wills	for whom
وَصّٰى	مَا	الدِّيْنِ	مِّنَ	لَكُمْ	شَرَعَ	١٢
He enjoined	what	the religion	of	for you	**He** has ordained	**12**
وَصَّيْنَا	وَمَا	اِلَيْكَ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	وَّالَّذِيْٓ	نُوْحًا	بِهٖ
We enjoined	and what	to you,	**We** have revealed	and that which	Nuh,	upon
وَلَا	الدِّيْنَ	اَقِيْمُوا	اَنْ	وَعِيْسٰى	وَمُوْسٰى	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	بِهٖٓ
and not	the religion	establish	To	and Isa.	and Musa	Ibrahim	upon
تَدْعُوْهُمْ	مَا	الْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	عَلَى	كَبُرَ	فِيْهِ ۗ	تَتَفَرَّقُوْا
you call them	what	the polytheists	on	Is difficult	therein.	be divided
وَيَهْدِيْٓ	يَّشَآءُ	مَنْ	اِلَيْهِ	يَجْتَبِيْٓ	اَللّٰهُ	اِلَيْهِ ۗ
and guides	**He** wills,	whom	for **Himself**	chooses	Allah	to it.
اِلَّا	تَفَرَّقُوْٓا	وَمَا	١٣	يُّنِيْبُ	مَنْ	اِلَيْهِ
until	they became divided	And not	**13**	turns.	whoever	to **Himself**
بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ	بَغْيًا	الْعِلْمُ	جَآءَهُمُ	مَا	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ
among them.	(out of) rivalry,	the knowledge	came to them	[what]	after
اَجَلٍ	اِلٰٓى	رَّبِّكَ	مِنْ	سَبَقَتْ	كَلِمَةٌ	وَلَوْلَا
a term	for	your Lord	from	(that) preceded	(for) a word	And if not
الَّذِيْنَ	وَاِنَّ	بَيْنَهُمْ ۗ	لَّقُضِيَ	مُّسَمًّى
those who	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been settled	specified,
مِّنْهُ	شَكٍّ	لَفِيْ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِهِمْ	الْكِتٰبَ	اُوْرِثُوا
concerning it -	doubt	(are) surely in	after them	the Book	were made to inherit
كَمَآ	وَاسْتَقِمْ	فَادْعُ ۚ	فَلِذٰلِكَ	١٤	مُرِيْبٍ
as	and stand firm	then invite,	So to that	**14**	disquieting.
اٰمَنْتُ	وَقُلْ	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ ۚ	تَتَّبِعْ	وَلَا	اُمِرْتَ ۚ
"I believe	but say,	their desires,	follow	and (do) not	you are commanded

and **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

12. To **Him** belong the keys of the heavens and the earth. **He** extends the provision for whom **He** wills and restricts (it). Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of everything.

13. **He** has ordained for you that religion which **He** enjoined upon Nuh, and that which **We** have revealed to you, and what **We** enjoined upon Ibrahim and Musa and Isa - to establish the religion and not to be divided therein. Difficult for the polytheists is that to which you call them. Allah chooses for **Himself** whom **He** wills, and guides to **Himself** whoever turns (to **Him**).

14. And they did not become divided until after knowledge came to them (out of) rivalry between themselves. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord for a specified term, surely it would have been settled between them. And indeed, those who were made to inherit the Book after them are in disquieting doubt concerning it.

15. So to that (religion) invite and stand firm (on the right course) as you are commanded and do not follow their desires, but say, "I believe

in what Allah has sent down of the Book, and I am commanded to do justice between you. Allah is our Lord and your Lord. For us are our deeds and for you your deeds. There is no argument between you and us. Allah will bring us together and to **Him** is the final return."

بِمَآ	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ	كِتٰبٍ ۚ	وَاُمِرْتُ
in what	Allah has sent down	of	(the) Book,	and I am commanded
لِاَعْدِلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ	اَللّٰهُ	رَبُّنَا	وَرَبُّكُمْ ؕ	لَنَآ	اَعْمَالُنَا
that I do justice	between you.	Allah	(is) our Lord	and your Lord.	For us	our deeds
وَلَكُمْ	اَعْمَالُكُمْ ؕ	لَا	حُجَّةَ	بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ
and for you	your deeds.	(There is) no	argument	between us	and between you.
اَللّٰهُ	يَجْمَعُ	بَيْنَنَا ۚ	وَاِلَيْهِ	الْمَصِيْرُ	ؕ ١٥
Allah	will assemble	[between] us,	and to **Him**	(is) the final return."	15

16. And those who argue concerning Allah after **He** has been responded to, their argument is invalid with their Lord, and upon them is wrath and for them is a severe punishment.

وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُحَآجُّوْنَ	فِي	اللّٰهِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا
And those who	argue	concerning	Allah	after	[what]
اسْتُجِيْبَ لَهٗ	حُجَّتُهُمْ	دَاحِضَةٌ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّهِمْ
response has been made to **Him**,	their argument	(is) invalid	with	their Lord,
وَعَلَيْهِمْ	غَضَبٌ	وَّلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌ	١٦
and upon them	(is) wrath,	and for them	(is) a punishment	severe.	16

17. Allah is the **One Who** has sent down the Book in truth and the Balance. And what will make you know? Perhaps the Hour is near.

اَللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْزَلَ	الْكِتٰبَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَالْمِيْزَانَ ؕ
Allah	(is) the **One Who**	(has) sent down	the Book	in truth,	and the Balance.
وَمَا	يُدْرِيْكَ	لَعَلَّ السَّاعَةَ	قَرِيْبٌ	١٧	يَسْتَعْجِلُ
And what	will make you know?	Perhaps	the Hour	(is) near.	17	Seek to hasten

18. Those who do not believe in it seek to hasten it, and those who believe are fearful of it and know that it is the truth. Unquestionably, those who dispute concerning the Hour are certainly in extreme error.

بِهَا	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِهَا ۚ	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا
[of] it	those who	(do) not	believe	in it,	and those who	believe
مُشْفِقُوْنَ	مِنْهَا ۙ	وَيَعْلَمُوْنَ	اَنَّهَا	الْحَقُّ ؕ	اَلَآ	اِنَّ
(are) fearful	of it	and know	that it	(is) the truth.	Unquestionably,	indeed,
الَّذِيْنَ	يُمَارُوْنَ	فِي	السَّاعَةِ	لَفِيْ	ضَلٰلٍۢ	بَعِيْدٍ
those who	dispute	concerning	the Hour	(are) certainly in	error	far.

19. Allah is Subtle with **His** slaves, **He** gives provision to whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Strong, the All-Mighty. ع ٢ ١٠ ٣

١٨	اَللّٰهُ	لَطِيْفٌۢ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	يَرْزُقُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ۚ
18	Allah	(is) Subtle	with **His** slaves;	**He** gives provision	(to) whom	**He** wills.
وَهُوَ	الْقَوِيُّ	الْعَزِيْزُ	ع ١٩	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيْدُ
And **He**	(is) the All-Strong,	the All-Mighty.	19	Whoever	is	desiring

20. Whoever desires the harvest of the Hereafter - **We** increase for him his harvest.

حَرْثَ	الْاٰخِرَةِ	نَزِدْ	لَهٗ	فِيْ	حَرْثِهٖ ۚ
(the) harvest	(of) the Hereafter -	**We** increase	for him	in	his harvest.

وَمَنْ كَانَ يُرِيْدُ حَرْثَ الدُّنْيَا نُؤْتِهٖ مِنْهَا

of it,	**We** give him	(of) the world,	(the) harvest	desiring	is	And whoever

وَمَا لَهٗ فِي الْاٰخِرَةِ مِنْ نَّصِيْبٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ اَمْ لَهُمْ

for them	Or	**20**	share.	any	the Hereafter	in	for him	but not

شُرَكٰٓؤُا شَرَعُوْا لَهُمْ مِّنَ الدِّيْنِ مَا لَمْ

not	what	the religion	of	for them	who have ordained	(are) partners

يَاْذَنْۢ بِهِ اللّٰهُ ؕ وَلَوْلَا كَلِمَةُ الْفَصْلِ

decisive,	(for) a word	And if not	Allah has given permission of it

لَقُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ وَاِنَّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ

the wrongdoers,	And indeed,	between them.	surely, it (would have) been judged

لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿٢١﴾ تَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ

the wrongdoers	You will see	**21**	painful.	(is a) punishment	for them

مُشْفِقِيْنَ مِمَّا كَسَبُوْا وَهُوَ وَاقِعٌۢ بِهِمْ ؕ

[on] them.	(will) befall	and it	they earned,	of what	fearful

وَالَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ فِيْ

(will be) in	righteous deeds	and do	believe	And those who

رَوْضٰتِ الْجَنّٰتِ ۚ لَهُمْ مَّا يَشَآءُوْنَ عِنْدَ

with	they wish	(is) whatever	for them	(of) the Gardens,	flowering meadows

رَبِّهِمْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَضْلُ الْكَبِيْرُ ﴿٢٢﴾ ذٰلِكَ الَّذِيْ

(is of) which	That	**22**	the Great.	(is) the Bounty	it	That -	their Lord.

يُبَشِّرُ اللّٰهُ عِبَادَهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا

and do	believe	those who	(to) **His** slaves -	Allah gives glad tidings

الصّٰلِحٰتِ ؕ قُلْ لَّآ اَسْـَٔلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ اَجْرًا اِلَّا الْمَوَدَّةَ

the love	except	any payment	for it	I ask you	"Not	Say,	righteous deeds.

فِي الْقُرْبٰى ؕ وَمَنْ يَّقْتَرِفْ حَسَنَةً نَّزِدْ لَهٗ فِيْهَا

therein	for him	**We** increase	any good,	earns	And whoever	the relatives."	among

حُسْنًا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ شَكُوْرٌ ﴿٢٣﴾ اَمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ

(do) they say,	Or	**23**	All-Appreciative.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	good.

افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ۚ فَاِنْ يَّشَاِ اللّٰهُ يَخْتِمْ

He would seal	Allah willed	But if	a lie?"	Allah	about	"He has invented

And whoever desires the harvest of this world - **We** give him thereof, but he has no share in the Hereafter.

21. Or have they partners (of Allah) who have ordained a religion for them without the permission of Allah? And had it not been for a decisive word, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, for the wrongdoers there is a painful punishment.

22. You will see the wrongdoers fearful for what they have earned, and it will befall them. And those who believe and do righteous deeds will be in flowering meadows of the Gardens, they will have whatever they wish with their Lord. That is the Great Bounty.

23. That (the Paradise) is of which Allah gives glad tidings to **His** slaves who believe and do righteous deeds. Say, "I do not ask you any payment for it except the love among the relatives." And whoever earns any good, **We** will increase for him good therein. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, All-Appreciative.

24. Or do they say, "He has invented a lie about Allah?" But if Allah willed **He** would seal

your heart. And Allah eliminates falsehood and establishes the truth by **His** Words. Indeed, **He** is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

25. And **He** is the **One Who** accepts repentance of **His** slaves and pardons evil deeds and **He** knows what you do.

26. And **He** answers (the prayers of) those who believe and do righteous deeds and increases (for) them from **His** Bounty. And (as for) the disbelievers, they will have a severe punishment.

27. And if Allah were to extend the provision for **His** slaves, surely they would rebel in the earth; but **He** sends down in due measure what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is All-Aware, All-Seer of **His** slaves.

28. And **He** is the **One Who** sends down the rain after they have despaired and spreads **His** mercy. And **He** is the Protector, the Praiseworthy.

29. And among **His** Signs is the creation of the heavens and the earth and whatever creatures **He** has dispersed in both of them. And **He** has power to gather them when **He** wills.

30. And whatever misfortune befalls you, it is because of what

عَلٰى قَلْبِكَ ؕ	وَيَمْحُ اللّٰهُ	الْبَاطِلَ	وَيُحِقُّ	الْحَقَّ	
the truth	and establishes	the falsehood	And Allah eliminates	your heart.	[over]
بِكَلِمٰتِهٖ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ	الصُّدُوْرِ	﴿٢٤﴾
24	(is in) the breasts.	of what	(is) All-Knowing	Indeed, **He**	by **His** Words.
وَهُوَ	الَّذِىْ	يَقْبَلُ	التَّوْبَةَ	عَنْ عِبَادِهٖ	وَيَعْفُوْا
and pardons	**His** slaves	of	the repentance	accepts	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**
عَنِ	السَّيِّاٰتِ	وَيَعْلَمُ	مَا	تَفْعَلُوْنَ	﴿٢٥﴾ لا
25	you do.	what	and **He** knows	the evil,	[of]
وَيَسْتَجِيْبُ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	
righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	And **He** answers	
وَيَزِيْدُهُمْ	مِّنْ	فَضْلِهٖ ؕ	وَالْكٰفِرُوْنَ	لَهُمْ	
for them	And the disbelievers -	**His** Bounty.	from	and increases (for) them	
عَذَابٌ	شَدِيْدٌ	﴿٢٦﴾	وَلَوْ	بَسَطَ اللّٰهُ	الرِّزْقَ
the provision	Allah extends	And if	26	severe.	(will be) a punishment
لِعِبَادِهٖ	لَبَغَوْا	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	وَلٰكِنْ	يُّنَزِّلُ
He sends down	but	the earth;	in	surely they would rebel	for **His** slaves,
بِقَدَرٍ	مَّا يَشَآءُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	بِعِبَادِهٖ	خَبِيْرٌۢ	بَصِيْرٌ
All-Seer.	(is) All-Aware,	of **His** slaves	Indeed, **He**	**He** wills.	what	in (due) measure
﴿٢٧﴾	وَهُوَ	الَّذِىْ	يُنَزِّلُ	الْغَيْثَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	مَا
[what]	after	the rain	sends down	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**	27
قَنَطُوْا	وَيَنْشُرُ	رَحْمَتَهٗ ؕ	وَهُوَ	الْوَلِىُّ	
(is) the Protector,	And **He**	**His** mercy.	and spreads	they have despaired,	
الْحَمِيْدُ	﴿٢٨﴾	وَمِنْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	خَلْقُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(of) the heavens	(is the) creation	**His** Signs	And among	28	the Praiseworthy.
وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَثَّ	فِيْهِمَا	مِنْ	دَآبَّةٍ ؕ
(the) creatures.	of	in both of them	**He** has dispersed	and whatever	and the earth
وَهُوَ	عَلٰى	جَمْعِهِمْ	اِذَا	يَشَآءُ	قَدِيْرٌ	﴿٢٩﴾ ع
29	All-Powerful.	**He** wills,	when	their gathering,	(is) over	And **He**
وَمَآ	اَصَابَكُمْ	مِّنْ	مُّصِيْبَةٍ	فَبِمَا	
(is because) of what	(the) misfortune,	of	befalls you	And whatever	

وَمَآ	٣٠ ط	كَثِيْرٍ	عَنْ	وَيَعْفُوْا	اَيْدِيْكُمْ	كَسَبَتْ
And not	30	much.	[from]	But **He** pardons	your hands.	have earned

مِّنْ دُوْنِ	لَكُمْ	وَمَا	الْاَرْضِ ج	فِي	بِمُعْجِزِيْنَ	اَنْتُمْ
besides	for you	and not	the earth,	in	(can) escape	you

اٰيٰتِهٖ	وَمِنْ	٣١	نَصِيْرٍ	وَّلَا	وَّلِيٍّ	مِّنْ	اللّٰهِ
His Signs	And among	31	any helper.	and not	protector	any	Allah

يَّشَاْ	اِنْ	٣٢ ط	كَالْاَعْلَامِ	الْبَحْرِ	فِي	الْجَوَارِ
He wills,	If	32	like [the] mountains.	the sea,	in	(are) the ships

عَلٰى	رَوَاكِدَ	فَيَظْلَلْنَ	يُسْكِنِ الرِّيْحَ
on	motionless	then they would remain	**He** can cause the wind to become still

صَبَّارٍ	لِّكُلِّ	لَاٰيٰتٍ	ذٰلِكَ	فِيْ	اِنَّ	ظَهْرِهٖ ط
patient	for everyone	surely (are) Signs	that	in	Indeed,	its back.

كَسَبُوْا	بِمَا	يُوْبِقْهُنَّ	اَوْ	٣٣ لا	شَكُوْرٍ
they have earned;	for what	**He** could destroy them	Or	33	(and) grateful.

الَّذِيْنَ يُجَادِلُوْنَ	وَّيَعْلَمَ	٣٤ ز	كَثِيْرٍ	عَنْ	وَيَعْفُ
dispute	those who	And may know	34	much.	[from]	but **He** pardons

٣٥	مَّحِيْصٍ	مِّنْ	لَهُمْ	مَا	اٰيٰتِنَا ط	فِيْٓ
35	place of refuge.	any	for them	(that) not	**Our** Signs	concerning

الْحَيٰوةِ	فَمَتَاعُ	شَيْءٍ	مِّنْ	اُوْتِيْتُمْ	فَمَآ
(for) the life	(is) but a passing enjoyment	a thing,	of	you are given	So whatever

وَّاَبْقٰى	خَيْرٌ	اللّٰهِ	عِنْدَ	وَمَا	الدُّنْيَا ج
and more lasting	(is) better	Allah	(is) with	But what	(of) the world.

٣٦ ج	يَتَوَكَّلُوْنَ	رَبِّهِمْ	وَعَلٰى	اٰمَنُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ
36	put (their) trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	for those who

وَاِذَا مَا	وَالْفَوَاحِشَ	الْاِثْمِ	كَبٰٓئِرَ	يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
and when	and the immoralities,	sins	(the) greater	avoid	And those who

لِرَبِّهِمْ	اسْتَجَابُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	٣٧ ج	يَغْفِرُوْنَ	هُمْ	غَضِبُوْا
to their Lord	respond	And those who	37	forgive,	they	they are angry,

بَيْنَهُمْ ص	شُوْرٰى	وَاَمْرُهُمْ	الصَّلٰوةَ ص	وَاَقَامُوا
among them,	(are conducted by) consultation	and their affairs	prayer	and establish

your hands have earned. But **He** pardons much.

31. And you cannot escape in the earth and you do not have, besides Allah, any protector or helper.

32. And among **His** Signs are ships in the sea, like mountains.

33. If **He** wills, **He** can cause the wind to become still, then they would remain motionless on the back (of the sea). Indeed, in that are Signs for everyone patient and grateful.

34. Or **He** could destroy them for what they have earned; but **He** pardons much.

35. And those who dispute concerning **Our** Signs may know that there is no place of refuge for them.

36. So whatever thing you are given is but a passing enjoyment for the life of this world. But what is with Allah is better and more lasting for those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

37. And those who avoid the greater sins and the immoralities, and when they are angry, they forgive,

38. And those who respond to their Lord and establish prayer and (conduct) their affairs by mutual consultation,

وَمِمَّا رَزَقْنٰهُمْ يُنْفِقُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ اِذَآ

when	And those who,	38	they spend,	**We** have provided them	and from what

اَصَابَهُمُ الْبَغْيُ هُمْ يَنْتَصِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَجَزٰٓؤُا

(The) recompense	39	defend themselves.	they	tyranny,	strikes them

سَيِّئَةٍ سَيِّئَةٌ مِّثْلُهَا ۚ فَمَنْ عَفَا وَاَصْلَحَ

and makes reconciliation,	pardons	But whoever	like it.	(is) an evil	(of) an evil

فَاَجْرُهٗ عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنَّهٗ لَا يُحِبُّ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ

the wrongdoers.	like	(does) not	Indeed, **He**	Allah.	(is) on	then his reward

﴿٤٠﴾ وَلَمَنِ انْتَصَرَ بَعْدَ ظُلْمِهٖ

he has been wronged,	after	defends himself	And surely whosoever	40

فَاُولٰٓئِكَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤١﴾ ؕ اِنَّمَا

Only	41	way.	any	(is) against them	not	then those

السَّبِيْلُ عَلَى الَّذِيْنَ يَظْلِمُوْنَ النَّاسَ وَيَبْغُوْنَ فِي

in	and rebel	the people	oppress	those who	against	the way

الْاَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ

painful.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those	right.	without	the earth

﴿٤٢﴾ وَلَمَنْ صَبَرَ وَغَفَرَ اِنَّ ذٰلِكَ لَمِنْ

(is) surely of	that	indeed,	and forgives,	(is) patient	And whoever	42

عَزْمِ الْاُمُوْرِ ﴿٤٣﴾ ع وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ فَمَا

then not	Allah lets go astray	And whoever	43	matters of determination.

لَهٗ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ مِّنْ بَعْدِهٖ ؕ وَتَرَى الظّٰلِمِيْنَ

the wrongdoers,	And you will see	after **Him**.	protector	any	for him

لَمَّا رَاَوُا الْعَذَابَ يَقُوْلُوْنَ هَلْ اِلٰى مَرَدٍّ

return	(there) for	"Is	saying,	the punishment	they see	when

مِّنْ سَبِيْلٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ ج وَتَرٰىهُمْ يُعْرَضُوْنَ عَلَيْهَا

to it,	being exposed	And you will see them	44	way?"	any

خٰشِعِيْنَ مِنَ الذُّلِّ يَنْظُرُوْنَ مِنْ طَرْفٍ خَفِيٍّ ؕ

stealthy.	a glance	with	looking	disgrace,	by	humbled

وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ الْخٰسِرِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ

(are) those who	the losers	"Indeed,	believed,	those who	And will say

and spend from what **We** have provided them,

39. And those who, when tyranny strikes them, they defend themselves.

40. The recompense for an evil is an evil like it. But whoever pardons and makes reconciliation, then his reward is (due) from Allah. Indeed, **He** does not like the wrongdoers.

41. And whosoever defends himself after he has been wronged, then those do not have against them any cause (for blame).

42. The cause (for blame) is only against those who oppress people and rebel in the earth without right. Those will have a painful punishment.

43. And whoever is patient and forgives, indeed, that is of matters (requiring) determination. ع ٤ ١٤ ٥

44. And whoever Allah lets go astray, then he has no protector after **Him**. And you will see the wrongdoers, when they will see the punishment, saying, "Is there any way to return (to the world)?"

45. And you will see them being exposed to it (the Fire) humbled by disgrace, looking with a stealthy glance. And those who believe will say, "Indeed, the losers are they who

خَسِرُوْٓا	اَنْفُسَهُمْ	وَاَهْلِيْهِمْ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ
lost	themselves	and their families	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.

اَلَآ	اِنَّ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	فِيْ	عَذَابٍ	مُّقِيْمٍ	﴿٤٥﴾
Unquestionably!	Indeed,	the wrongdoers	(are) in	a punishment	lasting.	45

lost themselves and their families on the Day of Resurrection. Unquestionably! The wrongdoers are in a lasting punishment.

وَمَا	كَانَ	لَهُمْ	مِّنْ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	يَنْصُرُوْنَهُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ
And not	will be	for them	any	protector	(who) will help them	besides

اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّضْلِلِ اللّٰهُ	فَمَا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	سَبِيْلٍ
Allah.	And whom	Allah lets go astray	then not	for him	any	way.

46. And they will have no protector to help them besides Allah. And whom Allah lets go astray, then for him there is no way.

﴿٤٦﴾ ؕ	اِسْتَجِيْبُوْا	لِرَبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَ	يَوْمٌ
46	Respond	to your Lord	before	[that]	comes	a Day

لَّا	مَرَدَّ	لَهٗ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	مَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ
(there is) no	averting	for it	from	Allah.	Not	(is) for you	any

مَّلْجَاٍ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	وَّمَا	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	نَّكِيْرٍ	﴿٤٧﴾	فَاِنْ
refuge	(on) that Day	and not	for you	any	denial.	47	Then if

47. Respond to your Lord before a Day comes from Allah for which there is no averting. You will have no refuge that Day, and not you will be able to deny.

اَعْرَضُوْا	فَمَآ	اَرْسَلْنٰكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	حَفِيْظًا ؕ	اِنْ
they turn away,	then not	We have sent you	over them	(as) a guardian.	Not

عَلَيْكَ	اِلَّا	الْبَلٰغُ ؕ	وَاِنَّآ	اِذَآ	اَذَقْنَا
(is) on you	except	the conveyance.	And indeed,	when	We cause to taste

48. Then if they turn away, then **We** have not sent you over them as a guardian. On you is only the conveyance (of the Message). And indeed, when **We** let man taste Mercy from **Us**, he rejoices therein. But if evil befalls them for what their hands have sent forth, then indeed, man is ungrateful.

الْاِنْسَانَ	مِنَّا	رَحْمَةً	فَرِحَ	بِهَا ۚ	وَاِنْ
[the] man	from **Us**	Mercy,	he rejoices	in it.	But if

تُصِبْهُمْ	سَيِّئَةٌۢ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	اَيْدِيْهِمْ	فَاِنَّ
befalls them	evil,	for what	have sent forth	their hands	then indeed,

الْاِنْسَانَ	كَفُوْرٌ	﴿٤٨﴾	لِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
[the] man	(is) ungrateful.	48	To Allah	(belongs the) dominion	(of) the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	يَخْلُقُ	مَا	يَشَآءُ ؕ	يَهَبُ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	اِنَاثًا
and the earth.	He creates	what	He wills.	He grants	to whom	He wills	females,

وَّيَهَبُ	لِمَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	الذُّكُوْرَ	﴿٤٩﴾ لا	اَوْ	يُزَوِّجُهُمْ
and He grants	to whom	He wills	[the] males.	49	Or	He grants them

ذُكْرَانًا	وَّاِنَاثًا ۚ	وَيَجْعَلُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	عَقِيْمًا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ
males	and females;	and He makes	whom	He wills	barren.	Indeed, He

عَلِيْمٌ	قَدِيْرٌ				
(is) All-Knower,	All-Powerful.				

49. To Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. **He** creates what **He** wills. **He** grants to whom **He** wills female (children) and **He** grants to whom **He** wills male (children).

50. Or **He** grants them (of both sexes), males and females; and **He** makes whom **He** wills barren. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower, All-Powerful.

51. And it is not for any human that Allah should speak to him except by revelation or from behind a veil or (by) sending a messenger to reveal, by **His** permission, what **He** wills. Indeed, **He** is Most High, the Most Wise.

52. And thus **We** have revealed to you an inspiration by **Our** Command. You did not know what the Book is nor (what) faith is. But **We** have made it a light by which **We** guide whom **We** will of **Our** slaves. And indeed, you guide to the Straight Path,

53. The path of Allah, the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. Unquestionably! To Allah reach all the affairs (for decision).

يُّكَلِّمَهُ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	لِبَشَرٍ	كَانَ	وَمَا	٥٠
Allah should speak to him	that	for any human	is	And not	**50**
يُرْسِلَ	اَوْ	حِجَابٍ	وَّرَآئِ	مِنْ	اَوْ	وَحْيًا	اِلَّا
(by) sending	or	a veil	behind	from	or	(by) revelation	except
اِنَّهٗ	يَشَآءُ ط	مَا	بِاِذْنِهٖ	فَيُوْحِيَ	رَسُوْلًا
Indeed, **He**	**He** wills.	what	by **His** permission	then he reveals	a messenger
اِلَيْكَ	اَوْحَيْنَآ	وَكَذٰلِكَ	٥١	حَكِيْمٌ	عَلِيٌّ
to you	**We** have revealed	And thus	**51**	Most Wise.	(is) Most High,
مَا	تَدْرِيْ	كُنْتَ	مَا	اَمْرِنَا ط	مِّنْ	رُوْحًا
what	know	(did) you	Not	**Our** Command.	by	an inspiration
نَّهْدِيْ	نُوْرًا	جَعَلْنٰهُ	وَلٰكِنْ	الْاِيْمَانُ	وَلَا	الْكِتٰبُ
We guide	a light,	**We** have made it	But	the faith.	and not	the Book (is)
اِلٰى	لَتَهْدِيْٓ	وَاِنَّكَ	عِبَادِنَا ط	مِنْ	نَّشَآءُ	مَنْ	بِهٖ
to	surely guide	And indeed, you	**Our** slaves.	of	**We** will	whom	with it
الَّذِيْ	اللّٰهِ	صِرَاطِ	٥٢ لا	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	صِرَاطِ
the **One**	(of) Allah,	(The) path	**52**	Straight,	(the) Path
فِي	وَمَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	لَهٗ
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	(belongs) whatever	to **Whom**
٥٣ ع	الْاُمُوْرُ	تَصِيْرُ	اللّٰهِ	اِلَى	اَلَآ	الْاَرْضِ ط
53	reach all affairs.	Allah	To	Unquestionably!	the earth.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** have made it an Arabic Quran so that you may understand.

4. And indeed it is, in the Mother of the Book with **Us**, exalted and full of wisdom.

آیاتها ٨٩ ٤٣ سُوْرَةُ الزُّخْرُفِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٣ رکوعاتها ٧

Surah Az-Zukhruf

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name
جَعَلْنٰهُ	اِنَّا	٢ ثٰ	الْمُبِيْنِ	وَالْكِتٰبِ	١ ج	حٰمٓ
(have) made it	Indeed, **We**	**2**	the clear,	By the Book	**1**	*Ha Meem.*
فِيْٓ	وَاِنَّهٗ	٣ ج	تَعْقِلُوْنَ	لَّعَلَّكُمْ	عَرَبِيًّا	قُرْءٰنًا
(is) in	And indeed, it	**3**	understand.	so that you may	(in) Arabic	a Quran
٤ ط	حَكِيْمٌ	لَعَلِيٌّ	لَدَيْنَا	الْكِتٰبِ	اُمِّ
4	full of wisdom.	surely exalted,	with **Us**,	(of) the Book	(the) Mother

أَفَنَضْرِبُ	عَنكُمُ	ٱلذِّكْرَ	صَفْحًا	أَن
Then should **We** take away	from you	the Reminder,	disregarding (you),	because

كُنتُمْ	قَوْمًا	مُّسْرِفِينَ	٥	وَكَمْ	أَرْسَلْنَا
you are	a people	transgressing?	**5**	And how many	**We** sent

مِن نَّبِىٍّ	فِى	ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ	٦	وَمَا	يَأْتِيهِم
a Prophet	among	the former (people),	**6**	And not	came to them

مِّن نَّبِىٍّ	إِلَّا	كَانُوا	بِهِۦ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ	٧	فَأَهْلَكْنَآ
any Prophet	but	they used to	mock at him.	**7**	Then **We** destroyed

أَشَدَّ	مِنْهُم	بَطْشًا	وَمَضَىٰ	مَثَلُ	ٱلْأَوَّلِينَ
stronger	than them	(in) power	and has passed	(the) example	(of) the former (people).

٨	وَلَئِن	سَأَلْتَهُم	مَّنْ	خَلَقَ	ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ	وَٱلْأَرْضَ
8	And if	you ask them,	"Who	created	the heavens	and the earth?"

لَيَقُولُنَّ	خَلَقَهُنَّ	ٱلْعَزِيزُ	ٱلْعَلِيمُ
They will surely say,	"Created them	the All-Mighty,	the All-Knower,"

٩	ٱلَّذِى	جَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	ٱلْأَرْضَ	مَهْدًا	وَجَعَلَ
9	The **One Who**	made	for you	the earth	a bed,	and made

لَكُمْ	فِيهَا	سُبُلًا	لَّعَلَّكُمْ	تَهْتَدُونَ	١٠	وَٱلَّذِى
for you	therein	roads	so that you may	(be) guided,	**10**	And the **One Who**

نَزَّلَ	مِنَ	ٱلسَّمَآءِ	مَآءًۢ	بِقَدَرٍ	فَأَنشَرْنَا	بِهِۦ
sends down	from	the sky	water	in (due) measure,	then **We** revive	with it

بَلْدَةً	مَّيْتًا	كَذَٰلِكَ	تُخْرَجُونَ	١١	وَٱلَّذِى	خَلَقَ
a land	dead,	thus	you will be brought forth,	**11**	And the **One Who**	created

ٱلْأَزْوَٰجَ	كُلَّهَا	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُم	مِّنَ	ٱلْفُلْكِ	وَٱلْأَنْعَٰمِ
the pairs	all of them	and made	for you	[of]	the ships	and the cattle

مَا	تَرْكَبُونَ	١٢	لِتَسْتَوُۥا	عَلَىٰ	ظُهُورِهِۦ	ثُمَّ
what	you ride,	**12**	That you may sit firmly,	on	their backs,	then

تَذْكُرُوا	نِعْمَةَ	رَبِّكُمْ	إِذَا	ٱسْتَوَيْتُمْ	عَلَيْهِ	وَتَقُولُوا
remember	(the) favor	(of) your Lord	when	you sit firmly	on them	and say,

سُبْحَٰنَ	ٱلَّذِى	سَخَّرَ	لَنَا	هَٰذَا	وَمَا	كُنَّا
"Glory be (to)	the **One Who**	(has) subjected	to us	this,	and not	we were

5. Then should **We** take away the Reminder from you, disregarding you, because you are a transgressing people?

6. And how many a Prophet **We** sent among the former people,

7. And there would not come to them a Prophet but they used to mock at him.

8. Then **We** destroyed (those who) were stronger than them in power, and has passed on the example of the former people.

9. And if you were to ask them, "Who created the heavens and the earth?" They will surely say, "The All-Mighty, the All-Knower created them,"

10. The **One Who** made for you the earth a bed, and made for you roads therein so that you may be guided,

11. And the **One Who** sends down water from the sky in due measure, then **We** revive a dead land with it; thus you will be brought forth,

12. And the **One Who** created all the pairs, and made for you of the ships and the cattle on which you ride,

13. That you may sit firmly on their backs, then remember the favor of your Lord when you sit firmly upon them and say, "Glory be to **Him Who** subjected this to us, and we were not

capable of (subduing) it.

14. And indeed, we will surely return to our Lord."

15. But they attribute to **Him** from **His** slaves a portion. Indeed, man is clearly ungrateful.

16. Or has **He** taken daughters out of what **He** has created, and **He** has chosen sons for you?

17. And when one of them is given good news (of the birth) of that which he sets up as a likeness for the Most Gracious (i.e., a daughter), his face becomes dark and he is filled with grief.

18. Then is one who is brought up in ornaments (i.e., daughter), and he (i.e., father) is not clear in dispute (about what to do with his daughter - to keep her or bury her [16:59].

19. And they made the Angels, who are themselves the slaves of the Most Gracious, females. Did they witness their creation? Their testimony will be recorded, and they will be questioned.

20. And they say, "If the Most Gracious had willed, we would not have worshipped them." They do not have any knowledge about that. They do nothing but lie.

21. Or have **We** given them a book before it (i.e., the Quran), so they are holding fast to it?

22. Nay, they say, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion,

لَهٗ	مُقْرِنِيْنَ	١٣	وَاِنَّآ	اِلٰى	رَبِّنَا	لَمُنْقَلِبُوْنَ
	capable.	13	And indeed, we	to	our Lord,	will surely return."

١٤	وَجَعَلُوْا	لَهٗ	مِنْ	عِبَادِهٖ	جُزْءًا ؕ	اِنَّ
	14	But they attribute	to **Him**	from	**His** slaves	a portion. Indeed,

الْاِنْسَانَ	لَكَفُوْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	١٥	اَمِ	اتَّخَذَ	مِمَّا
man	surely (is) clearly ungrateful.		15	Or	has **He** taken	of what,

يَخْلُقُ	بَنٰتٍ	وَّاَصْفٰىكُمْ	بِالْبَنِيْنَ	١٦
He has created,	daughters	and **He** has chosen (for) you	sons.	16

وَاِذَا	بُشِّرَ	اَحَدُهُمْ	بِمَا	ضَرَبَ
And when	is given good news,	(to) one of them,	of what	he sets up

لِلرَّحْمٰنِ	مَثَلًا	ظَلَّ	وَجْهُهٗ	مُسْوَدًّا	وَّهُوَ
for the Most Gracious	(as) a likeness,	becomes	his face	dark	and he

كَظِيْمٌ	١٧	اَوَمَنْ	يُّنَشَّؤُا	فِى	الْحِلْيَةِ
(is) filled with grief.	17	Then (is one) who	is brought up	in	ornaments

وَهُوَ	فِى	الْخِصَامِ	غَيْرُ	مُبِيْنٍ	١٨	وَجَعَلُوا	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ
and he	in	the dispute	(is) not	clear.	18	And they made,	the Angels,

الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	عِبٰدُ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اِنَاثًا ؕ	اَشَهِدُوْا
those who	themselves	(are) slaves	(of) the Most Gracious,	females.	Did they witness

خَلْقَهُمْ ؕ	سَتُكْتَبُ	شَهَادَتُهُمْ	وَيُسْـَٔلُوْنَ
their creation?	Will be recorded	their testimony,	and they will be questioned.

١٩	وَقَالُوْا	لَوْ	شَآءَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ
19	And they say,	"If	had willed	the Most Gracious,

مَا عَبَدْنٰهُمْ ؕ	مَا	لَهُمْ	بِذٰلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ ۗ	
we would not have worshipped them."	Not	they have	about that	any	knowledge.	

اِنْ	هُمْ	اِلَّا	يَخْرُصُوْنَ	٢٠ ؕ	اَمْ	اٰتَيْنٰهُمْ
Nothing	they (do)	but	lie.	20	Or	have **We** given them

كِتٰبًا	مِّنْ قَبْلِهٖ	فَهُمْ	بِهٖ	مُسْتَمْسِكُوْنَ	٢١
a book	before it,	so they	to it	(are) holding fast?	21

بَلْ	قَالُوْٓا	اِنَّا	وَجَدْنَآ	اٰبَآءَنَا	عَلٰٓى	اُمَّةٍ
Nay,	they say,	"Indeed, we	[we] found	our forefathers	upon	a religion

وَّاِنَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ مَآ

and indeed, we	on	their footsteps	(are) guided."	22	And thus	not

اَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ فِيْ قَرْيَةٍ مِّنْ نَّذِيْرٍ اِلَّا

We sent	before you	in	a town	any	warner	except	said

مُتْرَفُوْهَآ ۙ اِنَّا وَجَدْنَآ اٰبَآءَنَا عَلٰٓى اُمَّةٍ

(the) wealthy ones of it,	"Indeed, we	[we] found	our forefathers	on	a religion,

وَّاِنَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثٰرِهِمْ مُّقْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قٰلَ

and indeed, we	[on]	their footsteps	(are) following."	23	He said,

اَوَلَوْ جِئْتُكُمْ بِاَهْدٰى مِمَّا وَجَدْتُّمْ عَلَيْهِ

"Even if	I brought you	better guidance	than what	you found	on it

اٰبَآءَكُمْ ؕ قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا بِمَآ اُرْسِلْتُمْ بِهٖ

your forefathers?"	They said,	"Indeed, we	with what	you are sent	with [it]

كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ فَانْتَقَمْنَا مِنْهُمْ فَانْظُرْ

(are) disbelievers."	24	So **We** took retribution	from them.	Then see

كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ ع وَاِذْ قَالَ اِبْرٰهِيْمُ

how	was	(the) end	(of) the deniers.	25	And when	Ibrahim said

لِاَبِيْهِ وَقَوْمِهٖٓ اِنَّنِيْ بَرَآءٌ مِّمَّا تَعْبُدُوْنَ

to his father	and his people,	"Indeed, I (am)	disassociated	from what	you worship

اِلَّا ﴿٢٦﴾ الَّذِيْ فَطَرَنِيْ فَاِنَّهٗ سَيَهْدِيْنِ

26	Except	the **One Who**	created me;	and indeed, **He**	will guide me."

وَجَعَلَهَا ﴿٢٧﴾ كَلِمَةًۢ بَاقِيَةً فِيْ عَقِبِهٖ لَعَلَّهُمْ

27	And he made it	a word	lasting	among	his descendents,	so that they may

يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ بَلْ مَتَّعْتُ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ وَاٰبَآءَهُمْ

return.	28	Nay,	**I** gave enjoyment	(to) these	and their forefathers

حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ وَرَسُوْلٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَمَّا

until	came to them	the truth	and a Messenger	clear.	29	And when

جَآءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ قَالُوْا هٰذَا سِحْرٌ وَّاِنَّا بِهٖ

came to them	the truth,	they said,	"This	(is) magic,	and indeed, we	of it

كٰفِرُوْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَقَالُوْا لَوْلَا نُزِّلَ هٰذَا

(are) disbelievers."	30	And they say,	"Why not	was sent down	this

and we are guided by their footsteps."

23. And thus, **We** did not send before you any warner in a town except that its wealthy ones said, "Indeed, we found our forefathers upon a religion, and we are followers of their footsteps."

24. He (the warner) said, "Even if I brought you better guidance than that on which you found your forefathers?" They said, "Indeed, we are disbelievers in that with which you are sent."

25. So **We** took retribution from them. Then see how was the end of the deniers.

26. And when Ibrahim said to his father and his people, "Indeed, I disassociate from what you worship

27. Except the **One Who** created me; and indeed, **He** will guide me."

28. And he made it a lasting word among his descendents, so that they may return.

29. Nay, **I** gave enjoyment to these (people) and their forefathers until there came to them the truth and a clear Messenger.

30. And when the truth came to them, they said, "This is magic, and indeed, we are disbelievers in it."

31. And they say, "Why was the Quran not sent down

الْقُرْاٰنُ	عَلٰى	رَجُلٍ	مِّنَ	الْقَرْيَتَيْنِ	عَظِيْمٍ	٣١
the Quran	to	a man,	from	the two towns,	great?'	31
اَهُمْ	يَقْسِمُوْنَ	رَحْمَتَ	رَبِّكَ ؕ	نَحْنُ	قَسَمْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ
Do they	distribute	(the) Mercy	(of) your Lord?	**We**	[**We**] distribute	among them
مَّعِيْشَتَهُمْ	فِي	الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَرَفَعْنَا	بَعْضَهُمْ	فَوْقَ
their livelihood	in	the life	(of) the world,	and **We** raise	some of them	above
بَعْضٍ	دَرَجٰتٍ	لِّيَتَّخِذَ	بَعْضُهُمْ	بَعْضًا	سُخْرِيًّا ؕ	
others	(in) degrees	so that may take,	some of them,	others,	(for) service.	
وَرَحْمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	خَيْرٌ	مِّمَّا	يَجْمَعُوْنَ		
But (the) Mercy	(of) your Lord	(is) better	than what	they accumulate.		
٣٢	وَلَوْلَآ	اَنْ	يَّكُوْنَ	النَّاسُ	اُمَّةً	وَّاحِدَةً
32	And if not	that	(would) become	[the] mankind	a community	one,
لَّجَعَلْنَا	لِمَنْ	يَّكْفُرُ	بِالرَّحْمٰنِ	لِبُيُوْتِهِمْ		
We (would have) made	for (one) who	disbelieves	in the Most Gracious	for their houses		
سُقُفًا	مِّنْ	فِضَّةٍ	وَّمَعَارِجَ	عَلَيْهَا	يَظْهَرُوْنَ	لا ٣٣
roofs	of	silver	and stairways	upon which	they mount	33
وَلِبُيُوْتِهِمْ	اَبْوَابًا	وَّسُرُرًا	عَلَيْهَا	يَتَّكِـُٔوْنَ		لا ٣٤
And for their houses	doors	and couches	upon which	they recline		34
وَزُخْرُفًا ؕ	وَاِنْ	كُلُّ	ذٰلِكَ	لَمَّا	مَتَاعُ	
And ornaments of gold.	And not (is)	all	that	but	an enjoyment	
الْحَيٰوةِ	الدُّنْيَا ؕ	وَالْاٰخِرَةُ	عِنْدَ	رَبِّكَ	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	
(of) the life	(of) the world.	And the Hereafter	with	your Lord	(is) for the righteous.	
ع ٣٥	وَمَنْ	يَّعْشُ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	
35	And whoever	turns away	from	(the) remembrance	(of) the Most Gracious,	
نُقَيِّضْ	لَهٗ	شَيْطٰنًا	فَهُوَ	لَهٗ	قَرِيْنٌ	٣٦
We appoint	for him	a devil,	then he	(is) to him	a companion.	36
وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَيَصُدُّوْنَهُمْ	عَنِ	السَّبِيْلِ	وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ	
And indeed, they	surely, turn them away	from	the Path	and they think	that they	
مُّهْتَدُوْنَ	٣٧	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	جَآءَنَا	قَالَ	يٰلَيْتَ
(are) guided.	37	Until	when	he comes to **Us**	he says,	"O would that

to a great man from the two towns?"

32. Do they distribute the Mercy of your Lord? **We** distribute among them their livelihood in the life of this world, and **We** raise some of them above others in degrees so that some of them may take others for service. But the Mercy of your Lord is better than what they accumulate.

33. And if it were not that mankind would become one community, **We** would have made, for those who disbelieve in the Most Gracious, for their houses, roofs of silver and stairways (of silver) upon which they mount

34. And for their houses doors and couches (of silver) upon which they recline

35. And ornaments of gold. But all that is nothing but enjoyment of the life of this world. And the Hereafter with your Lord is for the righteous.

36. And whoever turns away from the remembrance of the Most Gracious, **We** appoint for him a devil, then he becomes his companion. ع ٣ ١٠ ٩

37. And indeed, they (the evilones) turn them away from the Path but they think that they are (rightly) guided.

38. Until when he comes to **Us**, he says, "O would that

بَيْنِيْ	وَبَيْنَكَ	بُعْدَ	الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ
between me	and between you	(were the) distance	(of) the East and the West."

فَبِئْسَ	الْقَرِيْنُ	٣٨	وَلَنْ	يَّنْفَعَكُمُ	الْيَوْمَ
How wretched is	the companion!	38	And never	will benefit you	the Day,

اِذْ	ظَّلَمْتُمْ	اَنَّكُمْ	فِي	الْعَذَابِ	مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ
when	you have wronged,	that you	(will be) in	the punishment	sharing.

٣٩	اَفَاَنْتَ	تُسْمِعُ	الصُّمَّ	اَوْ	تَهْدِى
39	Then can you	cause to hear	the deaf	or	guide

الْعُمْيَ	وَمَنْ	كَانَ	فِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	٤٠
the blind	and (one) who	is	in	an error	clear?	40

فَاِمَّا	نَذْهَبَنَّ بِكَ	فَاِنَّا	مِنْهُمْ	مُّنْتَقِمُوْنَ
And whether	We take you away,	then indeed, We,	from them	(will) take retribution.

لا ٤١	اَوْ	نُرِيَنَّكَ	الَّذِيْ	وَعَدْنٰهُمْ	فَاِنَّا
41	Or	We show you	that which	We have promised them,	then indeed, We

عَلَيْهِمْ	مُّقْتَدِرُوْنَ	٤٢	فَاسْتَمْسِكْ	بِالَّذِيْٓ	اُوْحِيَ	اِلَيْكَ ج
over them	have full power.	42	So hold fast	to that which	is revealed	to you.

اِنَّكَ	عَلٰى	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	٤٣	وَاِنَّهٗ
Indeed, you	(are) on	a Path	Straight.	43	And indeed, it

لَذِكْرٌ	لَّكَ	وَلِقَوْمِكَ ج	وَسَوْفَ	تُسْئَلُوْنَ
(is) surely, a Reminder	for you	and your people,	and soon	you will be questioned.

٤٤	وَسْئَلْ	مَنْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	مِنْ	رُّسُلِنَآ
44	And ask	(those) whom	We sent	before you	of	Our Messengers;

اَجَعَلْنَا	مِنْ دُوْنِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اٰلِهَةً	يُّعْبَدُوْنَ	٤٥ ع	
did We make	besides	the Most Gracious	gods	to be worshipped?	45	

وَلَقَدْ	اَرْسَلْنَا	مُوْسٰى	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَا۟ئِهٖ
And certainly	We sent	Musa	with Our Signs	to	Firaun	and his chiefs,

فَقَالَ	اِنِّيْ	رَسُوْلُ	رَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٤٦
and he said,	"Indeed, I am	a Messenger	(of the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	46

فَلَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	اِذَا	هُمْ	مِّنْهَا	يَضْحَكُوْنَ
But when	he came to them	with Our Signs,	behold!	They	at them	laughed.

between me and between you were the distance of the East and West." How wretched is the companion!

39. And it will never benefit you that Day, when you have wronged, that you will be sharing the punishment.

40. Then can you cause the deaf to hear or guide the blind and he who is in a clear error?

41. And even if **We** take you away, then indeed, **We** will take retribution from them.

42. Or (if) **We** show you that which **We** have promised them, then indeed, We have full power over them.

43. So hold fast to that which is revealed to you. Indeed, you are on a Straight Path.

44. And indeed, it is a Reminder for you and your people, and soon you will be questioned.

45. And ask those of **Our** Messengers whom **We** sent before you; did **We** appoint gods to be worshipped besides the Most Gracious? ع ١٠

46. And certainly **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs to Firaun and his chiefs, and he said, "Indeed, I am a Messenger of the Lord of the worlds."

47. But when he came to them with **Our** Signs, behold! They laughed at them.

48. And **We** did not show them a Sign but it was greater than its sister, and **We** seized them with punishment so that they may return.

49. And they said, "O magician! Invoke your Lord for us by what **He** has made covenant with you. Indeed, we will be guided."

50. But when **We** removed the punishment from them, behold! They broke their word.

51. And Firaun proclaimed among his people, saying, "O my people! Is not the kingdom of Egypt mine, and these rivers flowing underneath me? Then do you not see?

52. Or am I not better than this one who is insignificant and hardly makes himself clear?

53. Then why are gold bracelets not placed on him or Angels accompany him?"

54. So he bluffed his people, and they obeyed him. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

55. So when they angered **Us**, **We** took retribution from them and drowned them all.

56. And **We** made a precedent and an example for the later generations.

ع ١١ ١١

57. And when the son of Maryam is presented

٤٧	وَمَا	نُرِيهِم	مِّنْ	ءَايَةٍ	إِلَّا	هِيَ	أَكْبَرُ	مِنْ
47	And not	**We** showed them	of	a Sign	but	it	(was) greater	than

أُخْتِهَا	وَأَخَذْنَٰهُم	بِالْعَذَابِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَرْجِعُونَ
its sister,	and **We** seized them	with the punishment	so that they may	return.

٤٨	وَقَالُوا	يَٰٓأَيُّهَ	السَّٰحِرُ	ادْعُ	لَنَا	رَبَّكَ	بِمَا
48	And they said,	"O	[the] magician!	Invoke	for us	your Lord	by what

عَهِدَ	عِندَكَ	إِنَّنَا	لَمُهْتَدُونَ	٤٩
He has made covenant	with you.	Indeed, we	(will) surely be guided."	49

فَلَمَّا	كَشَفْنَا	عَنْهُمُ	الْعَذَابَ	إِذَا	هُمْ	يَنكُثُونَ
But when	**We** removed	from them	the punishment	behold!	They	broke (their word).

٥٠	وَنَادَىٰ	فِرْعَوْنُ	فِي	قَوْمِهِۦ	قَالَ	يَٰقَوْمِ
50	And called out	Firaun	among	his people;	he said,	"O my people!

أَلَيْسَ	لِي	مُلْكُ	مِصْرَ	وَهَٰذِهِ	الْأَنْهَٰرُ	تَجْرِي
Is not	for me	(the) kingdom	(of) Egypt	and these	[the] rivers	flowing

مِن تَحْتِي	أَفَلَا	تُبْصِرُونَ	٥١	أَمْ	أَنَا	خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ
underneath me?	Then do not	you see?	51	Or	am I	better	than

هَٰذَا	الَّذِي	هُوَ	مَهِينٌ	وَلَا	يَكَادُ	يُبِينُ	٥٢
this,	one who -	he	(is) insignificant	and hardly		clear?	52

فَلَوْلَآ	أُلْقِيَ	عَلَيْهِ	أَسْوِرَةٌ	مِّن	ذَهَبٍ	أَوْ	جَآءَ
Then why not	are placed	on him	bracelets	of	gold	or	come

مَعَهُ	الْمَلَٰٓئِكَةُ	مُقْتَرِنِينَ	٥٣	فَاسْتَخَفَّ
with him	the Angels	accompanying (him)?"	53	So he bluffed

قَوْمَهُۥ	فَأَطَاعُوهُ	إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	قَوْمًا	فَٰسِقِينَ
his people,	and they obeyed him.	Indeed, they	were	a people	defiantly disobedient.

٥٤	فَلَمَّآ	ءَاسَفُونَا	انتَقَمْنَا	مِنْهُمْ
54	So when	they angered **Us**,	**We** took retribution	from them,

فَأَغْرَقْنَٰهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	٥٥	فَجَعَلْنَٰهُمْ	سَلَفًا
and **We** drowned them	all.	55	And **We** made them	a precedent

وَمَثَلًا	لِّلْءَاخِرِينَ	٥٦ ع	وَلَمَّا	ضُرِبَ
and an example	for the later (generations).	56	And when	is presented,

مِنْهُ	قَوْمُكَ	اِذَا	مَثَلًا	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ
about it	Your people	behold!	(as) an example	(of) Maryam,	(the) son
هُوَ ؕ	اَمْ	خَيْرٌ	ءَاٰلِهَتُنَا	وَقَالُوْٓا	٥٧ يَصِدُّوْنَ
he?"	or	better	"Are our gods	And they said,	57 laughed aloud.
قَوْمٌ	هُمْ	بَلْ	جَدَلًا ؕ	اِلَّا	لَكَ ضَرَبُوْهُ مَا
(are) a people	they	Nay,	(for) argument.	except	to you they present it Not
اَنْعَمْنَا	عَبْدٌ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	اِنْ	٥٨ خَصِمُوْنَ
We bestowed Our favor	a slave,	(was) except	he	Not	58 argumentative.
وَلَوْ	٥٩ ؕ	اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	لِّبَنِيْٓ	مَثَلًا	وَجَعَلْنٰهُ عَلَيْهِ
And if	59	for (the) Children of Israel.	an example	and We made him	on him
الْاَرْضِ	فِي	مَّلٰٓئِكَةً	مِّنْكُمْ	لَجَعَلْنَا	نَشَآءُ
the earth	in	Angels	among you	surely We (could have) made	We willed,
فَلَا	لِّلسَّاعَةِ	لَعِلْمٌ	وَاِنَّهٗ	٦٠	يَخْلُفُوْنَ
So (do) not	of the Hour.	surely (is) a knowledge	And indeed, it	60	succeeding.
٦١	مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ	صِرَاطٌ	هٰذَا	وَاتَّبِعُوْنِ ؕ	بِهَا تَمْتَرُنَّ
61	Straight.	(is the) Path	This	and follow Me.	about it, (be) doubtful
عَدُوٌّ	لَكُمْ	اِنَّهٗ	الشَّيْطٰنُ ۚ	يَصُدَّنَّكُمُ	وَلَا
an enemy	(is) for you	Indeed, he	the Shaitaan.	avert you	And (let) not
قَدْ	قَالَ	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	عِيْسٰى	جَآءَ	وَلَمَّا ٦٢ مُّبِيْنٌ
"Verily,	he said,	with clear proofs,	Isa	came	And when 62 clear.
الَّذِيْ	بَعْضَ	لَكُمْ	وَلِاُبَيِّنَ	بِالْحِكْمَةِ	جِئْتُكُمْ
(of) that which	some	to you	and that I make clear	with wisdom	I have come to you
اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	٦٣	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	اللّٰهَ	فَاتَّقُوا ۚ فِيْهِ تَخْتَلِفُوْنَ
Allah,	Indeed,	63	and obey me.	Allah	So fear in it. you differ
صِرَاطٌ	هٰذَا	فَاعْبُدُوْهُ ؕ	وَرَبُّكُمْ	رَبِّيْ	هُوَ
(is) a Path	This	so worship Him.	and your Lord,	(is) my Lord	He
فَوَيْلٌ	بَيْنِهِمْ ۚ	مِنْۢ	الْاَحْزَابُ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	٦٤ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ
so woe	among them,	from	the factions	But differed	64 Straight."
٦٥	اَلِيْمٍ	يَوْمِ	عَذَابِ	مِنْ	ظَلَمُوْا لِّلَّذِيْنَ
65	painful.	(of the) Day	(the) punishment	from	wronged to those who

as an example, behold! Your people laughed aloud.

58. And they said, "Are our gods better, or is he?" They do not present it to you except for (mere) argument. Nay, they are a people argumentative.

59. He (i.e., Isa) was not but a slave on whom **We** bestowed **Our** favor, and **We** made him an example for the Children of Israel.

60. And if **We** willed, **We** could have made Angels among you, succeeding (one another) on the earth.

61. And indeed, it is a knowledge of the Hour. So do not be in doubt concerning it and follow **Me**. This is the Straight Path.

62. And let not the Shaitaan avert you. Indeed, he is your clear enemy.

63. And when Isa came with clear proofs, he said, "Verily, I have come to you with wisdom and to make clear to you some of that over which you differ. So fear Allah and obey me.

64. Indeed, Allah is my Lord and your Lord, so worship **Him**. This is a Straight Path."

65. But the factions from among them differed, so woe to those who have wronged from the punishment of a painful Day.

66. Are they waiting except for the Hour to come upon them suddenly while they do not perceive?

67. Friends on that day will be enemies to each other, except for the righteous,

68. (To whom Allah will say), "O **My** slaves! No fear will be on you this Day, nor will you grieve,

69. (Being) those who believed in **Our** Verses and were submissive.

70. Enter Paradise, you and your spouses, delighted."

71. Plates and cups of gold will be circulated among them. And therein is whatever the souls desire and (whatever) delights the eyes, and you will abide therein forever.

72. And this is the Paradise which you are made to inherit for what you used to do.

73. For you therein are fruits in abundance from which you will eat.

74. Indeed, the criminals will be in the punishment of Hell abiding forever.

75. It will not subside for them, and they, therein, will despair.

76. And **We** did not wrong them, but they themselves were wrongdoers.

77. And they will call, "O Malik! Let your Lord put an end to us." He will say, "Indeed, you will remain (therein)."

78. Certainly **We** have brought you the truth,

هَلْ يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا السَّاعَةَ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ بَغْتَةً

Are	they waiting	except	(for) the Hour	that	it should come on them	suddenly

وَّهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٦﴾ اَلْاَخِلَّآءُ يَوْمَئِذٍۭ بَعْضُهُمْ

while they	(do) not	perceive?	66	Friends	that Day,	some of them

لِبَعْضٍ عَدُوٌّ اِلَّا الْمُتَّقِيْنَ ﴿٦٧﴾ يٰعِبَادِ لَا

to others	(will be) enemies	except	the righteous,	67	"O **My** slaves!	No

خَوْفٌ عَلَيْكُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَآ اَنْتُمْ تَحْزَنُوْنَ ﴿٦٨﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ

fear	on you	this Day	and not	you	will grieve,	68	Those who

اٰمَنُوْا بِاٰيٰتِنَا وَكَانُوْا مُسْلِمِيْنَ ﴿٦٩﴾ اُدْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ

believed	in **Our** Verses	and were	submissive.	69	Enter	Paradise,

اَنْتُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُكُمْ تُحْبَرُوْنَ ﴿٧٠﴾ يُطَافُ عَلَيْهِمْ

you	and your spouses	"delighted.	70	Will be circulated	for them

بِصِحَافٍ مِّنْ ذَهَبٍ وَّاَكْوَابٍ وَفِيْهَا مَا تَشْتَهِيْهِ الْاَنْفُسُ

plates	of	gold	and cups.	And therein	(is) what	desires	the souls

وَتَلَذُّ الْاَعْيُنُ وَاَنْتُمْ فِيْهَا خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَتِلْكَ

and delights	the eyes,	and you	therein	will abide forever.	71	And this

الْجَنَّةُ الَّتِيْٓ اُوْرِثْتُمُوْهَا بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ

(is) the Paradise	which	you are made to inherit	for what	you used to	do.

﴿٧٢﴾ لَكُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ كَثِيْرَةٌ مِّنْهَا تَاْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٧٣﴾ اِنَّ

72	For you	therein	(are) fruits	abundant,	from it	you will eat.	73	Indeed,

الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ فِيْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ خٰلِدُوْنَ ﴿٧٤﴾ لَا

the criminals	(will be) in	the punishment	(of) Hell	abiding forever.	74	Not

يُفَتَّرُ عَنْهُمْ وَهُمْ فِيْهِ مُبْلِسُوْنَ ﴿٧٥﴾ وَمَا

will it subside	for them,	and they	in it	(will) despair.	75	And not

ظَلَمْنٰهُمْ وَلٰكِنْ كَانُوْا هُمُ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ ﴿٧٦﴾

We wronged them	but	they were	themselves	wrongdoers.	76

وَنَادَوْا يٰمٰلِكُ لِيَقْضِ عَلَيْنَا رَبُّكَ قَالَ

And they will call,	"O Malik!	Let put an end	to us	your Lord."	He (will) say,

اِنَّكُمْ مّٰكِثُوْنَ ﴿٧٧﴾ لَقَدْ جِئْنٰكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ

"Indeed, you	(will) remain."	77	Certainly,	**We** have brought you	the truth,

وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَكُمْ لِلْحَقِّ كٰرِهُوْنَ ﴿٧٨﴾ اَمْ اَبْرَمُوْٓا

have they determined	Or	78	(are) averse.	to the truth	most of you,	but

اَمْرًا فَاِنَّا مُبْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ اَمْ يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّا

that **We**	(do) they think	Or	79	(are) determined.	Then indeed, **We**	an affair?

لَا نَسْمَعُ سِرَّهُمْ وَنَجْوٰىهُمْ ۗ بَلٰى

Nay,	and their private counsel(s)?	their secret(s)	hear	(can) not

وَرُسُلُنَا لَدَيْهِمْ يَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾ قُلْ اِنْ كَانَ

had	"If	Say,	80	are recording.	with them,	and **Our** messengers

لِلرَّحْمٰنِ وَلَدٌ ۖ فَاَنَا اَوَّلُ الْعٰبِدِيْنَ ﴿٨١﴾

81	(of) the worshippers."	(would be the) first	Then, I	a son.	the Most Gracious

سُبْحٰنَ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعَرْشِ

(of) the Throne,	(the) Lord	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(to the) Lord,	Glory be

عَمَّا يَصِفُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَذَرْهُمْ يَخُوْضُوْا وَيَلْعَبُوْا

and play	(to) converse vainly	So leave them	82	they ascribe.	above what

حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوْا يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِيْ يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَهُوَ

And **He**	83	they are promised	which	their Day	they meet	until

الَّذِيْ فِي السَّمَاۤءِ اِلٰهٌ وَّفِي الْاَرْضِ اِلٰهٌ ۗ وَهُوَ

And **He**	God.	the earth -	and in	God,	the heaven -	(is) in	(is) the **One Who**

الْحَكِيْمُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَتَبٰرَكَ الَّذِيْ لَهٗ

to **Whom**	the **One Who** -	And blessed (is)	84	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Wise,

مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا

and whatever	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(belongs the) dominion

بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ وَعِنْدَهٗ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ ۚ وَاِلَيْهِ

and to **Him**	(of) the Hour,	(is the) knowledge	and with **Him**	(is) between both of them

تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَا يَمْلِكُ الَّذِيْنَ يَدْعُوْنَ

they invoke	those whom	have power	And not	85	you will be returned.

مِنْ دُوْنِهِ الشَّفَاعَةَ اِلَّا مَنْ شَهِدَ بِالْحَقِّ وَهُمْ

and they	to the truth,	testifies	who	except	(for) the intercession;	besides **Him**

يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ وَلَىِٕنْ سَاَلْتَهُمْ مَّنْ خَلَقَهُمْ لَيَقُوْلُنَّ

they will certainly say,	created them,	who	you ask them	And if	86	know.

but most of you are averse to the truth.

79. Or have they determined (some) affair? Then indeed, **We** are (also) determining.

80. Or do they think that We cannot hear their secrets and private counsels? Nay, Our messengers (i.e., Angels) are with them recording.

81. Say, "If the Most Gracious had a son. Then, I would be the first of the worshippers."

82. Glory be to the Lord of the heavens and the earth, the Lord of the Throne, above what they ascribe (to **Him**).

83. So leave them to converse vainly and play until they meet their Day which they are promised.

84. And it is **He** (Allah) **Who** is the God in the heaven and the God on the earth. And **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Knower.

85. And blessed is **He** to **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, and with **Him** is the knowledge of the Hour, and to **Him** you will be returned.

86. And those whom they invoke besides **Him** do not have the power of intercession; except those who testifies to the truth, and they know.

87. And if you ask them who created them, they will certainly say,

وَقِيْلِهٖ	لا ٨٧	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ	فَاَنّٰى	اللّٰهُ
And his saying,	87	are they deluded?	Then how	"Allah."
يٰرَبِّ	اِنَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا
"O my Lord!	Indeed,	these	(are) a people	(who do) not
يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٨٨	فَاصْفَحْ	عَنْهُمْ	وَقُلْ
believe."	88	So turn away	from them	and say,
سَلٰمٌ ط	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	ع ٨٩	
"Peace."	But soon	they will know.	89	

اٰياتها ٥٩ ٤٤ سُوْرَةُ الدُّخَانِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٤ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Ad-Dukhan

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
حٰمٓ ١	وَالْكِتٰبِ	الْمُبِيْنِ	٢ اِنَّآ
Ha Meem.	By the Book	the clear,	2 Indeed, **We**
اَنْزَلْنٰهُ	فِيْ	لَيْلَةٍ	مُّبٰرَكَةٍ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا
revealed it	in	a Night	Blessed.	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] are
مُنْذِرِيْنَ	٣	فِيْهَا	يُفْرَقُ	كُلُّ
(ever) warning.	3	Therein	is made distinct	every
اَمْرٍ	حَكِيْمٍ	٤ لا	اَمْرًا	مِّنْ	عِنْدِنَا ط
affair,	wise,	4	A command	from	**Us**.
اِنَّا	كُنَّا	مُرْسِلِيْنَ	٥ ج	رَحْمَةً	مِّنْ
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] are	(ever) sending,	5	As Mercy	from
رَّبِّكَ ط	اِنَّهٗ	هُوَ	السَّمِيْعُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	٦ لا
your Lord.	Indeed, **He**	[**He**]	(is) the All-Hearer,	the All-Knower.	6
رَبِّ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا م
Lord	(of) the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them,
اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	مُّوْقِنِيْنَ	٧	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا
if	you are	certain.	7	(There is) no	god	except
هُوَ	يُحْيٖ	وَيُمِيْتُ ط	رَبُّكُمْ	وَرَبُّ	اٰبَآئِكُمُ
Him;	**He** gives life	and causes death,	your Lord	and (the) Lord	(of) your fathers

"Allah." Then how are they deluded?

88. And (Allah acknowledges) his saying, "O my Lord! Indeed, these are a people who do not believe."

89. So turn away from them and say, "Peace." But soon they will know.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. By the clear Book,

3. Indeed, **We** revealed it in a Blessed Night. Indeed, **We** are ever warning (mankind).

4. Therein every wise affair is made distinct,

5. A command from **Us**. Indeed, **We** are ever sending (Messages),

6. As Mercy from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Hearer, the All-Knower,

7. Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between both of them, if you have faith with certainty.

8. There is no god but **Him**; **He** gives life and causes death - your Lord and the Lord of your

الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	٨	بَلْ	هُمْ	فِيْ	شَكٍّ	يَّلْعَبُوْنَ	٩
the former.	8	Nay,	they	(are) in	doubt -	playing.	9
فَارْتَقِبْ	يَوْمَ	تَاْتِي	السَّمَآءُ	بِدُخَانٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	١٠ لا	
Then watch	(for the) Day	(when) will bring	the sky	smoke	visible,	10	
يَّغْشَى	النَّاسَ ؕ	هٰذَا	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ	١١		
Enveloping	the people.	This	(will be) a punishment	painful.	11		
رَبَّنَا	اكْشِفْ	عَنَّا	الْعَذَابَ	اِنَّا	مُؤْمِنُوْنَ		
"Our Lord!	Remove	from us	the punishment;	indeed, we	(are) believers."		
١٢	اَنّٰى	لَهُمُ	الذِّكْرٰى	وَقَدْ	جَآءَهُمْ		
12	How can	(there be) for them	the reminder,	when verily,	had come to them		
رَسُوْلٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	١٣ لا	ثُمَّ	تَوَلَّوْا	عَنْهُ	وَقَالُوْا	
a Messenger	clear.	13	Then	they turned away	from him	and said,	
مُعَلَّمٌ	مَّجْنُوْنٌ	١٤ ط	اِنَّا	كَاشِفُوا	الْعَذَابِ		
"One taught,	a mad man."	14	Indeed, **We**	(will) remove	the punishment		
قَلِيْلًا	اِنَّكُمْ	عَآئِدُوْنَ	١٥ ط	يَوْمَ	نَبْطِشُ	الْبَطْشَةَ	
a little,	indeed, you	(will) return.	15	(The) Day	**We** will seize	(with) the seizure	
الْكُبْرٰى ج	اِنَّا	مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ	١٦	وَلَقَدْ	فَتَنَّا		
the greatest,	indeed, **We**	(will) take retribution.	16	And certainly,	**We** tried		
قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	وَجَآءَهُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ	كَرِيْمٌ		
before them	(the) people	(of) Firaun,	and came to them	a Messenger	noble.		
١٧ لا	اَنْ	اَدُّوْٓا	اِلَيَّ	عِبَادَ	اللّٰهِ ط	اِنِّيْ	
17	That,	"Deliver	to me	(the) servants	(of) Allah.	Indeed, I am	
لَكُمْ	رَسُوْلٌ	اَمِيْنٌ	١٨ لا	وَّاَنْ	لَّا	تَعْلُوْا	
to you	a Messenger	trustworthy.	18	And that	(do) not	exalt yourselves	
عَلَى	اللّٰهِ ج	اِنِّيْٓ	اٰتِيْكُمْ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ	١٩ ج	
against	Allah.	Indeed, I	[I] have come to you	with an authority	clear.	19	
وَاِنِّيْ	عُذْتُ	بِرَبِّيْ	وَرَبِّكُمْ	اَنْ	تَرْجُمُوْنِ		
And indeed, I	[I] seek refuge	with my Lord	and your Lord	lest	you stone me.		
٢٠ ز	وَاِنْ	لَّمْ	تُؤْمِنُوْا	لِيْ	فَاعْتَزِلُوْنِ	٢١	
20	And if	not	you believe	me,	then leave me alone."	21	

forefathers.

9. Nay, they play about in doubt.

10. Then watch for the Day when the sky will bring a visible smoke,

11. Enveloping the people. This will be a painful punishment.

12. (They will say), "Our Lord! Remove from us the punishment, indeed, we are believers."

13. How can there be for them a reminder, when verily, had come to them a Messenger (making) clear (the truth).

14. Then they turned away from him and said, "One taught (by others), a mad man."

وقف لازم

15. Indeed, **We** will remove the punishment a little, indeed, you will return (to disbelief).

وقف لازم

16. The Day **We** will seize with the greatest seizure (i.e., punishment), indeed, **We** will take retribution.

17. And certainly, **We** tried before them the people of Firaun, and there came to them a noble Messenger.

18. (Saying), "Deliver to me the servants of Allah. Indeed, I am a trustworthy Messenger to you.

19. And do not exalt yourselves against Allah. Indeed, I have come to you with a clear authority.

20. And indeed, I seek refuge with my Lord and your Lord, lest you stone me.

21. But if you do not believe me, then leave me alone."

22. So he called his Lord (saying), "These are a criminal people."

23. Then (Allah said), "Set out with **My** slaves by night. Indeed, you will be followed.

24. And leave the sea as it is. Indeed, they are an army to be drowned."

25. How many of gardens and springs they left behind,

26. And cornfields and noble places,

27. And pleasant things wherein they used to take delight!

28. Thus (was their end). And **We** made it an inheritance for another people.

29. And the heaven and the earth did not weep for them, nor were they given respite.

30. And certainly, **We** saved the Children of Israel from the humiliating punishment,

31. From Firaun. Indeed, he was arrogant among the transgressors.

32. And certainly, **We** chose them by knowledge over the worlds.

33. And **We** gave them Signs in which there was a clear trial.

34. Indeed, these (disbelievers) say,

35. "There is not but our first death, and we will not be raised again.

36. Then bring our forefathers, if you are truthful."

37. Are they

فَدَعَا	رَبَّهٗٓ	اَنَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	قَوْمٌ	مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾	
So he called	his Lord,	"That	these	(are) a people	criminals."	22
فَاَسْرِ	بِعِبَادِيْ	لَيْلًا	اِنَّكُمْ	مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾		
Then "Set out	with **My** slaves	(by) night.	Indeed, you	(will be) followed.	23	
وَاتْرُكِ	الْبَحْرَ	رَهْوًا	اِنَّهُمْ	جُنْدٌ	مُّغْرَقُوْنَ	
And leave	the sea	at rest.	Indeed, they	(are) an army	(to be) drowned."	
﴿٢٤﴾	كَمْ	تَرَكُوْا	مِنْ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾	
24	How many	(did) they leave	of	gardens	and springs,	25
وَّزُرُوْعٍ	وَّمَقَامٍ	كَرِيْمٍ	﴿٢٦﴾	وَّنَعْمَةٍ	كَانُوْا	
And cornfields	and places	noble,	26	And pleasant things	they used to	
فٰكِهِيْنَ	﴿٢٧﴾	كَذٰلِكَ	وَاَوْرَثْنٰهَا			
take delight!	therein	27	Thus.	And **We** made it (an) inherit(ance)		
قَوْمًا	اٰخَرِيْنَ	﴿٢٨﴾	فَمَا	بَكَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ	السَّمَآءُ
(for) a people	another.	28	And not	wept	for them	the heaven
وَالْاَرْضُ	وَمَا	كَانُوْا	مُنْظَرِيْنَ	﴿٢٩﴾	وَلَقَدْ	نَجَّيْنَا
and the earth	and not	they were	given respite.	29	And certainly,	**We** saved
بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	مِنَ	الْعَذَابِ	الْمُهِيْنِ	﴿٣٠﴾	مِنْ	
(the) Children of Israel	from	the punishment	the humiliating,	30	From	
فِرْعَوْنَ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	عَالِيًا	مِّنَ	الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	﴿٣١﴾
Firaun.	Indeed, he	was	arrogant	among	the transgressors.	31
وَلَقَدِ	اخْتَرْنٰهُمْ	عَلٰى	عِلْمٍ	عَلَى	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	﴿٣٢﴾
And certainly	**We** chose them	by	knowledge	over	the worlds.	32
وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاٰيٰتِ	مَا	فِيْهِ	بَلٰٓؤٌا	مُّبِيْنٌ
And **We** gave them	of	the Signs	that	in it	(was) a trial	clear.
﴿٣٣﴾	اِنَّ	هٰٓؤُلَآءِ	لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	﴿٣٤﴾	اِنْ	هِيَ
33	Indeed,	these	surely, they say,	34	"Not	it
اِلَّا	مَوْتَتُنَا	الْاُوْلٰى	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمُنْشَرِيْنَ	﴿٣٥﴾
(is) but	our death	the first	and not	we	(will be) raised again.	35
فَاْتُوْا	بِاٰبَآئِنَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	﴿٣٦﴾	اَهُمْ
Then bring	our forefathers,	if	you are	truthful."	36	Are they

خَيْرٌ	أَمْ	قَوْمُ	تُبَّعٍ	وَالَّذِينَ	مِن قَبْلِهِمْ	أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ
We destroyed them,	before them?	and those	(of) Tubba	(the) people	or	better

إِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	مُجْرِمِينَ	٣٧	وَمَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمَاوَاتِ
the heavens	We created	And not	37	criminals.	were	indeed, they

وَالْأَرْضَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	لَاعِبِينَ	٣٨	مَا
Not	38	(in) play.	(is) between them	and whatever	and the earth

خَلَقْنَاهُمَا	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	وَلَٰكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا
(do) not	most of them	but	in [the] truth,	but	We created both of them

يَعْلَمُونَ	٣٩	إِنَّ	يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ	مِيقَاتَهُمْ
(is) an appointed term for them	(the) Day of Judgment	Indeed,	39	know.

أَجْمَعِينَ	٤٠	يَوْمَ	لَا	يُغْنِي	مَوْلًى	عَن
for	a relation	will avail	not	(The) Day	40	all.

مَّوْلًى	شَيْئًا	وَلَا	هُمْ	يُنصَرُونَ	٤١	إِلَّا
Except,	41	will be helped.	they	and not	anything	a relation

مَن	رَّحِمَ اللَّهُ	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الرَّحِيمُ
the Most Merciful.	(is) the All-Mighty,	[He]	Indeed, He	Allah has mercy.	(on) whom

٤٢	إِنَّ	شَجَرَتَ	الزَّقُّومِ	٤٣	طَعَامُ	الْأَثِيمِ
(of) the sinner(s).	(Will be) food	43	(of) *Zaqqum*	(the) tree	Indeed,	42

٤٤	كَالْمُهْلِ	يَغْلِي	فِي	الْبُطُونِ	٤٥	كَغَلْيِ
Like boiling	45	the bellies,	in	it will boil	Like the murky oil,	44

الْحَمِيمِ	٤٦	خُذُوهُ	فَاعْتِلُوهُ	إِلَىٰ	سَوَاءِ
(the) midst	into	and drag him	"Seize him	46	(of) scalding water.

الْجَحِيمِ	٤٧	ثُمَّ	صُبُّوا	فَوْقَ	رَأْسِهِ	مِنْ
of	his head	over	pour	Then	47	(of) the Hellfire,

عَذَابِ	الْحَمِيمِ	٤٨	ذُقْ	إِنَّكَ	
Indeed, you	Taste!	48	(of) the scalding water.	(the) punishment	

أَنتَ	الْعَزِيزُ	الْكَرِيمُ	٤٩	إِنَّ	هَٰذَا	مَا
(is) what	this	Indeed,	49	the noble.	the mighty,	[you] (were)

كُنتُمْ	بِهِ	تَمْتَرُونَ	٥٠	إِنَّ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	فِي
(will be) in	the righteous	Indeed,	50	doubt."	[about it]	you used to

better or the people of Tubba and those before them? **We** destroyed them, (for) indeed, they were criminals.

38. And **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in play.

39. **We** did not create both of them but in truth, but most of them do not know.

40. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed term for all of them.

41. The Day when no relation will avail a relation in anything, nor will they be helped.

42. Except on whom Allah has mercy. Indeed, **He** is the All-Mighty, the Most Merciful.

ع ٢ ١٣ ١٥ **43.** Indeed, the tree of *Zaqqum*

44. Will be food of the sinners.

45. Like murky oil, it will boil in the bellies,

46. Like boiling of scalding water.

47. (It will be said), "Seize him and drag him into the midst of the Hellfire,

48. Then pour over his head the punishment of the scalding water.

49. Taste! Indeed, you (considered yourselves) mighty and noble

50. Indeed, this is what you used to doubt."

51. Indeed, the righteous will be in

a secure place,

52. In gardens and springs,

53. Wearing garments of fine and heavy silk, facing each other.

54. Thus. And **We** will marry them to companions with beautiful eyes.

55. They will call therein for every kind of fruit, secure.

56. They will not taste death therein except the first death. And **He** will have protected them from the punishment of the Hellfire,

57. A Bounty from your Lord. That is the Great success.

58. Indeed, **We** have made it (i.e., the Quran) easy in your tongue so that you may take heed.

59. So watch; indeed, they too are watching.

مَقَامٍ	اَمِيْنٍ	ۙ ٥١	فِيْ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّعُيُوْنٍ	ۙ ٥٢
a place	secure,	51	In	gardens	and springs,	52
يَّلْبَسُوْنَ	مِنْ	سُنْدُسٍ	وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٍ	مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ		
Wearing garments	of	fine silk	and heavy silk,	facing each other.		
ۙ ٥٣	كَذٰلِكَ قف	وَزَوَّجْنٰهُمْ	بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ			
53	Thus.	And **We** will marry them	(to) companions with beautiful eyes.			
ؕ ٥٤	يَدْعُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	بِكُلِّ	فَاكِهَةٍ	اٰمِنِيْنَ	ۙ ٥٥
54	They will call	therein	for every (kind)	(of) fruit,	secure.	55
لَا	يَذُوْقُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	الْمَوْتَ	اِلَّا	الْمَوْتَةَ	الْاُوْلٰى ۚ
Not	they will taste	therein	the death	except	the death	the first.
وَوَقٰهُمْ	عَذَابَ	الْجَحِيْمِ	ۙ ٥٦	فَضْلًا		
And **He** will protect them	(from the) punishment	(of) the Hellfire,	56	A Bounty		
مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	٥٧
from	your Lord.	That -	it	(will be) the success	the great.	57
فَاِنَّمَا	يَسَّرْنٰهُ	بِلِسَانِكَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ		
Indeed,	**We** have made it easy	in your tongue	so that they may	take heed.		
٥٨	فَارْتَقِبْ	اِنَّهُمْ	مُّرْتَقِبُوْنَ	ع ٥٩		
58	So watch;	indeed, they	(too are) watching.	59		

ع ٣ ١٧ ١٦

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. Indeed, in the heavens and the earth, there are Signs for the believers.

4. And in your (own) creation and what **He** disperses of the moving creatures are Signs for a people who are certain (in faith).

اٰياتها ٣٧ ٤٥ سُوْرَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٥ ركوعاتها ٤

Surah Al-Jathiya

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
حٰمٓ	ۚ ١	تَنْزِيْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah
الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	٢	اِنَّ	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ
the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	2	Indeed,	in	the heavens	and the earth
لَاٰيٰتٍ	لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	ؕ ٣	وَفِيْ	خَلْقِكُمْ	وَمَا
surely (are) Signs	for the believers.	3	And in	your creation	and what
يَبُثُّ	مِنْ	دَآبَّةٍ	اٰيٰتٌ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يُّوْقِنُوْنَ
He disperses	of	(the) moving creatures	(are) Signs	for a people	who are certain.

اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	وَمَآ	وَالنَّهَارِ	الَّيْلِ	وَاخْتِلَافِ	٤
Allah sends down	and what	and the day	(of) the night	And (in the) alternation	4

الْاَرْضَ	بِهٖ	فَاَحْيَا	رِّزْقٍ	مِنْ	السَّمَآءِ	مِنَ
(to) the earth	thereby	and gives life	(the) provision	of	the sky	from

لِّقَوْمٍ	اٰيٰتٌ	الرِّيٰحِ	وَتَصْرِيْفِ	مَوْتِهَا	بَعْدَ
for a people	(are) Signs	(the) winds	and (in) directing	its death,	after

عَلَيْكَ	نَتْلُوْهَا	اللّٰهِ	اٰيٰتُ	تِلْكَ	٥	يُّوْقِنُوْنَ
to you	**We** recite them	(of) Allah	(are the) Verses,	These	5	who reason.

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	وَاٰيٰتِهٖ	اللّٰهِ	بَعْدَ	حَدِيْثٍ	فَبِاَيِّ	بِالْحَقِّ
will they believe?	and **His** Verses	Allah	after	statement	Then in what	in truth.

يَّسْمَعُ	٧	اَثِيْمٍ	اَفَّاكٍ	لِّكُلِّ	وَيْلٌ	٦
Who hears	7	sinful	liar	to every	Woe	6

مُسْتَكْبِرًا	يُصِرُّ	ثُمَّ	عَلَيْهِ	تُتْلٰى	اللّٰهِ	اٰيٰتِ
arrogantly	persists	then	to him,	recited	(of) Allah	(the) Verses

اَلِيْمٍ	بِعَذَابٍ	فَبَشِّرْهُ	يَسْمَعْهَا	لَّمْ	كَاَنْ
painful.	(of) a punishment	So give him tidings	he heard them.	not	as if

اتَّخَذَهَا	شَيْـًٔا	اٰيٰتِنَا	مِنْ	عَلِمَ	وَاِذَا	٨
he takes them	anything,	**Our** Verses,	of	he knows	And when	8

مِنْ وَّرَآئِهِمْ	٩	مُّهِيْنٌ	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُزُوًا
Before them	9	humiliating.	(is) a punishment	for them	Those -	(in) ridicule.

شَيْـًٔا	كَسَبُوْا	مَّا	عَنْهُمْ	يُغْنِيْ	وَلَا	جَهَنَّمُ
anything,	they had earned	what	them	will avail	and not	(is) Hell

وَلَهُمْ	اَوْلِيَآءَ	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اتَّخَذُوْا	مَا	وَّلَا
And for them	(as) protectors.	Allah	besides	they had taken	what	and not

وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُدًى	هٰذَا	١٠	عَظِيْمٌ	عَذَابٌ
And those who	(is) guidance.	This	10	great.	(is) a punishment

مِّنْ رِّجْزٍ	عَذَابٌ	لَهُمْ	رَبِّهِمْ	بِاٰيٰتِ	كَفَرُوْا	
filth,	of	(is) a punishment	for them	(of) their Lord,	in (the) Verses	disbelieve

الْبَحْرَ	لَكُمُ	سَخَّرَ	الَّذِيْ	اَللّٰهُ	١١ ع	اَلِيْمٌ	ع ١ ١١ ١٧
the sea	to you	subjected	(is) the **One Who**	Allah	11	painful.	

5. And in the alternation of the night and the day and the provision that Allah sends down from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death, and in directing of the winds are Signs for people who reason.

6. These are the Verses of Allah, which **We** recite to you in truth. Then in what statement after Allah and **His** Verses will they believe?

7. Woe to every sinful liar

8. Who hears the Verses of Allah recited to him, then persists arrogantly as if he had not heard them. So give him tidings of a painful punishment.

9. And when he knows anything of **Our** verses, he takes them in ridicule. Those will have a humiliating punishment.

10. Before them is Hell, and what they had earned will not avail them in anything nor that which they had taken besides Allah as protectors. And for them is a great punishment.

11. This is guidance. And those who disbelieve in the Verses of their Lord will have a painful punishment of foul nature.

12. Allah is the **One Who** subjected to you the sea

that the ships may sail therein by **His** Command, and that you may seek of **His** Bounty, and that you may give thanks.

13. And **He** has subjected to you whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, all, from **Him**. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who give thought.

14. Say to those who believe, to forgive those who do not hope for the days of Allah; so that **He** may recompense a people for what they used to earn.

15. Whoever does a righteous deed, then it is for himself, and whoever does evil, then it is against himself. Then to your Lord you will be returned.

16. And certainly **We** gave the Children of Israel the Book and the wisdom and the Prophethood, and **We** provided them of the good things, and **We** preferred them over the worlds.

17. And **We** gave them clear proofs of the matter (of religion). And they did not differ until after knowledge came to them, out of envy among themselves. Indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

لِتَجْرِيَ	الْفُلْكُ	فِيهِ	بِأَمْرِهِ	وَلِتَبْتَغُوا	مِن
that may sail	the ships	therein	by **His** Command,	and that you may seek	of
فَضْلِهِ	وَلَعَلَّكُمْ	تَشْكُرُونَ	١٢	وَسَخَّرَ	
His Bounty	and that you may	give thanks.	**12**	And **He** has subjected	
لَكُم	مَّا	فِي	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَمَا	فِي الْأَرْضِ
to you	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth -
جَمِيعًا	مِّنْهُ	إِنَّ	فِي	ذَٰلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ
all	from **Him**.	Indeed,	in	that	surely are Signs	for a people
يَتَفَكَّرُونَ	١٣	قُل	لِّلَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	يَغْفِرُوا	لِلَّذِينَ
who give thought.	**13**	Say	to those who	believe	(to) forgive	those who
لَا	يَرْجُونَ	أَيَّامَ	اللَّهِ	لِيَجْزِيَ	قَوْمًا
(do) not	hope	(for the) days	(of) Allah;	that **He** may recompense	a people
بِمَا	كَانُوا	يَكْسِبُونَ	١٤	مَنْ	عَمِلَ	صَالِحًا
for what	they used to	earn.	**14**	Whoever	does	a righteous deed,
فَلِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	أَسَاءَ	فَعَلَيْهَا	ثُمَّ	إِلَىٰ
then it is for his soul,	and whoever	does evil,	then it (is) against it.	Then	to
رَبِّكُمْ	تُرْجَعُونَ	١٥	وَلَقَدْ	آتَيْنَا
your Lord	you will be returned.	**15**	And certainly,	**We** gave
بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ	الْكِتَابَ	وَالْحُكْمَ	وَالنُّبُوَّةَ
(the) Children of Israel	the Book	the wisdom	and the Prophethood,
وَرَزَقْنَاهُم	مِّنَ	الطَّيِّبَاتِ	وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ	عَلَى
and **We** provided them	of	the good things	and **We** preferred them	over
الْعَالَمِينَ	١٦	وَآتَيْنَاهُم	بَيِّنَاتٍ	مِّنَ	الْأَمْرِ
the worlds.	**16**	And **We** gave them	clear proofs	of	the matter.
فَمَا	اخْتَلَفُوا	إِلَّا	مِن بَعْدِ	مَا	جَاءَهُمُ	الْعِلْمُ
And not	they differed	except	after	[what]	came to them	the knowledge,
بَغْيًا	بَيْنَهُمْ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	يَقْضِي	بَيْنَهُمْ
(out of) envy	between themselves.	Indeed,	your Lord	will judge	between them
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَامَةِ	فِيمَا	كَانُوا	فِيهِ	يَخْتَلِفُونَ
(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	about what	they used to	therein	differ.

الْاَمْرِ	مِّنَ	شَرِيْعَةٍ	عَلٰى	جَعَلْنٰكَ	ثُمَّ	١٧
the matter;	of	an ordained way	on	**We** put you	Then	**17**
يَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اَهْوَآءَ	تَتَّبِعْ	وَلَا	فَاتَّبِعْهَا
know.	(do) not	(of) those who	(the) desires	follow	and (do) not	so follow it
اللّٰهِ	مِنَ	عَنْكَ	يُّغْنُوْا	لَنْ	اِنَّهُمْ	١٨
Allah	against	you	will avail	never	Indeed, they	**18**
بَعْضٍ	اَوْلِيَآءُ	بَعْضُهُمْ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	وَاِنَّ	شَيْـًٔا	
(of) others,	(are) allies	some of them	the wrongdoers	And indeed,	(in) anything.	
بَصَآئِرُ	هٰذَا	١٩	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	وَلِيُّ	وَاللّٰهُ	
(is) enlightenment	This	**19**	(of) the righteous.	(is the) Protector	and Allah	
٢٠	يُّوْقِنُوْنَ	لِّقَوْمٍ	وَّرَحْمَةٌ	وَهُدًى	لِلنَّاسِ	
20	who are certain.	for a people	and mercy	and guidance	for mankind	
نَّجْعَلَهُمْ	اَنْ	السَّيِّاٰتِ	اجْتَرَحُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	حَسِبَ	اَمْ
We will make them	that	evil deeds	commit	those who	think	Do
مَّحْيَاهُمْ	سَوَآءً	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	كَالَّذِيْنَ	
(in) their life	equal	righteous deeds	and did	believed	like those who	
وَخَلَقَ اللّٰهُ	٢١	يَحْكُمُوْنَ	مَا	سَآءَ	وَمَمَاتُهُمْ	ع ٢ ١٨
And Allah created	**21**	they judge!	what	Evil is	and their death?	
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	وَلِتُجْزٰى	بِالْحَقِّ	وَالْاَرْضَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ		
soul	every	and that may be recompensed	in truth	and the earth	the heavens	
اَفَرَءَيْتَ	٢٢	لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ	وَهُمْ	كَسَبَتْ	بِمَا	
Have you seen	**22**	will not be wronged.	and they	it has earned,	for what	
عَلٰى عِلْمٍ	وَاَضَلَّهُ اللّٰهُ	هَوٰىهُ	اِلٰهَهٗ	اتَّخَذَ	مَنِ	
knowingly,	and Allah lets him go astray	his desire	(as) his god	takes	(he) who	
بَصَرِهٖ	عَلٰى	وَجَعَلَ	وَقَلْبِهٖ	سَمْعِهٖ	عَلٰى	وَّخَتَمَ
his vision	over	and puts	and his heart	his hearing	upon	and **He** sets a seal
اَفَلَا	اللّٰهِ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	يَّهْدِيْهِ	فَمَنْ	غِشٰوَةً	
Then will not	Allah?	after	will guide him	Then who	a veil?	
اِلَّا	هِيَ	مَا	وَقَالُوْا	٢٣	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	
(is) but	it	"Not	And they say,	**23**	you receive admonition?	

18. Then **We** put you on an ordained way concerning the matter (of religion); so follow it and do not follow the desires of those who do not know.

19. Indeed, they will never avail you against Allah at all. And indeed, the wrongdoers are allies of one another; and Allah is the Protector of the righteous.

20. This is enlightenment for mankind and guidance and mercy for a people who believe with certainty.

21. Do those who commit evil deeds think that **We** will make them like those who believed and did righteous deeds - (make them) equal in their life and death? Evil is what they judge!

22. And Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth and that every soul may be recompensed for what it has earned, and they will not be wronged.

23. Have you seen him who takes his desire as his god, and Allah knowingly lets him go astray and sets a seal upon his hearing and his heart and puts over his vision a veil? Then who will guide him after Allah? Then will you not receive admonition?

24. And they say, "There is nothing but

our worldly life; we die and live, and nothing destroys us except time." And they have no knowledge of that; they only guess.

25. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, their argument is only that they say, "Bring (back) our forefathers, if you are truthful."

26. Say, "Allah gives you life, then causes you to die; then **He** will gather you on the Day of Resurrection, about which there is no doubt." But most of the people do not know.

27. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth; and the Day, the Hour is established, that Day the falsifiers will lose.

28. And you will see every nation kneeling. Every nation will be called to its record. It will be said to them, "Today you will be recompensed for what you used to do.

29. This, **Our** Record, speaks about you in truth. Indeed, **We** were having transcribed what you used to do."

30. Then as for those who believed and did righteous deeds, their Lord will admit them into **His** mercy. That

حَيَاتُنَا	الدُّنْيَا	نَمُوْتُ	وَنَحْيَا	وَمَا	يُهْلِكُنَآ	اِلَّا
our life	(of) the world,	we die	and we live,	and not	destroys us	except
الدَّهْرُ ۚ	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	بِذٰلِكَ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ ۚ	اِنْ هُمْ
the time."	And not	for them	of that	any	knowledge;	not,	they
اِلَّا	يَظُنُّوْنَ	٢٤	وَاِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتُنَا
(do) but	guess.	24	And when	are recited	to them	**Our** Verses
بَيِّنٰتٍ	مَّا	كَانَ	حُجَّتَهُمْ	اِلَّآ	اَنْ	قَالُوا
clear,	not	is	their argument	except	that	they say,
ائْتُوْا	بِاٰبَآئِنَآ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ	٢٥	قُلِ	اللّٰهُ
"Bring	our forefathers	if	you are	truthful."	25	Say,	"Allah
يُحْيِيْكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُمِيْتُكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يَجْمَعُكُمْ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ
gives you life,	then	causes you to die;	then	**He** will gather you	to	(the) Day
الْقِيٰمَةِ	لَا	رَيْبَ	فِيْهِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَ	النَّاسِ
(of) the Resurrection,	no	doubt	about it."	But	most	(of) the people
لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٢٦ ع	وَلِلّٰهِ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(do) not	know.	26	And for Allah	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens
وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ	وَيَوْمَ	تَقُوْمُ	السَّاعَةُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَّخْسَرُ
and the earth;	and (the) Day	is established	the Hour,	that Day	will lose
الْمُبْطِلُوْنَ	٢٧	وَتَرٰى	كُلَّ	اُمَّةٍ	جَاثِيَةً ۗ	كُلُّ
the falsifiers.	27	And you will see	every	nation	kneeling.	Every
اُمَّةٍ	تُدْعٰٓى	اِلٰى	كِتٰبِهَا ۗ	اَلْيَوْمَ	تُجْزَوْنَ
nation	will be called	to	its record,	"Today	you will be recompensed
مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٢٨	هٰذَا	كِتٰبُنَا	يَنْطِقُ
(for) what	you used to	do.	28	This,	**Our** Record,	speaks
عَلَيْكُمْ	بِالْحَقِّ ۗ	اِنَّا	كُنَّا	نَسْتَنْسِخُ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ
about you	in truth.	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] used to	transcribe	what	you used to
تَعْمَلُوْنَ	٢٩	فَاَمَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا
do."	29	Then as for	those who	believed	and did
الصّٰلِحٰتِ	فَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	فِيْ	رَحْمَتِهٖ ۗ	ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ
[the] righteous deeds,	will admit them	their Lord	in(to)	**His** mercy.	That	[it]

الْفَوْزُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَاَمَّا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا ۗ اَفَلَمْ تَكُنْ

"Then were not	disbelieved,	those who	But as for	30	clear.	(is) the success

اٰيٰتِيْ تُتْلٰى عَلَيْكُمْ فَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ وَكُنْتُمْ قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِيْنَ

criminals?"	a people	and you became	but you were proud	to you	recited	**My** Verses

﴿٣١﴾ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّالسَّاعَةُ

and the Hour -	(is) true	(of) Allah	(the) Promise	"Indeed	it was said,	And when	31

لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا قُلْتُمْ مَّا نَدْرِيْ مَا السَّاعَةُ ۙ اِنْ

Not	the Hour (is).	what	we know	'Not	you said,	about it,	doubt	(there is) no

نَّظُنُّ اِلَّا ظَنًّا وَّمَا نَحْنُ بِمُسْتَيْقِنِيْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾

32	(are) convinced."'	we	and not	an assumption,	except	we think

وَبَدَا لَهُمْ سَيِّاٰتُ مَا عَمِلُوْا وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ

them	and (will) envelop	they did	(of) what	(the) evil	to them	And (will) appear

مَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَقِيْلَ الْيَوْمَ

"Today	And it will be said,	33	(to) mock.	[at it]	they used	what

نَنْسٰىكُمْ كَمَا نَسِيْتُمْ لِقَآءَ يَوْمِكُمْ هٰذَا

(of) this Day of yours,	(the) meeting	you forgot	as	**We** forget you

وَمَاْوٰىكُمُ النَّارُ وَمَا لَكُمْ مِّنْ

any	for you	and not	(is) the Fire,	and your abode

نّٰصِرِيْنَ ﴿٣٤﴾ ذٰلِكُمْ بِاَنَّكُمُ اتَّخَذْتُمْ اٰيٰتِ

(the) Verses	took	(is) because you	That	34	helpers.

اللّٰهِ هُزُوًا وَّغَرَّتْكُمُ الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ

So this Day	(of) the world."	the life	and deceived you	(in) ridicule	(of) Allah

لَا يُخْرَجُوْنَ مِنْهَا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ

will be asked to appease.	they	and not	from it	they will be brought forth	not

﴿٣٥﴾ فَلِلّٰهِ الْحَمْدُ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَرَبِّ

and (the) Lord	(of) the heavens	(the) Lord	(is) all the praise,	Then for Allah	35

الْاَرْضِ رَبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَلَهُ الْكِبْرِيَآءُ

(is) the greatness	And for **Him**	36	(of) the worlds.	(the) lord	(of) the earth,

فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۖ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٣٧﴾ ع

37	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	and **He**	and the earth,	the heavens	in

is a clear success.

31. But as for those who disbelieved (it will be said to them), " Were not **My** Verses recited to you, but you were proud and became criminal people?"

32. And when it was said' "Indeed the Promise of Allah is true and there is no doubt about the coming of the Hour, you said, 'We do not know what the Hour is. We only think it is an assumption, and we are not convinced.'"

33. And the evil (consequences) of what they did will appear to them, and they will be enveloped by what they used to mock.

34. And it will be said, "Today **We** forget you as you forgot the meeting of this Day of yours, and your abode is the Fire, and for you there are no helpers.

35. That is because you took the Verses of Allah in ridicule, and the life of the world deceived you." So that day they will not be taken out from it, nor will they be asked to appease (Allah).

36. Then praise be to Allah, the Lord of the heavens and the Lord of the earth, the Lord of the worlds.

ع ٤ ١١ ٢٠ **37.** And to **Him** belongs (all) grandeur in the heavens and the earth, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Ha Meem.*

2. The revelation of the Book is from Allah, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

3. **We** did not create the heavens and the earth and what is between them except in truth and (for) an appointed term. But those who disbelieve turn away from what they are warned of.

4. Say, "Have you considered what you call besides Allah? Show me what they have created of the earth or have they any share in the heavens? Bring me a book before this or traces of knowledge, if you are truthful."

5. And who is more astray than he who calls besides Allah those who will not respond to him until the Day of Resurrection and they are unaware of their calls.

6. And when people are gathered (on the Day of Resurrection), they (who were invoked) will be enemies to them, and they will be deniers of their worship.

7. And when **Our** clear Verses are recited to them, those who disbelieve say about the truth when it comes to them, "This is clear magic."

اٰياتها ٣٥ ٤٦ سُوْرَةُ الْاَحْقَافِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٦ رکوعاتها ٤

Surah Al-Ahqaf

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

حٰمٓ	١	تَنْزِيْلُ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	الْعَزِيْزِ
Ha Meem.	1	(The) revelation	(of) the Book	(is) from	Allah	the All-Mighty,

الْحَكِيْمِ	٢	مَا	خَلَقْنَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا
the All-Wise	2	Not	**We** created	the heavens	and the earth	and what

بَيْنَهُمَآ	اِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	وَاَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ؕ	وَالَّذِيْنَ
(is) between both of them	except	in truth	and (for) a term	appointed.	But those who

كَفَرُوْا	عَمَّآ	اُنْذِرُوْا	مُعْرِضُوْنَ	٣	قُلْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ
disbelieve,	from what	they are warned,	(are) turning away.	3	Say,	"Do you see

مَّا	تَدْعُوْنَ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اللّٰهِ	اَرُوْنِيْ	مَاذَا	خَلَقُوْا	مِنَ الْاَرْضِ	
what	you call	besides	Allah?	Show me	what	they have created	of	the earth

اَمْ لَهُمْ	شِرْكٌ	فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ ؕ	ائْتُوْنِيْ	بِكِتٰبٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ		
or	for them	(is) any share	in	the heavens?	Bring me	a book	before

هٰذَآ	اَوْ	اَثٰرَةٍ	مِّنْ	عِلْمٍ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ
this	or	traces	of	knowledge,	if	you are	truthful."

٤	وَمَنْ	اَضَلُّ	مِمَّنْ	يَّدْعُوْا	مِنْ دُوْنِ
4	And who	(is) more astray	than (he) who	calls	besides

اللّٰهِ	مَنْ لَّا يَسْتَجِيْبُ	لَهٗٓ	اِلٰى	يَوْمِ	الْقِيٰمَةِ	وَهُمْ	
Allah,	who	will not respond	to him	until	(the) Day	(of) Resurrection,	and they

عَنْ دُعَآئِهِمْ	غٰفِلُوْنَ	٥	وَاِذَا	حُشِرَ	النَّاسُ	
of	their calls	(are) unaware.	5	And when	are gathered	the people,

كَانُوْا	لَهُمْ	اَعْدَآءً	وَّكَانُوْا	بِعِبَادَتِهِمْ	كٰفِرِيْنَ	٦
they will be	for them	enemies	and they will be	of their worship	deniers.	6

وَاِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتُنَا	بَيِّنٰتٍ	قَالَ	الَّذِيْنَ
And when	are recited	to them	**Our** Verses	clear,	say	those who

كَفَرُوْا	لِلْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ ۙ	هٰذَا	سِحْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ
disbelieve	of the truth	when	it comes to them,	"This	(is) a magic	clear."

افْتَرَيْتُهٗ	اِنِ	قُلْ	افْتَرٰىهُ ؕ	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	اَمْ	٧ ؕ
I have invented it	"If	Say,	"He has invented it."	they say,	Or	7

هُوَ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اللّٰهِ	مِنَ	لِيْ	تَمْلِكُوْنَ	فَلَا
He	anything.	Allah	against	for me	you have power	then not

شَهِيْدًا	كَفٰى بِهٖ	فِيْهِ ؕ	تُفِيْضُوْنَ	بِمَا	اَعْلَمُ
(as) a Witness	Sufficient is He	concerning it.	you utter	of what	knows best

الرَّحِيْمُ	الْغَفُوْرُ	وَهُوَ	وَبَيْنَكُمْ ؕ	بَيْنِيْ
the Most Merciful.	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	and He	and between you,	between me

الرُّسُلِ	مِّنَ	بِدْعًا	كُنْتُ	مَا	قُلْ	٨
the Messengers	among	a new (one)	I am	"Not	Say,	8

اِنْ	بِكُمْ ؕ	وَلَا	بِيْ	يُفْعَلُ	مَا	اَدْرِيْ	وَمَآ
Not	with you.	and not	with me	will be done	what	I know	and not

اِلَّا	اَنَا	وَمَآ	اِلَيَّ	يُوْحٰٓى	مَا	اِلَّا	اَتَّبِعُ
but	I am	and not	to me	is revealed	what	but	I follow

كَانَ	اِنْ	اَرَءَيْتُمْ	قُلْ	٩	مُّبِيْنٌ	نَذِيْرٌ
it is	if	"Do you see	Say,	9	clear."	a warner

مِّنْ	شَاهِدٌ	وَشَهِدَ	بِهٖ	وَكَفَرْتُمْ	مِنْ عِنْدِ اللّٰهِ
from	a witness	and testifies	in it,	and you disbelieve	from Allah

وَاسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ ؕ	فَاٰمَنَ	مِثْلِهٖ	عَلٰى	بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ
while you are arrogant?"	then he believed	(the) like thereof,	to	(the) Children of Israel

١٠ ع	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	الْقَوْمَ	يَهْدِي	لَا	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ
10	the wrongdoers.	the people	guide	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,

كَانَ	لَوْ	اٰمَنُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَقَالَ
it had been	"If	believe,	of those who	disbelieve	those who	And say

لَمْ	وَاِذْ	اِلَيْهِ ؕ	سَبَقُوْنَآ	مَّا	خَيْرًا
not	And when	to it."	they (would) have preceded us	not	good,

١١	قَدِيْمٌ	اِفْكٌ	هٰذَآ	فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	بِهٖ	يَهْتَدُوْا
11	ancient."	(is) a lie	"This	they say,	by it,	they (are) guided

وَهٰذَا	وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ	اِمَامًا	مُوْسٰى	كِتٰبُ	وَمِنْ قَبْلِهٖ
And this	and a mercy.	(as) a guide	(of) Musa	(was the) Scripture	And before it

8. Or they say, "He has invented it." Say, "If I have invented it, then you have no power (to support) me against Allah. **He** knows best what you utter concerning it. **He** is sufficient as a Witness between me and you, and **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

9. Say, "I am not the first of the Messengers nor do I know what will be done with me or with you. I only follow that which is revealed to me, and I am not but a clear warner."

10. Say, "Have you considered if it is from Allah, and you disbelieve in it, and a witness from among the Children of Israel testifies to the like thereof, then he believed, while you are arrogant (what will be your plight)?" Indeed, Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

ع ١

11. And those who disbelieve say of those who believe, "If it had been good, they would not have preceded us (in believing) it." And when they are not guided by it, they say, "This is an ancient lie."

12. And before it was the Scripture of Musa as a guide and (as) a mercy. And this

Book confirms it. (It is revealed) in the Arabic language to warn those who do wrong and glad tidings for the good-doers.

كِتٰبٌ	مُّصَدِّقٌ	لِّسَانًا	عَرَبِيًّا	لِّيُنْذِرَ	الَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا ۖ
(is) a Book	confirming,	(in) language	Arabic	to warn	those who	do wrong

وَبُشْرٰى	لِلْمُحْسِنِيْنَ	١٢ ج	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	قَالُوْا
and glad tidings	for the good-doers.	12	Indeed,	those who	say,

رَبُّنَا	اللّٰهُ	ثُمَّ	اسْتَقَامُوْا	فَلَا	خَوْفٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ
"Our Lord	(is) Allah,"	then	remain firm,	then no	fear	on them

وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحْزَنُوْنَ	١٣ ج	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ
and not	they	will grieve.	13	Those	(are the) companions

13. Indeed, those who say, "Our Lord is Allah," then remain firm, then they will have no fear nor will they grieve.

الْجَنَّةِ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ۚ	جَزَآءًۢ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
(of) Paradise	abiding forever	therein,	a reward	for what	they used to	do.

١٤	وَوَصَّيْنَا	الْاِنْسَانَ	بِوَالِدَيْهِ	اِحْسٰنًا ۭ	حَمَلَتْهُ
14	And **We** have enjoined	(on) man	to his parents	kindness.	Carried him

14. Those are the companions of Paradise abiding forever therein, a reward for what they used to do.

اُمُّهٗ	كُرْهًا	وَّوَضَعَتْهُ	كُرْهًا ۭ	وَحَمْلُهٗ	
his mother	(with) hardship	and gave birth to him	(with) hardship.	And (the) bearing of him	

وَفِصٰلُهٗ	ثَلٰثُوْنَ	شَهْرًا ۭ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	بَلَغَ
and (the) weaning of him	(is) thirty	month(s)	until,	when	he reaches

اَشُدَّهٗ	وَبَلَغَ	اَرْبَعِيْنَ	سَنَةً ۙ	قَالَ	رَبِّ	اَوْزِعْنِيْٓ
his maturity	and reaches	forty	year(s),	he says,	"My Lord,	grant me (the) power

اَنْ	اَشْكُرَ	نِعْمَتَكَ	الَّتِيْٓ	اَنْعَمْتَ	عَلَيَّ
that	I may be grateful	(for) **Your** favor	which	**You** have bestowed	upon me

وَعَلٰى	وَالِدَيَّ	وَاَنْ	اَعْمَلَ	صَالِحًا	تَرْضٰىهُ
and upon	my parents	and that	I do	righteous (deeds)	which please **You**,

وَاَصْلِحْ	لِيْ	فِيْ	ذُرِّيَّتِيْ ۭ	اِنِّيْ	تُبْتُ	اِلَيْكَ
and make righteous	for me	among	my offspring,	indeed,	I turn	to **You**

وَاِنِّيْ	مِنَ	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	١٥	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ
and indeed, I am	of	those who submit."	15	Those	(are) the ones

13. And **We** have enjoined on man kindness to his parents. His mother carried him with hardship and gave birth to him with hardship. And the bearing of him and the weaning of him is thirty months until, when he reaches his maturity and reaches forty years, he says, "My Lord grant me the power that I may be grateful for **Your** favor which **You** have bestowed upon me and upon my parents and that I may do righteous (deeds) which please **You** and make my offspring righteous Indeed, I turn to **You** and indeed, I am of those who submit."

نَتَقَبَّلُ	عَنْهُمْ	اَحْسَنَ	مَا	عَمِلُوْا	وَنَتَجَاوَزُ
We will accept	from them	(the) best	(of) what	they did	and **We** will overlook

عَنْ	سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ	فِيْٓ	اَصْحٰبِ	الْجَنَّةِ ۭ	وَعْدَ	الصِّدْقِ
[from]	their evil deeds,	among	(the) companions	(of) Paradise.	A promise	true

16. Those are the ones from whom **We** will accept the best of what they did and overlook their evil deeds, (they will be) among the companions of Paradise. A true promise,

الَّذِىْ كَانُوْا يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَالَّذِىْ قَالَ لِوَالِدَيْهِ

which	they were	promised.	16	But the one who	says	to his parents,

اُفٍّ لَّكُمَآ اَتَعِدٰنِنِىْٓ اَنْ اُخْرَجَ

"Uff	to both of you!	Do you promise me	that	I will be brought forth,

وَقَدْ خَلَتِ الْقُرُوْنُ مِنْ قَبْلِىْ ۚ وَهُمَا يَسْتَغِيْثٰنِ

and have already passed away	the generations	before me?"	And they both	seek help

اللّٰهَ وَيْلَكَ اٰمِنْ ۖ اِنَّ وَعْدَ اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ ۖ

(of) Allah.	"Woe to you!	Believe!	Indeed,	(the) Promise	(of) Allah	(is) true."

فَيَقُوْلُ مَا هٰذَآ اِلَّآ اَسَاطِيْرُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾

But he says,	"Not	(is) this	but	(the) stories	(of) the former (people)."	17

اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ حَقَّ عَلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلُ فِىْٓ اُمَمٍ

Those -	(are) the ones	(has) proved true	against them	the word	among	nations

قَدْ خَلَتْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ ۭ اِنَّهُمْ

(that) already passed away	before them	of	(the) jinn	and the men.	Indeed, they

كَانُوْا خٰسِرِيْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَلِكُلٍّ دَرَجٰتٌ مِّمَّا عَمِلُوْا ۚ

are	(the) losers.	18	And for all	(are) degrees	for what	they did,

وَلِيُوَفِّيَهُمْ اَعْمَالَهُمْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُوْنَ

and that **He** may fully compensate them	(for) their deeds,	and they	will not be wronged.

﴿١٩﴾ وَيَوْمَ يُعْرَضُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا عَلَى النَّارِ ۭ

19	And (the) Day	will be exposed	those who	disbelieved	to	the Fire.

اَذْهَبْتُمْ طَيِّبٰتِكُمْ فِىْ حَيَاتِكُمُ الدُّنْيَا

"You exhausted	your good things	in	your life	(of) the world,

وَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهَا ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ تُجْزَوْنَ

and you took your pleasures	therein.	So today	you will be recompensed

عَذَابَ الْهُوْنِ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ فِى الْاَرْضِ

(with) a punishment	humiliating	because	you were	arrogant	in	the earth

بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ وَبِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَفْسُقُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾ ع

without	[the] right	and because	you were	defiantly disobedient."	20

وَاذْكُرْ اَخَا عَادٍ ۭ اِذْ اَنْذَرَ قَوْمَهٗ بِالْاَحْقَافِ

And mention	(the) brother	(of) Aad,	when	he warned	his people	in the Al-Ahqaf -

which they were promised.

17. But the one who says to his parents, "*Uff* to both of you! Do you promise me that I will be brought forth (again) when generations before me have already passed away?" And they both seek help of Allah and say, "Woe to you! Believe! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true." But he says, "This is nothing but the stories of the former people."

18. Those are the ones against whom the word has proved true among nations of jinn and men that have already passed away before them. Indeed, they are the losers.

19. And for all are degrees according to what they did, and that **He** may fully compensate them for their deeds, and they will not be wronged.

20. And the Day those who disbelieved will be exposed to the Fire. (It will be said to them), "You exhausted your good things in your worldly life and you took your pleasures therein. So today you will be recompensed with a humiliating punishment because you were arrogant in the earth without right and because you were defiantly disobedient."

ع ٢ ١٠ ٢

21. And mention the brother of *Aad*, when he warned his people in *Al-Ahqaf* (the curved sand tracts) -

وَقَدْ خَلَتِ النُّذُرُ مِنْۢ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهٖٓ اَلَّا

"That not	and after him,	before him	[the] warners	and had already passed away

تَعْبُدُوْٓا اِلَّا اللّٰهَ ۭ اِنِّيْٓ اَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ

a punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I	Allah.	except	you worship

يَوْمٍ عَظِيْمٍ ﴿٢١﴾ قَالُوْٓا اَجِئْتَنَا لِتَاْفِكَنَا

to turn us away	"Have you come to us	They said,	21	Great."	(of) a Day

عَنْ اٰلِهَتِنَا ۚ فَاْتِنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَآ اِنْ كُنْتَ

you are	if	you threaten us,	what	Then bring us	our gods?	from

مِنَ الصّٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ قَالَ اِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۡ

(is) with Allah	the knowledge	"Only	He said,	22	the truthful."	of

وَاُبَلِّغُكُمْ مَّآ اُرْسِلْتُ بِهٖ وَلٰكِنِّيْٓ اَرٰىكُمْ قَوْمًا

a people	I see you	but	with it,	I am sent	what	and I convey to you

تَجْهَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾ فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهُ عَارِضًا مُّسْتَقْبِلَ

approaching	(as) a cloud	they saw it	Then when	23	ignorant."

اَوْدِيَتِهِمْ ۙ قَالُوْا هٰذَا عَارِضٌ مُّمْطِرُنَا ۭ بَلْ هُوَ

it	Nay,	bringing us rain."	(is) a cloud	"This	they said,	their valleys,

مَا اسْتَعْجَلْتُمْ بِهٖ ۭ رِيْحٌ فِيْهَا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ

painful,	(is) a punishment	in it	a wind	you were asking it to be hastened,	(is) what

﴿٢٤﴾ ۙ تُدَمِّرُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍۢ بِاَمْرِ رَبِّهَا

(of) its Lord.	by (the) command	thing	every	Destroying	24

فَاَصْبَحُوْا لَا يُرٰٓى اِلَّا مَسٰكِنُهُمْ ۭ كَذٰلِكَ

Thus	their dwellings.	except	is seen	not	Then they became (such),

نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ

And certainly,	25	[the] criminals.	the people	**We** recompense

مَكَّنّٰهُمْ فِيْمَآ اِنْ مَّكَّنّٰكُمْ فِيْهِ

in it,	**We** have established you	not	in what	**We** had established them

وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ سَمْعًا وَّاَبْصَارًا وَّاَفْـِٕدَةً ۡ فَمَآ اَغْنٰى

availed	But not	and hearts.	and vision	hearing	for them	and **We** made

عَنْهُمْ سَمْعُهُمْ وَلَآ اَبْصَارُهُمْ وَلَآ اَفْـِٕدَتُهُمْ مِّنْ

any	their hearts	and not	their vision	and not	their hearing	them

and warners had already passed away before him and after him (saying), "Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Mighty Day."

22. They said, "Have you come to us to turn us away from our gods? Then bring upon us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful."

23. He said, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I convey to you that with which I am sent, but I see you are an ignorant people."

24. Then when they saw it as a cloud approaching their valleys, they said, "This is a cloud bringing us rain." Nay, it is that which you were asking to be hastened - a wind in which is a painful punishment,

25. Destroying every thing by the command of its Lord. Then they became such that nothing could be seen except their dwellings. Thus **We** recompense the criminal people.

26. And certainly, **We** had established them in what **We** have not established you, and **We** made for them hearing and vision and hearts. But their hearing and vision and hearts did not avail them at all (from the punishment),

وَحَاقَ	اللّٰهِ	بِاٰيٰتِ	يَجْحَدُوْنَ ۙ	كَانُوْا	اِذْ	شَيْءٍ
and enveloped	(of) Allah	(the) Signs	rejecting	they were	when	thing,

وَلَقَدْ	ع ٢٦	يَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ	بِهٖ	كَانُوْا	مَّا	بِهِمْ
And certainly	26	ridicule.	[at it]	they used to	what	them

وَصَرَّفْنَا	الْقُرٰى	مِّنَ	حَوْلَكُمْ	مَا	اَهْلَكْنَا
and **We** have diversified	the towns,	of	surrounds you	what	**We** destroyed

نَصَرَهُمُ	فَلَوْلَا	٢٧	يَرْجِعُوْنَ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	الْاٰيٰتِ
help them	Then why (did) not	27	return.	that they may	the Signs,

اٰلِهَةً ؕ	قُرْبَانًا	اللّٰهِ	مِنْ دُوْنِ	اتَّخَذُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
gods as a way of approach?	Allah	besides	they had taken	those whom

وَمَا	اِفْكُهُمْ	وَذٰلِكَ	عَنْهُمْ ۚ	ضَلُّوْا	بَلْ
and what	(was) their falsehood	And that	from them.	they were lost	Nay,

نَفَرًا	اِلَيْكَ	صَرَفْنَآ	وَاِذْ	٢٨	يَفْتَرُوْنَ	كَانُوْا
a party	to you	**We** directed	And when	28	inventing.	they were

حَضَرُوْهُ	فَلَمَّا	الْقُرْاٰنَ ۚ	يَسْتَمِعُوْنَ	الْجِنِّ	مِّنَ
they attended it,	And when	(to) the Quran.	listening	the jinn,	of

اِلٰى	وَلَّوْا	قُضِيَ	فَلَمَّا	اَنْصِتُوْا ۚ	قَالُوْٓا
to	they turned back	it was concluded,	And when	"Listen quietly."	they said,

اِنَّا	يٰقَوْمَنَآ	قَالُوْا	٢٩	مُّنْذِرِيْنَ	قَوْمِهِمْ
Indeed, we	"O our people!	They said,	29	(as) warners.	their people

لِّمَا	مُصَدِّقًا	مُوْسٰى	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	اُنْزِلَ	كِتٰبًا	سَمِعْنَا
what	confirming	Musa	after	revealed	a Book	[we] have heard

مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	طَرِيْقٍ	وَاِلٰى	الْحَقِّ	اِلَى	يَهْدِيْٓ	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
Straight.	a Path	and to	the truth	to	guiding	(was) before it,

بِهٖ	وَاٰمِنُوْا	اللّٰهِ	دَاعِيَ	اَجِيْبُوْا	يٰقَوْمَنَآ	٣٠
in him.	and believe	(of) Allah	(to the) caller	Respond	O our people!	30

عَذَابٍ	مِّنْ	وَيُجِرْكُمْ	ذُنُوْبِكُمْ	مِّنْ	لَكُمْ	يَغْفِرْ
a punishment	from	and will protect you	your sins	of	for you	**He** will forgive

اللّٰهِ	دَاعِيَ	يُجِبْ	لَّا	وَمَنْ	٣١	اَلِيْمٍ
(of) Allah,	(to the) caller	respond	(does) not	And whoever	31	painful.

when they (went on) rejecting the Signs of Allah, and they were enveloped by what they used to ridicule.

27. And certainly **We** destroyed the towns that surround you, and **We** have diversified the Signs that they may return.

28. Then why did those whom they had taken as gods besides Allah as a way of approach (to **Him**) not help them? Nay, but they were lost from them. And that was their falsehood and what they were inventing.

29. And when **We** directed to you a party of jinn, listening to the Quran. And when they attended it, they said, "Listen quietly." And when it was concluded, they went back to their people as warners.

30. They said, "O our people! Indeed, we have heard a Book revealed after Musa confirming what was before it, guiding to the truth and a Straight Path.

31. O our people! Respond to the one who invites to Allah and believe in him. **He** will forgive for you your sins and protect you from a painful punishment.

32. And whoever does not respond to the one who calls to Allah,

then he cannot escape on the earth, and he will have no protectors besides **Him**. Those are in clear error."

فَلَيْسَ	بِمُعْجِزٍ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَيْسَ	لَهُ	مِنْ دُونِهِ
then not	he can escape	in	the earth,	and not	for him	besides **Him**
أَوْلِيَاءُ ۚ	أُولَٰئِكَ	فِي	ضَلَالٍ	مُبِينٍ	٣٢	أَوَلَمْ
protectors.	Those	(are) in	error	clear."	**32**	Do not

33. Do they not see that Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth and was not tired by their creation, is able to give life to the dead? Yes, indeed, **He** has power over everything.

يَرَوْا	أَنَّ	اللَّهَ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ
they see	that	Allah,	(is) the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth
وَلَمْ	يَعْيَ	بِخَلْقِهِنَّ	بِقَادِرٍ	عَلَىٰ أَنْ يُحْيِيَ	الْمَوْتَىٰ ۚ	
and (was) not	tired	by their creation,	(is) able	to give life	(to) the dead?	
بَلَىٰ	إِنَّهُ	عَلَىٰ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيرٌ	٣٣
Yes,	indeed **He**	(is) on	every	thing	All-Powerful.	**33**

34. And the Day those who disbelieved are exposed to the Fire (it will be said to them), "Is this not the truth?" They will say, "Yes, by our Lord." He will say, "Then taste the punishment because you used to disbelieve."

وَيَوْمَ	يُعْرَضُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	عَلَى	النَّارِ ۚ	أَلَيْسَ
And (the) Day,	are exposed	those who	disbelieved	to	the Fire,	"Is not
هَٰذَا	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	قَالُوا	بَلَىٰ	وَرَبِّنَا ۚ	قَالَ	فَذُوقُوا
this	the truth?"	They will say,	"Yes	by our Lord."	He will say,	"Then taste

35. So be patient, as had patience those of determination among the Messengers, and do not seek to hasten for them (the punishment). The Day they see what they were promised (it will seem to them) as if they had not remained (in the world) except an hour of a day. A Notification. But will (any) be destroyed except the defiantly disobedient people? ع

الْعَذَابَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَكْفُرُونَ	٣٤	فَاصْبِرْ	كَمَا
the punishment	because	you used to	disbelieve."	**34**	So be patient,	as
صَبَرَ	أُولُو الْعَزْمِ	مِنَ	الرُّسُلِ	وَلَا	تَسْتَعْجِلْ	
had patience	those of determination	of	the Messengers,	and (do) not	seek to hasten	
لَهُمْ ۚ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	يَوْمَ	يَرَوْنَ	مَا	يُوعَدُونَ ۙ	
for them.	As if they had,	(the) Day	they see	what	they were promised,	
لَمْ	يَلْبَثُوا	إِلَّا	سَاعَةً	مِنْ	نَهَارٍ ۚ	بَلَاغٌ ۚ
not	remained	except	an hour	of	a day.	A notification.
فَهَلْ	يُهْلَكُ	إِلَّا	الْقَوْمُ	الْفَاسِقُونَ	٣٥ ع	
But will	(any) be destroyed	except	the people -	the defiantly disobedient?	**35**	

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

Surah Muhammad

اٰياتها ٣٨ ٤٧ سُورَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ مَّدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٥ ركوعاتها ٤

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, **He** will make their deeds worthless.

أَلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	وَصَدُّوا	عَنْ	سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	أَضَلَّ
Those who	disbelieve	and turn away	from	(the) way of Allah,	**He** will cause to be lost

وَاٰمَنُوْا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	١	اَعْمَالَهُمْ
and believe	righteous deeds,	and do	believe	And those who	1	their deeds.
مِنْ	الْحَقُّ	وَّهُوَ	مُحَمَّدٍ	عَلٰى	نُزِّلَ	بِمَا
from	(is) the truth	and it	Muhammad,	to	is revealed	in what
بَالَهُمْ	وَاَصْلَحَ	سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ	عَنْهُمْ	كَفَّرَ	رَّبِّهِمْ ۙ	
their condition.	and improve	their misdeeds,	from them	**He** will remove	their Lord,	
الْبَاطِلَ	اتَّبَعُوا	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	بِاَنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	٢
falsehood	follow	disbelieve	those who	(is) because	That	2
كَذٰلِكَ	رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ	مِنْ	الْحَقُّ	اتَّبَعُوا	اٰمَنُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَاَنَّ
Thus	their Lord.	from	(the) truth	follow	believe	those who	and that
لَقِيْتُمُ	فَاِذَا	٣	اَمْثَالَهُمْ	لِلنَّاسِ	اللّٰهُ	يَضْرِبُ
you meet	So when	3	their similitudes.	to the people	Allah presents	
اَثْخَنْتُمُوْهُمْ	اِذَآ	حَتّٰٓى	الرِّقَابِ ؕ	فَضَرْبَ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ
you have subdued them,	when	until	the necks	then strike	disbelieve,	those who
فِدَآءً	وَاِمَّا	بَعْدُ	مَنًّا	فَاِمَّا	الْوَثَاقَ ۙ	فَشُدُّوا
ransom	or	afterwards	a favor	then either	the bond,	then bind firmly
يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ	وَلَوْ	ذٰلِكَ ؕ	اَوْزَارَهَا ۚ	الْحَرْبُ	تَضَعَ	حَتّٰى
Allah had willed	And if	That.	its burdens.	the war	lays down	until
بَعْضَكُمْ	لِّيَبْلُوَا	وَلٰكِنْ	مِنْهُمْ	لَانْتَصَرَ
some of you	to test	but	from them,	surely, **He** could have taken retribution
فَلَنْ	سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ	فِيْ	قُتِلُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	بِبَعْضٍ ؕ
then never	(the) way of Allah,	in	are killed	And those who	with others.
وَيُصْلِحُ	سَيَهْدِيْهِمْ	٤	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	يُّضِلَّ
and improve	**He** will guide them	4	their deeds.	**He** will cause to be lost
لَهُمْ	عَرَّفَهَا	الْجَنَّةَ	وَيُدْخِلُهُمُ	٥ ج	بَالَهُمْ
to them.	**He** has made it known	(to) Paradise,	And admit them	5	their condition,
يَنْصُرْكُمْ	اللّٰهَ	تَنْصُرُوا	اِنْ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	٦
He will help you	Allah,	you help	If	O you who believe!	6
لَّهُمْ	فَتَعْسًا	كَفَرُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	٧	اَقْدَامَكُمْ	وَيُثَبِّتْ
for them,	destruction (is)	disbelieve,	But those who	7	your feet.	and make firm

2. And those who believe and do righteous deeds and believe in what is revealed to Muhammad (SAWS), and it is the truth from their Lord, **He** will remove from them their misdeeds and improve their condition.

3. That is because those who disbelieve follow falsehood while those who believe follow the truth from their Lord. Thus Allah presents to people their similitudes.

4. So when you meet those who disbelieve (in battle), then strike (their) necks until, when you have subdued them, then bind a bond firmly (on them, i.e., take them as captives) and afterwards either (confer) a favor or ransom (them), until the war lays down its burdens. That (you are ordered). And if Allah had willed, surely, **He** could have taken retribution from them but (**He** ordered armed struggle) to test some of you by means of others. And those who are killed in the way of Allah, **He** will never let their deeds become worthless.

5. **He** will guide them and improve their condition,

6. And admit them to Paradise, which **He** has made known to them.

7. O you who believe! If you help Allah, **He** will help you and make firm your feet.

8. But those who disbelieve, for them is destruction

كَرِهُوْا	بِاَنَّهُمْ	ذٰلِكَ	٨	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	وَاَضَلَّ
hate	(is) because they	That	8	their deeds.	and **He** will cause to be lost
اَفَلَمْ	٩	اَعْمَالَهُمْ	فَاَحْبَطَ	اللّٰهُ	اَنْزَلَ	مَآ
Do not	9	their deeds.	so **He** has made worthless	Allah has revealed,	what
الَّذِيْنَ	عَاقِبَةُ	كَانَ	كَيْفَ	فَيَنْظُرُوْا	فِى الْاَرْضِ	يَسِيْرُوْا
(of) those	(the) end	was	how	and see	the earth	in	they travel
اَمْثَالُهَا	وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	دَمَّرَ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
its likeness.	and for the disbelievers (is)	[over] them,	Allah destroyed	before them?
اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	مَوْلَى	اللّٰهَ	بِاَنَّ	ذٰلِكَ	١٠
believe,	(of) those who	(is the) Protector	Allah	(is) because	That	10
اِنَّ	١١	لَهُمْ	مَوْلٰى	لَا	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	وَاَنَّ
Indeed,	11	for them.	protector	(there is) no	the disbelievers -	and that
جَنّٰتٍ	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	يُدْخِلُ	اللّٰهَ
(to) Gardens,	righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	will admit	Allah
يَتَمَتَّعُوْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	الْاَنْهٰرُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِىْ
they enjoy	disbelieve	but those who	the rivers,	underneath it	from	flow
لَّهُمْ	مَثْوًى	وَالنَّارُ	الْاَنْعَامُ	تَاْكُلُ	كَمَا	وَيَاْكُلُوْنَ
for them.	(will be) an abode	and the Fire	the cattle,	eat	as	and eat
قُوَّةً	اَشَدُّ	هِىَ	قَرْيَةٍ	مِّنْ	وَكَاَيِّنْ	١٢
(in) strength	(was) stronger	which	a town,	of	And how many	12
فَلَا	اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ	اَخْرَجَتْكَ	الَّتِىْٓ	قَرْيَتِكَ	مِّنْ
so no	**We** destroyed them,	has driven you out?	which	your town	than
نَاصِرَ	لَهُمْ	١٣	اَفَمَنْ	كَانَ	عَلٰى	بَيِّنَةٍ
helper	for them.	13	Then is (he) who	is	on	a clear proof
مِّنْ	رَّبِّهٖ	كَمَنْ	زُيِّنَ	لَهٗ	سُوْٓءُ	عَمَلِهٖ
from	his Lord	like (he) who,	is made attractive	to him	(the) evil	(of) his deeds
وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	١٤	مَثَلُ	الْجَنَّةِ	الَّتِىْ
while they follow	their desires.	14	A parable	(of) Paradise	which
وُعِدَ	الْمُتَّقُوْنَ	فِيْهَآ	اَنْهٰرٌ	مِّنْ	مَّآءٍ	غَيْرِ
is promised	(to) the righteous.	Therein	(are) rivers	of	water	not

and **He** will make their deeds worthless.

9. That is because they hate what Allah has revealed, so **He** has made their deeds worthless.

10. Have they not traveled in the earth and seen how was the end of those before them? Allah destroyed them, and for the disbelievers (awaits) its likeness.

11. That is because Allah is the Protector of those who believe, and because the disbelievers have no protector.

ع ١١ ٥

12. Indeed, Allah will admit those who believe and do righteous deeds to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but those who disbelieve enjoy themselves and eat as the cattle eat, and the Fire will be their abode.

13. And how many a town was stronger than your town which drove you out? **We** destroyed them, so there was no helper for them.

14. Then is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord like him to whom the evil of his deeds is made attractive while they follow their (own) desires?

15. A parable of Paradise, which is promised to the righteous, therein are rivers of unpolluted water,

اٰسِنٍ ۚ	وَاَنْهٰرٌ	مِّنْ	لَّبَنٍ	لَّمْ	يَتَغَيَّرْ	طَعْمُهٗ ۚ
its taste,	changes	not	milk	of	and rivers	polluted,

وَاَنْهٰرٌ	مِّنْ	خَمْرٍ	لَّذَّةٍ	لِّلشّٰرِبِيْنَ ۚ	وَاَنْهٰرٌ	مِّنْ
of	and rivers	for (the) drinkers,	delicious	wine	of	and rivers

عَسَلٍ	مُّصَفًّى ؕ	وَلَهُمْ	فِيْهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	الثَّمَرٰتِ
fruits	all	of	therein	and for them	purified,	honey

وَمَغْفِرَةٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ ؕ	كَمَنْ هُوَ	خَالِدٌ	فِي	النَّارِ
the Fire	in	(will) abide forever	like he who	their Lord	from	and forgiveness

وَسُقُوْا	مَآءً	حَمِيْمًا	فَقَطَّعَ	اَمْعَآءَهُمْ
their intestines.	so it cuts into pieces	boiling	water	and they will be given to drink

وَمِنْهُمْ	مَّنْ	يَّسْتَمِعُ	اِلَيْكَ ۚ	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	١٥
And among them	(are some) who	listen	to you,	until	when	15

خَرَجُوْا	مِنْ عِنْدِكَ	قَالُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْعِلْمَ	
they depart	from	you,	they say	to those who	were given	the knowledge,

مَاذَا	قَالَ	اٰنِفًا ۚ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	طَبَعَ اللّٰهُ	عَلٰى
"What	(has) he said	just now?"	Those -	(are) the ones	Allah has set a seal	upon

قُلُوْبِهِمْ	وَاتَّبَعُوْٓا	اَهْوَآءَهُمْ	١٦	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اهْتَدَوْا
their hearts	and they follow	their desires.	16	And those who	accept guidance,

زَادَهُمْ	هُدًى	وَّاٰتٰهُمْ	تَقْوٰىهُمْ	١٧	فَهَلْ
He increases them	(in) guidance	and gives them	their righteousness.	17	Then do

يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	السَّاعَةَ	اَنْ	تَاْتِيَهُمْ	بَغْتَةً ۚ	فَقَدْ
they wait	but	(for) the Hour	that	it should come to them	suddenly?	But indeed,

جَآءَ	اَشْرَاطُهَا ۚ	فَاَنّٰى	لَهُمْ	اِذَا	جَآءَتْهُمْ
have come	its indications.	Then how	to them	when	has come to them

ذِكْرٰىهُمْ	١٨	فَاعْلَمْ	اَنَّهٗ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	اللّٰهُ
their reminder.	18	So know	that [He] -	(there is) no	god	but	Allah

وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لِذَنْۢبِكَ	وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ
and ask forgiveness	for your sin	and for the believing men	and the believing women.

وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مُتَقَلَّبَكُمْ	وَمَثْوٰىكُمْ	١٩ ع	وَيَقُوْلُ
And Allah	knows	your movement	and your resting places.	19	And say

and rivers of milk whose taste does not change, and rivers of wine delicious for those who drink and the rivers of pure and clear honey and for them therein are all (kinds of) fruits and forgiveness from their Lord. (Are these righteous people) like those who will abide in Fire forever and given to drink boiling water that cuts their intestines into pieces?

16. And among them are those who listen to you, until when they depart from you, they say to those who were given knowledge, "What has he said just now?" Those are they upon whose hearts Allah has set a seal and they follow their (own) desires.

17. And those who accept guidance, **He** increases them in guidance and gives them their righteousness.

18. Then do they wait but for the Hour that it should come to them suddenly? But indeed, its indications have come. Then how (beneficial can it be) to them when their reminder has come to them.

19. So know that there is no god but Allah and ask forgiveness for your sin and for the believing men and believing women. And Allah knows about your movement and your resting places.

ع ٢ ٨ ٦

20. And those who believe say,

الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	لَوْلَا	نُزِّلَتْ	سُوْرَةٌ ۚ	فَاِذَآ	اُنْزِلَتْ
is revealed	But when	a Surah?"	has been revealed	"Why not	believe,	those who

سُوْرَةٌ	مُّحْكَمَةٌ	وَّذُكِرَ	فِيْهَا	الْقِتَالُ ۙ	رَاَيْتَ	الَّذِيْنَ
those who,	you see	the fighting,	in it	and is mentioned	precise	a Surah

فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	يَّنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَيْكَ	نَظَرَ	الْمَغْشِيِّ عَلَيْهِ
(of) one fainting	a look	at you -	looking	(is) a disease	their hearts,	in

مِنَ	الْمَوْتِ ؕ	فَاَوْلٰى	لَهُمْ	٢٠ ۚ	طَاعَةٌ
(Is) obedience	20	for them	But more appropriate	the death.	from

وَّقَوْلٌ	مَّعْرُوْفٌ ۚ	فَاِذَا	عَزَمَ	الْاَمْرُ ۚ	فَلَوْ
then if	the matter,	(is) determined	And when	kind.	and a word

صَدَقُوا	اللّٰهَ	لَكَانَ	خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ	٢١ ۚ
21	for them.	better	surely, it would have been	(to) Allah,	they had been true

فَهَلْ	عَسَيْتُمْ	اِنْ	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ	اَنْ	تُفْسِدُوْا
you cause corruption	that	you are given authority	if	you perhaps,	Then would

فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَتُقَطِّعُوْٓا	اَرْحَامَكُمْ	٢٢	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ
(are) the ones	Those,	22	your ties of kinship.	and cut off	the earth	in

لَعَنَهُمُ اللّٰهُ	فَاَصَمَّهُمْ	وَاَعْمٰٓى	اَبْصَارَهُمْ	٢٣
Allah has cursed them,	so **He** made them deaf	and blinded	their vision.	23

اَفَلَا	يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ	الْقُرْاٰنَ	اَمْ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبٍ	اَقْفَالُهَا
Then do not	they ponder	(over) the Quran	or	upon	(their) hearts	(are) locks?

٢٤	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	ارْتَدُّوْا	عَلٰٓى	اَدْبَارِهِمْ	مِّنْۢ بَعْدِ
24	Indeed,	those who	return	on	their backs	after

مَا	تَبَيَّنَ	لَهُمُ	الْهُدَى ۙ	الشَّيْطٰنُ	سَوَّلَ	لَهُمْ ؕ
what	(has) become clear	to them	(of) the guidance,	Shaitaan	enticed	[for] them

وَاَمْلٰى	لَهُمْ	٢٥	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَالُوْا
and prolonged hope	for them.	25	That	(is) because they	[they] said

لِلَّذِيْنَ	كَرِهُوْا	مَا	نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ	سَنُطِيْعُكُمْ
to those who	hate	what	Allah has revealed,	"We will obey you

فِيْ	بَعْضِ	الْاَمْرِ ۚ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	اِسْرَارَهُمْ	٢٦
in	part	(of) the matter."	But Allah	knows	their secrets.	26

"Why has a *Surah* not been revealed?" But when a precise *Surah* is revealed and fighting is mentioned therein, you see those in whose hearts is a disease looking at you with a look of one fainting from death. But more appropriate for them

21. (Is) obedience and a kind word. And when the matter (of fighting) was determined, if they had been true to Allah, surely, it would have been better for them.

22. Then would you perhaps, if you are given authority, cause corruption in the earth and cut off your ties of kinship.

23. Those are they whom Allah has cursed, so **He** has made them deaf and blinded their vision.

24. Then do they not ponder over the Quran or are there locks upon (their) hearts?

25. Indeed, those who return on their backs after guidance has become clear to them, Shaitaan enticed them and prolonged hope for them.

26. That is because they said to those who hate what Allah has revealed, "We will obey you in part of the matter." But Allah knows their secrets.

فَكَيْفَ إِذَا تَوَفَّتْهُمُ الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ يَضْرِبُونَ وُجُوهَهُمْ

their faces	striking	the Angels,	take them in death	when	Then how,

وَأَدْبَارَهُمْ ﴿٢٧﴾ ذٰلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمُ اتَّبَعُوا مَآ أَسْخَطَ

angered	what	followed	(is) because they	That	27	and their backs?

اللّٰهَ وَكَرِهُوا رِضْوَانَهُ فَأَحْبَطَ أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٢٨﴾ ع

28	their deeds.	so **He** made worthless	**His** pleasure,	and hated	Allah

أَمْ حَسِبَ الَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِم مَّرَضٌ أَن لَّن

never	that	(is) a disease	their hearts	in	those who	think	Or do

يُّخْرِجَ اللّٰهُ أَضْغَانَهُمْ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ

We willed	And if	29	their hatred?	will Allah bring forth

لَأَرَيْنٰكَهُمْ فَلَعَرَفْتَهُم بِسِيمٰهُمْ ۚ

by their marks;	and you would know them	surely, **We** could show them to you

وَلَتَعْرِفَنَّهُمْ فِي لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ

knows	And Allah	(of their) speech.	(the) tone	by	but surely, you will know them

أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلَنَبْلُوَنَّكُمْ حَتّٰى نَعْلَمَ

We make evident	until	And surely **We** will test you	30	your deeds.

الْمُجٰهِدِينَ مِنكُمْ وَالصّٰبِرِينَ ۙ وَنَبْلُوَا۟ أَخْبَارَكُمْ

your affairs.	and **We** will test	and the patient ones,	among you	those who strive

﴿٣١﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ

(the) way of Allah	from	and turn away	disbelieve	those who	Indeed,	31

وَشَآقُّوا الرَّسُولَ مِنۢ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمُ

to them	(has been) made clear	[what]	after	the Messenger	and oppose

الْهُدٰى ۙ لَن يَضُرُّوا اللّٰهَ شَيْـًٔا ۚ وَسَيُحْبِطُ

and **He** will make worthless	(in) anything,	Allah	will they harm	never	the guidance,

أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٣٢﴾ يٰٓأَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوٓا أَطِيعُوا اللّٰهَ وَأَطِيعُوا

and obey	Allah	Obey	O you who believe!	32	their deeds.

الرَّسُولَ وَلَا تُبْطِلُوٓا أَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ

those who	Indeed,	33	your deeds.	make vain	and (do) not	the Messenger,

كَفَرُوا وَصَدُّوا عَن سَبِيلِ اللّٰهِ ثُمَّ مَاتُوا وَهُمْ

while they	died	then	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from	and turn away	disbelieve

27. Then how (will it be) when the Angels will take them in death, striking their faces and their backs?

28. That is because they followed what angered Allah and hated (what earned) **His** pleasure, so **He** made their deeds worthless.

29. Or do those in whose hearts is a disease think that Allah will not bring forth their hatred?

30. And if **We** willed **We** could show them to you, and you would know them by their marks; but surely, you will know them by the tone of (their) speech. And Allah knows your deeds.

31. And **We** will surely test you until **We** make evident those who strive among you and the patient ones and **We** will test your affairs.

32. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah and oppose the Messenger after guidance has become clear to them can never harm Allah at all, and **He** will make their deeds worthless.

33. O you who believe! Obey Allah and obey the Messenger, and do not make your deeds worthless.

34. Indeed, those who disbelieve and turn away (people) from the way of Allah, then died while they

were disbelievers, Allah will never forgive them.

كُفَّارٌ فَلَنْ يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ لَهُمْ ﴿٣٤﴾ فَلَا تَهِنُوْا

(were) disbelievers,	never	will Allah forgive	them.	34	So (do) not	weaken

35. So do not weaken and call for peace (when you fight for a just cause) while you are superior, and Allah is with you, and **He** will never deprive you of (the reward of) your deeds.

وَتَدْعُوْٓا اِلَى السَّلْمِ ۖ وَاَنْتُمُ الْاَعْلَوْنَ ۚ وَاللّٰهُ مَعَكُمْ

and call	for	peace	while you	(are) superior,	and Allah	(is) with you

وَلَنْ يَّتِرَكُمْ اَعْمَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٥﴾ اِنَّمَا الْحَيٰوةُ الدُّنْيَا

and never	will deprive you	(of) your deeds.	35	Only	the life	(of) the world

36. The life of this world is only play and amusement. And if you believe and fear Allah, **He** will give you your rewards and will not ask you for your wealth.

لَعِبٌ وَّلَهْوٌ ۗ وَاِنْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَتَتَّقُوْا يُؤْتِكُمْ

(is) play	and amusement.	And if	you believe	and fear (Allah)	**He** will give you

اُجُوْرَكُمْ وَلَا يَسْـَٔلْكُمْ اَمْوَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٦﴾ اِنْ

your rewards	and not	will ask you	(for) your wealth.	36	If

37. If **He** were to ask you for it and press you, you will withhold, and **He** will expose your hatred.

يَّسْـَٔلْكُمُوْهَا فَيُحْفِكُمْ تَبْخَلُوْا وَيُخْرِجْ

He were to ask you for it	and press you,	you will withhold	and **He** will bring forth

اَضْغَانَكُمْ ﴿٣٧﴾ هٰٓاَنْتُمْ هٰٓؤُلَاۤءِ تُدْعَوْنَ لِتُنْفِقُوْا فِيْ

your hatred.	37	Here you are -	these,	called	to spend	in

38. Here you are - those called to spend in the way of Allah - but among you are some who withhold. And whoever withholds, then he only withholds from himself. But Allah is Free of need and you are the needy. And if you turn away, **He** will replace you with another people, then they will not be like you.

سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَمِنْكُمْ مَّنْ يَّبْخَلُ ۚ وَمَنْ

(the) way	(of) Allah -	but among you	(are some) who	withhold,	and whoever

يَّبْخَلْ فَاِنَّمَا يَبْخَلُ عَنْ نَّفْسِهٖ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ الْغَنِيُّ

withholds,	then only	he withholds	from	himself.	But Allah	(is) Free of need,

وَاَنْتُمُ الْفُقَرَاۤءُ ۚ وَاِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا يَسْتَبْدِلْ قَوْمًا

while you	(are) the needy.	And if	you turn away	**He** will replace (you)	(with) a people	

ع ١٠ ٨

غَيْرَكُمْ ۙ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُوْنُوْٓا اَمْثَالَكُمْ ﴿٣٨﴾ ع

other than you,	then	not	they will be	(the) likes of you.	38

اٰياتها ٢٩ ٤٨ سُوْرَةُ الْفَتْحِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١١ ركوعاتها ٤

Surah Al-Fath

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have given you a clear victory.

اِنَّا فَتَحْنَا لَكَ فَتْحًا مُّبِيْنًا ۙ ﴿١﴾ لِّيَغْفِرَ

Indeed,	**We** have given victory,	to you	a victory	clear.	1	That may forgive

2. That Allah may forgive for you what preceded of your sins and what will follow

لَكَ اللّٰهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْۢبِكَ وَمَا تَاَخَّرَ

for you	Allah	what	preceded	of	your sins	and what	will follow

وَيُتِمَّ نِعْمَتَهٗ عَلَيْكَ وَيَهْدِيَكَ صِرَاطًا مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ۙ ٢

2	Straight,	(to) a Path	and guide you	upon you	**His** favor	and complete

وَّيَنْصُرَكَ اللّٰهُ نَصْرًا عَزِيْزًا ٣ هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ

(is) the **One Who**	**He**	**3**	mighty.	(with) a help	And Allah may help you

اَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ لِيَزْدَادُوْٓا

that they may increase	(of) the believers	(the) hearts	in(to)	[the] tranquility	sent down

اِيْمَانًا مَّعَ اِيْمَانِهِمْ ۗ وَلِلّٰهِ جُنُوْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ

and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(are the) hosts	And for Allah	their faith.	with	(in) faith

وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلِيْمًا حَكِيْمًا ۙ ٤ لِّيُدْخِلَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ

the believing men	That **He** may admit	**4**	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	and Allah

وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ

the rivers	underneath them	from	flow	(to) Gardens	and the believing women

خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا وَيُكَفِّرَ عَنْهُمْ سَيِّاٰتِهِمْ ۗ وَكَانَ

and is	their misdeeds,	from them	and (to) remove	therein,	(to) abide forever

ذٰلِكَ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ فَوْزًا عَظِيْمًا ۙ ٥ وَّيُعَذِّبَ

And **He** (may) punish	**5**	great.	a success	Allah	with	that

الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتِ وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ

and the polytheist men	and the hypocrite women	the hypocrite men

وَالْمُشْرِكٰتِ الظَّاۤنِّيْنَ بِاللّٰهِ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ۗ

evil.	an assumption	about Allah	who assume	and the polytheist women,

عَلَيْهِمْ دَاۤىِٕرَةُ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَغَضِبَ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَنَهُمْ

and **He** has cursed them	upon them	and Allah's wrath (is)	(of) evil,	(is) a turn	Upon them

وَاَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ ۗ وَسَاۤءَتْ مَصِيْرًا ٦ وَلِلّٰهِ

And for Allah	**6**	(is the) destination.	and evil	Hell,	for them	and prepared

جُنُوْدُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا

All-Wise.	(is) All-Mighty,	and Allah	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(are the) hosts

٧ اِنَّآ اَرْسَلْنٰكَ شَاهِدًا وَّمُبَشِّرًا

and (as) a bearer of glad tidings	(as) a witness	[**We**] have sent you	Indeed, **We**	**7**

وَّنَذِيْرًا ۙ ٨ لِّتُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ

and **His** Messenger	in Allah	That you may believe	**8**	and (as) a warner,

and complete **His** favor upon you and guide you to a Straight Path,

3. And (that) Allah may help you with a mighty help.

4. He is the **One Who** sent down tranquility into the hearts of the believers that they may increase in faith with their (present) faith. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is the All-Knower, All-Wise.

5. That **He** may admit the believing men and believing women to Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever and to remove from them their misdeeds, and that is a great success in the sight of Allah.

6. And (that) **He** may punish the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women and the polytheist men and the polytheist women, who assume about Allah an evil assumption. Upon them is a misfortune of evil nature, and Allah's wrath is upon them, and **He** has cursed them and prepared for them Hell, and evil is the destination.

7. And to Allah belong the hosts of the heavens and the earth, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

8. Indeed, **We** have sent you as a witness and as a bearer of glad tidings and as a warner,

9. That you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger

وَتُعَزِّرُوْهُ وَتُوَقِّرُوْهُ ۗ وَتُسَبِّحُوْهُ بُكْرَةً وَّاَصِيْلًا

and (may) honor him	and respect him	and glorify **Him**	morning	and evening.

اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ ۩ اِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُوْنَ ⑨

9	Indeed,	those who	pledge allegiance to you	only	they pledge allegiance

اللّٰهَ ۗ يَدُ اللّٰهِ فَوْقَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ نَّكَثَ

(to) Allah.	(The) Hand	(of) Allah	(is) over	their hands.	Then whoever	breaks (his oath)

فَاِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلٰى نَفْسِهٖ ۚ وَمَنْ اَوْفٰى بِمَا

then only	he breaks	against	himself,	and whoever	fulfils	what

عٰهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللّٰهَ فَسَيُؤْتِيْهِ اَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ⑩ ع

he has covenanted with Allah,	soon **He** will give him	a reward	great.	**10**

سَيَقُوْلُ لَكَ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ شَغَلَتْنَآ

Will say	to you	those who remained behind	of	the Bedouins,	"Kept us busy

اَمْوَالُنَا وَاَهْلُوْنَا فَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا ۚ يَقُوْلُوْنَ بِاَلْسِنَتِهِمْ

our properties	our families,	and ma	so ask forgiveness	for us."	They say	with their tongues

مَّا لَيْسَ فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ ۗ قُلْ فَمَنْ يَّمْلِكُ لَكُمْ

what	is not	in	their hearts.	Say,	"Then who	has power	for you

مِّنَ اللّٰهِ شَيْـًٔا اِنْ اَرَادَ بِكُمْ ضَرًّا اَوْ

against	Allah	(in) anything,	if	**He** intends	for you	harm	or

اَرَادَ بِكُمْ نَفْعًا ۗ بَلْ كَانَ اللّٰهُ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ

He intends	for you	a benefit?	Nay,	is	Allah	of what	you do

خَبِيْرًا ⑪ بَلْ ظَنَنْتُمْ اَنْ لَّنْ يَّنْقَلِبَ

All-Aware.	**11**	Nay,	you thought	that	(would) never	return

الرَّسُوْلُ وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِيْهِمْ اَبَدًا وَّزُيِّنَ ذٰلِكَ

the Messenger	and the believers	to	their families	ever,	that was made fair-seeming	

فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ وَظَنَنْتُمْ ظَنَّ السَّوْءِ ۚ وَكُنْتُمْ

in	your hearts.	And you assumed	an assumption	evil,	and you became

قَوْمًا بُوْرًا ⑫ وَمَنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ

a people	ruined."	**12**	And whoever	(has) not believed	in Allah	and **His** Messenger

فَاِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ سَعِيْرًا ⑬

then indeed, **We**	[**We**] have prepared	for the disbelievers	a Blazing Fire.	**13**

and may honor him and respect him (i.e., Prophet Muhammad [SAWS] and glorify **Him** (i.e., Allah) morning and evening.

10. Indeed, those who pledge allegiance to you, pledge allegiance to Allah only. The Hand of Allah is over their hands. Then whoever breaks (his oath) only breaks to (harm) himself, and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allah, soon **He** will give him a great reward.

11. Those who remained behind of the Bedouins will say to you, "Our properties and our families kept us busy, so ask forgiveness for us." They say with their tongues what is not in their hearts. Say, "Then who has any power at all (to intervene) on your behalf against Allah, if **He** intends for you any harm or intends for you any benefit? Nay, Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. Nay, you thought that the Messenger and the believers would never return to their families, and that was made fair-seeming in your hearts. And you assumed an evil assumption and you became a people ruined."

13. And whoever has not believed in Allah and **His** Messenger, then indeed, **We** have prepared a Blazing Fire for the disbelievers.

وَلِلّٰهِ مُلْكُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ يَغْفِرُ لِمَنْ

whom	**He** forgives	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is the) kingdom	And for Allah

يَّشَآءُ وَيُعَذِّبُ مَنْ يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ غَفُوْرًا

Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	And is	**He** wills.	whom	and punishes	**He** wills

رَّحِيْمًا ﴿١٤﴾ سَيَقُوْلُ الْمُخَلَّفُوْنَ اِذَا انْطَلَقْتُمْ

you set forth	when	those who remained behind	Will say	**14**	Most Merciful.

اِلٰى مَغَانِمَ لِتَاْخُذُوْهَا ذَرُوْنَا نَتَّبِعْكُمْ ۚ يُرِيْدُوْنَ

They wish	(to) follow you."	"Allow us	to take it,	(the) spoils of war	towards

اَنْ يُّبَدِّلُوْا كَلٰمَ اللّٰهِ ۗ قُلْ لَّنْ تَتَّبِعُوْنَا

will you follow us.	"Never	Say,	(of) Allah.	(the) Words	change	to

كَذٰلِكُمْ قَالَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ ۚ فَسَيَقُوْلُوْنَ بَلْ تَحْسُدُوْنَنَا ۗ

you envy us."	"Nay,	Then they will say,	before."	Allah said	Thus

بَلْ كَانُوْا لَا يَفْقَهُوْنَ اِلَّا قَلِيْلًا ﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ

Say	**15**	a little.	except	understanding	not	they were	Nay,

لِّلْمُخَلَّفِيْنَ مِنَ الْاَعْرَابِ سَتُدْعَوْنَ اِلٰى قَوْمٍ

a people,	to	"You will be called	the Bedouins,	of	to those who remained behind

اُولِيْ بَاْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ تُقَاتِلُوْنَهُمْ اَوْ يُسْلِمُوْنَ ۚ فَاِنْ

Then if	they will submit.	or	you will fight them,	great;	possessors of military might

تُطِيْعُوْا يُؤْتِكُمُ اللّٰهُ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا ۚ وَاِنْ تَتَوَلَّوْا كَمَا

as	you turn away	but if	good;	a reward	Allah will give you	you obey,

تَوَلَّيْتُمْ مِّنْ قَبْلُ يُعَذِّبْكُمْ عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٦﴾

16	painful."	(with) a punishment	**He** will punish you	before,	you turned away

لَيْسَ عَلَى الْاَعْمٰى حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْاَعْرَجِ

the lame	on	and not	any blame	the blind	upon	Not is

حَرَجٌ وَّلَا عَلَى الْمَرِيْضِ حَرَجٌ ۗ وَمَنْ يُّطِعِ

obeys	And whoever	any blame.	the sick	on	and not	any blame

اللّٰهَ وَرَسُوْلَهٗ يُدْخِلْهُ جَنّٰتٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ

from	flow	(to) Gardens	**He** will admit him	and **His** Messenger,	Allah

تَحْتِهَا الْاَنْهٰرُ ۚ وَمَنْ يَّتَوَلَّ يُعَذِّبْهُ

He will punish him	turns away,	but whoever	the rivers,	underneath them

14. And to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. **He** forgives whom **He** wills and punishes whom **He** wills. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Those who remained behind will say when you set forth towards the spoils of war to take it, "Allow us to follow you." They wish to change the Word of Allah. Say, "You will never follow us. Thus Allah has said before." Then they will say, "Nay, you envy us." Nay, they do not understand except a little.

16. Say to those who remained behind of the Bedouins, "You will be called to (fight) a people possessing great military might; you will fight them or they will submit. Then if you obey, Allah will give you a good reward; but if you turn away as you turned away before, **He** will punish you with a painful punishment."

17. There is no blame upon the blind, nor is there any blame on the lame, nor is there any blame on the sick (if they remain behind). And whoever obeys Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, but whoever turns away, **He** will punish him

with a painful punishment.

18. Certainly Allah was pleased with the believers when they pledged allegiance to you under the tree, and **He** knew what was in their hearts, so **He** sent down tranquility upon them and rewarded them with a near victory,

19. And much spoils of war which they will take, and Allah is All-Mighty, All-Wise.

20. Allah has promised you much spoils of war that you will take, and **He** has hastened this (victory) for you and withheld the hands of people from you - that it may be a sign for the believers and (that) **He** may guide you to the Straight Path.

21. And other (victories) over which you had no power indeed, Allah encompassed them, and Allah is over all things All-Powerful.

22. And if those who disbelieve fight you, certainly they would turn (their) backs. Then they would not find any protector or any helper.

23. The established way of Allah which has already passed away before. And you will never find any change in the way of Allah.

24. And **He** is the **One Who** withheld their hands from you and your hands

عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٧﴾ لَقَدْ رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ عَنِ

with	Allah was pleased	Certainly	17	painful.	(with) a punishment

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ اِذْ يُبَايِعُوْنَكَ تَحْتَ الشَّجَرَةِ

the tree,	under	they pledged allegiance to you	when	the believers

فَعَلِمَ مَا فِيْ قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَاَنْزَلَ السَّكِيْنَةَ

the tranquility	so **He** sent down	their hearts,	(was) in	what	and **He** knew

عَلَيْهِمْ وَاَثَابَهُمْ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَّمَغَانِمَ

And spoils of war	18	near,	(with) a victory	and rewarded them	upon them

كَثِيْرَةً يَّاْخُذُوْنَهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَزِيْزًا حَكِيْمًا ﴿١٩﴾

19	All-Wise.	All-Mighty,	Allah	and is	that they will take;	much

وَعَدَكُمُ اللّٰهُ مَغَانِمَ كَثِيْرَةً تَاْخُذُوْنَهَا

that you will take it,	much	spoils of war	Allah has promised you

فَعَجَّلَ لَكُمْ هٰذِهٖ وَكَفَّ اَيْدِيَ النَّاسِ

(of) the people	(the) hands	and has withheld	this	for you	and **He** has hastened

عَنْكُمْ ۚ وَلِتَكُوْنَ اٰيَةً لِّلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَيَهْدِيَكُمْ صِرَاطًا

(to the) Path	and **He** may guide you	for the believers	a sign	that it may be	from you -

مُّسْتَقِيْمًا ﴿٢٠﴾ وَّاُخْرٰى لَمْ تَقْدِرُوْا عَلَيْهَا قَدْ

surely	over them	you had power	not	And others,	20	Straight.

اَحَاطَ اللّٰهُ بِهَا ۗ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

things	all	over	Allah	and is	them,	Allah encompassed

قَدِيْرًا ﴿٢١﴾ وَلَوْ قٰتَلَكُمُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا

disbelieve,	those who	fight you,	And if,	21	All-Powerful.

لَوَلَّوُا الْاَدْبَارَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوْنَ وَلِيًّا وَّلَا

and not	any protector	they would find	not	Then	the backs.	surely they would turn

نَصِيْرًا ﴿٢٢﴾ سُنَّةَ اللّٰهِ الَّتِيْ قَدْ خَلَتْ

passed away	which	(of) Allah	(The established) way	22	any helper.

مِنْ قَبْلُ ۖ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ لِسُنَّةِ اللّٰهِ تَبْدِيْلًا ﴿٢٣﴾

23	any change.	in (the) way of Allah	you will find	and never	before,

وَهُوَ الَّذِيْ كَفَّ اَيْدِيَهُمْ عَنْكُمْ وَاَيْدِيَكُمْ

and your hands	from you	their hands	withheld	(is) the **One Who**	And **He**

عَنْهُمْ	بِبَطْنِ	مَكَّةَ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	اَنْ	اَظْفَرَكُمْ
from them	within	Makkah,	after	that	**He** gave you victory

عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	وَكَانَ	اللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرًا	﴿٢٤﴾	هُمُ
over them.	And is	Allah	of what	you do	All-Seer.	**24**	They

الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	وَصَدُّوْكُمْ	عَنِ	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
(are) those who	disbelieved	and hindered you	from	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam

وَالْهَدْيَ	مَعْكُوْفًا	اَنْ	يَّبْلُغَ	مَحِلَّهٗ ؕ	وَلَوْلَا
while the offering	(was) prevented	from	reaching	its place (of sacrifice).	And if not

رِجَالٌ	مُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	وَنِسَآءٌ	مُّؤْمِنٰتٌ	لَّمْ	تَعْلَمُوْهُمْ	اَنْ
(for) men	believing	and women	believing	not	you knew them	that

تَطَـُٔوْهُمْ	فَتُصِيْبَكُمْ	مِّنْهُمْ	مَّعَرَّةٌۢ	بِغَيْرِ	عِلْمٍ ۚ
you may trample them	and would befall you	from them	any harm	without	knowledge.

لِيُدْخِلَ اللّٰهُ	فِيْ	رَحْمَتِهٖ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ۚ	لَوْ	تَزَيَّلُوْا
That Allah may admit	to	**His** Mercy	whom	**He** wills.	If	they had been apart

لَعَذَّبْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْهُمْ	عَذَابًا
surely, **We** would have punished	those who	disbelieved	among them	(with) a punishment

اَلِيْمًا	﴿٢٥﴾	اِذْ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمُ
painful.	**25**	When	had put	those who	disbelieved	in	their hearts

الْحَمِيَّةَ	حَمِيَّةَ	الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ	فَاَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ	سَكِيْنَتَهٗ
disdain -	(the) disdain	(of) the time of ignorance.	Then Allah sent down	**His** tranquility

عَلٰى	رَسُوْلِهٖ	وَعَلَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَاَلْزَمَهُمْ	كَلِمَةَ
upon	**His** Messenger	and upon	the believers	and made them adhere	(to the) word

التَّقْوٰى	وَكَانُوْٓا	اَحَقَّ	بِهَا	وَاَهْلَهَا ؕ	وَكَانَ
(of) righteousness,	and they were	more deserving	of it	and worthy of it.	And is

اللّٰهُ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيْمًا	﴿٢٦﴾ ع	لَقَدْ	صَدَقَ اللّٰهُ
Allah	of every	thing	All-Knower.	**26**	Certainly,	Allah has fulfilled

رَسُوْلَهُ	الرُّءْيَا	بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	لَتَدْخُلُنَّ	الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ
His Messenger's	vision	in truth.	Surely, you will enter	Al-Masjid Al-Haraam

اِنْ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ	اٰمِنِيْنَ ۙ	مُحَلِّقِيْنَ	رُءُوْسَكُمْ	وَمُقَصِّرِيْنَ ۙ	لَا
if	Allah wills,	secure,	having shaved	your heads	and shortened,	not

from them within Makkah, after that **He** gave you victory over them. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

25. They are those who disbelieved and hindered you from *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam* while the offering was prevented from reaching its place of sacrifice. And if not for believing men and believing women whom you did not know that you may trample them and would befall you any harm because of them unknowingly, that Allah may admit to **His** Mercy whom **He** willed. If they had been apart, surely **We** would have punished those who disbelieved among them with a painful punishment.

26. When those who disbelieve had put in their hearts disdain, the disdain of the time of ignorance, then Allah sent down **His** tranquility upon **His** Messenger and upon the believers and made them adhere to the word of righteousness, and they were more deserving and worthy of it. And Allah is All-Knower of everything.

27. Certainly Allah has fulfilled **His** Messenger's vision in truth. You will surely enter *Al-Masjid Al-Haraam*, if Allah wills, in security, having your heads shaved and (hair) shortened, not

تَخَافُوْنَ ۗ فَعَلِمَ مَا لَمْ تَعْلَمُوْا فَجَعَلَ مِنْ دُوْنِ

besides	and **He** made	you knew,	not	what	But **He** knew	fearing.

ذٰلِكَ فَتْحًا قَرِيْبًا ﴿٢٧﴾ هُوَ الَّذِيْٓ اَرْسَلَ

(has) sent	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	**27**	near.	a victory	that

رَسُوْلَهٗ بِالْهُدٰى وَدِيْنِ الْحَقِّ لِيُظْهِرَهٗ

that **He** (may) make it prevail	the true	and (the) religion,	with guidance	**His** Messenger

عَلَى الدِّيْنِ كُلِّهٖ ۗ وَكَفٰى بِاللّٰهِ شَهِيْدًا ﴿٢٨﴾ ۗ

28	(as) a Witness.	Allah	And sufficient is	all.	the religions	over

مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ ۗ وَالَّذِيْنَ مَعَهٗٓ اَشِدَّاۤءُ

(are) firm	(are) with him	and those who	(is the) Messenger of Allah,	Muhammad

عَلَى الْكُفَّارِ رُحَمَاۤءُ بَيْنَهُمْ تَرٰىهُمْ رُكَّعًا

bowing	You see them	among themselves.	and merciful	the disbelievers	against

سُجَّدًا يَّبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَرِضْوَانًا ۖ سِيْمَاهُمْ فِيْ

(is) on	Their mark	and pleasure.	from Allah	Bounty	seeking	and prostrating,

وُجُوْهِهِمْ مِّنْ اَثَرِ السُّجُوْدِ ۗ ذٰلِكَ مَثَلُهُمْ فِي

in	(is) their similitude	That	(of) the prostration.	(the) trace	from	their faces

التَّوْرٰىةِ ۚ وَمَثَلُهُمْ فِي الْاِنْجِيْلِ ۚ كَزَرْعٍ اَخْرَجَ

(which) sends forth	(is) like a seed	the Injeel,	in	And their similitude	the Taurah.

شَطْـَٔهٗ فَاٰزَرَهٗ فَاسْتَغْلَظَ فَاسْتَوٰى عَلٰى سُوْقِهٖ

its stem	upon	and it stands	then it becomes thick	then strengthens it,	its shoot

يُعْجِبُ الزُّرَّاعَ لِيَغِيْظَ بِهِمُ الْكُفَّارَ ۗ

the disbelievers.	by them	that **He** (may) enrage	the sowers	delighting

وَعَدَ اللّٰهُ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ

righteous deeds	and do	believe	those who	Allah has promised

مِنْهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةً وَّاَجْرًا عَظِيْمًا ﴿٢٩﴾ ع

29	great.	and a reward	forgiveness	among them,

ع ٤ ٣ ١٢

اٰياتها ١٨ ٤٩ سُوْرَةُ الْحُجُرٰتِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٦ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Hujurat

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

fearing (anyone). But **He** knew what you did not know, and **He** granted, besides this, a near victory.

28. **He** is the **One Who** has sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the true religion that **He** may make it prevail over all the religions. And Allah is sufficient as a Witness.

29. Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, and those with him are firm against the disbelievers, and merciful among themselves. You see them bowing and prostrating, seeking the Bounty from Allah and (**His**) pleasure. Their mark is on their faces from the trace of prostration. That is their similitude in the *Taurah*. And their similitude in the *Injeel* is like a seed which sends forth its shoot, then strengthens it, then it becomes thick and it stands upon its stem, delighting the sowers - that **He** may enrage by them the disbelievers. Allah has promised those who believe and do righteous deeds among them forgiveness and a great reward.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تُقَدِّمُوْا بَيْنَ	يَدَيِ اللّٰهِ
O you who believe!	(Do) not	put (yourselves) forward -	before Allah
وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ۭ	اِنَّ اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌ
and **His** Messenger	and fear Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,
عَلِيْمٌ	١	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لَا
All-Knower.	1	O you who believe!	(Do) not
تَرْفَعُوْٓا	اَصْوَاتَكُمْ	فَوْقَ	صَوْتِ	النَّبِيِّ
raise	your voices	above	(the) voice	(of) the Prophet,
وَلَا	تَجْهَرُوْا	لَهٗ	بِالْقَوْلِ	كَجَهْرِ
and (do) not	be loud	to him	in speech	like (the) loudness
بَعْضِكُمْ	لِبَعْضٍ	اَنْ	تَحْبَطَ	اَعْمَالُكُمْ	وَاَنْتُمْ
(of) some of you	to others,	lest	become worthless	your deeds	while you
لَا	تَشْعُرُوْنَ	٢	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يَغُضُّوْنَ	اَصْوَاتَهُمْ
(do) not	perceive.	2	Indeed,	those who	lower	their voices
عِنْدَ	رَسُوْلِ اللّٰهِ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	الَّذِيْنَ	امْتَحَنَ اللّٰهُ
(in) presence	(of the) Messenger of Allah -	those,	(are) the ones	Allah has tested
قُلُوْبَهُمْ	لِلتَّقْوٰى ۭ	لَهُمْ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ	وَّاَجْرٌ	عَظِيْمٌ
their hearts	for righteousness.	For them	(is) forgiveness	and a reward	great.
٣	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُنَادُوْنَكَ	مِنْ	وَّرَآءِ	الْحُجُرٰتِ
3	Indeed,	those who	call you	from	behind	the private chambers,
اَكْثَرُهُمْ	لَا	يَعْقِلُوْنَ	٤	وَلَوْ	اَنَّهُمْ	صَبَرُوْا
most of them	(do) not	understand.	4	And if	they	had been patient
حَتّٰى	تَخْرُجَ	اِلَيْهِمْ	لَكَانَ	خَيْرًا	لَّهُمْ ۭ	وَاللّٰهُ
until	you came out	to them	certainly it would be	better	for them.	And Allah
غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	٥	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِنْ	جَآءَكُمْ
(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	5	O you who believe!	If	comes to you
فَاسِقٌۢ	بِنَبَاٍ	فَتَبَيَّنُوْٓا	اَنْ	تُصِيْبُوْا	قَوْمًا
a wicked person	with information,	investigate,	lest	you harm	a people
بِجَهَالَةٍ	فَتُصْبِحُوْا	عَلٰى	مَا	فَعَلْتُمْ	نٰدِمِيْنَ	٦
in ignorance,	then you become,	over	what	you have done,	regretful.	6

1. O you who believe! Do not put (yourselves) ahead of Allah and **His** Messenger and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

2. O you who believe! Do not raise your voices above the voice of the Prophet, and do not speak aloud while speaking to him like the loudness of some of you to others, lest your deeds become worthless while you do not perceive.

3. Indeed, those who lower their voices in the presence of Allah's Messenger, they are those whose hearts Allah has tested for righteousness. For them is forgiveness and a great reward.

4. Indeed, those who call you from behind the private chambers, most of them do not understand.

5. And if they had been patient till you came out, certainly it would have been better for them. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

6. O you who believe! If a wicked person comes to you with an information, investigate, lest you harm a people in ignorance, then become regretful over what you have done.

7. And know that among you is the Messenger of Allah. If he were to obey you in much of the matter, you would surely be in difficulty, but Allah has endeared the Faith to you and has made it pleasing in your hearts and has made disbelief, defiance, and disobedience hateful to you. Those are the (rightly) guided ones.

8. (It is) a Bounty from Allah and favor. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

9. And if two parties among the believers fight, then make peace between them. But if one of them oppresses the other, then fight against the one that oppresses until it returns to the command of Allah. Then if it returns, make peace between them with justice and act justly. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

10. The believers are but brothers, so make peace between your brothers, and fear Allah so that you may receive mercy. ع ١٣

11. O you who believe! Let not a people ridicule (another) people, perhaps they may be better than them; nor let women ridicule (other) women, perhaps they may be better than them. And do not insult your (own people) and do not call each other

وَاعْلَمُوٓا اَنَّ فِيْكُمْ رَسُوْلَ اللّٰهِ ؕ لَوْ يُطِيْعُكُمْ فِيْ

in | he were to obey you | If | (is the) Messenger of Allah. | among you | that | And know

كَثِيْرٍ مِّنَ الْاَمْرِ لَعَنِتُّمْ وَلٰكِنَّ اللّٰهَ

Allah | but | surely you would be in difficulty, | the matter, | of | much

حَبَّبَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْاِيْمَانَ وَزَيَّنَهٗ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ

your hearts | in | and has made it pleasing | the Faith | to you | has endeared

وَكَرَّهَ اِلَيْكُمُ الْكُفْرَ وَالْفُسُوْقَ وَالْعِصْيَانَ ؕ اُولٰٓئِكَ

Those | and disobedience. | and defiance | disbelief | to you | and has made hateful

هُمُ الرّٰشِدُوْنَ ۙ﴿٧﴾ فَضْلًا مِّنَ اللّٰهِ وَنِعْمَةً ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah | and favor. | from Allah | A Bounty | 7 | the guided ones. | (are) they -

عَلِيْمٌ حَكِيْمٌ ﴿٨﴾ وَاِنْ طَآئِفَتٰنِ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ

the believers | among | two parties | And if | 8 | All-Wise. | (is) All-Knower,

اقْتَتَلُوْا فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا ۚ فَاِنْۢ بَغَتْ اِحْدٰىهُمَا

one of them | oppresses | But if | between both of them. | then make peace | fight,

عَلَى الْاُخْرٰى فَقَاتِلُوا الَّتِيْ تَبْغِيْ حَتّٰى تَفِيْٓءَ اِلٰٓى

to | it returns | until | oppresses | one which | then fight | the other, | on

اَمْرِ اللّٰهِ ۚ فَاِنْ فَآءَتْ فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَهُمَا

between them | then make peace | it returns, | Then if | (of) Allah. | (the) command

بِالْعَدْلِ وَاَقْسِطُوْا ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يُحِبُّ الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ﴿٩﴾

9 | those who act justly. | loves | Allah | Indeed, | and act justly. | with justice,

اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ اِخْوَةٌ فَاَصْلِحُوْا بَيْنَ اَخَوَيْكُمْ

your brothers, | between | so make peace | (are) brothers, | the believers | Only

وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ ع يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا

(Let) not | O you who believe! | 10 | receive mercy. | so that you may | and fear Allah

يَسْخَرْ قَوْمٌ مِّنْ قَوْمٍ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُوْنُوْا خَيْرًا

better | they may be | that | perhaps | (another) people, | [of] | a people | ridicule

مِّنْهُمْ وَلَا نِسَآءٌ مِّنْ نِّسَآءٍ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّكُنَّ

they may be | that | perhaps | (other) women | [of] | women | and (let) not | than them;

خَيْرًا مِّنْهُنَّ ۚ وَلَا تَلْمِزُوْٓا اَنْفُسَكُمْ وَلَا تَنَابَزُوْا

call each other | and (do) not | yourselves | insult | And (do) not | than them. | better

بِالْاَلْقَابِ ؕ بِئْسَ الِاسْمُ الْفُسُوْقُ بَعْدَ الْاِيْمَانِ ۚ

the faith.	after	(of) disobedience	the name	Wretched is	by nicknames.

وَمَنْ لَّمْ يَتُبْ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾

11	(are) the wrongdoers.	they	then those -	repent,	(does) not	And whoever

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا اجْتَنِبُوْا كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ الظَّنِّ ز اِنَّ بَعْضَ

some	Indeed,	the assumption.	of	much	Avoid	O you who believe!

الظَّنِّ اِثْمٌ وَّلَا تَجَسَّسُوْا وَلَا يَغْتَبْ بَّعْضُكُمْ

some of you	backbite	and (do) not	spy	And (do) not	(is) sin.	assumption

بَعْضًا ؕ اَيُحِبُّ اَحَدُكُمْ اَنْ يَّاْكُلَ لَحْمَ اَخِيْهِ

(of) his brother,	(the) flesh	eat	to	one of you	Would like	(to) others.

مَيْتًا فَكَرِهْتُمُوْهُ ؕ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ ؕ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ تَوَّابٌ

(is) Oft-Returning,	Allah	indeed,	And fear Allah;	Nay, you would hate it.	dead?

رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٢﴾ يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اِنَّا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ

a male	from	created you	Indeed, **We**	O mankind!	12	Most Merciful.

وَّاُنْثٰى وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ شُعُوْبًا وَّقَبَآئِلَ لِتَعَارَفُوْا ؕ

that you may know one another.	and tribes	nations	and **We** made you	and a female

اِنَّ اَكْرَمَكُمْ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ اَتْقٰكُمْ ؕ اِنَّ

Indeed,	(is the) most righteous of you.	Allah	near	(the) most noble of you	Indeed,

اللّٰهَ عَلِيْمٌ خَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٣﴾ قَالَتِ الْاَعْرَابُ اٰمَنَّا ؕ

"We believe."	the Bedouins,	Say	13	All-Aware.	(is) All-Knower,	Allah

قُلْ لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا وَلٰكِنْ قُوْلُوْٓا اَسْلَمْنَا وَلَمَّا

and has not yet	'We have submitted,'	say,	but	you believe;	"Not	Say,

يَدْخُلِ الْاِيْمَانُ فِيْ قُلُوْبِكُمْ ؕ وَاِنْ تُطِيْعُوا اللّٰهَ

Allah	you obey	But if	your hearts.	in	the faith	entered

وَرَسُوْلَهٗ لَا يَلِتْكُمْ مِّنْ اَعْمَالِكُمْ شَيْـًٔا ؕ اِنَّ

Indeed,	anything.	your deeds	of	**He** will deprive you	not	and **His** Messenger,

اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ﴿١٤﴾ اِنَّمَا الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ

the believers	Only	14	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah

الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَرْتَابُوْا

doubt	(do) not	then	and **His** Messenger,	in Allah	believe	(are) those who

by (offensive) nick names. Wretched is the name of disobedience after (having) faith. And whoever does not repent, then they are the wrongdoers.

12. O you who believe! Avoid much assumption. Indeed, some assumption is sin. And do not spy or backbite each other. Would one of you like to eat the flesh of his dead brother? Nay, you would hate it. And fear Allah; indeed, Allah is Oft-Returning (to mercy), Most Merciful.

13. O mankind! Indeed, **We** have created you from a male and a female and made you into nations and tribes that you may know one another. Indeed, the most noble of you in the sight of Allah is the most righteous among you. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Aware.

14. The Bedouins say, "We believe." Say, "You have not (yet) believed; but say, 'We have submitted,' for faith has not yet entered your hearts. But if you obey Allah and **His** Messenger, **He** will not decrease anything from your deeds. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. The believers are only those who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and then do not doubt

but strive with their wealth and their lives in the way of Allah. Those are the truthful ones."

16. Say, "Will you acquaint Allah with your religion while Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And Allah is All-Knower of everything."

17. They consider it a favor to you that they have accepted Islam. Say, "Do not consider your Islam a favor to me. Nay, Allah has conferred a favor upon you that **He** has guided you to the faith, if you are truthful.

18. Indeed, Allah knows the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do." ع ٢ ٨ ١٤

وَجٰهَدُوْا بِاَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَنْفُسِهِمْ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ ۗ اُولٰٓئِكَ

Those | (of) Allah. | (the) way | in | and their lives | with their wealth | but strive

هُمُ الصّٰدِقُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ اَتُعَلِّمُوْنَ اللّٰهَ بِدِيْنِكُمْ ۗ

with your religion | Allah | "Will you acquaint | Say, | **15** | (are) the truthful." | [they]

وَاللّٰهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ وَمَا فِي الْاَرْضِ ۗ

the earth. | (is) in | and what | the heavens | (is) in | what | knows | while Allah

وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٦﴾ يَمُنُّوْنَ عَلَيْكَ

to you | They consider (it) a favor | **16** | (is) All-Knower." | thing | of every | And Allah

اَنْ اَسْلَمُوْا ۗ قُلْ لَّا تَمُنُّوْا عَلَيَّ اِسْلَامَكُمْ ۚ

your Islam. | on me - | consider a favor | "(Do) not | Say, | they have accepted Islam. | that

بَلِ اللّٰهُ يَمُنُّ عَلَيْكُمْ اَنْ هَدٰىكُمْ لِلْاِيْمَانِ

to the faith, | **He** has guided you | that | upon you | has conferred a favor | Allah | Nay,

اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ اِنَّ اللّٰهَ يَعْلَمُ غَيْبَ

(the) unseen | knows | Allah | Indeed, | **17** | truthful. | you are | if

السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ بَصِيْرٌۢ بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿١٨﴾ ع

18 | you do." | of what | (is) All-Seer | And Allah | and the earth. | (of) the heavens

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Qaf*. By the Glorious Quran.

2. Nay, they wonder that there has come to them a warner from among themselves. So the disbelievers say, "This is an amazing thing. ع ١ ٢

3. What! When we die and become dust (will we be brought back to life again)? That is a far (i.e., unlikely) return."

4. Certainly, **We** know what the earth diminishes of them, and with **Us** is a guarded Book.

5. Nay, they denied

اٰياتها ٤٥ سُوْرَةُ قٓ ٥٠ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٤ رکوعاتها ٣

Surah Qaf

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name | (of) Allah, | the Most Gracious, | the Most Merciful.

قٓ ۚ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْمَجِيْدِ ﴿١﴾ ۚ بَلْ عَجِبُوْٓا اَنْ

Qaf. | By the Quran, | the Glorious. | **1** | Nay, | they wonder | that

جَآءَهُمْ مُّنْذِرٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَقَالَ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ هٰذَا شَيْءٌ

has come to them | a warner | from them. | So say | the disbelievers, | "This | (is) a thing

عَجِيْبٌ ﴿٢﴾ ۚ ءَاِذَا مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا ۚ ذٰلِكَ

amazing. | **2** | What! When | we die | and have become | dust. | That

رَجْعٌۢ بَعِيْدٌ ﴿٣﴾ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا مَا تَنْقُصُ

(is) a return | far." | **3** | Certainly, | **We** know | what | diminishes

الْاَرْضُ مِنْهُمْ ۚ وَعِنْدَنَا كِتٰبٌ حَفِيْظٌ ﴿٤﴾ بَلْ كَذَّبُوْا

the earth | of them, | and with **Us** | (is) a Book | guarded. | **4** | Nay, | they denied

بِالْحَقِّ	لَمَّا	جَآءَهُمْ	فَهُمْ	فِيٓ	اَمْرٍ	مَّرِيْجٍ
the truth	when	it came (to) them,	so they	(are) in	a state	confused.

٥	اَفَلَمْ	يَنْظُرُوْٓا	اِلَى	السَّمَآءِ	فَوْقَهُمْ	كَيْفَ
5	Then do not	they look	at	the sky	above them -	how

بَنَيْنٰهَا	وَزَيَّنّٰهَا	وَمَا	لَهَا	مِنْ	فُرُوْجٍ	٦
We structured it	and adorned it	and not	for it	any	rifts?	6

وَالْاَرْضَ	مَدَدْنٰهَا	وَاَلْقَيْنَا	فِيْهَا	رَوَاسِيَ
And the earth,	We have spread it out	and cast	therein	firmly set mountains

وَاَنْۢبَتْنَا	فِيْهَا	مِنْ	كُلِّ	زَوْجٍۢ	بَهِيْجٍ	٧
and We made to grow	therein	of	every	kind	beautiful,	7

تَبْصِرَةً	وَّذِكْرٰى	لِكُلِّ	عَبْدٍ	مُّنِيْبٍ	٨
Giving insight	and a reminder	for every	slave	who turns.	8

وَنَزَّلْنَا	مِنَ	السَّمَآءِ	مَآءً	مُّبٰرَكًا	فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا
And We have sent down	from	the sky	water	blessed,	then We caused to grow

بِهٖ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّحَبَّ	الْحَصِيْدِ	٩	وَالنَّخْلَ
thereby	gardens	and grain	(for) the harvest,	9	And the palms trees

بٰسِقٰتٍ	لَّهَا	طَلْعٌ	نَّضِيْدٌ	١٠	رِّزْقًا	لِّلْعِبَادِ
tall -	for it	(are) layers	arranged.	10	A provision	for the slaves,

وَاَحْيَيْنَا	بِهٖ	بَلْدَةً	مَّيْتًا	كَذٰلِكَ	الْخُرُوْجُ
and We give life	therewith	(to) a land	dead.	Thus	(will be) the coming forth.

١١	كَذَّبَتْ	قَبْلَهُمْ	قَوْمُ	نُوْحٍ	وَّاَصْحٰبُ
11	Denied	before them	(the people	(of) Nuh	and (the) companions

الرَّسِّ	وَثَمُوْدُ	١٢	وَعَادٌ	وَّفِرْعَوْنُ	وَاِخْوَانُ
(of) *Ar-Raas*	and Thamud,	12	And Aad	and Firaun	and (the) brothers

لُوْطٍ	١٣	وَّاَصْحٰبُ	الْاَيْكَةِ	وَقَوْمُ	تُبَّعٍ
(of) Lut,	13	And (the) companions	(of) the wood	and (the) people	(of) Tubba.

كُلٌّ	كَذَّبَ	الرُّسُلَ	فَحَقَّ	وَعِيْدِ	١٤
All	denied	the Messengers,	so was fulfilled	My Threat.	14

اَفَعَيِيْنَا	بِالْخَلْقِ	الْاَوَّلِ	بَلْ	هُمْ	فِيْ	لَبْسٍ
Were We then tired	with the creation	the first?	Nay,	they	(are) in	doubt

the truth when it came to them, so they are in a confused state.

6. Then do they not look at the sky above them, how **We** structured it and adorned it and there are no rifts in it?

7. And the earth, **We** have spread it out and cast therein firmly set mountains, and **We** made to grow therein every beautiful kind,

8. Giving insight and a reminder for every slave who turns (to Allah).

9. And **We** have sent down blessed water from the sky, then **We** caused to grow thereby gardens and grains for harvest,

10. And the tall palm trees with arranged layers,

11. A provision for the slaves (of Allah), and **We** give life thereby to a dead land. Thus will be the coming forth (i.e., Resurrection).

12. The people of Nuh denied before them, and the companions of *Ar-Raas* and Thamud,

13. And Aad and Firaun and the brothers of Lut,

14. And the companions of the wood and the people of Tubba. All denied the Messengers, so **My** Threat was fulfilled.

15. Were **We** then tired with the first creation? Nay, they are in doubt

about a new creation.

16. And certainly **We** created man, and **We** know what his soul whispers to him, and **We** are nearer to him than his jugular vein.

17. When the two receivers (i.e., recording Angels) receive, seated on the right and on the left.

18. He does not utter a word but there is with him an observer ready (to record it).

19. And the stupor of death will come in truth; this is what you were (trying to) avoid.

20. And the trumpet will be blown. That is the Day of Warning.

21. And every soul will come along with an (Angel) to drive, and an (Angel) to bear witness.

22. (It will be said), **"**Certainly you were unmindful of this. So **We** have removed from you your cover, so your sight is sharp today."

23. And his companion (the Angel) will say, "This (record) is what is ready with me."

24. (Allah will say), "Throw into Hell every stubborn disbeliever,

25. Forbidder of good, transgressor, doubter,

26. Who made another god (as equal) to Allah, so throw him into the severe punishment."

27. His companion will say, "Our Lord,

مِّنْ	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيْدٍ	۝١٥ ع	وَلَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	الْاِنْسَانَ ع ١٥
about	a creation	new.	15	And certainly	**We** created	man
وَنَعْلَمُ	مَا	تُوَسْوِسُ	بِهٖ	نَفْسُهٗ ۚ	وَنَحْنُ	اَقْرَبُ	اِلَيْهِ
and **We** know	what	whispers	to him	his soul,	and **We**	(are) nearer	to him
مِنْ	حَبْلِ	الْوَرِيْدِ	۝١٦	اِذْ	يَتَلَقَّى	الْمُتَلَقِّيٰنِ	عَنِ
than	(his) jugular vein.	16	When	receive	the two receivers	on
الْيَمِيْنِ	وَعَنِ	الشِّمَالِ	قَعِيْدٌ	۝١٧	مَا	يَلْفِظُ
the right	and on	the left	seated.	17	Not	he utters
مِنْ	قَوْلٍ	اِلَّا	لَدَيْهِ	رَقِيْبٌ	عَتِيْدٌ	۝١٨
any	word	but	with him	(is) an observer	ready.	18
وَجَآءَتْ	سَكْرَةُ	الْمَوْتِ	بِالْحَقِّ ۗ	ذٰلِكَ	مَا	كُنْتَ
And will come	(the) stupor	(of) death	in truth,	"That	(is) what	you were
مِنْهُ	تَحِيْدُ	۝١٩	وَنُفِخَ	فِي	الصُّوْرِ ۗ	ذٰلِكَ
[from it]	avoiding."	19	And will be blown	[in]	the trumpet.	That
يَوْمُ	الْوَعِيْدِ	۝٢٠	وَجَآءَتْ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	مَّعَهَا
(is the) Day	(of) the Warning.	20	And will come	every	soul,	with it
سَآئِقٌ	وَّشَهِيْدٌ	۝٢١	لَقَدْ	كُنْتَ	فِيْ	غَفْلَةٍ
a driver	and a witness.	21	"Certainly	you were	in	heedlessness
مِّنْ	هٰذَا	فَكَشَفْنَا	عَنْكَ	غِطَآءَكَ	فَبَصَرُكَ	الْيَوْمَ
of	this.	So **We** have removed	from you	your cover,	so your sight	today
حَدِيْدٌ	۝٢٢	وَقَالَ	قَرِيْنُهٗ	هٰذَا	مَا	لَدَيَّ
"Sharp."	22	And (will) say	his companion,	"This	(is) what	(is) with me
عَتِيْدٌ	۝٢٣ ۗ	اَلْقِيَا	فِيْ	جَهَنَّمَ	كُلَّ	كَفَّارٍ
ready."	23	"Throw	in (to)	Hell	every	disbeliever
عَنِيْدٍ	۝٢٤ لا	مَّنَّاعٍ	لِّلْخَيْرِ	مُعْتَدٍ	مُّرِيْبِ	۝٢٥ لا
stubborn,	24	Forbidder	of good,	transgressor	doubter,	25
الَّذِيْ	جَعَلَ	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ	فَاَلْقِيٰهُ	فِي
Who	made	with	Allah	a god	another;	so throw him	in(to)
الْعَذَابِ	الشَّدِيْدِ	۝٢٦	قَالَ	قَرِيْنُهٗ	رَبَّنَا
the punishment	the severe."	26	Will say	his companion,	"Our Lord,

بَعِيدٍ	ضَلٰلٍ	فِي	كَانَ	وَلٰكِن	أَطْغَيْتُهُ	مَآ
far."	error	in	he was	but	I made him transgress,	not

وَقَدْ	لَدَيَّ	تَخْتَصِمُوا	لَا	قَالَ	٢٧
and indeed,	(in) **My** presence	dispute	"(Do) not	**He** will say,	**27**

الْقَوْلُ	يُبَدَّلُ	مَا	٢٨	بِالْوَعِيدِ	إِلَيْكُم	قَدَّمْتُ
the word	will be changed	Not	**28**	the Warning.	to you	**I** sent forth

يَوْمَ	٢٩ ع	لِّلْعَبِيدِ	بِظَلَّامٍ	أَنَا	وَمَآ	لَدَيَّ ع ٦ ٤ ١٦
(The) Day	**29**	to **My** slaves."	unjust	**I Am**	and not	with **Me**,

مِن	هَلْ	وَتَقُولُ	امْتَلَأْتِ	هَلِ	لِجَهَنَّمَ	نَقُولُ
(there) any	"Are	And it will say,	you filled?"	"Are	to Hell,	**We** will say

غَيْرَ	لِلْمُتَّقِينَ	الْجَنَّةُ	وَأُزْلِفَتِ	٣٠	مَّزِيدٍ
not	to the righteous,	the Paradise	And will be brought near	**30**	more?"

أَوَّابٍ	لِكُلِّ	تُوعَدُونَ	مَا	هٰذَا	٣١	بَعِيدٍ
who turns	for everyone	you were promised,	(is) what	"This	**31**	far.

بِالْغَيْبِ	الرَّحْمٰنَ	خَشِيَ	مَنْ	٣٢ ج	حَفِيظٍ
in the unseen,	the Most Gracious	feared	Who	**32**	(and) who keeps,

ذٰلِكَ	بِسَلٰمٍ	ادْخُلُوهَا	٣٣ لا	مُّنِيبٍ	بِقَلْبٍ	وَجَآءَ
That	in peace.	Enter it	**33**	returning.	with a heart	and came

فِيهَا	يَشَآءُونَ	مَّا	لَهُمْ	٣٤	الْخُلُودِ	يَوْمُ
therein	they wish	whatever	For them	**34**	(of) Eternity."	(is) a Day

قَبْلَهُم	أَهْلَكْنَا	وَكَم	٣٥	مَزِيدٌ	وَلَدَيْنَا
before them	**We** destroyed	And how many	**35**	(is) more.	and with **Us**

فَنَقَّبُوا	بَطْشًا	مِنْهُمْ	أَشَدُّ	هُمْ	قَرْنٍ	مِّن
so they explored	(in) power.	than them	(were) stronger	they	a generation,	of

فِي	إِنَّ	٣٦	مَّحِيصٍ	مِن	هَلْ	الْبِلَادِ	فِي
in	Indeed,	**36**	place of escape?	any	Is (there)	the lands.	throughout

أَوْ	قَلْبٌ	لَهُ	كَانَ	لِمَن	لَذِكْرَىٰ	ذٰلِكَ
or	a heart	for him	is -	for (one) who,	surely, is a reminder	that

خَلَقْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	٣٧	شَهِيدٌ	وَهُوَ	أَلْقَى السَّمْعَ
We created	And certainly,	**37**	(is) a witness.	while he	(who) gives ear

I did not make him transgress, but he was (himself) in extreme error."

28. **He** will say, "Do not dispute in **My** presence and indeed, **I** had sent forth to you the Warning.

29. The word will not be changed with **Me**, and **I Am** not unjust to **My** slaves."

30. On the Day **We** will say to Hell, "Are you filled?" And it will say, "Are there any more?"

31. And the Paradise will be brought near to the righteous, not far.

32. (It will be said), "This is what you were promised, for everyone who returns (to Allah) and keeps (**His** covenant),

33. Who feared the Most Gracious unseen and came with a heart returning (in repentance).

34. Enter it in peace. That is a Day of Eternity."

35. They will have therein whatever they wish, and with **Us** is more.

36. And how many a generation **We** destroyed before them who were stronger than them in power and had explored throughout the lands. Is there any place of escape?

37. Indeed, in that is a reminder for whoever has a heart or listens while he is a witness.

38. And certainly, **We** created

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَمَا	بَيْنَهُمَا	فِيْ	سِتَّةِ
the heavens	and the earth	and whatever	(is) between both of them	in	six

اَيَّامٍ	وَّمَا	مَسَّنَا	مِنْ	لُّغُوْبٍ	٣٨	فَاصْبِرْ
periods,	and (did) not	touch **Us**	any	fatigue.	**38**	So be patient

عَلٰى	مَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ	قَبْلَ
over	what	they say	and glorify	(the) praise	(of) your Lord,	before

طُلُوْعِ	الشَّمْسِ	وَقَبْلَ	الْغُرُوْبِ	٣٩	وَمِنَ	الَّيْلِ
(the) rising	(of) the sun	and before	the setting,	**39**	And of	the night

فَسَبِّحْهُ	وَاَدْبَارَ	السُّجُوْدِ	٤٠	وَاسْتَمِعْ	يَوْمَ	يُنَادِ
glorify **Him**	and after	the prostration.	**40**	And listen!	(The) Day	will call

الْمُنَادِ	مِنْ	مَّكَانٍ	قَرِيْبٍ	٤١	يَّوْمَ	يَسْمَعُوْنَ
the caller	from	a place	near,	**41**	(The) Day	they will hear

الصَّيْحَةَ	بِالْحَقِّ	ذٰلِكَ	يَوْمُ	الْخُرُوْجِ	٤٢
the Blast	in truth.	That	(is the) Day	(of) coming forth.	**42**

اِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نُحْيٖ	وَنُمِيْتُ	وَاِلَيْنَا	الْمَصِيْرُ
Indeed, **We**	[**We**]	[**We**] give life	and [**We**] cause death,	and to **Us**	(is) the final return.

٤٣	يَوْمَ	تَشَقَّقُ	الْاَرْضُ	عَنْهُمْ	سِرَاعًا	ذٰلِكَ
43	(The) Day	will split	the earth	from them,	hurrying.	That

حَشْرٌ	عَلَيْنَا	يَسِيْرٌ	٤٤	نَحْنُ	اَعْلَمُ
(is) a gathering	for **Us**	easy.	**44**	**We**	know best

بِمَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَمَآ	اَنْتَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	بِجَبَّارٍ
[of] what	they say,	and not	(are) you	over them	the one to compel.

فَذَكِّرْ	بِالْقُرْاٰنِ	مَنْ	يَّخَافُ	وَعِيْدِ	٤٥
But remind	with the Quran	whoever	fears	**My** threat.	**45**

اٰياتها ٦٠ ٥١ سُوْرَةُ الذّٰرِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٧ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Adh-Dhariyat

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالذّٰرِيٰتِ	ذَرْوًا	١	فَالْحٰمِلٰتِ	وِقْرًا	٢
By those scattering,	dispersing,	**1**	And those carrying	a load,	**2**

the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them in six periods, and fatigue did not touch **Us**.

39. So be patient over what they say, and glorify the praise of your Lord before the rising of the sun and before the setting,

40. And (in a part) of the night glorify **Him** and after the prostration (i.e., prayer).

41. And listen! The Day when the caller will call from a near place,

42. The Day when they will hear the Blast in truth. That is the Day of coming forth (from the graves).

43. Indeed, **We** give life and cause death, and to **Us** is the final return.

44. The Day when the earth will spilt from them, (they will come) hurrying. That is a gathering easy for **Us**.

45. **We** know best what they say, and you are not the one to compel them. But remind with the Quran whoever fears **My** Threat. ع ٣ ١٦ ١٧

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those (winds) scattering, dispersing

2. And those (clouds) carrying a load (of water)

٤	اَمْرًا	فَالْمُقَسِّمٰتِ	٣	يُسْرًا	فَالْجٰرِيٰتِ
4	Command,	And those distributing	3	(with) ease,	And those sailing

الدِّيْنَ	وَّاِنَّ	٥	لَصَادِقٌ	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	اِنَّمَا
the Judgment	And indeed,	5	(is) surely true,	you are promised	Indeed, what

اِنَّكُمْ	٧	ذَاتِ الْحُبُكِ	وَالسَّمَآءِ	٦	لَوَاقِعٌ	
Indeed, you	7	pathways.	full of	By the heaven	6	(is) surely to occur.

مَنْ	عَنْهُ	يُّؤْفَكُ	٨	مُّخْتَلِفٍ	قَوْلٍ	لَفِيْ
(is he) who	from it	Deluded away	8	differing.	a speech	(are) surely in

فِيْ	هُمْ	الَّذِيْنَ	١٠	الْخَرّٰصُوْنَ	قُتِلَ	٩	اُفِكَ
(are) in	[they]	Those who	10	the liars,	Cursed be	9	is deluded.

الدِّيْنِ	يَوْمُ	اَيَّانَ	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَ	١١	سَاهُوْنَ	غَمْرَةٍ
(of) Judgment?"	(is the) Day	"When	They ask,	11	(of) heedlessness.	flood

فِتْنَتَكُمْ	ذُوْقُوْا	١٣	يُفْتَنُوْنَ	النَّارِ	عَلَى	هُمْ	يَوْمَ	١٢
your trial.	"Taste	13	will be tried,	the Fire	over	they	A Day,	12

اِنَّ	١٤	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ	بِهٖ	كُنْتُمْ	الَّذِيْ	هٰذَا
Indeed,	14	seeking to hasten."	for it	you were	(is) what	This

اٰخِذِيْنَ	١٥	وَّعُيُوْنٍ	جَنّٰتٍ	فِيْ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ
Taking	15	and springs,	Gardens	(will be) in	the righteous

ذٰلِكَ	قَبْلَ	كَانُوْا	اِنَّهُمْ	اٰتٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ	مَآ
that	before	were	Indeed, they	their Lord has given them.	what

مَا	الَّيْلِ	مِّنَ	قَلِيْلًا	كَانُوْا	١٦	مُحْسِنِيْنَ
[what]	the night	of	little	They used to	16	good-doers.

يَسْتَغْفِرُوْنَ	هُمْ	وَبِالْاَسْحَارِ	١٧	يَهْجَعُوْنَ
would ask forgiveness,	they	And in the hours before dawn	17	sleep.

وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ	لِّلسَّآئِلِ	حَقٌّ	اَمْوَالِهِمْ	وَفِيْٓ	١٨
and the deprived.	(of) those who asked	(was the) right	their wealth	And in	18

٢٠	لِّلْمُوْقِنِيْنَ	اٰيٰتٌ	الْاَرْضِ	وَفِي	١٩
20	for those who are certain,	(are) signs	the earth	And in	19

٢١	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	اَفَلَا	اَنْفُسِكُمْ	وَفِيْٓ
21	you see?	Then will not	yourselves.	And in

3. And those (ships) sailing with ease,

4. And those (Angels) distributing (blessings) by (Allah's) Command,

5. Indeed, what you are promised is true,

6. And indeed, the Judgment is surely to occur.

7. By the heaven full of pathways (orbits).

8. Indeed, you are in differing speech.

9. Deluded away from it is he who is deluded.

10. Cursed be the liars,

11. Those who are in a flood (of ignorance) and heedlessness.

12. They ask, "When is the Day of Judgment?"

13. (It is) a Day when they will be tried over the Fire.

14. (And it will be said), "Taste your trial. This is what you were seeking to hasten."

15. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and springs,

16. Taking what their Lord has given them. Indeed, they were, before that, good-doers.

17. They used to sleep but little of the night,

18. And in the hours before dawn they would ask forgiveness,

19. And in their wealth was the right of those who asked and the deprived.

20. And in the earth are signs for those who are certain (in faith),

21. And in yourselves. Then will you not see?

22. And in the heaven is your provision and whatever you are promised.

23. Then by the Lord of the heaven and the earth, indeed, it is the truth just as (it is the truth) that you speak.

24. Has there reached you the narration of the honored guests of Ibrahim?

25. When they came to him and said, "Peace." He said, "Peace, (you are) a people unknown."

26. Then he went to his household and came with a fat (roasted) calf,

27. And he placed it near them, he said, "Will you not eat?"

28. Then he felt a fear from them. They said, "Do not fear," and they gave him glad tidings of a learned son.

29. Then his wife came forward with a loud voice and struck her face and said, "An old barren woman!"

30. They said, "Thus has said your Lord. Indeed, **He** is the All-Wise, the All-Knower."

وَفِي	السَّمَآءِ	رِزْقُكُمْ	وَمَا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ	٢٢
And in	the heaven	(is) your provision	and what	you are promised.	22
فَوَرَبِّ	السَّمَآءِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	اِنَّهٗ		
Then by (the) Lord	(of) the heaven	and the earth,	indeed, it		
لَحَقٌّ	مِّثْلَ	مَآ	اَنَّكُمْ	تَنْطِقُوْنَ	٢٣ ع
(is) surely (the) truth	(just) as	[what]	you	speak.	23
هَلْ	اَتٰىكَ	حَدِيْثُ	ضَيْفِ	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	
Has	reached you	(the) narration	(of the) guests	(of) Ibrahim	
الْمُكْرَمِيْنَ	٢٤	اِذْ	دَخَلُوْا	عَلَيْهِ	
the honored?	24	When	they entered	upon him	
فَقَالُوْا	سَلٰمًا	قَالَ	سَلٰمٌ	قَوْمٌ	
and said,	"Peace."	He said,	"Peace,	a people	
مُّنْكَرُوْنَ	٢٥	فَرَاغَ	اِلٰٓى	اَهْلِهٖ	فَجَآءَ
unknown."	25	Then he went	to	his household	and came
بِعِجْلٍ	سَمِيْنٍ	٢٦	فَقَرَّبَهٗٓ		اِلَيْهِمْ
with a calf	fat,	26	And he placed it near		[to] them,
قَالَ	اَلَا	تَاْكُلُوْنَ	٢٧	فَاَوْجَسَ	
he said,	"Will not	you eat?"	27	Then he felt	
مِنْهُمْ	خِيْفَةً	قَالُوْا	لَا	تَخَفْ	
from them	a fear.	They said,	"(Do) not	fear,"	
وَبَشَّرُوْهُ	بِغُلٰمٍ	عَلِيْمٍ	٢٨		
and they gave him glad tidings	of a son	learned.	28		
فَاَقْبَلَتِ	امْرَاَتُهٗ	فِيْ	صَرَّةٍ	فَصَكَّتْ	
Then came forward	his wife	with	a loud voice,	and struck	
وَجْهَهَا	وَقَالَتْ	عَجُوْزٌ	عَقِيْمٌ	٢٩	
her face	and she said,	"An old woman	barren!"	29	
قَالُوْا	كَذٰلِكِ	قَالَ	رَبُّكِ	اِنَّهٗ	
They said,	"Thus	said	your Lord.	Indeed, **He**	
هُوَ	الْحَكِيْمُ	الْعَلِيْمُ	٣٠		
[**He**]	(is) the All-Wise,	the All-Knower."	30		

قَالُوْٓا	٣١	اَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ	خَطْبُكُمْ	فَمَا	قَالَ	
They said,	31	O messengers?"	(is) your mission,	"Then what	He said,	

٣٢ لا	مُّجْرِمِيْنَ	قَوْمٍ	اِلٰى	اُرْسِلْنَآ	اِنَّآ
32	criminal,	a people	to	[we] have been sent	"Indeed, we

مُّسَوَّمَةً	٣٣ لا	طِيْنٍ	مِّنْ	حِجَارَةً	عَلَيْهِمْ	لِنُرْسِلَ
Marked	33	clay,	of	stones	upon them	That we may send down

كَانَ	مَنْ	فَاَخْرَجْنَا	٣٤	لِلْمُسْرِفِيْنَ	عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ	
were	(those) who	Then **We** brought out	34	for the transgressors."	by your Lord	

غَيْرَ	فِيْهَا	وَجَدْنَا	فَمَا	٣٥ ج	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	مِنَ	فِيْهَا
other than	therein	**We** found	But not	35	the believers.	of	therein

اٰيَةً	فِيْهَآ	وَتَرَكْنَا	٣٦ ج	الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ	مِّنَ	بَيْتٍ
a Sign	therein	And **We** left	36	the Muslims.	of	a house

مُوْسٰى	وَفِيْ	٣٧ ط	الْاَلِيْمَ	الْعَذَابَ	يَخَافُوْنَ	لِّلَّذِيْنَ
Musa,	And in	37	the painful.	the punishment	fear	for those who

٣٨	مُّبِيْنٍ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	فِرْعَوْنَ	اِلٰى	اَرْسَلْنٰهُ	اِذْ
38	clear.	with an authority	Firaun	to	**We** sent him	when

مَجْنُوْنٌ	اَوْ	سٰحِرٌ	وَقَالَ	بِرُكْنِهٖ	فَتَوَلّٰى
a madman."	or	"A magician	and said,	with his supporters	But he turned away

وَهُوَ	الْيَمِّ	فِي	فَنَبَذْنٰهُمْ	وَجُنُوْدَهٗ	فَاَخَذْنٰهُ	٣٩
while he	the sea,	into	and **We** threw them	and his hosts	So **We** took him	39

عَلَيْهِمُ	اَرْسَلْنَا	اِذْ	عَادٍ	وَفِيْ	٤٠ ط	مُلِيْمٌ
against them	**We** sent	when	Aad,	And in	40	(was) blameworthy.

شَيْءٍ	مِنْ	تَذَرُ	مَا	٤١ ج	الْعَقِيْمَ	الرِّيْحَ
thing	any	it left	Not	41	the barren.	the wind

ثَمُوْدَ	وَفِيْ	٤٢ ط	كَالرَّمِيْمِ	جَعَلَتْهُ	اِلَّا	عَلَيْهِ	اَتَتْ
Thamud,	And in	42	like disintegrated ruins.	it made it	but	upon it,	it came

٤٣	حِيْنٍ	حَتّٰى	تَمَتَّعُوْا	لَهُمْ	قِيْلَ	اِذْ
43	a time."	for	"Enjoy (yourselves)	to them,	was said	when

فَاَخَذَتْهُمُ	رَبِّهِمْ	اَمْرِ	عَنْ	فَعَتَوْا
so seized them	(of) their Lord,	(the) Command	against	But they rebelled

31. He (Ibrahim) said, "Then what is your mission, O Messengers?"

32. They said, "Indeed, we have been sent to a criminal people,

33. That we may send down upon them stones of clay,

34. Marked by your Lord for the transgressors."

35. Then **We** brought out therefrom the believers.

36. But **We** did not find therein other than a (single) house of Muslims.

37. And **We** left therein a Sign for those who fear the painful punishment.

38. And in Musa (was a sign), when **We** sent him to Firaun with a clear authority.

39. But he (Firaun) turned away with his supporters and said, "A magician or a madman."

40. So **We** took him and his hosts and threw them into the sea, while he was blameworthy.

41. And in Aad (was a sign), when **We** sent against them the barren wind.

42. It left nothing on which it came, but made it like disintegrated ruins.

43. And in Thamud (was a sign), when it was said to them, "Enjoy yourselves for a time."

44. But they rebelled against the Command of their Lord, so the thunderbolt seized them

الصّٰعِقَةُ	وَهُمْ	يَنْظُرُوْنَ	٤٤	فَمَا	اسْتَطَاعُوْا	مِنْ
the thunderbolt	while they	were looking.	44	Then not	they were able to	[of]

قِيَامٍ	وَّمَا	كَانُوْا	مُنْتَصِرِيْنَ	٤٥ لا	وَقَوْمَ	نُوْحٍ
stand	and not	they could	help themselves.	45	And (the) people	(of) Nuh

مِّنْ قَبْلُ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	كَانُوْا	قَوْمًا	فٰسِقِيْنَ	٤٦ ع	
before;	indeed, they	were	a people	defiantly disobedient.	46	

ع ٢ ٢٣ ١

وَالسَّمَآءَ	بَنَيْنٰهَا	بِاَيْدٍ	وَّاِنَّا
And the heaven	**We** constructed it	with strength,	and indeed, **We**

لَمُوْسِعُوْنَ	٤٧	وَالْاَرْضَ	فَرَشْنٰهَا	فَنِعْمَ
(are) surely (its) Expanders.	47	And the earth,	**We** have spread it;	how excellent

الْمٰهِدُوْنَ	٤٨	وَمِنْ	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	خَلَقْنَا	زَوْجَيْنِ
(are) the Spreaders!	48	And of	every	thing	**We** have created	pairs,

لَعَلَّكُمْ	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	٤٩	فَفِرُّوْٓا	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنِّيْ
so that you may	remember.	49	So flee	to	Allah,	indeed, I am

لَكُمْ	مِّنْهُ	نَذِيْرٌ	مُّبِيْنٌ	٥٠ ج	وَلَا	تَجْعَلُوْا	مَعَ
to you	from **Him**	a warner	clear.	50	And (do) not	make	with

اللّٰهِ	اِلٰهًا	اٰخَرَ ؕ	اِنِّيْ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْهُ	نَذِيْرٌ
Allah	god	another.	Indeed, I am	to you	from **Him**	a warner

مُّبِيْنٌ	٥١ ج	كَذٰلِكَ	مَآ	اَتَى	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	مِّنْ
clear.	51	Likewise	not	came	(to) those	before them	any

رَّسُوْلٍ	اِلَّا	قَالُوْا	سَاحِرٌ	اَوْ	مَجْنُوْنٌ	٥٢ ج
Messenger	but	they said,	"A magician	or	a madman."	52

اَتَوَاصَوْا بِهٖ ج	بَلْ	هُمْ	قَوْمٌ	طَاغُوْنَ
Have they transmitted it to them?	Nay,	they	(are) a people	transgressing.

٥٣ ج	فَتَوَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	فَمَآ	اَنْتَ	بِمَلُوْمٍ	٥٤ قز
53	So turn away	from them,	for not	you	(are) to be blamed.	54

وَّذَكِّرْ	فَاِنَّ	الذِّكْرٰى	تَنْفَعُ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	٥٥	وَمَا
And remind,	for indeed,	the reminder	benefits	the believers.	55	And not

خَلَقْتُ	الْجِنَّ	وَالْاِنْسَ	اِلَّا	لِيَعْبُدُوْنِ	٥٦
I have created	the jinn	and the mankind	except	that they worship **Me**.	56

while they were looking.

45. Then they were not able to stand, nor could they help themselves.

46. (So were) the people of Nuh before them. Indeed, they were a defiantly disobedient people.

47. And **We** constructed the heaven with strength, and indeed, **We** are (its) Expanders.

48. And **We** have spread out the earth; how excellent are the Spreaders!

49. And of everything **We** have created pairs, so that you may remember.

50. So flee to Allah, indeed, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.

51. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god. Indeed, I am a clear warner to you from **Him**.

52. Likewise, no Messenger came to those before them, but they said, "A magician or a madman."

53. Have they transmitted it to them? Nay, they are a transgressing people.

54. So turn away from them, for you are not to be blamed.

55. And remind, for indeed, the reminder benefits the believers.

56. And **I** have not created the jinn and mankind except to worship **Me**.

مَآ أُرِيْدُ مِنْهُمْ مِّنْ رِّزْقٍ وَّمَآ أُرِيْدُ أَنْ

Not	I want	from them	any	provision	and not	I want	that

يُّطْعِمُوْنِ ﴿٥٧﴾ إِنَّ اللّٰهَ هُوَ الرَّزَّاقُ

they (should) feed **Me**.	**57**	Indeed,	Allah,	**He**	(is) the All-Provider,

ذُو الْقُوَّةِ الْمَتِيْنُ ﴿٥٨﴾ فَإِنَّ لِلَّذِيْنَ

Possessor	(of) Power	the Strong.	**58**	So indeed,	for those who

ظَلَمُوْا ذَنُوْبًا مِّثْلَ ذَنُوْبِ أَصْحٰبِهِمْ

do wrong,	(is) a portion	like	(the) portion	(of) their companions,

فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُوْنِ ﴿٥٩﴾ فَوَيْلٌ لِّلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا

so let them not ask **Me** to hasten.	**59**	Then woe	to those who	disbelieve

مِنْ يَّوْمِهِمُ الَّذِيْ يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٠﴾ ع

from	their Day	which	they are promised.	**60**

ايـاتها ٤٩ ﴿٥٢ سُوْرَةُ الطُّوْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٦﴾ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Tur

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالطُّوْرِ ﴿١﴾ لا وَكِتٰبٍ مَّسْطُوْرٍ ﴿٢﴾ لا فِيْ رَقٍّ

By the Mount,	**1**	And by (the) Book	written	**2**	In	parchment

مَّنْشُوْرٍ ﴿٣﴾ لا وَّالْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُوْرِ ﴿٤﴾ لا وَالسَّقْفِ الْمَرْفُوْعِ

unrolled,	**3**	By the House	frequented	**4**	By the roof	raised high

﴿٥﴾ لا وَالْبَحْرِ الْمَسْجُوْرِ ﴿٦﴾ لا إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ

5	By the sea	filled	**6**	Indeed,	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord

لَوَاقِعٌ ﴿٧﴾ لا مَّا لَهٗ مِنْ دَافِعٍ ﴿٨﴾ لا يَّوْمَ

(will) surely occur.	**7**	Not	for it	any	preventer.	**8**	(On the) Day

تَمُوْرُ السَّمَآءُ مَوْرًا ﴿٩﴾ لا وَّتَسِيْرُ الْجِبَالُ

will shake	the heaven	(with violent) shake	**9**	And will move away,	the mountains

سَيْرًا ﴿١٠﴾ ط فَوَيْلٌ يَّوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ

(with an awful) movement	**10**	Then woe,	that Day,	to the deniers,

﴿١١﴾ لا الَّذِيْنَ هُمْ فِيْ خَوْضٍ يَّلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿١٢﴾ م

11	Who	[they]	in	(vain) discourse	are playing.	**12**

57. **I** do not want any provision from them, and **I** do not want that they should feed **Me**.

58. Indeed, Allah is the All-Provider, the Possessor of Power, the Strong.

59. So indeed, for those who do wrong is a portion (of torment) like the portion (of torment) of their companions, so let them not ask **Me** to hasten.

60. Then woe to those who disbelieve from their Day, which they are promised. ع ٣ ٢٤

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the Mount,

2. By the written Book

3. In parchment unrolled,

4. By the frequented House

5. By the roof raised high

6. By the sea filled

7. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord will surely occur.

8. For it there is no preventer.

9. On the Day the heaven will shake with a (violent) shake

10. And the mountains will move away with an awful movement

11. Then woe, that Day, to the deniers, وقف لازم

12. Who are playing in their (vain) discourses.

13. The Day they will be thrust into the Fire of Hell with a (violent) thrust.

14. (It will be said to them), "This is the Fire which you used to deny.

15. Then is this magic, or do you not see?

16. Burn therein; then be patient or impatient, it is same for you. You are only being recompensed for what you used to do."

17. Indeed, the righteous will be in Gardens and pleasure,

18. Enjoying what their Lord has given them, and their Lord protected them from the punishment of Hellfire.

19. (And it will be said to them), "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do."

20. (They will be) reclining on thrones lined up, and **We** will marry them to fair ones with large eyes.

21. And those who believed and their offspring followed them in faith, **We** will join them with their offspring, and **We** will not deprive them in anything of their deeds. Every person, for what he earned, is pledged.

22. And **We** will provide them with fruit and meat from whatever they desire.

23. Therein they will pass to one another a cup, wherein there will be no ill speech or sin.

يَوْمَ	يُدَعُّوْنَ	اِلٰى	نَارِ	جَهَنَّمَ	دَعًّا	١٣
(The) Day	they will be thrust	(in)to	(the) Fire	(of) Hell	(with) a thrust.	13
هٰذِهِ	النَّارُ	الَّتِيْ	كُنْتُمْ	بِهَا	تُكَذِّبُوْنَ	١٤
"This	(is) the Fire	which	you used to	[of it]	deny.	14
اَفَسِحْرٌ	هٰذَآ	اَمْ	اَنْتُمْ	لَا	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	١٥
Then is this magic,		or	you	(do) not	see?	15
فَاصْبِرُوْٓا	اَوْ	لَا	تَصْبِرُوْا	سَوَآءٌ	عَلَيْكُمْ	اِنَّمَا
then be patient	or	(do) not	be patient,	(it is) same	for you.	Only
تُجْزَوْنَ	مَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٦		اِنَّ
you are being recompensed	(for) what	you used to	do."	16		Indeed,
الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	فِيْ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَّنَعِيْمٍ	١٧	فٰكِهِيْنَ	بِمَآ
the righteous	(will be) in	Gardens	and pleasure,	17	Enjoying	in what
اٰتٰىهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	وَوَقٰىهُمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	عَذَابَ		
has given them	their Lord,	and protected them	their Lord	(from the) punishment		
الْجَحِيْمِ	١٨	كُلُوْا	وَاشْرَبُوْا	هَنِيْٓـًٔا	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ
(of) Hellfire.	18	"Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	for what	you used to
تَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٩	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ	عَلٰى	سُرُرٍ	مَّصْفُوْفَةٍ	وَزَوَّجْنٰهُمْ
do."	19	Reclining	on	thrones	lined up,	and **We** will marry them
بِحُوْرٍ	عِيْنٍ	٢٠	وَالَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَاتَّبَعَتْهُمْ	
to fair ones	(with) large eyes.	20	And those who	believed	and followed them	
ذُرِّيَّتُهُمْ	بِاِيْمَانٍ	اَلْحَقْنَا	بِهِمْ	ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ	وَمَآ	
their offspring	in faith,	**We** will join	with them	their offspring	and not	
اَلَتْنٰهُمْ	مِّنْ	عَمَلِهِمْ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	كُلُّ	
We will deprive them	of	their deeds	(in) any	thing.	Every	
امْرِئٍۢ	بِمَا	كَسَبَ	رَهِيْنٌ	٢١	وَاَمْدَدْنٰهُمْ	
person	for what	he earned	(is) pledged.	21	And **We** will provide them	
بِفَاكِهَةٍ	وَّلَحْمٍ	مِّمَّا	يَشْتَهُوْنَ	٢٢	يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ	
with fruit	and meat	from what	they desire.	22	They will pass to one another	
فِيْهَا	كَاْسًا	لَّا	لَغْوٌ	فِيْهَا	وَلَا	تَاْثِيْمٌ ٢٣
therein	a cup,	no	ill speech	therein	and no	sin. 23

لُؤْلُؤٌ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	لَهُمْ	غِلْمَانٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَيَطُوفُ
pearls	as if they (were)	for them,	boys	among them	And will circulate

يَتَسَاءَلُونَ	عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ	بَعْضُهُمْ	وَأَقْبَلَ	٢٤	مَكْنُونٌ	
inquiring.	others	to	some of them	And will approach	24	well-protected.

أَهْلِنَا	فِي	قَبْلُ	كُنَّا	إِنَّا	قَالُوا	٢٥
our families	among	before	[we] were	"Indeed, we	They will say,	25

وَوَقَانَا	عَلَيْنَا	فَمَنَّ اللَّهُ	٢٦	مُشْفِقِينَ
and protected us	upon us,	But Allah conferred favor	26	fearful,

كُنَّا	إِنَّا	٢٧	السَّمُومِ	عَذَابَ
[we] used to	Indeed, we	27	(of) the Scorching Fire.	(from the) punishment

الرَّحِيمُ	الْبَرُّ	هُوَ	إِنَّهُ	نَدْعُوهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ
the Most Merciful."	(is) the Most Kind,	[He]	Indeed, He	call Him.	before

رَبِّكَ	بِنِعْمَتِ	أَنْتَ	فَمَا	فَذَكِّرْ	٢٨ ع	
(of) your Lord	(are) by (the) grace	you	for not	Therefore remind,	28	

شَاعِرٌ	يَقُولُونَ	أَمْ	٢٩	مَجْنُونٍ	وَلَا	بِكَاهِنٍ
"A poet,	(do) they say,	Or	29	a madman.	and not	a soothsayer,

فَإِنِّي	تَرَبَّصُوا	قُلْ	٣٠	رَيْبَ الْمَنُونِ	بِهِ	نَتَرَبَّصُ
for indeed I am,	"Wait,	Say,	30	a misfortune of time."	for him	we wait

أَحْلَامُهُمْ	تَأْمُرُهُمْ	أَمْ	٣١	الْمُتَرَبِّصِينَ	مِنَ	مَعَكُمْ
their minds	command them	Or	31	those who wait."	among	with you,

أَمْ	٣٢	طَاغُونَ	قَوْمٌ	هُمْ	أَمْ	بِهَٰذَا
Or	32	transgressing?	(are) a people	they	or	this,

٣٣	يُؤْمِنُونَ	لَا	بَلْ	تَقَوَّلَهُ	يَقُولُونَ
33	they believe.	not	Nay,	"He has made it up"	(do) they say,

صَادِقِينَ	كَانُوا	إِنْ	مِثْلِهِ	بِحَدِيثٍ	فَلْيَأْتُوا
truthful.	they are	if	like it,	a statement	Then let them bring

هُمُ	أَمْ	شَيْءٍ	مِنْ غَيْرِ	خُلِقُوا	أَمْ	٣٤
(are) they	or	nothing,	of	they were created	Or	34

وَالْأَرْضَ	السَّمَاوَاتِ	خَلَقُوا	أَمْ	٣٥	الْخَالِقُونَ
and the earth?	the heavens	(did) they create	Or	35	the creators?

24. And will circulate among them boys (devoted) to them, as if they were well-protected pearls.

25. And they will approach one another, inquiring about each other.

26. They will say, "Indeed, we were before, among our families fearful (of displeasing Allah),

27. But Allah conferred favor upon us and protected us from the punishment of the Scorching Fire.

28. Indeed, we used to call **Him** before. Indeed, **He** is the Most Kind, the Most Merciful."

29. Therefore remind, for by the grace of your Lord you are not a soothsayer or a madman.

30. Or do they say, "A poet, we wait for him a misfortune of time."

31. Say, "Wait, for indeed, I am, with you, among those who wait."

32. Or do their minds command them (to do) this, or are they a transgressing people?

33. Or do they say, "He has made it up." Nay, they do not believe.

34. Then let them bring a statement like it, if they are truthful.

35. Or were they created of nothing, or are they the creators?

36. Or did they create the heavens and the earth?

Nay, they are not certain.

37. Or are the treasures of your Lord with them, or are they the controllers?

38. Or do they have a stairway (to heaven) by means of which they listen? Then let their listener bring a clear authority.

39. Or has **He** daughters while you have sons?

40. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are overburdened with a debt.

41. Or do they have (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it down?

42. Or do they intend a plot (against you)? But those who disbelieve are themselves (an object of) the plot.

43. Or do they have a god other than Allah? Glory be to Allah from what they associate (with **Him**).

44. And if they were to see a portion of the sky falling, they will say, "(It is merely) clouds heaped up."

45. So leave them until they meet their day in which they will faint (with terror).

46. The Day when their plotting will not avail them at all, nor will they be helped.

47. And indeed, for those who do wrong, there is a punishment before that (in the world), but most of them do not know.

48. So be patient, for the Command

بَلْ	لَّا	يُوْقِنُوْنَ	٣٦	اَمْ	عِنْدَهُمْ	خَزَآئِنُ
Nay,	not	they are certain.	**36**	Or	with them	(are the) treasures
رَبِّكَ	اَمْ	هُمُ	الْمُصَيْطِرُوْنَ	٣٧	اَمْ	لَهُمْ
(of) your Lord	or	(are) they	the controllers?	**37**	Or	for them
سُلَّمٌ	يَّسْتَمِعُوْنَ	فِيْهِ	فَلْيَاْتِ	مُسْتَمِعُهُمْ	بِسُلْطٰنٍ	
(is) a stairway,	they listen	therewith?	Then let bring,	their listener,	an authority	
مُّبِيْنٍ	٣٨	اَمْ	لَهُ	الْبَنٰتُ	وَلَكُمُ	الْبَنُوْنَ
clear.	**38**	Or	for **Him**	(are) daughters	while for you	(are) sons?
٣٩	اَمْ	تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ	اَجْرًا	فَهُمْ	مِّنْ	مَّغْرَمٍ
39	Or	(do) you ask from them	a payment,	so they	from	a debt
مُّثْقَلُوْنَ	٤٠	اَمْ	عِنْدَهُمُ	الْغَيْبُ	فَهُمْ	
(are) overburdened.	**40**	Or	with them	(is) the unseen,	so they	
يَكْتُبُوْنَ	٤١	اَمْ	يُرِيْدُوْنَ	كَيْدًا	فَالَّذِيْنَ	
write (it) down?	**41**	Or	(do) they intend	a plot?	But those who	
كَفَرُوْا	هُمُ	الْمَكِيْدُوْنَ	٤٢	اَمْ	لَهُمْ	اِلٰهٌ
disbelieve,	themselves	(are in) the plot.	**42**	Or	for them	a god
غَيْرُ	اللّٰهِ	سُبْحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	
other than	Allah?	Glory be	(to) Allah	from what	they associate (with **Him**).	
٤٣	وَاِنْ	يَّرَوْا	كِسْفًا	مِّنَ	السَّمَآءِ	سَاقِطًا
43	And if	they were to see	a portion	from	the sky	falling,
يَّقُوْلُوْا	سَحَابٌ	مَّرْكُوْمٌ	٤٤	فَذَرْهُمْ	حَتّٰى	يُلٰقُوْا
they will say,	"Clouds	heaped up."	**44**	So leave them	until	they meet
يَوْمَهُمُ	الَّذِيْ	فِيْهِ	يُصْعَقُوْنَ	٤٥	يَوْمَ	لَا
their Day	which	in it	they will faint.	**45**	(The) Day	not
يُغْنِيْ	عَنْهُمْ	كَيْدُهُمْ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّلَا	هُمْ	يُنْصَرُوْنَ
will avail	to them	their plotting	(in) anything,	and not	they	will be helped.
٤٦	وَاِنَّ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	ظَلَمُوْا	عَذَابًا	دُوْنَ	ذٰلِكَ
46	And indeed,	for those who	do wrong,	(is) a punishment	before	that,
وَلٰكِنَّ	اَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	٤٧	وَاصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ
but	most of them	(do) not	know.	**47**	So be patient,	for (the) Command

بِحَمْدِ	وَسَبِّحْ	بِاَعْيُنِنَا	فَاِنَّكَ	رَبِّكَ
(the) praise	And glorify	(are) in **Our** Eyes.	for indeed, you	(of) your Lord,
وَمِنَ	٤٨ لا	تَقُوْمُ	حِيْنَ	رَبِّكَ
And of	**48**	you arise,	when	(of) your Lord
٤٩ ع	النُّجُوْمِ	وَاِدْبَارَ	فَسَبِّحْهُ	الَّيْلِ
49	the stars.	and after	glorify **Him**,	the night,

ع ٢ ٢١ ٤

of your Lord, for indeed, you are in **Our** Eyes (i.e., sight). And glorify the praise of your Lord when you arise,

49. And in a part of the night glorify **Him** and after (the setting of) the stars.

ايـاتها ٦٢ ٥٣ سُوْرَةُ النَّجْمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٣ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah An-Najm

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name
صَاحِبُكُمْ	ضَلَّ	مَا	١ لا	هَوٰى	اِذَا	وَالنَّجْمِ
your companion	has strayed	Not	**1**	it goes down,	when	By the star
الْهَوٰى	عَنِ	يَنْطِقُ	وَمَا	٢ ج	غَوٰى	وَمَا
the desire.	from	he speaks	And not	**2**	has he erred,	and not
٤ لا	يُّوْحٰى	وَحْيٌ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	اِنْ	٣ ط
4	revealed,	a revelation	(is) except	it	Not	**3**
ذُوْ مِرَّةٍ ط	٥ لا	الْقُوٰى	شَدِيْدُ	عَلَّمَهٗ
Possessor of soundness.	**5**	(in) power,	the (one) mighty	Has taught him
٧ ط	الْاَعْلٰى	بِالْاُفُقِ	وَهُوَ	٦ لا	فَاسْتَوٰى
7	the highest.	(was) in the horizon -	While he	**6**	And he rose,
قَابَ	فَكَانَ	٨ لا	فَتَدَلّٰى	دَنَا	ثُمَّ
(at) a distance	And was	**8**	and came down,	he approached	Then
عَبْدِهٖٓ	اِلٰى	فَاَوْحٰٓى	٩ ج	اَدْنٰى	اَوْ	قَوْسَيْنِ
His slave	to	So he revealed	**9**	nearer.	or	(of) two bow-(lengths)
مَا	الْفُؤَادُ	كَذَبَ	مَا	١٠ ط	اَوْحٰى	مَآ
what	the heart	lied	Not	**10**	he revealed.	what
يَرٰى	مَا	عَلٰى	اَفَتُمٰرُوْنَهٗ	١١	رَاٰى
he saw?	what	about	Then will you dispute with him	**11**	it saw.
عِنْدَ	١٣ لا	اُخْرٰى	نَزْلَةً	رَاٰهُ	وَلَقَدْ	١٢
Near	**13**	another,	(in) descent	he saw him	And certainly	**12**

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the star when it goes down,

2. Your companion has not strayed, nor has he erred,

3. And he does not speak from (his own) desire.

4. It is not but a revelation revealed,

5. He was taught by the one mighty in power.

6. The possessor of soundness. And he rose (to his true form),

7. While he was in the highest (part of) the horizon.

8. Then he approached and came down,

9. And was at a distance of two bow-lengths or nearer.

10. So he revealed to **His** slave what he revealed.

11. The heart did not lie what it saw.

12. Then will you dispute with him about what he saw?

13. And certainly he saw him in another descent,

14. Near

جَنَّةُ	عِنْدَهَا	١٤	الْمُنْتَهٰى	سِدْرَةِ
(is the) Garden	Near it	14	(of) the utmost boundary,	(the) Lote Tree

يَغْشٰى	مَا	السِّدْرَةَ	يَغْشَى	اِذْ	١٥	الْمَاْوٰى
covers,	what	the Lote Tree	covered	When	15	(of) Abode.

١٧	طَغٰى	وَمَا	الْبَصَرُ	زَاغَ	مَا	١٦
17	it transgressed.	and not	the sight	swerved	Not	16

١٨	الْكُبْرٰى	رَبِّهٖ	اٰيٰتِ	مِنْ	رَاٰى	لَقَدْ
18	the Greatest.	(of) his Lord	(the) Signs	of	he saw	Certainly

الثَّالِثَةَ	وَمَنٰوةَ	١٩	وَالْعُزّٰى	اللّٰتَ	اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ
the third,	And Manaat	19	and the Uzza,	the Laat	So have you seen

٢١	الْاُنْثٰى	وَلَهُ	الذَّكَرُ	اَلَكُمُ	٢٠	الْاُخْرٰى
21	the female?	and for **Him**	the male	Is for you	20	the other?

هِىَ	اِنْ	٢٢	ضِيْزٰى	قِسْمَةٌ	اِذًا	تِلْكَ
they	Not	22	unfair.	(is) a division	then,	This,

مَّآ	وَاٰبَآؤُكُمْ	اَنْتُمْ	سَمَّيْتُمُوْهَآ	اَسْمَآءٌ	اِلَّآ
not	and your forefathers,	you	you have named them,	names	(are) except

اِلَّا	يَتَّبِعُوْنَ	اِنْ	سُلْطٰنٍ	مِنْ	بِهَا	اَنْزَلَ اللّٰهُ
except	they follow	Not	authority.	any	for it	has Allah sent down

جَآءَهُمُ	وَلَقَدْ	الْاَنْفُسُ	تَهْوَى	وَمَا	الظَّنَّ
has come to them	And certainly	the(ir) souls.	desire	and what	assumption

مَا	لِلْاِنْسَانِ	اَمْ	٢٣	الْهُدٰى	رَّبِّهِمُ	مِّنْ
what	(is) for man	Or	23	the guidance.	their Lord	from

٢٥	وَالْاُوْلٰى	الْاٰخِرَةُ	فَلِلّٰهِ	٢٤	تَمَنّٰى
25	and the first.	(is the) last	But for Allah	24	he wishes?

تُغْنِىْ	لَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِى	مَّلَكٍ	مِّنْ	وَكَمْ
will avail	not	the heavens	in	(the) Angels	of	And how many

يَّاْذَنَ اللّٰهُ	اَنْ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِ	اِلَّا	شَيْـًٔا	شَفَاعَتُهُمْ
Allah has given permission	[that]	after	except	anything	their intercession

لَا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	٢٦	وَيَرْضٰى	يَّشَآءُ	لِمَنْ
(do) not	those who	Indeed,	26	and approves.	**He** wills	for whom

the Lote Tree of the utmost boundary,

15. Near it is the Garden of Abode.

16. When that which covers covered the Lote Tree,

17. The sight (of Prophet Muhammad SAWS) did not swerve, nor did it transgress.

18. Certainly he saw the Greatest Signs of his Lord.

19. So have you considered the *Laat* and the *Uzza*,

20. And *Manaat,* the third, the other one?

21. Is for you the male and for **Him** the female?

22. This, then, is a division unfair.

23. They are not but names which you have named, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. They follow nothing but assumption and what their souls desire. And certainly the guidance has come to them from their Lord.

24. Or will man have what he wishes?

25. But to Allah belongs the last (i.e., the Hereafter) and the first (i.e., this world).

26. And how many Angels are there in the heavens whose intercession will not avail at all except after Allah has given permission for whom **He** wills and approves.

27. Indeed, those who do not

يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِالْاٰخِرَةِ	لَيُسَمُّوْنَ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةَ	تَسْمِيَةَ	الْاُنْثٰى
believe	in the Hereafter,	surely they name	the Angels	name(s)	(of) female,
٢٧	وَمَا	لَهُمْ	بِهٖ	مِنْ	عِلْمٍ ؕ
27	And not	for them	about it	any	knowledge.
اِنْ	يَّتَّبِعُوْنَ	اِلَّا	الظَّنَّ ۚ	وَاِنَّ	الظَّنَّ
they follow	but	assumption.	And indeed,	the assumption	(does) not
لَا	يُغْنِيْ	مِنَ	الْحَقِّ	شَيْـًٔا ۚ	٢٨
avail	against	the truth	anything.	28	
فَاَعْرِضْ	عَنْ	مَّنْ	تَوَلّٰى ۙ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِنَا
So turn away	from	(him) who	turns away	from	**Our** Reminder
وَلَمْ	يُرِدْ	اِلَّا	الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا ؕ	٢٩
and not	he desires	except	the life	(of) the world.	29
ذٰلِكَ	مَبْلَغُهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْعِلْمِ ؕ	اِنَّ	رَبَّكَ
That	(is) their sum	of	knowledge.	Indeed,	your Lord
هُوَ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	ضَلَّ	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِهٖ ۙ
(is) **He** (**Who**)	knows best	(he) who	strays	from	**His** Path,
وَهُوَ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَنِ	اهْتَدٰى	٣٠	وَلِلّٰهِ
and **He**	knows best	(he) who	is guided.	30	And for Allah
مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ۙ
(is) whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth
لِيَجْزِيَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَسَآءُوْا	بِمَا	عَمِلُوْا	وَيَجْزِيَ
that **He** may recompense	those who	do evil	with what	they have done	and recompense
الَّذِيْنَ	اَحْسَنُوْا	بِالْحُسْنٰى ۚ	٣١	اَلَّذِيْنَ	يَجْتَنِبُوْنَ
those who	do good	with the best.	31	Those who	avoid
كَبٰٓئِرَ	الْاِثْمِ	وَالْفَوَاحِشَ	اِلَّا	اللَّمَمَ ؕ	اِنَّ
great	sins	and the immoralities	except	the small faults;	indeed,
رَبَّكَ	وَاسِعُ	الْمَغْفِرَةِ ؕ	هُوَ	اَعْلَمُ بِكُمْ	اِذْ
your Lord	(is) vast	(in) forgiveness.	**He**	(is) most knowing about you	when
اَنْشَاَكُمْ	مِّنَ	الْاَرْضِ	وَاِذْ	اَنْتُمْ	اَجِنَّةٌ
He produced you	from	the earth	and when	you (were)	fetuses
فِيْ	بُطُوْنِ	اُمَّهٰتِكُمْ ۚ	فَلَا	تُزَكُّوْٓا	اَنْفُسَكُمْ ؕ
in	(the) wombs	(of) your mothers.	So (do) not	ascribe purity	(to) yourselves.
هُوَ	اَعْلَمُ	بِمَنِ	اتَّقٰى		
He	knows best	(he) who	fears.		

believe in the Hereafter, give the Angels female names,

28. And they have no knowledge about it. They do not follow but assumption. And indeed, the assumption does not avail against the truth at all.

29. So turn away from him who turns away from **Our** Reminder and does not desire but the life of this world.

30. That is their sum of knowledge. Indeed, your Lord knows best he who strays from **His** Path, and **He** knows best he who is guided.

31. And to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth, that **He** may recompense those who do evil with (the punishment of) what they have done and recompense those who do good with (what is) the best.

32. Those who avoid great sins and the immoralities except the small faults; indeed, your Lord is vast in forgiveness. **He** is most knowing about you when **He** produced you from the earth and when you were fetuses in your mothers' wombs. So do not ascribe purity to yourselves; **He** know best he who fears (**Him**).

قَلِيْلًا	وَاَعْطٰى	لا ٣٣	تَوَلّٰى	الَّذِىْ	اَفَرَءَيْتَ	ع ٣٢
a little,	And gave	33	turned away	the one who	Did you see	32
فَهُوَ	الْغَيْبِ	عِلْمُ	اَعِنْدَهٗ	٣٤	وَّاَكْدٰى	
so he	(of) the unseen,	(the) knowledge	Is with him	34	and withheld?	
فِىْ	بِمَا	يُنَبَّاْ	لَمْ	اَمْ	٣٥	يَرٰى
(was) in	with what	he was informed	not	Or	35	sees?
لا ٣٧	وَفّٰٓى	الَّذِىْ	وَاِبْرٰهِيْمَ	لا ٣٦	مُوْسٰى	صُحُفِ
37	fulfilled?	who	And Ibrahim,	36	(of) Musa,	(the) Scriptures
لا ٣٨	اُخْرٰى	وِّزْرَ	وَازِرَةٌ	تَزِرُ	اَلَّا	
38	(of) another,	(the) burden	a bearer of burdens	will bear	That not	
لا ٣٩	سَعٰى	مَا	اِلَّا	لِلْاِنْسَانِ	لَّيْسَ	وَاَنْ
39	he strives (for),	what	except	for man	is not	And that
يُجْزٰىهُ	ثُمَّ	٤٠ ص	يُرٰى	سَوْفَ	سَعْيَهٗ	وَاَنَّ
he will be recompensed for it	Then	40	be seen.	will soon	his striving	And that
الْمُنْتَهٰى	رَبِّكَ	اِلٰى	وَاَنَّ	لا ٤١	الْاَوْفٰى	الْجَزَآءَ
(is) the final goal.	your Lord	to	And that	41	the fullest.	the recompense
لا ٤٣	وَاَبْكٰى	اَضْحَكَ	هُوَ	وَاَنَّهٗ	لا ٤٢	
43	and makes (one) weep.	makes (one) laugh	[He]	And that He	42	
خَلَقَ	وَاَنَّهٗ	لا ٤٤	وَاَحْيَا	اَمَاتَ	هُوَ	وَاَنَّهٗ
created	And that He	44	and gives life.	causes death	[He]	And that He
اِذَا	نُّطْفَةٍ	مِنْ	لا ٤٥	وَالْاُنْثٰى	الذَّكَرَ	الزَّوْجَيْنِ
when	a semen-drop	From	45	and the female	the male	the pairs,
لا ٤٧	الْاُخْرٰى	النَّشْاَةَ	عَلَيْهِ	وَاَنَّ	٤٦ ص	تُمْنٰى
47	another.	(is) the bringing forth	upon Him	And that	46	it is emitted.
هُوَ	وَاَنَّهٗ	لا ٤٨	وَاَقْنٰى	اَغْنٰى	هُوَ	وَاَنَّهٗ
[He]	And that He	48	and suffices.	enriches	[He]	And that He
الْاُوْلٰى	عَادًا	اَهْلَكَ	وَاَنَّهٗٓ	لا ٤٩	الشِّعْرٰى	رَبُّ
the first,	Aad	destroyed	And that He	49	(of) the Sirius.	(is the) Lord
نُوْحٍ	وَقَوْمَ	لا ٥١	اَبْقٰى	فَمَآ	وَثَمُوْدَاْ	لا ٥٠
(of) Nuh	And (the) people	51	He spared,	so not	And Thamud,	50

33. Did you see the one who turned away

34. And gave a little and (then) withheld?

35. Does he have the knowledge of the unseen, so that he sees?

36. Or has he not been informed of what was in the Scriptures of Musa,

37. And Ibrahim, who fulfilled?

38. That no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another,

39. And that man will have nothing except what he strives for,

40. And that his striving will soon be seen.

41. Then he will be recompensed for it with the fullest recompense.

42. And that to your Lord is the final goal.

43. And that it is **He Who** makes (one) laugh and weep.

44. And that it is **He Who** causes death and gives life.

45. And that **He** created the pairs, the male and the female

46. From a semen-drop when it is emitted.

47. And that upon **Him** is the bringing forth the second time.

48. And that it is **He Who** enriches and suffices.

49. And that it is **He Who** is the Lord of the *Sirius.*

50. And that **He** destroyed the first (people of) Aad

51. And Thamud, **He** did not spare,

52. And the people of Nuh

مِّن قَبْلُ ۖ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا هُمْ أَظْلَمَ وَأَطْغَىٰ ﴿٥٢﴾

52	and more rebellious.	more unjust	they were	Indeed, they	before.

وَالْمُؤْتَفِكَةَ أَهْوَىٰ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَغَشَّاهَا مَا غَشَّىٰ

covered.	what	So covered them	53	**He** overthrew,	And the overturned cities

﴿٥٤﴾ فَبِأَيِّ آلَاءِ رَبِّكَ تَتَمَارَىٰ ﴿٥٥﴾

55	will you doubt?	(of) your Lord,	the Favors	Then which (of)	54

هَٰذَا نَذِيرٌ مِّنَ النُّذُرِ الْأُولَىٰ ﴿٥٦﴾ أَزِفَتِ

Has approached	56	the former.	the warners	from	(is) a warner,	This

الْآزِفَةُ ﴿٥٧﴾ لَيْسَ لَهَا مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ كَاشِفَةٌ

any remover.	Allah	besides	for it	Not is	57	the Approaching Day.

أَفَمِنْ هَٰذَا الْحَدِيثِ تَعْجَبُونَ ﴿٥٩﴾ وَتَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٥٨﴾

And you laugh	59	you wonder?	statement	this	Then of	58

وَلَا تَبْكُونَ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَأَنتُمْ سَامِدُونَ

amuse (yourselves)?	While you	60	weep,	and (do) not

﴿٦١﴾ فَاسْجُدُوا لِلَّهِ وَاعْبُدُوا ﴿٦٢﴾

62	and worship (**Him**).	to Allah	So prostrate	61

آياتها ٥٥ سُورَةُ القَمَرِ ٥٤ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٧ رُكُوعاتها ٣

Surah Al-Qamar

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

اقْتَرَبَتِ السَّاعَةُ وَانشَقَّ الْقَمَرُ ﴿١﴾ وَإِن

And if	1	the moon.	and has split	the Hour	Has come near

يَرَوْا آيَةً يُعْرِضُوا وَيَقُولُوا سِحْرٌ مُّسْتَمِرٌّ ﴿٢﴾

2	continuing."	"Magic	and say,	they turn away	a Sign,	they see

وَكَذَّبُوا وَاتَّبَعُوا أَهْوَاءَهُمْ وَكُلُّ أَمْرٍ

matter	but (for) every	their desires,	and followed	And they denied

مُّسْتَقِرٌّ ﴿٣﴾ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُم مِّنَ الْأَنبَاءِ

the information	of	has come to them	And certainly	3	(will be a) settlement.

مَا فِيهِ مُزْدَجَرٌ ﴿٤﴾ حِكْمَةٌ بَالِغَةٌ فَمَا تُغْنِ

will avail	but not	perfect,	Wisdom	4	(is) deterrence,	wherein

before. Indeed, they were more unjust and more rebellious.

53. And the overturned cities, **He** overthrew,

54. So there covered them that which covered.

55. Then which of the Favors of your Lord will you doubt?

56. This is a warner from (the likes) of the former warners.

57. Has approached the Approaching Day.

58. There is no remover of it besides Allah.

59. Then do you wonder at this statement?

60. And you laugh and do not weep,

61. While you amuse yourselves?

ع ٣ السجدة ١٤ ٣٠ ٧ **62.** So prostrate to Allah and worship (**Him**).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Hour has come near and the moon has split.

2. And if they see a Sign, they turn away and say, "(This is) a continuing magic."

3. And they denied and followed their (own) desires, but (for) every matter will be a settlement.

4. And certainly, has come to them the information wherein is deterrence,

5. Perfect wisdom, but the warnings will not avail (them).

الدَّاعِ	يَدْعُ	يَوْمَ	عَنْهُمْ	فَتَوَلَّ	٥ لا	النُّذُرُ
the caller	will call	(The) Day,	from them.	So turn away	5	the warnings.

يَخْرُجُونَ	أَبْصَارُهُمْ	خُشَّعًا	٦ لا	نُّكُرٍ	شَيْءٍ	إِلَى
they will come forth	their eyes	(Will be) humbled	6	terrible,	a thing	to

مُّهْطِعِينَ	٧ لا	مُّنتَشِرٌ	جَرَادٌ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	الْأَجْدَاثِ	مِنَ
Racing ahead	7	spreading,	locusts	as if they (were)	the graves	from

عَسِرٌ	يَوْمٌ	هَٰذَا	الْكَافِرُونَ	يَقُولُ	الدَّاعِ ط	إِلَى
difficult."	(is) a Day	"This	the disbelievers,	Will say	the caller.	towards

عَبْدَنَا	فَكَذَّبُوا	نُوحٍ	قَوْمُ	قَبْلَهُمْ	كَذَّبَتْ	٨
Our slave	and they denied	(of) Nuh,	(the) people	before them	Denied	8

أَنِّي	رَبَّهُ	فَدَعَا	٩	وَازْدُجِرَ	مَجْنُونٌ	وَقَالُوا
"I am	his Lord,	So he called	9	and he was repelled.	"A madman,"	and said,

السَّمَاءِ	أَبْوَابَ	فَفَتَحْنَا	١٠	فَانتَصِرْ	مَغْلُوبٌ
(of) heaven	(the) gates	So **We** opened	10	so help."	one overpowered,

عُيُونًا	الْأَرْضَ	وَفَجَّرْنَا	١١ صلے	مُّنْهَمِرٍ	بِمَاءٍ
(with) springs,	the earth	And **We** caused to burst	11	pouring down	with water

١٢ ج	قُدِرَ	قَدْ	أَمْرٍ	عَلَىٰ	الْمَاءُ	فَالْتَقَى
12	predestined.	already	a matter	for	the water(s)	so met

تَجْرِي	١٣ لا	وَدُسُرٍ	ذَاتِ أَلْوَاحٍ	عَلَىٰ	وَحَمَلْنَاهُ
Sailing	13	and nails,	(ark) made of planks	on	And **We** carried him

وَلَقَدْ	١٤	كُفِرَ	كَانَ	لِّمَن	جَزَاءً	بِأَعْيُنِنَا ج
And certainly	14	denied.	was	for (he) who	a reward	before **Our** eyes,

١٥	مُّدَّكِرٍ	مِن	فَهَلْ	آيَةً	تَّرَكْنَاهَا
15	who will receive admonition?	any	so is (there)	(as) a Sign,	**We** left it

وَلَقَدْ	١٦	وَنُذُرِ	عَذَابِي	كَانَ	فَكَيْفَ
And certainly	16	and **My** warnings?	**My** punishment	was	So how

مِن	فَهَلْ	لِلذِّكْرِ	الْقُرْآنَ	يَسَّرْنَا
any	so is (there)	for remembrance,	the Quran	**We** have made easy

كَانَ	فَكَيْفَ	عَادٌ	كَذَّبَتْ	١٧	مُّدَّكِرٍ
was	so how	Aad;	Denied	17	who will receive admonition?

6. So turn away from them. The Day the caller will call to a terrible thing, وقف لازم

7. Their eyes will be humbled, they will come forth from the graves as if they were locusts spreading,

8. Racing ahead towards the caller. The disbelievers will say, "This is a difficult Day."

9. The people of Nuh denied before them, and they denied **Our** slave and said, "A madman," and he was repelled.

10. Then he called his Lord, "I am one overpowered, so help (me)."

11. So **We** opened the gates of heaven with water pouring down

12. And **We** caused the earth to burst with springs, so the waters met for a matter already predestined.

13. And **We** carried him on an (ark) made of planks and nails,

14. Sailing, before **Our** eyes, a reward for he who was denied.

15. And certainly **We** have left it as a Sign, so is there any who will receive admonition?

16. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?

17. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

18. (The people of) Aad denied; so how was

عَلَيْهِمْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	إِنَّآ	١٨	وَنُذُرِ	عَذَابِي
upon them	[We] sent	Indeed, **We**	**18**	and **My** warnings?	**My** punishment

لا ١٩	مُّسْتَمِرٍّ	نَحْسٍ	يَوْمِ	فِي	صَرْصَرًا	رِيحًا
19	continuous,	(of) misfortune	a day	on	furious	a wind

٢٠	مُّنقَعِرٍ	نَخْلٍ	أَعْجَازُ	كَأَنَّهُمْ	النَّاسَ لا	تَنزِعُ
20	uprooted.	(of) date-palms	trunks	as if they (were)	men	Plucking out

وَلَقَدْ	٢١	وَنُذُرِ	عَذَابِي	كَانَ	فَكَيْفَ
And certainly,	**21**	and **My** warnings?	**My** punishment	was	So how

مِن	فَهَلْ	لِلذِّكْرِ	الْقُرْآنَ	يَسَّرْنَا
any	so is (there)	for remembrance,	the Quran	**We** have made easy

٢٣	بِالنُّذُرِ	ثَمُودُ	كَذَّبَتْ	ع ٢٢	مُّدَّكِرٍ
23	the warnings,	Thamud	Denied	**22**	who will receive admonition?

نَّتَّبِعُهُ لا	وَاحِدًا	مِّنَّا	أَبَشَرًا	فَقَالُوٓا
(that) we should follow him?	one,	among us	"Is (it) a human being	And said,

أُلْقِيَ	٢٤	وَسُعُرٍ	ضَلَالٍ	لَّفِي	إِذًا	إِنَّآ
Has been sent	**24**	and madness.	error	(will be) surely in	then	Indeed, we

كَذَّابٌ	هُوَ	بَلْ	بَيْنِنَا	مِنۢ	عَلَيْهِ	الذِّكْرُ
(is) a liar	he	Nay,	among us?	from	to him	the Reminder

الْكَذَّابُ	مَنِ	غَدًا	سَيَعْلَمُونَ	٢٥	أَشِرٌ
(is) the liar,	who	tomorrow	They will know	**25**	insolent."

فِتْنَةً	النَّاقَةِ	مُرْسِلُوا	إِنَّا	٢٦	الْأَشِرُ
(as) a trial	the she-camel	(are) sending	Indeed, **We**	**26**	the insolent one.

أَنَّ	وَنَبِّئْهُمْ	ز ٢٧	وَاصْطَبِرْ	فَارْتَقِبْهُمْ	لَّهُمْ
that	And inform them	**27**	and be patient.	so watch them	for them,

٢٨	مُّحْتَضَرٌ	شِرْبٍ	كُلُّ	بَيْنَهُمْ ج	قِسْمَةٌ	الْمَآءَ
28	attended.	drink	each	between them,	(is) to be shared	the water

فَكَيْفَ	٢٩	فَعَقَرَ	فَتَعَاطَى	صَاحِبَهُمْ	فَنَادَوْا
So how	**29**	and hamstrung.	and he took	their companion	But they called

أَرْسَلْنَا	إِنَّآ	٣٠	وَنُذُرِ	عَذَابِي	كَانَ
[We] sent	Indeed, **We**	**30**	and **My** warnings.	**My** punishment	was

My punishment and **My** warnings?

19. Indeed, **We** sent upon them a furious wind on a day of continuous misfortune,

20. Plucking out men as if they were uprooted trunks of date-palms.

21. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings?

22. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

ع ٢٢ ٢

23. (The people of) Thamud denied the warnings,

24. And said, "Is it a human being among us that we should follow? Indeed, we will surely be in error and madness.

25. Has the Reminder been sent to him from among us? Nay, he is an insolent liar."

26. Tomorrow they will know who is the liar, the insolent one.

27. Indeed, **We** are sending the she-camel as a trial for them, so watch them and be patient.

28. And inform them that the water is to be shared between them, each (day of) drink attended (by turn).

29. But they called their companion, and he took (the sword) and hamstrung (her).

30. So how was **My** punishment and **My** warnings.

31. Indeed, **We** sent

upon them a single thunderous blast, and they became like the dry twig fragments used by a fence builder.

32. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition?

33. The people of Lut denied the warnings.

34. Indeed, **We** sent upon them a storm of stones, except the family of Lut, **We** saved them by dawn

35. As a favor from **Us**. Thus **We** reward the one who is grateful.

36. And certainly he warned them of **Our** seizure, but they disputed the warnings.

37. And certainly they demanded from him his guests, so **We** blinded their eyes (saying), "So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings."

38. And certainly an abiding punishment seized them early in the morning.

39. So taste **My** punishment and **My** warnings.

40. And certainly **We** have made the Quran easy for remembrance, so is there any who will receive admonition? ع ٢ ١٨ ٩

41. And certainly the warnings came to the people of Firaun.

42. They denied all **Our** Signs, so **We** seized them with a seizure of the All-Mighty, the Powerful One.

عَلَيْهِمْ	صَيْحَةً	وَّاحِدَةً	فَكَانُوْا	كَهَشِيْمِ
upon them	thunderous blast	single,	and they became	like dry twig fragments
الْمُحْتَظِرِ	٣١	وَلَقَدْ	يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ
(used by) a fence builder.	31	And certainly	**We** have made easy	the Quran
لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ	مُّدَّكِرٍ	٣٢
for remembrance,	so is (there)	any	who will receive admonition?	32
كَذَّبَتْ	قَوْمُ	لُوْطٍ	بِالنُّذُرِ	٣٣
Denied	(the) people	(of) Lut,	the warnings.	33
اَرْسَلْنَا	اِنَّآ	٣٣	بِالنُّذُرِ	لُوْطٍ
[**We**] sent	Indeed, **We**	33	the warnings.	(of) Lut,
عَلَيْهِمْ	حَاصِبًا	اِلَّآ	اٰلَ	لُوْطٍ ط	نَجَّيْنٰهُمْ
upon them	a storm of stones,	except	(the) family	(of) Lut,	**We** saved them
بِسَحَرٍ	لا ٣٤	نِّعْمَةً	مِّنْ	عِنْدِنَا ط	كَذٰلِكَ	نَجْزِيْ
by dawn	34	(As) a favor	from	**Us**.	Thus	**We** reward
مَنْ	شَكَرَ	٣٥	وَلَقَدْ	اَنْذَرَهُمْ	بَطْشَتَنَا
(one) who	(is) grateful.	35	And certainly	he warned them	(of) **Our** seizure,
فَتَمَارَوْا	بِالنُّذُرِ	٣٦	وَلَقَدْ	رَاوَدُوْهُ	عَنْ
but they disputed	the warnings.	36	And certainly	they demanded from him
ضَيْفِهٖ	فَطَمَسْنَآ	اَعْيُنَهُمْ	فَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابِيْ	وَنُذُرِ
his guests,	so **We** blinded	their eyes.	"So taste	**My** punishment	and **My** warnings."
٣٧	وَلَقَدْ	صَبَّحَهُمْ	بُكْرَةً	عَذَابٌ	مُّسْتَقِرٌّ
37	And certainly	seized them in the morning	early	a punishment	abiding.
ج ٣٨	فَذُوْقُوْا	عَذَابِيْ	وَنُذُرِ	٣٩	وَلَقَدْ
38	So taste	**My** punishment	and **My** warnings.	39	And certainly
يَسَّرْنَا	الْقُرْاٰنَ	لِلذِّكْرِ	فَهَلْ	مِنْ
We have made easy	the Quran	for remembrance,	so is (there)	any
مُّدَّكِرٍ	ع ٤٠	وَلَقَدْ	جَآءَ	اٰلَ
who will receive admonition?	40	And certainly	came	(to the) people
فِرْعَوْنَ	النُّذُرُ	ج ٤١	كَذَّبُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	كُلِّهَا
(of) Firaun	warnings.	41	They denied	**Our** Signs,	all of them,
فَاَخَذْنٰهُمْ	اَخْذَ	عَزِيْزٍ	مُّقْتَدِرٍ	٤٢
so **We** seized them	(with) a seizure	(of) All-Mighty,	(the) Powerful One.	42

لَكُمْ	أَمْ	أُولَٰئِكُمْ	مِّنْ	خَيْرٌ	أَكُفَّارُكُمْ
for you	or	those,	than	better	Are your disbelievers,
نَحْنُ	يَقُولُونَ	أَمْ	٤٣ ج	الزُّبُرِ	فِي	بَرَاءَةٌ
"We	(do) they say,	Or	43	the Scriptures?	in	(is) an exemption
سَيُهْزَمُ	٤٤	مُّنتَصِرٌ	جَمِيعٌ
Soon will be defeated	44	helping (each other)?"	(are) an assembly
السَّاعَةُ	بَلِ	٤٥	الدُّبُرَ	وَيُوَلُّونَ	الْجَمْعُ
the Hour	Nay,	45	(their) backs.	and they will turn	(their) assembly,
٤٦	وَأَمَرُّ	أَدْهَىٰ	وَالسَّاعَةُ	مَوْعِدُهُمْ
46	and more bitter.	(will be) more grievous	and the Hour	(is) their promised time,
يَوْمَ	٤٧	وَسُعُرٍ	ضَلَالٍ	فِي	الْمُجْرِمِينَ	إِنَّ
(The) Day	47	and madness.	an error	(are) in	the criminals	Indeed,
مَسَّ	ذُوقُوا	وُجُوهِهِمْ	عَلَىٰ	النَّارِ	فِي	يُسْحَبُونَ
(the) touch	"Taste	their faces,	on	the Fire	into	they will be dragged
بِقَدَرٍ	خَلَقْنَاهُ	شَيْءٍ	كُلَّ	إِنَّا	٤٨	سَقَرَ
by a measure.	**We** created it	thing	every	Indeed, [**We**]	48	(of) Hell."
كَلَمْحٍ	وَاحِدَةٌ	إِلَّا	أَمْرُنَا	وَمَا	٤٩
like the twinkling	one,	but	(is) **Our** Command	And not	49
فَهَلْ	أَشْيَاعَكُمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	وَلَقَدْ	٥٠	بِالْبَصَرِ
so is (there)	your kinds,	**We** destroyed	And certainly	50	(of) the eye.
شَيْءٍ	وَكُلُّ	٥١	مُّدَّكِرٍ	مِنْ
thing	And every	51	who will receive admonition?	any
صَغِيرٍ	وَكُلُّ	٥٢	الزُّبُرِ	فِي	فَعَلُوهُ
small	And every	52	the written records.	(is) in	they did
الْمُتَّقِينَ	إِنَّ	٥٣	مُسْتَطَرٌ	وَكَبِيرٍ
the righteous	Indeed,	53	(is) written down.	and big
مَقْعَدِ	فِي	٥٤ لا	وَنَهَرٍ	جَنَّاتٍ	فِي
a seat	In	54	and river,	gardens	(will be) in
٥٥ ع	مُّقْتَدِرٍ	مَلِيكٍ	عِندَ	صِدْقٍ
55	Most Powerful.	a King	near	(of) honor

وقف لازم

ع ٣ ٥ ١٠

43. Are your disbelievers better than those, or have you an exemption in the Scriptures?

44. Or do they say, "We are an assembly helping (each other)?"

45. Soon their assembly will be defeated, and they will turn their backs.

46. Nay, the Hour is their promised time, and the Hour will be more grievous and more bitter.

47. Indeed, the criminals are in error and madness.

48. The Day they will be dragged into the Fire on their faces (it will be said), "Taste the touch of Hell."

49. Indeed, **We** created everything according to a measure.

50. And **Our** Command is but one, like the twinkling of an eye.

51. And certainly **We** destroyed your kinds, so is there any who will receive admonition?

52. And everything they did is in the written records.

53. And everything small and big is written down.

54. Indeed, the righteous will be in gardens and river,

55. In a seat of honor near a Most Powerful King.

اٰياتها ٧٨ ٥٥ سُوْرَةُ الرَّحْمٰنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٧ رکوعاتها ٣

Surah Ar-Rahman

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Most Gracious!

2. **He** taught the Quran.

3. **He** created man.

4. **He** taught him speech.

5. The sun and the moon (move) by precise calculation,

6. And the stars and the trees prostrate.

7. And the heaven, **He** has raised it, and **He** has set up the balance,

8. That you may not transgress the balance.

9. And establish the weight in justice and do not make deficient the balance.

10. And the earth, **He** laid it for the creatures,

11. Therein is fruit and date-palms having sheaths (of dates),

12. And grain having husk and scented plants.

13. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

14. **He** created man from clay like that of pottery.

15. And **He** created the jinn from a smokeless flame of fire.

16. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

17. Lord of the two Easts and the Lord

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اَلرَّحْمٰنُ ١	عَلَّمَ	الْقُرْاٰنَ	٢ خَلَقَ
The Most Gracious	1	**He** taught	the Quran.	2	**He** created
الْاِنْسَانَ ٣	عَلَّمَهُ	الْبَيَانَ	٤ اَلشَّمْسُ
[the] man.	3	**He** taught him	[the] speech.	4	The sun
وَالْقَمَرُ	بِحُسْبَانٍ	٥	وَّالنَّجْمُ	وَالشَّجَرُ
and the moon	by (precise) calculation,	5	And the stars	and the trees
يَسْجُدٰنِ ٦	وَالسَّمَآءَ	رَفَعَهَا	وَوَضَعَ
both prostrate.	6	And the heaven,	**He** raised it	and **He** has set up
الْمِيْزَانَ ٧	اَلَّا	تَطْغَوْا	فِي	الْمِيْزَانِ
the balance,	7	That not	you may transgress	in	the balance.
٨	وَاَقِيْمُوا	الْوَزْنَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَلَا	تُخْسِرُوا
8	And establish	the weight	in justice	and (do) not	make deficient
الْمِيْزَانَ ٩	وَالْاَرْضَ	وَضَعَهَا	لِلْاَنَامِ ١٠
the balance.	9	And the earth,	**He** laid it	for the creatures,	10
فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ	وَّالنَّخْلُ	ذَاتُ	الْاَكْمَامِ	١١	وَالْحَبُّ
Therein	(is) fruit	and date-palms	having	sheaths,	11	And the grain
ذُو	الْعَصْفِ	وَالرَّيْحَانُ	١٢	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ
having	husk	and scented plants.	12	So which	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	١٣	خَلَقَ	الْاِنْسَانَ	مِنْ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	13	**He** created	the man	from
صَلْصَالٍ	كَالْفَخَّارِ	١٤	وَخَلَقَ	الْجَآنَّ	مِنْ
clay	like the pottery.	14	And **He** created	the jinn	from
مَّارِجٍ	مِّنْ	نَّارٍ	١٥	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ
a smokeless flame	of	fire.	15	So which	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	١٦	رَبُّ	الْمَشْرِقَيْنِ	وَرَبُّ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	16	Lord	(of) the two Easts	and Lord

الْمَغْرِبَيْنِ ﴿١٧﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ

will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	17	(of) the two Wests.

﴿١٨﴾ مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيٰنِ ﴿١٩﴾ بَيْنَهُمَا

Between both of them	19	meeting.	the two seas,	**He** released	18

بَرْزَخٌ لَّا يَبْغِيٰنِ ﴿٢٠﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ

(of the) favors	So which	20	they transgress.	not	(is) a barrier,

رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٢١﴾ يَخْرُجُ مِنْهُمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ

the pearl	from both of them	Come forth	21	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord

وَالْمَرْجَانُ ﴿٢٢﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ

will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	22	and the coral.

﴿٢٣﴾ وَلَهُ الْجَوَارِ الْمُنْشَـَٔاتُ فِي الْبَحْرِ كَالْاَعْلَامِ

like mountains.	the sea	in	elevated	(are) the ships	And for **Him**	23

﴿٢٤﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٢٥﴾ كُلُّ

Everyone	25	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	24

مَنْ عَلَيْهَا فَانٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَّيَبْقٰى وَجْهُ رَبِّكَ

(of) your Lord,	(the) Face	But will remain	26	(will) perish.	(is) on it	who

ذُو الْجَلٰلِ وَالْاِكْرَامِ ﴿٢٧﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا

(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	27	and Honor.	(of) Majesty	(the) Owner

تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٢٨﴾ يَسْـَٔلُهٗ مَنْ فِي السَّمٰوٰتِ

the heavens	(is) in	whoever	Asks **Him**	28	will you both deny?

وَالْاَرْضِ ۭ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ هُوَ فِيْ شَاْنٍ ﴿٢٩﴾

29	a matter.	(is) in	**He**	day	Every	and the earth.

فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٠﴾ سَنَفْرُغُ

We will attend	30	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which

لَكُمْ اَيُّهَ الثَّقَلٰنِ ﴿٣١﴾ فَبِاَيِّ اٰلَآءِ رَبِّكُمَا

(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	31	two classes!	O you	to you,

تُكَذِّبٰنِ ﴿٣٢﴾ يٰمَعْشَرَ الْجِنِّ وَالْاِنْسِ اِنِ

If	and the men!	(of) the jinn	O assembly	32	will you both deny?

اسْتَطَعْتُمْ اَنْ تَنْفُذُوْا مِنْ اَقْطَارِ السَّمٰوٰتِ

(of) the heavens	(the) regions	[of]	pass beyond	to	you are able

of the two Wests.

18. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

19. **He** released the two seas, meeting together.

20. Between them is a barrier, which they cannot transgress.

21. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

22. Come forth from both of them pearl and coral.

23. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

24. And to **Him** belong the ships elevated in the sea like mountains.

25. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

26. Everyone who is on it (i.e., earth) will perish.

27. But the Face of your Lord, the Owner of Majesty and Honor will remain.

28. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

29. Whoever is in the heavens and the earth asks **Him**. Every day **He** is (bringing about) a matter.

30. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

31. **We** will attend to you, O you two classes (of jinn and men)!

32. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

33. O assembly of jinn and men! If you are able to pass beyond the regions of the heavens

and the earth, then pass. You cannot pass except by authority (from Allah).

34. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

35. The flames of fire and smoke will be sent against both of you, and you will not be able to defend yourselves.

36. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

37. Then when the heaven is split, and it becomes rose-colored like murky oil.

38. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

39. Then on that Day neither man nor jinn will be asked about his sin.

40. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

41. The criminals will be known by their marks, and they will be seized by their forelocks and their feet.

42. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

43. This is the Hell, which the criminals deny.

44. They will go around between it and scalding water, heated (intensely).

45. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

46. But for him who fears the standing (for account) before his Lord are two gardens.

47. So which of the favors of your Lord

وَالْاَرْضِ	فَانْفُذُوْا ؕ	لَا	تَنْفُذُوْنَ	اِلَّا	بِسُلْطٰنٍ
and the earth,	then pass.	Not	you (can) pass	except	by authority.
﴿٣٣﴾ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	﴿٣٤﴾
33	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	34
يُرْسَلُ	عَلَيْكُمَا	شُوَاظٌ	مِّنْ	نَّارٍ ۙ	وَّنُحَاسٌ	فَلَا
Will be sent	against both of you	a flame	of	fire	and smoke,	and not
تَنْتَصِرٰنِ	﴿٣٥﴾ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
you will (be able to) defend yourselves.	35	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord
تُكَذِّبٰنِ	﴿٣٦﴾	فَاِذَا	انْشَقَّتِ	السَّمَآءُ	فَكَانَتْ
will you both deny?	36	Then when	is split	the heaven,	and it becomes
وَرْدَةً	كَالدِّهَانِ	﴿٣٧﴾ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
rose-colored	like murky oil.	37	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord
تُكَذِّبٰنِ	﴿٣٨﴾	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّا	يُسْـَٔلُ	عَنْ
will you both deny?	38	Then (on) that Day	not	will be asked	about
ذَنْۢبِهٖٓ	اِنْسٌ	وَّلَا	جَآنٌّ	﴿٣٩﴾ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ
his sin	any man	and not	any jinn.	39	So which	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	﴿٤٠﴾	يُعْرَفُ	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	40	Will be known	the criminals
بِسِيْمٰهُمْ	فَيُؤْخَذُ	بِالنَّوَاصِيْ	وَالْاَقْدَامِ	﴿٤١﴾ ج	فَبِاَيِّ
by their marks	and will be seized	by the forelocks	and the feet.	41	So which
اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	﴿٤٢﴾	هٰذِهٖ	جَهَنَّمُ
(of the) favors	(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	42	This	(is) Hell
الَّتِيْ	يُكَذِّبُ	بِهَا	الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ	﴿٤٣﴾ ۘ	يَطُوْفُوْنَ
which	deny	[of it]	the criminals.	43	They will go around
بَيْنَهَا	وَبَيْنَ	حَمِيْمٍ	اٰنٍ	﴿٤٤﴾ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ
between it	and between	scalding water,	heated.	44	So which	(of the) favors
رَبِّكُمَا	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	﴿٤٥﴾ ع	وَلِمَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامَ
(of) your Lord	will you both deny?	45	But for (him) who	fears	(the) standing
رَبِّهٖ	جَنَّتٰنِ	﴿٤٦﴾ ج	فَبِاَيِّ	اٰلَآءِ	رَبِّكُمَا
(before) his Lord	(are) two gardens.	46	So which	(of the) favors	(of) your Lord

وقف لازم

ع ٢ ١٢

الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٤٨	اَفْنَانٍ	ذَوَاتَآ	لا ٤٧	تُكَذِّبٰنِ
(of the) favors	So which	48	branches.	Having	47	will you both deny?

تَجْرِيٰنِ	عَيْنٰنِ	فِيْهِمَا	٤٩	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
flowing.	(are) two springs,	In both of them	49	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord

٥١	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٥٠
51	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	50

فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٥٢	زَوْجٰنِ	فَاكِهَةٍ	كُلِّ	مِنْ	فِيْهِمَا
So which	52	(in) pairs.	fruits	(are) every	[of]	In both of them

عَلٰى	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ	٥٣	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ
on	Reclining	53	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors

الْجَنَّتَيْنِ	وَجَنَا	مِنْ اِسْتَبْرَقٍ ؕ	بَطَآئِنُهَا	فُرُشٍ	
(of) both the gardens	and (the) fruit	brocade,	(are) of	(whose) inner linings	couches,

تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٥٤	دَانٍ
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	54	(is) near.

يَطْمِثْهُنَّ	لَمْ	قٰصِرٰتُ الطَّرْفِ ۙ	فِيْهِنَّ	٥٥
has touched them	not	(will be) companions of modest gaze	In them	55

الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٥٦	جَآنٌّ	وَلَا	قَبْلَهُمْ	اِنْسٌ
(of the) favors	So which	56	any jinn.	and not	before them	any man

وَالْمَرْجَانُ	الْيَاقُوْتُ	كَاَنَّهُنَّ	ج ٥٧	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
and coral.	rubies	As if they were	57	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord

٥٩	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٥٨
59	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	58

فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٦٠	الْاِحْسَانُ	اِلَّا	الْاِحْسَانِ	جَزَآءُ	هَلْ
So which	60	good?	but	for the good	(the) reward	Is

وَمِنْ دُوْنِهِمَا	٦١	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ
Besides these two	61	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors

تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٦٢	جَنَّتٰنِ
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	62	(are) two gardens.

will you both (jinn and men) deny?

48. Having (spreading) branches.

49. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

50. In both of them are two springs, flowing.

51. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

52. In both of them are every kind of fruits in pairs.

53. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

54. Reclining on couches, whose inner linings are of brocade, and the fruit of both the gardens is near.

55. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

56. In them will be companions with modest gaze, untouched before them by man or jinn.

57. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

58. As if they were rubies and coral.

59. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

60. Is the reward for good (anything) but good?

61. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

62. Besides these two are two (other) gardens.

63. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٦٤	مُدْهَآمَّتٰنِ	لا ٦٣
(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	64	Dark green.	63
نَضَّاخَتٰنِ	عَيْنٰنِ	فِيْهِمَا	ج ٦٥	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	
gushing forth.	(are) two springs,	In both of them	65	will you both deny?	
٦٧	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٦٦
67	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	66
فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٦٨	وَّرُمَّانٌ	وَّنَخْلٌ	فَاكِهَةٌ	فِيْهِمَا
So which	68	and pomegranates.	and date-palms	(are) fruits	In both of them
خَيْرٰتٌ	فِيْهِنَّ	ج ٦٩	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ
(are) good	In them	69	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors
تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٧٠	حِسَانٌ
will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors	So which	70	and beautiful ones.
فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٧٢	الْخِيَامِ	فِي	مَّقْصُوْرٰتٌ	حُوْرٌ ج ٧١
So which	72	the pavilions.	in	restrained	Fair ones	71
يَطْمِثْهُنَّ	لَمْ	ج ٧٣	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا	الْآءِ
has touched them	Not	73	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord	(of the) favors
الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٧٤	جَآنٌّ	وَلَا	قَبْلَهُمْ	اِنْسٌ
(of the) favors	So which	74	any jinn.	and not	before them	any man
رَفْرَفٍ	عَلٰى	مُتَّكِـِٕيْنَ	ج ٧٥	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
cushions	on	Reclining	75	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
الْآءِ	فَبِاَيِّ	ج ٧٦	حِسَانٍ	وَّعَبْقَرِيٍّ	خُضْرٍ
(of the) favors	So which	76	beautiful.	and carpets	green,
اسْمُ	تَبٰرَكَ	٧٧	تُكَذِّبٰنِ	رَبِّكُمَا
(the) name	Blessed is	77	will you both deny?	(of) your Lord
ع ٧٨	وَالْاِكْرَامِ	الْجَلٰلِ	ذِى	رَبِّكَ
78	and Honor.	(of) Majesty	Owner	(of) your Lord,

آياتها ٩٦ سُوْرَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٥٦ ٤٦ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Al-Waqia

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

64. Dark green (in color).

65. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

66. In both of them are two springs gushing forth.

67. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

68. In both of them are fruits and date-palms and pomegranates.

69. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

70. In them are good and beautiful ones.

71. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

72. Fair ones restrained in pavilions.

73. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

74. Whom neither man nor jinn has touched before them.

75. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

76. Reclining on green cushions and beautiful carpets.

77. So which of the favors of your Lord will you both (jinn and men) deny?

78. Blessed is the name of your Lord, Owner of Majesty and Honor. ع ٣ ٣٣ ١٣

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

كَاذِبَةٌ	لِوَقْعَتِهَا	لَيْسَ	١	الْوَاقِعَةُ	وَقَعَتِ	اِذَا
a denial	at its occurrence	Not	1	the Event,	occurs	When
الْاَرْضُ	رُجَّتِ	اِذَا	٣	رَّافِعَةٌ	خَافِضَةٌ	٢
the earth	will be shaken	When	3	raising up,	Bringing down,	2
بَسًّا	الْجِبَالُ	وَّبُسَّتِ	٤	رَجًّا		
(with awful) crumbling.	the mountains	And will be crumbled	4	(with) a shaking,		
وَّكُنْتُمْ	٦	مُّنْۢبَثًّا	هَبَآءً	فَكَانَتْ	٥	
And you will become	6	dispersing.	dust particles	So they become	5	
مَآ	الْمَيْمَنَةِ	فَاَصْحٰبُ	٧	ثَلٰثَةً	اَزْوَاجًا	
what	(of) the right,	Then (the) companions	7	three.	kinds	
مَآ	الْمَشْـَٔمَةِ	وَاَصْحٰبُ	٨	الْمَيْمَنَةِ	اَصْحٰبُ	
what	(of) the left,	And (the) companions	8	(of) the right?	(are the) companions	
السّٰبِقُوْنَ	وَالسّٰبِقُوْنَ	٩	الْمَشْـَٔمَةِ	اَصْحٰبُ		
(are) the foremost,	And the foremost	9	(of) the left?	(are the) companions		
النَّعِيْمِ	جَنّٰتِ	فِيْ	١١	الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	١٠
(of) Pleasure,	Gardens	In	11	(are) the nearest ones.	Those	10
مِّنَ	وَقَلِيْلٌ	١٣	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	مِّنَ	ثُلَّةٌ	١٢
of	And a few	13	the former (people),	of	A company	12
مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ	١٥	مَّوْضُوْنَةٍ	سُرُرٍ	عَلٰى	١٤	الْاٰخِرِيْنَ
Reclining,	15	decorated,	thrones	On	14	the later (people),
مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ	وِلْدَانٌ	عَلَيْهِمْ	يَطُوْفُ	١٦	مُتَقٰبِلِيْنَ	عَلَيْهَا
immortal,	boys	among them	Will circulate	16	facing each other.	on them
١٨	مَّعِيْنٍ	مِّنْ	وَكَاْسٍ	وَّاَبَارِيْقَ	بِاَكْوَابٍ	١٧
18	a flowing stream,	from	and a cup	and jugs	With vessels	17
١٩	يُنْزِفُوْنَ	وَلَا	عَنْهَا	يُصَدَّعُوْنَ	لَّا	
19	they will get intoxicated	and not	therefrom	they will get headache	Not	
مِّمَّا	طَيْرٍ	وَلَحْمِ	٢٠	يَتَخَيَّرُوْنَ	مِّمَّا	وَفَاكِهَةٍ
of what	(of) fowls	And (the) flesh	20	they select,	of what	And fruits
اللُّؤْلُؤِ	كَاَمْثَالِ	٢٢	عِيْنٌ	وَحُوْرٌ	٢١	يَشْتَهُوْنَ
pearls	Like	22	(with) large eyes,	And fair ones	21	they desire.

1. When the Event occurs,
2. There is no denial of its occurrence.
3. Bringing down (some and) raising up (others).
4. When the earth will be shaken with a (terrible) shaking,
5. And the mountains will be crumbled with (an awful) crumbling.
6. So they become dust particles dispersing.
7. And you will become three kinds.
8. Then the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?
9. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?
10. And the foremost are the foremost,
11. Those are the ones nearest (to Allah).
12. In Gardens of Pleasure,
13. A company of former people,
14. And a few of the later people,
15. On decorated thrones,
16. Reclining on them facing each other.
17. There will circulate among them immortal boys,
18. With vessels and jugs and a cup from a flowing stream,
19. They will not get headache therefrom, nor will they get intoxicated.
20. And fruits of what they select,
21. And the flesh of fowls of what they desire.
22. And fair ones with large eyes,
23. Like pearls

الْمَكْنُوْنِ	٢٣ ج	جَزَآءًۢ	بِمَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ
well-protected,	23	A reward	for what	they used to	do.
٢٤	لَا	يَسْمَعُوْنَ	فِيْهَا	لَغْوًا	وَّلَا
24	Not	they will hear	therein	vain talk	and not
تَاْثِيْمًا	٢٥ لا	اِلَّا	قِيْلًا	سَلٰمًا	سَلٰمًا
sinful (speech),	25	Except	a saying,	"Peace,	Peace."
٢٦	وَاَصْحٰبُ	الْيَمِيْنِ ۙ	مَآ	اَصْحٰبُ	
26	And (the) companions	(of) the right,	what	(are the) companions	
الْيَمِيْنِ	٢٧ ط	فِيْ	سِدْرٍ	مَّخْضُوْدٍ	
(of) the right?	27	Among	lote trees	thornless,	
٢٨ لا	وَّطَلْحٍ	مَّنْضُوْدٍ	٢٩ لا	وَّظِلٍّ	
28	And banana trees	layered,	29	And shade	
مَّمْدُوْدٍ	٣٠ لا	وَّمَآءٍ	مَّسْكُوْبٍ	٣١ لا	
extended,	30	And water	poured forth,	31	
وَّفَاكِهَةٍ	كَثِيْرَةٍ	٣٢ لا	لَّا	مَقْطُوْعَةٍ	وَّلَا
And fruit	abundant,	32	Not	limited	and not
مَمْنُوْعَةٍ	٣٣ لا	وَّفُرُشٍ	مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ	٣٤ ط	
forbidden,	33	And (on) couches	raised.	34	
اِنَّآ	اَنْشَاْنٰهُنَّ	اِنْشَآءً	٣٥ لا		
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have produced them	(into) a creation,	35		
فَجَعَلْنٰهُنَّ	اَبْكَارًا	٣٦ لا	عُرُبًا	اَتْرَابًا	
And **We** have made them	virgins,	36	Devoted,	well-matched	
٣٧ لا	لِّاَصْحٰبِ	الْيَمِيْنِ ط	٣٨ ع	ثُلَّةٌ	ع ٣٨ ١٤
37	For (the) companions	(of) the right,	38	A company	
مِّنَ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	٣٩ لا	وَثُلَّةٌ	مِّنَ	
of	the former (people),	39	And a company	of	
الْاٰخِرِيْنَ	٤٠ ط	وَاَصْحٰبُ	الشِّمَالِ ۙ	مَآ	
the later (people).	40	And (the) companions	(of) the left,	what	
اَصْحٰبُ	الشِّمَالِ	٤١ ط	فِيْ	سَمُوْمٍ	
(are the) companions	(of) the left?	41	In	scorching fire	

well-protected,

24. (As) a reward for what they used to do.

25. They will not hear therein vain talk or sinful speech,

26. Only a saying, "Peace, Peace."

27. And the companions of the right, what are the companions of the right?

28. (They will be) among the thornless lote trees,

29. And banana trees layered (with fruit),

30. And extended shade,

31. And water poured forth,

32. And abundant fruit,

33. Neither limited nor forbidden,

34. And on raised couches.

35. Indeed, **We** have produced them into a (new) creation,

36. And **We** have made them virgins,

37. Devoted, well-matched

38. For the companions of the right.

39. A company of the former people,

40. And a company of the later people.

41. And the companions of the left, what are the companions of the left?

42. In scorching fire

يَّحْمُوْمٍ	مِّنْ	وَّظِلٍّ	٤٢ لا	وَّحَمِيْمٍ
black smoke,	of	And a shade	42	and scalding water,

٤٤	كَرِيْمٍ	وَّلَا	بَارِدٍ	لَّا	٤٣ لا
44	pleasant.	and not	cool	Not	43

مُتْرَفِيْنَ	ذٰلِكَ	قَبْلَ	كَانُوْا	اِنَّهُمْ
indulging in affluence.	that	before	were	Indeed, they

الْحِنْثِ	عَلَى	يُصِرُّوْنَ	وَكَانُوْا	٤٥ ج
the sin	in	persisting	And were	45

اَئِذَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ لا	وَكَانُوْا	٤٦ ج	الْعَظِيْمِ
"When	say,	And they used to	46	the great,

ءَاِنَّا	وَّعِظَامًا	تُرَابًا	وَكُنَّا	مِتْنَا
will we	and bones,	dust	and become	we die

اٰبَآؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ	اَوَ	٤٧ لا	لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ
our forefathers?	or	47	surely be resurrected?

٤٩ لا	وَالْاٰخِرِيْنَ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	اِنَّ	قُلْ	٤٨
49	and the later (people)	the former	"Indeed,	Say,	48

مَّعْلُوْمٍ	يَوْمٍ	مِيْقَاتِ	اِلٰى	لَمَجْمُوْعُوْنَ لا
well-known."	(of) a Day	(the) appointment	for	Surely, will be gathered

الْمُكَذِّبُوْنَ	اَيُّهَا الضَّآلُّوْنَ	اِنَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ	٥٠
The deniers,	O those astray!	indeed you,	Then	50

زَقُّوْمٍ	مِّنْ	شَجَرٍ	مِنْ	لَاٰكِلُوْنَ	٥١ لا
Zaqqum.	of	(the) tree	from	Will surely eat	51

٥٣ ج	الْبُطُوْنَ	مِنْهَا	فَمَالِئُوْنَ	٥٢ لا
53	the bellies,	with it	Then will fill	52

٥٤ ج	الْحَمِيْمِ	مِنَ	عَلَيْهِ	فَشٰرِبُوْنَ
54	the scalding water,	[from]	over it	And drink

هٰذَا	٥٥ ط	الْهِيْمِ	شُرْبَ	فَشٰرِبُوْنَ
This	55	(of) the thirsty camels.	(as) drinking	And will drink

خَلَقْنٰكُمْ	نَحْنُ	٥٦ ط	الدِّيْنِ	يَوْمَ	نُزُلُهُمْ
[We] created you,	We	56	(of) Judgment.	(on the) Day	(is) their hospitality

and scalding water,

43. And a shade of black smoke,

44. Neither cool nor pleasant.

45. Indeed, they were before that indulging in affluence.

46. And they were persisting in great sin,

47. And they used to say, "When we die and become dust and bones, will we be resurrected?

48. And also our forefathers?"

49. Say, "Indeed, the former and the later people

50. Surely, will be gathered for the appointment of a well-known Day."

51. Then indeed you, O those astray! The deniers,

52. You will surely eat from the tree of *Zaqqum*.

53. Then you will fill with it your bellies,

54. And drink over it scalding water,

55. And will drink as the drinking of the thirsty camels.

56. This is their hospitality on the Day of Judgment.

57. **We** created you,

فَلَوْلَا	تُصَدِّقُوْنَ	٥٧	أَفَرَءَيْتُمْ	مَّا	تُمْنُوْنَ
so why (do) not	you admit the truth?	57	Do you see	what	you emit?
٥٨	ءَأَنْتُمْ	تَخْلُقُوْنَهٗٓ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	
58	Is it you	who create it	or	(are) **We**	
الْخٰلِقُوْنَ	٥٩	نَحْنُ	قَدَّرْنَا	بَيْنَكُمُ	
the Creators?	59	**We**	[**We**] have decreed	among you	
الْمَوْتَ	وَمَا	نَحْنُ	بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ	٦٠	
the death	and not	**We**	(are to be) outrun,	60	
عَلٰٓى	أَنْ	نُّبَدِّلَ	أَمْثَالَكُمْ	وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ	فِيْ
[On]	that	**We** (will) change	your likeness[es]	and produce you	in
مَا	لَا	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٦١	وَلَقَدْ	عَلِمْتُمُ
what	not	you know.	61	And certainly	you know
النَّشْأَةَ	الْأُوْلٰى	فَلَوْلَا	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	٦٢	
the creation	the first,	so why not	you take heed?	62	
أَفَرَءَيْتُمْ	مَّا	تَحْرُثُوْنَ	٦٣	ءَأَنْتُمْ	
And do you see	what	you sow?	63	Is it you (who)	
تَزْرَعُوْنَهٗٓ	أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الزّٰرِعُوْنَ	٦٤	
cause it to grow	or	(are) **We**	the grower?	64	
لَوْ	نَشَآءُ	لَجَعَلْنٰهُ	حُطَامًا	فَظَلْتُمْ	
If	**We** willed	**We** (would) surely, make it	debris,	then you would remain	
تَفَكَّهُوْنَ	٦٥	إِنَّا	لَمُغْرَمُوْنَ	٦٦	بَلْ نَحْنُ
wondering,	65	"Indeed, we	surely are laden with debt,	66	Nay, we
مَحْرُوْمُوْنَ	٦٧	أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ	الْمَآءَ	الَّذِيْ	تَشْرَبُوْنَ
(are) deprived."	67	Do you see	the water,	which	you drink?
٦٨	ءَأَنْتُمْ	أَنْزَلْتُمُوْهُ	مِنَ	الْمُزْنِ	
68	Is it you	who send it down	from	the rain clouds,	
أَمْ	نَحْنُ	الْمُنْزِلُوْنَ	٦٩	لَوْ	نَشَآءُ
or	(are) **We**	the sender?	69	If	**We** willed,
جَعَلْنٰهُ	أُجَاجًا	فَلَوْلَا	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	٧٠	
We (could) make it	salty,	then why are you not grateful?		70	

so why do you not admit the truth?

58. Have you seen what you emit?

59. Is it you who create it or are **We** the Creators?

60. We have decreed death among you and **We** are not to be outrun,

61. That **We** will change your likeness and produce you in that (form) which you do not know.

62. And certainly you know the first creation, so why do you not take heed?

63. Have you seen what you sow?

64. Is it you who cause it to grow or are **We** the grower?

65. If **We** willed, **We** would surely make it debris, then you would remain wondering,

66. (Saying), "Indeed, we are laden with debt,

67. Nay, we are deprived."

68. Have you seen the water, which you drink?

69. Is it you who send it down from the rain clouds, or are **We** the sender?

70. If **We** willed, **We** could make it salty, then why are you not grateful?

ءَاَنْتُمْ	٧١	تُوْرُوْنَ	الَّتِيْ	النَّارَ	اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ
Is it you	71	you ignite?	which	the Fire,	Do you see

٧٢	الْمُنْشِـُٔوْنَ	نَحْنُ	اَمْ	شَجَرَتَهَآ	اَنْشَاْتُمْ
72	(are) the producer?	We	or	its tree	who produced

لِّلْمُقْوِيْنَ	وَّمَتَاعًا	تَذْكِرَةً	جَعَلْنٰهَا	نَحْنُ
for the wayfarers in the desert.	and a provision	a reminder	(have) made it	We

٧٤	الْعَظِيْمِ	رَبِّكَ	بِاسْمِ	فَسَبِّحْ	٧٣
74	the Most Great.	(of) your Lord,	(the) name	So glorify	73

وَاِنَّهٗ	٧٥	النُّجُوْمِ	بِمَوٰقِعِ	اُقْسِمُ	فَلَآ
And indeed, it	75	(of) the stars,	by setting	I swear	But nay,

لَقُرْاٰنٌ	اِنَّهٗ	٧٦	عَظِيْمٌ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	لَّوْ	لَقَسَمٌ
(is) surely, a Quran	Indeed, it	76	great,	you know -	if	(is) surely an oath,

لَّا	٧٨	مَّكْنُوْنٍ	كِتٰبٍ	فِيْ	٧٧	كَرِيْمٌ
Not	78	well-guarded,	a Book	In	77	noble,

رَّبِّ	مِّنْ	تَنْزِيْلٌ	٧٩	الْمُطَهَّرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	يَمَسُّهٗٓ
(the) Lord	from	A Revelation	79	the purified.	except	touch it

مُّدْهِنُوْنَ	اَنْتُمْ	الْحَدِيْثِ	اَفَبِهٰذَا	٨٠	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ
(are) indifferent?	that you	statement	Then is it to this	80	(of) the worlds.

فَلَوْلَآ	٨٢	تُكَذِّبُوْنَ	اَنَّكُمْ	رِزْقَكُمْ	وَتَجْعَلُوْنَ	٨١
Then why not	82	deny.	that you	your provision	And you make	81

تَنْظُرُوْنَ	حِيْنَئِذٍ	وَاَنْتُمْ	٨٣	الْحُلْقُوْمَ	بَلَغَتِ	اِذَا
look on,	(at) that time	And you	83	the throat,	it reaches	when

لَّا تُبْصِرُوْنَ	وَلٰكِنْ	مِّنْكُمْ	اِلَيْهِ	اَقْرَبُ	وَنَحْنُ	٨٤
you (do) not see,	but	than you	to him	(are) nearer	And We	84

٨٦	مَدِيْنِيْنَ	غَيْرَ	كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	فَلَوْلَآ	٨٥
86	to be recompensed,	not	you are	if	Then why not,	85

اِنْ	فَاَمَّآ	٨٧	صٰدِقِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	اِنْ	تَرْجِعُوْنَهَآ
if	Then	87	truthful.	you are	if	Bring it back,

وَّجَنَّتُ	وَّرَيْحَانٌ	فَرَوْحٌ	٨٨	الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ	مِنَ	كَانَ
and a Garden	and bounty	Then rest	88	those brought near,	of	he was

71. Have you seen the Fire, which you ignite?

72. Is it you who produced its tree, or are **We** the producer?

73. **We** have made it a reminder and a provision for the wayfarers in the desert.

74. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

75. But nay, I swear by the setting of the stars,

76. And indeed, it is surely a great oath, if only you knew,

77. Indeed, it is a noble Quran,

78. In a Book well-guarded,

79. None touch it except the purified (i.e., Angels).

80. A Revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

81. Then is it to this statement that you are indifferent?

82. And you make (it) your livelihood that you deny.

83. Then why not when it (i.e., soul) reaches the throat,

84. And you at that time look on,

85. And **We** are nearer to him than you, but you do not see,

86. Then why do you not, if you are not to be recompensed,

87. Bring it back (i.e., return the soul to the body), if you are truthful.

88. Then if he was of those brought near (to Allah),

89. Then (for him is) rest and bounty and a Garden

نَعِيمٍ	٨٩	وَأَمَّآ	إِنْ	كَانَ	مِنْ	أَصْحٰبِ
(of) Pleasure.	89	And	if	he was	of	(the) companions
الْيَمِينِ	٩٠ لا	فَسَلٰمٌ	لَّكَ	مِنْ		
(of) the right,	90	Then, peace	for you;	[from]		
أَصْحٰبِ	الْيَمِينِ	٩١ ط	وَأَمَّآ	إِنْ		
(the) companions	(of) the right.	91	But	if		
كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ	الضَّآلِّينَ	٩٢ لا		
he was	of	the deniers,	the astray,	92		
فَنُزُلٌ	مِّنْ	حَمِيمٍ	٩٣ لا	وَّتَصْلِيَةُ		
Then, hospitality	of	(the) scalding water,	93	And burning		
جَحِيمٍ	٩٤	إِنَّ	هٰذَا	لَهُوَ	حَقُّ	الْيَقِينِ
(in) Hellfire.	94	Indeed,	this	surely, it	(is the) truth	certain.
٩٥ ج	فَسَبِّحْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الْعَظِيمِ	٩٦ ع	
95	So glorify	(the) name	(of) your Lord,	the Most Great.	96	

ع ٣ ٣٢ ١٦

آياتها ٢٩ ٥٧ سُورَةُ الْحَدِيدِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٤ ركوعاتها ٤

Surah Al-Hadid

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
سَبَّحَ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ ج	وَهُوَ
Glorifies	[to] Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth,	and **He**
الْعَزِيزُ	الْحَكِيمُ	١	لَهُ	مُلْكُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1	For **Him**	(is the) dominion	(of) the heavens	
وَالْأَرْضِ ج	يُحْيِ	وَيُمِيتُ ج	وَهُوَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
and the earth,	**He** gives life	and causes death,	and **He**	(is) over	all	things
قَدِيرٌ	٢	هُوَ	الْأَوَّلُ	وَالْآخِرُ	وَالظَّاهِرُ	
All-Powerful.	2	**He**	(is) the First	and the Last,	and the Apparent	
وَالْبَاطِنُ ج	وَهُوَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	عَلِيمٌ	٣	هُوَ
and the Unapparent,	and **He**	(is) of every	thing	All-Knower.	3	**He**
الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	فِي	سِتَّةِ	
(is) the **One Who**	created	the heavens	and the earth	in	six	

of Pleasure.

90. And if he was of the companions of the right,

91. Then (the Angels will say), "Peace for you; the companions of the right."

92. But if he was of the deniers, the (ones gone) astray,

93. Then (for him is) hospitality of scalding water,

94. And burning in Hellfire.

95. Indeed, this is the absolute truth.

96. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah, and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, **He** gives life and causes death, and **He** has power over everything.

3. **He** is the First and the Last, and the Apparent and the Unapparent, and **He** is the All-Knower of everything.

4. **He** is the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six

مَا	يَعْلَمُ	الْعَرْشِ ؕ	عَلَى	اسْتَوٰى	ثُمَّ	اَيَّامٍ
what	He knows	the Throne.	over	He rose	then	periods,
وَمَا	مِنْهَا	يَخْرُجُ	وَمَا	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	يَلِجُ
and what	from it,	comes forth	and what	the earth	in(to)	penetrates
وَهُوَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	يَعْرُجُ	وَمَا	السَّمَآءِ	مِنَ	يَنْزِلُ
and He	therein;	ascends	and what	the heaven	from	descends
بَصِيْرٌ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	وَاللّٰهُ	كُنْتُمْ ؕ	اَيْنَ مَا	مَعَكُمْ
(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what	And Allah	you are.	wherever	(is) with you
وَاِلَى	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ	لَهٗ	٤	
and to	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	(is the) dominion	For Him	4	
فِي	الَّيْلَ	يُوْلِجُ	٥	الْاُمُوْرُ	تُرْجَعُ	اللّٰهِ
into	the night	He merges	5	the matters.	will be returned	Allah
عَلِيْمٌ	وَهُوَ	الَّيْلِ ؕ	فِي	النَّهَارَ	وَيُوْلِجُ	النَّهَارِ
(is) All-Knower	and He	the night,	into	the day	and He merges	the day
بِاللّٰهِ	اٰمِنُوْا	٦	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ			
in Allah	Believe	6	of what is in the breasts.			
مُّسْتَخْلَفِيْنَ	جَعَلَكُمْ	مِمَّا	وَاَنْفِقُوْا	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ		
trustees	He has made you	of what	and spend	and His Messenger		
لَهُمْ	وَاَنْفَقُوْا	مِنْكُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	فَالَّذِيْنَ	فِيْهِ ؕ	
for them	and spend,	among you	believe	And those who	therein.	
لَا	لَكُمْ	وَمَا	٧	كَبِيْرٌ	اَجْرٌ	
(that) not	(is) for you	And what	7	great.	(is) a reward	
لِتُؤْمِنُوْا	يَدْعُوْكُمْ	وَالرَّسُوْلُ	بِاللّٰهِ ۚ	تُؤْمِنُوْنَ		
that you believe	calls you	while the Messenger	in Allah	you believe		
اِنْ	مِيْثَاقَكُمْ	اَخَذَ	وَقَدْ	بِرَبِّكُمْ		
if	your covenant	He has taken	and indeed,	in your Lord,		
عَلٰى	يُنَزِّلُ	الَّذِيْ	هُوَ	٨	مُّؤْمِنِيْنَ	كُنْتُمْ
upon	sends down	(is) the One Who	He	8	believers.	you are
الظُّلُمٰتِ	مِّنَ	لِّيُخْرِجَكُمْ	بَيِّنٰتٍ	اٰيٰتٍ	عَبْدِهٖٓ	
the darkness[es]	from	that He may bring you out	clear	Verses	His slave	

periods, then **He** rose over the Throne. **He** knows what penetrates into the earth and what comes forth from it, and what descends from the heaven and what ascends therein; and **He** is with you wherever you are. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

5. To **Him** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, and to Allah return (all) the matters.

6. He merges the night into the day and merges the day into the night, and **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

7. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and spend out of what **He** has made you trustees of. And those who believe and spend, for them is a great reward.

8. And why do you not believe in Allah while the Messenger calls you to believe in your Lord, and indeed, **He** has taken your covenant, if you are believers.

9. **He** is the **One Who** sends down upon **His** slave clear Verses that **He** may bring you out from the darkness

اِلَى	النُّوْرِ ؕ	وَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِكُمْ	لَرَءُوْفٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ
into	the light.	And indeed,	Allah	to you	(is the) Most Kind,	(the) Most Merciful.

٩	وَمَا	لَكُمْ	اَلَّا	تُنْفِقُوْا	فِيْ	سَبِيْلِ
9	And what	(is) for you	that not	you spend	in	(the) way

اللّٰهِ	وَلِلّٰهِ	مِيْرَاثُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	لَا
(of) Allah?	while for Allah	(is the) heritage	(of) the heavens	and the earth?	Not

يَسْتَوِيْ	مِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	اَنْفَقَ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	الْفَتْحِ	وَقٰتَلَ ؕ
are equal	among you	(those) who	spent	before	the victory	and fought.

اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَعْظَمُ	دَرَجَةً	مِّنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اَنْفَقُوْا	مِنْۢ بَعْدُ
Those	(are) greater	(in) degree	than	those who	spent	afterwards

وَقٰتَلُوْا ؕ	وَكُلًّا	وَّعَدَ اللّٰهُ	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا
and fought.	But to all,	Allah has promised	the best.	And Allah	of what

تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	١٠ ع	مَنْ	ذَا الَّذِيْ	يُقْرِضُ	اللّٰهَ
you do	(is) All-Aware.	10	Who (is)	the one who	will loan	(to) Allah

قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا	فَيُضٰعِفَهٗ	لَهٗ	وَلَهٗٓ	اَجْرٌ	كَرِيْمٌ
a loan	goodly,	so **He** will multiply it	for him	and for him	(is) a reward	noble?

١١ ج	يَوْمَ	تَرَى	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ
11	(On the) Day	you will see	the believing men	and the believing women,

يَسْعٰى	نُوْرُهُمْ	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ	بُشْرٰىكُمُ	الْيَوْمَ
running,	their light	before them	and on their right,	"Glad tidings for you	this Day -

جَنّٰتٌ	تَجْرِيْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ
gardens	flowing	from	underneath it	the rivers,	abiding forever	therein.

ذٰلِكَ	هُوَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ	١٢ ج	يَوْمَ	يَقُوْلُ
That	[it]	(is) the success	the great."	12	(On the) Day	will say

الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	وَالْمُنٰفِقٰتُ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	انْظُرُوْنَا
the hypocrite men	the hypocrite women	to those who	believed,	"Wait for us,

نَقْتَبِسْ	مِنْ	نُّوْرِكُمْ ج	قِيْلَ	ارْجِعُوْا	وَرَآءَكُمْ	فَالْتَمِسُوْا
we may acquire	of	your light."	It will be said,	"Go back	behind you	and seek

نُوْرًا ؕ	فَضُرِبَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	بِسُوْرٍ	لَّهٗ	بَابٌ ؕ	بَاطِنُهٗ
light."	Then will be put up	between them	a wall,	for it	a gate	its interior,

into light. And indeed, Allah is Most Kind and Most Merciful to you.

10. And why do you not spend in the way of Allah while to Allah belongs the heritage of the heavens and the earth? Not equal among you are those who spent and fought before the victory (and those who did so later). Those are greater in degree than those who spent and fought afterwards. But to all, Allah has promised the best. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

11. Who is it that will loan to Allah a goodly loan so **He** will multiply it for him and he will have a noble reward? ع ١٠ ١٧

12. On the Day you will see the believing men and the believing women, their light proceeding before them and on their right, (it will be said to them), "Glad tidings for you today - gardens underneath which rivers flow, abiding therein forever. That is the great success."

13. On the Day the hypocrite men and the hypocrite women will say to those who believed, "Wait for us so that we may acquire (some) of your light." It will be said, "Go back, behind you and seek light." Then a wall with a gate will be put up between them, its interior

فِيْهِ	الرَّحْمَةُ	وَظَاهِرُهٗ	مِنْ قِبَلِهِ	الْعَذَابُ	١٣
in it	(is) mercy	but its exterior,	facing towards [it]	the punishment.	13
يُنَادُوْنَهُمْ	اَلَمْ	نَكُنْ	مَّعَكُمْ	قَالُوْا	بَلٰى وَلٰكِنَّكُمْ
They will call them,	"Were not	we	with you?"	They will say,	"Yes, but you
فَتَنْتُمْ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	وَتَرَبَّصْتُمْ	وَارْتَبْتُمْ	وَغَرَّتْكُمُ	
led to temptation	yourselves	and you awaited	and you doubted	and deceived you	
الْاَمَانِيُّ	حَتّٰى	جَآءَ	اَمْرُ	اللّٰهِ	وَغَرَّكُمْ
the wishful thinking	until	came	(the) Command	(of) Allah.	And deceived you
بِاللّٰهِ	الْغَرُوْرُ	١٤	فَالْيَوْمَ	لَا	يُؤْخَذُ	مِنْكُمْ
about Allah	the deceiver.	14	So today	not	will be taken	from you
فِدْيَةٌ	وَّلَا	مِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مَاْوٰىكُمُ	النَّارُ
any ransom	and not	from	those who	disbelieved.	Your abode	(is) the Fire;
هِيَ	مَوْلٰىكُمْ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	١٥	اَلَمْ
it	(is) your protector	and wretched is	the destination.	15	Has not
يَاْنِ	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اَنْ	تَخْشَعَ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ
come (the) time	for those who	believed	that	become humble	their hearts
لِذِكْرِ اللّٰهِ	وَمَا	نَزَلَ	مِنَ	الْحَقِّ	وَلَا
at (the) remembrance (of) Allah	and what	has come down	of	the truth?	And not
يَكُوْنُوْا	كَالَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	فَطَالَ
they become	like those who	were given	the Book	before,	(and) was prolonged
عَلَيْهِمُ	الْاَمَدُ	فَقَسَتْ	قُلُوْبُهُمْ	وَكَثِيْرٌ	مِّنْهُمْ
for them	the term,	so hardened	their hearts;	and many	of them
فٰسِقُوْنَ	١٦	اِعْلَمُوْٓا	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحْيِ	الْاَرْضَ
(are) defiantly disobedient.	16	Know	that	Allah	gives life	(to) the earth
بَعْدَ	مَوْتِهَا	قَدْ	بَيَّنَّا	لَكُمُ	الْاٰيٰتِ	لَعَلَّكُمْ
after	its death.	Indeed,	We have made clear	to you	the Signs	so that you may
تَعْقِلُوْنَ	١٧	اِنَّ	الْمُصَّدِّقِيْنَ	وَالْمُصَّدِّقٰتِ
understand.	17	Indeed,	the men who give charity	and the women who give charity,
وَاَقْرَضُوا	اللّٰهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا	يُّضٰعَفُ	لَهُمْ	وَلَهُمْ
and who lend	(to) Allah	a loan	goodly,	it will be multiplied	for them,	and for them

contains mercy, and on the exterior is punishment.

14. They (i.e., the hypocrites) will call to them (i.e., the believers), "Were we not with you?" They will say, "Yes, but you led yourselves to temptation, you awaited (misfortune for us) and you doubted (Allah's Promise) and you were deceived by wishful thinking until the Command of Allah came. And the deceiver (i.e., Shaitaan) deceived you concerning Allah.

15. So today no ransom will be taken from you nor from those who disbelieved. Your abode is the Fire; it is a proper place for you and wretched is the destination.

16. Has the time not come for those who believed that their hearts become humble at the remembrance of Allah and what has come down of the truth? And that they should not become like those who were given the Book before and the term was prolonged for them, so their hearts hardened; and many of them are defiantly disobedient.

17. Know that Allah gives life to the earth after its death. Indeed, **We** have made clear to you the Signs so that you may understand.

18. Indeed, the men who give charity and the women who give charity and who loan to Allah a goodly loan, it will be multiplied for them, and they will have

a noble reward.

19. And those who believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, they are the truthful, and the martyrs are with their Lord. They will have their reward and their light. But those who disbelieve and deny **Our** Verses, those are the companions of the Hellfire.

ع ٢ ١٨

20. Know that the life of this world is play and amusement and adornment and boasting among you and competition in increase of wealth and children, like the example of rain whose (resulting plant) growth pleases the tillers; then it dries up and you see it turning yellow; then it becomes debris. And in the Hereafter is severe punishment and forgiveness from Allah and (**His**) Pleasure. But the life of this world is nothing but the enjoyment of delusion.

21. Race towards the forgiveness from your Lord and a Garden whose width is like the width of the heaven and the earth, prepared for those who believe in Allah and **His** Messengers. That is the Bounty of Allah, **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

22. No disaster strikes on the earth or within

بِاللّٰهِ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	١٨	كَرِيْمٌ	اَجْرٌ
in Allah	believe	And those who	**18**	noble.	(is) a reward
عِنْدَ	وَالشُّهَدَآءُ	الصِّدِّيْقُوْنَ ۚ	هُمُ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	وَرُسُلِهٖٓ
(are) with	and the martyrs,	(are) the truthful	they	[those]	and **His** Messengers,
كَفَرُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	وَنُوْرُهُمْ ؕ	اَجْرُهُمْ	لَهُمْ	رَبِّهِمْ ؕ
disbelieve	But those who	and their light.	(is) their reward	For them	their Lord.
ع ١٩	الْجَحِيْمِ	اَصْحٰبُ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	بِاٰيٰتِنَآ	وَكَذَّبُوْا
19	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions	those	**Our** Verses,	and deny
وَّزِيْنَةٌ	وَّلَهْوٌ	لَعِبٌ	الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةُ	اِعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّمَا
and adornment	and amusement	(is) play	(of) the world	the life	that	Know
وَالْاَوْلَادِ ؕ	فِي الْاَمْوَالِ	وَتَكَاثُرٌ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَّتَفَاخُرٌۢ	
and the children,	the wealth	of	and competition in increase	among you	and boasting	
يَهِيْجُ	ثُمَّ	نَبَاتُهٗ	الْكُفَّارَ	اَعْجَبَ	غَيْثٍ	كَمَثَلِ
it dries	then	its growth;	the tillers	pleases	(of) a rain,	like (the) example
الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَفِي	حُطَامًا ؕ	يَكُوْنُ	ثُمَّ	مُصْفَرًّا	فَتَرٰىهُ
the Hereafter	And in	debris.	becomes	then	turning yellow;	and you see it
وَمَا	وَرِضْوَانٌ ؕ	اللّٰهِ	مِّنَ	وَّمَغْفِرَةٌ	شَدِيْدٌ ۙ	عَذَابٌ
But not	and Pleasure.	Allah	from	and forgiveness	severe	(is) a punishment
سَابِقُوْٓا	٢٠	الْغُرُوْرِ	مَتَاعُ	اِلَّا	الدُّنْيَآ	الْحَيٰوةُ
Race	**20**	(of) delusion.	(the) enjoyment	except	(of) the world	(is) the life
كَعَرْضِ	عَرْضُهَا	وَجَنَّةٍ	رَّبِّكُمْ	مِّنْ	مَغْفِرَةٍ	اِلٰى
(is) like (the) width	its width	and a Garden	your Lord,	from	(the) forgiveness	to
بِاللّٰهِ	اٰمَنُوْا	لِلَّذِيْنَ	اُعِدَّتْ	وَالْاَرْضِ ۙ	السَّمَآءِ
in Allah	believe	for those who	prepared	and the earth,	(of) the heaven
مَنْ	يُّؤْتِيْهِ	اللّٰهِ	فَضْلُ	ذٰلِكَ	وَرُسُلِهٖ ؕ
(to) whom	**He** gives it	(of) Allah,	(is the) Bounty	That	and **His** Messengers.
مَآ	٢١	الْعَظِيْمِ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ
Not	**21**	the Great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty,	And Allah	**He** wills.
فِيْٓ	وَلَا	الْاَرْضِ	فِي	مُّصِيْبَةٍ	مِّنْ	اَصَابَ
in	and not	the earth	in	disaster	any	strikes

اَنْ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ	كِتٰبٍ	فِيْ	اِلَّا	اَنْفُسِكُمْ
that	before	a Register	in	but	yourselves,
يَسِيْرٌ	اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	ذٰلِكَ	اِنَّ	نَّبْرَاَهَا ؕ
(is) easy.	Allah	for	that	Indeed,	**We** bring it into existence.
فَاتَكُمْ	مَا	عَلٰى	تَاْسَوْا	لِّكَيْلَا	ۚ ۲۲
has escaped you,	what	over	grieve	So that you may not	**22**
لَا	وَاللّٰهُ	اٰتٰكُمْ ؕ	بِمَآ	تَفْرَحُوْا	وَلَا
(does) not	And Allah	**He** has given you.	at what	exult	and (do) not
يَبْخَلُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَا ۲۳	فَخُوْرٍ	مُّخْتَالٍ	كُلَّ	يُحِبُّ
are stingy	Those who	**23**	boaster,	self-deluded	every	love
فَاِنَّ	يَّتَوَلَّ	وَمَنْ	بِالْبُخْلِ ؕ	النَّاسَ	وَيَاْمُرُوْنَ
then indeed,	turns away,	And whoever	stinginess.	(on) the people	and enjoin
لَقَدْ اَرْسَلْنَا	۲۴	الْحَمِيْدُ	الْغَنِيُّ	هُوَ	اللّٰهَ
We sent	Certainly	**24**	the Praiseworthy.	(is) Free of need,	**He**	Allah,
الْكِتٰبَ	مَعَهُمُ	وَاَنْزَلْنَا	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	رُسُلَنَا
the Scripture	with them	and **We** sent down	with clear proofs	**Our** Messengers
وَاَنْزَلْنَا	بِالْقِسْطِ ۚ	النَّاسُ	لِيَقُوْمَ	وَالْمِيْزَانَ
And **We** sent down	justice.	the people	that may establish	and the Balance
لِلنَّاسِ	وَّمَنَافِعُ	شَدِيْدٌ	بَاْسٌ	فِيْهِ	الْحَدِيْدَ
for the people,	and benefits	mighty	(is) power	wherein	[the] iron,
وَرُسُلَهٗ	يَّنْصُرُهٗ	مَنْ	وَلِيَعْلَمَ اللّٰهُ
and **His** Messengers,	helps **Him**	(he) who	and so that Allah may make evident
وَلَقَدْ	۲۵ ع	عَزِيْزٌ	قَوِيٌّ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ	بِالْغَيْبِ ؕ
And certainly	**25**	All-Mighty.	(is) All-Strong	Allah	Indeed,	unseen.
النُّبُوَّةَ	ذُرِّيَّتِهِمَا	فِيْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	وَّاِبْرٰهِيْمَ	نُوْحًا	اَرْسَلْنَا
Prophethood	their offspring	in	and **We** placed	and Ibrahim,	Nuh	**We** sent
مِّنْهُمْ	وَكَثِيْرٌ	مُّهْتَدٍ ۚ	فَمِنْهُمْ	وَالْكِتٰبَ
of them	but most	(is) a guided one,	and among them	and the Scripture;
اٰثَارِهِمْ	عَلٰٓى	قَفَّيْنَا	ثُمَّ	۲۶	فٰسِقُوْنَ
their footsteps	on	**We** sent	Then	**26**	(are) defiantly disobediently.

yourselves, but is in a Register before **We** bring it into existence. Indeed, that is easy for Allah.

23. So that you may not grieve over what has escaped you, nor exult at what **He** has given you. And Allah does not love any self-deluded boaster,

24. Those who are stingy and enjoin upon people stinginess. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

25. Certainly **We** sent **Our** Messengers with clear proofs, and **We** sent down with them the Scripture and the Balance (of right and wrong) that people may establish justice. And **We** sent down iron, wherein is mighty power and benefits for people, so that Allah may make evident he who helps **Him** and **His** Messengers, unseen. Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

ع ۳ ۶ ۱۹

26. And certainly **We** sent Nuh and Ibrahim, and **We** placed in their offspring Prophethood and the Scripture; and among them are guided ones, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

27. Then **We** sent **Our** Messengers on their footsteps

وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنِ	بِعِيْسَى	وَقَفَّيْنَا	بِرُسُلِنَا
and **We** gave him	(of) Maryam,	son	with Isa,	and **We** followed	**Our** Messengers
اتَّبَعُوْهُ	الَّذِيْنَ	قُلُوْبِ	فِيْ	وَجَعَلْنَا	الْاِنْجِيْلَ ۙ
followed him	(of) those who	(the) hearts	in	And **We** placed	the Injeel.
مَا	ابْتَدَعُوْهَا	وَرَهْبَانِيَّةَ ۨ	وَّرَحْمَةً ؕ	رَاْفَةً	
not	they innovated -	But monasticism	and mercy.	compassion	
رِضْوَانِ	ابْتِغَآءَ	اِلَّا	عَلَيْهِمْ	كَتَبْنٰهَا	
(the) pleasure	seeking	only	for them -	**We** prescribed it	
فَاٰتَيْنَا	رِعَايَتِهَا ۚ	حَقَّ	رَعَوْهَا	فَمَا	اللّٰهِ
So **We** gave	observance.	(with) right	they observed it	but not	(of) Allah,
وَكَثِيْرٌ	اَجْرَهُمْ ۚ	مِنْهُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	
but most	their reward,	among them	believed	those who	
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا	٢٧	فٰسِقُوْنَ	مِّنْهُمْ		
O you who believe!	**27**	(are) defiantly disobediently.	of them		
يُؤْتِكُمْ	بِرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَاٰمِنُوْا	اللّٰهَ	اتَّقُوا	
He will give you	in **His** Messenger;	and believe	Allah	Fear	
نُوْرًا	لَّكُمْ	وَيَجْعَلْ	رَّحْمَتِهٖ	مِنْ	كِفْلَيْنِ
a light,	for you	and **He** will make	**His** Mercy	of	double portion
وَاللّٰهُ	لَكُمْ ؕ	وَيَغْفِرْ	بِهٖ	تَمْشُوْنَ	
And Allah	you.	and **He** will forgive	with it,	you will walk	
يَعْلَمَ	لِّئَلَّا	٢٨ لا	رَّحِيْمٌ	غَفُوْرٌ	
know	So that may	**28**	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	
عَلٰى	يَقْدِرُوْنَ	اَلَّا	الْكِتٰبِ	اَهْلُ	
over	they have power	that not	(of) the Book	(the) People	
وَاَنَّ	اللّٰهِ	فَضْلِ	مِّنْ	شَيْءٍ	
and that	(of) Allah,	(the) Bounty	from	anything	
يَّشَآءُ ؕ	مَنْ	يُؤْتِيْهِ	بِيَدِ اللّٰهِ	الْفَضْلَ	
He wills.	(to) whom	**He** gives it	(is) in Allah's Hand;	the Bounty	
ع ٢٩	الْعَظِيْمِ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	وَاللّٰهُ		
29	the Great.	(is) the Possessor of Bounty	And Allah		

and followed (them) with Isa, son of Maryam, and **We** gave him the *Injeel*. *A*nd **We** placed in the hearts of those who followed him compassion and mercy. But the monasticism they innovated - **We** did not prescribe it for them - only seeking the pleasure of Allah, but they did not observe it with due observance. So **We** gave those who believed among them their reward, but most of them are defiantly disobedient.

28. O you who believe! Fear Allah and believe in **His** Messenger, **He** will give you a double portion of **His** Mercy, and **He** will make for you a light by which you will walk and will forgive you. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

29. So that the People of the Book may know that they do not have any power over the Bounty of Allah, and that (all) the Bounty is in the Hands of Allah; **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty. ع ٤ ٢٠

اٰیاتها ٢٢ ٥٨ سُوْرَةُ الْمُجَادَلَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٥ رکوعاتها ٣

Surah Al-Mujadalah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,

قَدْ	سَمِعَ اللّٰهُ	قَوْلَ	الَّتِيْ	تُجَادِلُكَ	فِيْ
Indeed,	Allah has heard	(the) speech	(of one) who	disputes with you	concerning

زَوْجِهَا	وَتَشْتَكِيْٓ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ۖ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَسْمَعُ
her husband	and she directs her complaint	to	Allah.	And Allah	hears

تَحَاوُرَكُمَا ۭ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	سَمِيْعٌۢ	بَصِيْرٌ	١
(the) dialogue of both of you.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Hearer,	(is) All-Seer.	1

اَلَّذِيْنَ	يُظٰهِرُوْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	مِّنْ	نِّسَاۗىِٕهِمْ	مَّا	هُنَّ
Those who	pronounce zihar	among you	[from]	(to) their wives,	not	they

اُمَّهٰتِهِمْ ۭ	اِنْ	اُمَّهٰتُهُمْ	اِلَّا	الّٰۗىِٕيْ	وَلَدْنَهُمْ ۭ
(are) their mothers.	Not	(are) their mothers	except	those who	gave them birth.

وَاِنَّهُمْ	لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مُنْكَرًا	مِّنَ	الْقَوْلِ	وَزُوْرًا ۭ	وَاِنَّ
And indeed, they	surely say	an evil	[of]	[the] word	and a lie.	But indeed,

اللّٰهَ	لَعَفُوٌّ	غَفُوْرٌ	٢	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُظٰهِرُوْنَ
Allah	(is) surely, Oft-Pardoning,	Oft-Forgiving.	2	And those who	pronounce zihar

مِنْ	نِّسَاۗىِٕهِمْ	ثُمَّ	يَعُوْدُوْنَ	لِمَا	قَالُوْا	فَتَحْرِيْرُ
[from]	(to) their wives	then	go back	on what	they said,	then freeing

رَقَبَةٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّتَمَاۗسَّا ۭ	ذٰلِكُمْ	تُوْعَظُوْنَ
(of) a slave	before	[that]	they touch each other.	That	you are admonished

بِهٖ ۭ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	خَبِيْرٌ	٣	فَمَنْ
to it.	And Allah	of what	you do	(is) All-Aware.	3	Then whoever

لَّمْ	يَجِدْ	فَصِيَامُ	شَهْرَيْنِ	مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ	مِنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ
(does) not	find,	then fasting	(for) two months	consecutively	before	[that]

يَّتَمَاۗسَّا ۚ	فَمَنْ	لَّمْ	يَسْتَطِعْ	فَاِطْعَامُ	سِتِّيْنَ
they both touch each other.	But (he) who	not	is able	then (the) feeding	(of) sixty

مِسْكِيْنًا ۭ	ذٰلِكَ	لِتُؤْمِنُوْا	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ ۭ	وَتِلْكَ
needy one(s).	That -	so that you may believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger,	and these

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, Allah has heard the speech of one who disputes with you concerning her husband and directs her complaint to Allah. And Allah hears your dialogue. Indeed, Allah is All-Hearer, All-Seer.

2. Those among you who (divorce their wives) by pronouncing *zihar* (by saying you are to me like the back of my mother), they are not their mothers. None are their mothers except those who gave them birth. And indeed, they say an evil word and a lie. But indeed, Allah is Oft-Pardoning, Oft-Forgiving.

3. And those who pronounce *zihar* to their wives, then (wish to) go back on what they said, then (for them is) freeing of a slave before they touch each other. That is what you are admonished thereby. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

4. Then whoever does not find (a slave) then, he should fast for two months consecutively before they both touch each other. But he who is not able (to fast), then he should feed sixty needy ones. That - so that you may believe in Allah and **His** Messenger, and these

are the limits (set by) Allah. And for the disbelievers is a painful punishment.

5. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger, will be disgraced as were disgraced those before them. And certainly **We** have sent down clear Verses. And for the disbelievers is a humiliating punishment.

6. On the Day when Allah will raise them all and inform them of what they did. Allah has recorded it, while they forgot it. And Allah is a Witness over all things. ع ١ ٦ ١

7. Do you not see that Allah knows whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth? There is no secret counsel of three but **He** is the fourth of them, nor (of) five but **He** is the sixth of them, nor less than that or more but **He** is with them wherever they are. Then, on the Day of Resurrection, **He** will inform them of what they did. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

8. Do you not see those who were forbidden from secret counsels, then they return to that which they were forbidden and they hold secret counsels for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger? And when

حُدُوْدُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ
(are the) limits	(of) Allah,	and for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	painful.

٤	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآدُّوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	كُبِتُوْا	
4	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah	and **His** Messenger	(will) be disgraced

كَمَا	كُبِتَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	وَقَدْ	اَنْزَلْنَآ
as	were disgraced	those	before them.	And certainly	**We** have sent down

اٰيٰتٍ	بَيِّنٰتٍ ؕ	وَلِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِيْنٌ	٥ ج
Verses	clear.	And for the disbelievers	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	5

يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	جَمِيْعًا	فَيُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا	عَمِلُوْا ؕ
(On the) Day	(when) Allah will raise them	all	and inform them	of what	they did.

اَحْصٰىهُ اللّٰهُ	وَنَسُوْهُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
Allah has recorded it	while they forgot it.	And Allah	(is) over	all	things

شَهِيْدٌ	٦ ع	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اَنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي
a Witness.	6	Do not	you see	that	Allah	knows	whatever	(is) in

السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي	الْاَرْضِ ؕ	مَا	يَكُوْنُ	مِنْ
the heavens	and whatever	(is) in	the earth?	Not	there is	any

نَّجْوٰى	ثَلٰثَةٍ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	رَابِعُهُمْ	وَلَا	خَمْسَةٍ
secret counsel	(of) three	but	**He** (is)	(the) fourth of them,	and not	five

اِلَّا	هُوَ	سَادِسُهُمْ	وَلَآ	اَدْنٰى	مِنْ ذٰلِكَ	وَلَآ	اَكْثَرَ
but	**He** (is)	(the) sixth of them,	and not	less	than	that	more

اِلَّا	هُوَ	مَعَهُمْ	اَيْنَ مَا	كَانُوْا ج	ثُمَّ	يُنَبِّئُهُمْ	بِمَا
but	**He**	with them	wherever	they are.	Then	**He** will inform them	of what

عَمِلُوْا	يَوْمَ	الْقِيٰمَةِ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
they did	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection.	Indeed,	Allah	of every	thing

عَلِيْمٌ	٧	اَلَمْ	تَرَ	اِلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	نُهُوْا	عَنِ
(is) All-Knower.	7	Do not	you see	[to]	those who	were forbidden	from

النَّجْوٰى	ثُمَّ	يَعُوْدُوْنَ	لِمَا	نُهُوْا	عَنْهُ	وَيَتَنٰجَوْنَ
secret counsels,	then	they return	to what	they were forbidden	from [it],	and they hold secret counsels

بِالْاِثْمِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	وَمَعْصِيَتِ	الرَّسُوْلِ ز	وَاِذَا
for sin	and aggression	and disobedience	(to) the Messenger?	And when

بِهِ	يُحَيِّكَ	لَمْ	بِمَا	حَيَّوْكَ	جَآءُوْكَ
therewith	greets you	not	with what	they greet you	they come to you,
يُعَذِّبُنَا اللّٰهُ	لَوْلَا	اَنْفُسِهِمْ	فِيْٓ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	اللّٰهُ ۙ
Allah punish us	"Why (does) not	themselves,	among	and they say	Allah,
فَبِئْسَ	يَصْلَوْنَهَا ۚ	جَهَنَّمُ ۚ	حَسْبُهُمْ	نَقُوْلُ ؕ	بِمَا
and worst is	they will burn in it	(is) Hell,	Sufficient (for) them	we say?"	for what
تَنَاجَيْتُمْ	اِذَا	اٰمَنُوْٓا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ	٨	الْمَصِيْرُ
you hold secret counsel	When	O you who believe!		8	the destination.
وَمَعْصِيَتِ	وَالْعُدْوَانِ	بِالْاِثْمِ	تَتَنَاجَوْا	فَلَا	
and disobedience	and aggression	for sin	hold secret counsel	then (do) not	
وَاتَّقُوا	وَالتَّقْوٰى ؕ	بِالْبِرِّ	وَتَنَاجَوْا	الرَّسُوْلِ	
And fear	and piety.	for righteousness	but hold secret counsel	(to) the Messenger,	
النَّجْوٰى	اِنَّمَا	٩	تُحْشَرُوْنَ	اِلَيْهِ	الَّذِيْٓ	اللّٰهَ
the secret counsels	Only	9	you will be gathered.	to **Him**	the **One Who**,	Allah,
وَلَيْسَ	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	لِيَحْزُنَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	مِنَ
but not	believe,	those who	that he may grieve	the Shaitaan	(are) from
اللّٰهِ	وَعَلَى	بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِلَّا	شَيْـًٔا	بِضَآرِّهِمْ
Allah	And upon	by Allah's permission.	except	(in) anything	he (can) harm them
اِذَا	اٰمَنُوْٓا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	١٠	الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ
When	O you who believe!			10	the believers.	let put (their) trust
فَافْسَحُوْا	الْمَجٰلِسِ	فِي	تَفَسَّحُوْا	لَكُمْ	قِيْلَ
then make room,	the assemblies	in	"Make room,"	to you	it is said
فَانْشُزُوْا	انْشُزُوْا	قِيْلَ	وَاِذَا	لَكُمْ ۚ	يَفْسَحِ اللّٰهُ
then rise up;	"Rise up,"	it is said	And when	for you.	Allah will make room
اُوْتُوا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	مِنْكُمْ ۙ	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	يَرْفَعِ اللّٰهُ
were given	and those who	among you	believe	those who	Allah will raise
١١	خَبِيْرٌ	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بِمَا	وَاللّٰهُ	دَرَجٰتٍ ؕ	الْعِلْمَ
11	(is) All-Aware.	you do	of what	And Allah	(in) degrees.	the knowledge,
فَقَدِّمُوْا	الرَّسُوْلَ	نَاجَيْتُمُ	اِذَا	اٰمَنُوْٓا	الَّذِيْنَ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا
then offer	the Messenger,	you privately consult	When	O you who believe!		

they come to you, they greet you with what Allah does not greet you and say among themselves, "Why does Allah not punish us for what we say?" Sufficient for them is Hell, they will burn therein, and worst is the destination.

9. O you who believe! When you hold secret counsel, then do not hold it for sin and aggression and disobedience to the Messenger, but hold secret counsel for righteousness and piety. And fear Allah, the **One** to **Whom** you will be gathered.

10. Secret counsels are only from Shaitaan, that he may harm those who believe, but he cannot harm them at all except by Allah's permission. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

11. O you who believe! When it is said to you, "Make room," in assemblies, then make room; Allah will make room for you. And when it is said to you, "Rise up," then rise up, Allah will raise those who believe and those who were given knowledge in degrees. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

12. O you who believe! When you privately consult the Messenger, then offer (something)

in charity before your private consultation. That is better and purer for you. But if you do not find (the means for it), then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. Are you afraid of offering charities before your private consultation? Then when you do not (do it) and Allah has forgiven you, then establish prayer and give *zakah*, and obey Allah and **His** Messenger. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

14. Do you not see those who take as allies a people upon whom is the wrath of Allah? They are neither of you nor of them, and they swear to a lie while they know.

15. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. Evil indeed, is that which they used to do.

16. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they hinder (people) from the way of Allah, so they will have a humiliating punishment.

17. Their wealth and their children will never avail them against Allah at all. They will be the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	نَجْوٰىكُمْ	صَدَقَةً ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	خَيْرٌ
before	your private consultation,	charity.	That	(is) better
لَّكُمْ	وَاَطْهَرُ ؕ	فَاِنْ	لَّمْ	تَجِدُوْا
for you	and purer.	But if	not	you find,
فَاِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿١٢﴾
then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	12
ءَاَشْفَقْتُمْ	اَنْ	تُقَدِّمُوْا	بَيْنَ يَدَيْ	نَجْوٰىكُمْ
Are you afraid	to	offer	before	your private consultation
صَدَقٰتٍ ؕ	فَاِذْ	لَمْ تَفْعَلُوْا	وَتَابَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	فَاَقِيْمُوا
charities?	Then when	you do not	and Allah has forgiven	you,	then establish
الصَّلٰوةَ	وَاٰتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاَطِيْعُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ
the prayer	and give	the zakah,	and obey	Allah	and **His** Messenger.
وَاللّٰهُ	خَبِيْرٌ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٣﴾ ع	اَلَمْ	تَرَ
And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	13	Do not	you see
اِلَى	الَّذِيْنَ	تَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ	اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ
[to]	those who	take as allies	a people,	wrath	(of) Allah	(is) upon them?
مَا هُمْ	مِّنْكُمْ	وَلَا	مِنْهُمْ ۙ	وَيَحْلِفُوْنَ	عَلَى	الْكَذِبِ
They (are) not	of you	and not	of them,	and they swear	to	the lie
وَهُمْ	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿١٤﴾	اَعَدَّ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا
while they	know.	14	Allah has prepared	for them	a punishment
شَدِيْدًا ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	سَآءَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	﴿١٥﴾
severe.	Indeed, [they]	evil is	what	they used to	do.	15
اِتَّخَذُوْٓا	اَيْمَانَهُمْ	جُنَّةً	فَصَدُّوْا	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ اللّٰهِ
They have taken	their oaths	(as) a cover,	so they hinder	from	(the) way of Allah,
فَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	مُّهِيْنٌ	﴿١٦﴾	لَنْ	تُغْنِيَ	عَنْهُمْ
so for them	(is) a punishment	humiliating.	16	Never	will avail	them
اَمْوَالُهُمْ	وَلَآ	اَوْلَادُهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	شَيْـًٔا ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ
their wealth	and not	their children	against	Allah	(in) anything.	Those
اَصْحٰبُ	النَّارِ ؕ	هُمْ	فِيْهَا	خٰلِدُوْنَ	﴿١٧﴾
(will be) companions	(of) the Fire,	they,	in it,	will abide forever.	17

يَوْمَ	يَبْعَثُهُمُ اللّٰهُ	جَمِيْعًا	فَيَحْلِفُوْنَ	لَهٗ	كَمَا
(On the) Day	Allah will raise them	all,	then they will swear	to **Him**	as
يَحْلِفُوْنَ	لَكُمْ	وَيَحْسَبُوْنَ	اَنَّهُمْ	عَلٰى	شَيْءٍ ؕ اَلَآ
they swear	to you.	And they think	that they	(are) on	something. No doubt!
اِنَّهُمْ	هُمُ	الْكٰذِبُوْنَ	١٨	اِسْتَحْوَذَ	عَلَيْهِمُ الشَّيْطٰنُ
Indeed, they	[they]	(are) the liars.	**18**	Has overcome	them the Shaitaan,
فَاَنْسٰهُمْ	ذِكْرَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	حِزْبُ	
so he made them forget	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah.	Those	(are the) party	
الشَّيْطٰنِ ؕ	اَلَآ	اِنَّ	حِزْبَ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	هُمُ
(of) the Shaitaan.	No doubt!	Indeed,	(the) party	(of) the Shaitaan,	they
الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	١٩	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ يُحَآدُّوْنَ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗٓ
(will be) the losers.	**19**	Indeed,	those who	oppose	Allah and **His** Messenger,
اُولٰٓئِكَ	فِي	الْاَذَلِّيْنَ	٢٠	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ	
those	(will be) among	the most humiliated.	**20**	Allah has decreed,	
لَاَغْلِبَنَّ	اَنَا	وَرُسُلِيْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	قَوِيٌّ
"Surely, **I** will overcome,	**I**	and **My** Messengers."	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Strong,
عَزِيْزٌ	٢١	لَا تَجِدُ	قَوْمًا	يُّؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَالْيَوْمِ
All-Mighty.	**21**	You will not find	a people	who believe	in Allah	and the Day
الْاٰخِرِ	يُوَآدُّوْنَ	مَنْ	حَآدَّ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ	وَلَوْ
the Last	loving	(those) who	oppose	Allah	and **His** Messenger	even if
كَانُوْٓا	اٰبَآءَهُمْ	اَوْ	اَبْنَآءَهُمْ	اَوْ	اِخْوَانَهُمْ
they were	their fathers	or	their sons	or	their brothers
اَوْ	عَشِيْرَتَهُمْ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	كَتَبَ	فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمُ	الْاِيْمَانَ
or	their kindred.	Those -	**He** has decreed	within	their hearts	faith
وَاَيَّدَهُمْ	بِرُوْحٍ	مِّنْهُ ؕ	وَيُدْخِلُهُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِيْ
and supported them	with a spirit	from **Him**.	And **He** will admit them	(to) Gardens,	flow
مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَا ؕ	رَضِيَ اللّٰهُ
from	underneath it	the rivers,	will abide forever	in it.	Allah is pleased
عَنْهُمْ	وَرَضُوْا	عَنْهُ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	حِزْبُ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
with them,	and they are pleased	with **Him**.	Those	(are the) party	(of) Allah.

18. On the Day Allah will raise them all, then they will swear to **Him** as they swear to you. And they think that they have something (to stand upon). No doubt! They are the liars.

19. Shaitaan has overcome them, so he made them forget the remembrance of Allah. They are the party of Shaitaan. No doubt! The party of Shaitaan will be the losers.

20. Indeed, those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger, they will be among the most humiliated.

21. Allah has decreed, "Verily, **I** will prevail and **My** Messengers." Indeed, Allah is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

22. You will not find any people who believe in Allah and the Last Day loving those who oppose Allah and **His** Messenger even though they were their fathers or their sons or their brothers or their kindred. For such, **He** has decreed faith in their hearts and supported them with a spirit from **Him**. And **He** will admit them to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, they will abide in it forever. Allah is pleased with them, and they are pleased with **Him**. They are the party of Allah.

اَلَآ	اِنَّ	حِزْبَ	اللّٰهِ	هُمُ	الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ	ع ٢٢
No doubt!	Indeed,	(the) party	(of) Allah,	they	(are) the successful ones.	22

No doubt! The party of Allah, they are the successful ones. ع ٣ ٩ ٣

اٰياتها ٢٤ ٥٩ سُوْرَةُ الْحَشْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠١ ركوعاتها ٣

Surah Al-Hashr

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

سَبَّحَ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
Glorifies	[to] Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in
الْاَرْضِ ۚ	وَهُوَ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	١	هُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ
the earth.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	1	**He**	(is) the **One Who**

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorifies Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اَخْرَجَ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	اَهْلِ	الْكِتٰبِ	مِنْ
expelled	those who	disbelieved	from	(the) People	(of) the Scripture	from
دِيَارِهِمْ	لِاَوَّلِ	الْحَشْرِ ۭ	مَا	ظَنَنْتُمْ	اَنْ	يَّخْرُجُوْا
their homes	at (the) first	gathering.	Not	you think	that	they would leave,
وَظَنُّوْٓا	اَنَّهُمْ	مَّانِعَتُهُمْ	حُصُوْنُهُمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	
and they thought	that [they]	would defend them	their fortresses	against	Allah.	
فَاَتٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَمْ	يَحْتَسِبُوْا ۡ	وَقَذَفَ	
But Allah came to them	from	where	not	they expected,	and **He** cast	
فِيْ	قُلُوْبِهِمُ	الرُّعْبَ	يُخْرِبُوْنَ	بُيُوْتَهُمْ	بِاَيْدِيْهِمْ	
into	their hearts	[the] terror,	they destroyed	their houses	with their hands	
وَاَيْدِي	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۗ	فَاعْتَبِرُوْا	يٰٓاُولِي الْاَبْصَارِ			
and the hands	(of) the believers.	So take a lesson,	O those endowed with insight!			

2. **He** is the **One Who** expelled those who disbelieved from the People of the Scripture from their homes at the first gathering. You did not think that they would leave, and they thought that their fortresses would defend them against Allah. But (the decree of) Allah came to them from where they had not expected, and **He** cast terror into their hearts, so they destroyed their houses with their (own) hands and the hands of the believers. So take a lesson, O those endowed with insight!

٢	وَلَوْلَآ	اَنْ	كَتَبَ اللّٰهُ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْجَلَآءَ
2	And if not	[that]	Allah (had) decreed	for them	the exile,
لَعَذَّبَهُمْ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا ۭ	وَلَهُمْ	فِي	
certainly **He** (would) have punished them	in	the world,	and for them	in	
الْاٰخِرَةِ	عَذَابُ	النَّارِ	٣	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ
the Hereafter	(is) a punishment	(of) the Fire.	3	That	(is) because [they]
شَآقُّوا	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يُّشَآقِّ	اللّٰهَ	فَاِنَّ
they opposed	Allah	and **His** Messenger.	And whoever	opposes	Allah	then indeed,

3. And if Allah had not decreed exile for them, **He** would have certainly punished them in this world, and in the Hereafter they will have the punishment of the Fire.

4. That is because they opposed Allah and **His** Messenger. And whoever opposes Allah, then indeed,

مِّنْ	قَطَعْتُمْ	مَا	٤	الْعِقَابِ	شَدِيْدُ	اللّٰهَ
of	you cut down	Whatever	4	(in) penalty.	(is) severe	Allah
أُصُوْلِهَا	عَلٰٓى	قَآئِمَةً	تَرَكْتُمُوْهَا	اَوْ	لِّيْنَةٍ	
their roots,	on	standing	you left them	or	(the) palm-trees	
الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	وَلِيُخْزِيَ	اللّٰهِ	فَبِاِذْنِ			
the defiantly disobedient.	and that **He** may disgrace	(of) Allah,	it (was) by the permission			
فَمَآ	مِنْهُمْ	رَسُوْلِهٖ	عَلٰى	اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ	وَمَآ	٥
then not	from them,	**His** Messenger	to	Allah restored	And what	5
وَّلٰكِنَّ	رِكَابٍ	وَّلَا	خَيْلٍ	مِنْ	عَلَيْهِ	اَوْجَفْتُمْ
but	camels,	and not	horses	of	for it	you made expedition
وَاللّٰهُ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	مَنْ	عَلٰى	رُسُلَهٗ	يُسَلِّطُ	اللّٰهَ
And Allah	**He** wills.	whom	over	(to) **His** Messengers	gives power	Allah
اَفَآءَ اللّٰهُ	مَآ	٦	قَدِيْرٌ	شَيْءٍ	كُلِّ	عَلٰى
Allah restored	What	6	All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on
فَلِلّٰهِ	الْقُرٰى	اَهْلِ	مِنْ	رَسُوْلِهٖ	عَلٰى	
(it is) for Allah	(of) the towns,	(the) people	from	**His** Messenger	to	
وَالْمَسٰكِيْنِ	وَالْيَتٰمٰى	وَلِذِي الْقُرْبٰى	وَلِلرَّسُوْلِ			
and the needy	and the orphans	and for the kindred	and **His** Messenger			
بَيْنَ	دُوْلَةً	يَكُوْنَ	لَا	كَيْ	وَابْنِ السَّبِيْلِ ۙ	
between	a (perpetual) circulation	it becomes	not	that	and the wayfarer,	
فَخُذُوْهُ ۗ	الرَّسُوْلُ	اٰتٰكُمُ	وَمَآ	مِنْكُمْ ؕ	الْاَغْنِيَآءِ	
take it	the Messenger,	gives you	And whatever	among you.	the rich	
اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ ؕ	وَاتَّقُوا	فَانْتَهُوْا ۚ	عَنْهُ	نَهٰكُمْ	وَمَا
Indeed,	Allah.	And fear	refrain.	from it,	he forbids you	and whatever
الْمُهٰجِرِيْنَ	لِلْفُقَرَآءِ	٧	الْعِقَابِ	شَدِيْدُ	اللّٰهَ	
emigrants,	For the poor	7	(in) penalty.	(is) severe	Allah	
يَبْتَغُوْنَ فَضْلًا	وَاَمْوَالِهِمْ	دِيَارِهِمْ	مِنْ	اُخْرِجُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	
bounty	seeking	and their properties,	their homes	from	were expelled	those who
هُمُ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ ؕ	اللّٰهَ	وَّيَنْصُرُوْنَ	وَرِضْوَانًا	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ
they	Those,	and **His** Messenger.	Allah	and helping	and pleasure	from Allah

Allah is severe in penalty.

5. Whatever you cut down of the palm-trees or you left them standing on their roots, it was by the permission of Allah, so that **He** may disgrace the defiantly disobedient.

6. And what Allah restored to **His** Messenger from them - for this you made no expedition with either horses or camels, but Allah gives power to **His** Messengers over whom **He** wills. And Allah is on all things All-Powerful.

7. Whatever Allah restored to **His** Messenger from the people of the towns, it is for Allah and **His** Messenger and the kindred and the orphans and the needy and the wayfarer, so that it may not become a perpetual circulation between the rich among you. And whatever the Messenger gives you, take it; and whatever he forbids you from, refrain. And fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is severe in penalty.

وقف لازم

8. (It is) for the poor emigrants who were expelled from their homes and their properties, seeking bounty from Allah and (**His**) pleasure and helping Allah and **His** Messenger. They

are the truthful.

وَالْإِيمَانَ	الدَّارَ	تَبَوَّءُو	وَالَّذِينَ	٨	الصَّادِقُونَ	
and (accepted) faith	(in) the home	settled	And those who	8	(are) the truthful.	

يَجِدُونَ	وَلَا	إِلَيْهِمْ	هَاجَرَ	مَنْ	يُحِبُّونَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ
they find	and not	to them,	emigrated	(those) who	love	before them

عَلَىٰ	وَيُؤْثِرُونَ	أُوتُوا	مِمَّا	حَاجَةً	صُدُورِهِمْ	فِي
over	but prefer	they were given	of what	any want	their breasts	in

يُوقَ	وَمَنْ	خَصَاصَةٌ	بِهِمْ	كَانَ	وَلَوْ	أَنفُسِهِمْ
is saved	And whoever	poverty.	with them	was	even though	themselves,

٩	الْمُفْلِحُونَ	هُمُ	فَأُولَٰئِكَ	نَفْسِهِ	شُحَّ
9	(are) the successful ones.	[they]	then those	(of) his soul,	(from) stinginess

9. And those who settled in the home and (accepted) faith before them love those who emigrated to them and do not find any want in their breasts of what they were given but prefer (them) over themselves, even though poverty afflicted them. And whoever is saved from the stinginess of his soul, they are the successful ones.

اغْفِرْ	رَبَّنَا	يَقُولُونَ	مِن بَعْدِهِمْ	جَاءُو	وَالَّذِينَ
forgive	"Our Lord,	they say,	after them	came	And those who

تَجْعَلْ	وَلَا	بِالْإِيمَانِ	سَبَقُونَا	الَّذِينَ	وَلِإِخْوَانِنَا	لَنَا
put	and (do) not	in faith,	preceded us	who	and our brothers	us

إِنَّكَ	رَبَّنَا	آمَنُوا	لِّلَّذِينَ	غِلًّا	قُلُوبِنَا	فِي
indeed **You**	Our Lord,	believed.	towards those who	any rancor	our hearts	in

إِلَىٰ	تَرَ	أَلَمْ	١٠ ع	رَّحِيمٌ	رَّءُوفٌ
[to]	you see	Do not	10	Most Merciful."	(are) Full of Kindness,

10. And those who came after them saying, "Our Lord, forgive us and our brothers who preceded us in faith, and do not put in our hearts (any) rancor towards those who have believed. Our Lord, indeed **You** are Full of Kindness, Most Merciful."

ع ١٠ ٤

كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	لِإِخْوَانِهِمُ	يَقُولُونَ	نَافَقُوا	الَّذِينَ
disbelieved,	those who	to their brothers,	saying	(were) hypocrites,	those who

لَنَخْرُجَنَّ	أُخْرِجْتُمْ	لَئِنْ	أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ	مِنْ	
surely we will leave	you are expelled,	"If	the People of the Scripture,	among	

وَإِنْ	أَبَدًا	أَحَدًا	فِيكُمْ	نُطِيعُ	وَلَا	مَعَكُمْ
and if	ever;	anyone,	concerning you	we will obey	and not	with you,

إِنَّهُمْ	يَشْهَدُ	وَاللَّهُ	لَنَنصُرَنَّكُمْ	قُوتِلْتُمْ
that they	bears witness	And Allah	certainly we will help you."	you are fought,

مَعَهُمْ	يَخْرُجُونَ	لَا	أُخْرِجُوا	لَئِنْ	١١	لَكَاذِبُونَ
with them,	they will leave	not	they are expelled,	If	11	(are) surely liars.

نَّصَرُوهُمْ	وَلَئِنْ	يَنصُرُونَهُمْ	لَا	قُوتِلُوا	وَلَئِنْ
they help them,	And if	they will help them.	not	they are fought	and if

11. Do you not see those who were hypocrites saying to their brothers, those who disbelieved among the People of the Scripture, "If you are expelled, we will surely leave with you, and we will never obey anyone concerning you, ever; and if you are fought, we will certainly help you." And Allah bears witness that certainly they are liars.

12. If they are expelled, they will not leave with them, and if they are fought, they will not help them. And if they help them,

لَيُوَلُّنَّ	الْاَدْبَارَ ۖ	ثُمَّ	لَا	يُنْصَرُوْنَ	١٢
certainly they will turn	(their) backs;	then	not	they will be helped.	12
لَاَنْتُمْ	اَشَدُّ رَهْبَةً	فِيْ	صُدُوْرِهِمْ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ ؕ
Certainly you(r)	fear is more intense	in	their breasts	than	Allah's.
ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ	لَّا يَفْقَهُوْنَ		١٣
That	(is) because they	(are) a people	(who do) not understand.		13
لَا يُقَاتِلُوْنَكُمْ	جَمِيْعًا	اِلَّا	فِيْ	قُرًى	مُّحَصَّنَةٍ	اَوْ
They will not fight you	all	except	in	towns	fortified	or
مِنْ وَّرَآءِ جُدُرٍ ؕ	بَاْسُهُمْ	بَيْنَهُمْ	شَدِيْدٌ ؕ	تَحْسَبُهُمْ	
from	behind	walls.	Their violence	among themselves	(is) severe.	You think they
جَمِيْعًا	وَّقُلُوْبُهُمْ	شَتّٰى ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	قَوْمٌ
(are) united,	but their hearts	(are) divided.	That	(is) because they	(are) a people,
لَّا يَعْقِلُوْنَ	١٤ ج	كَمَثَلِ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	قَرِيْبًا
not	they reason.	14	Like (the) example	(of) those	before them	shortly,
ذَاقُوْا	وَبَالَ	اَمْرِهِمْ ۚ	وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	اَلِيْمٌ
they tasted	(the) evil result	(of) their affair,	and for them	(is) a punishment	painful.
١٥ ج	كَمَثَلِ	الشَّيْطٰنِ	اِذْ	قَالَ	لِلْاِنْسَانِ
15	Like (the) example	(of) the Shaitaan,	when	he says	to man,
اُكْفُرْ ۚ	فَلَمَّا	كَفَرَ	قَالَ	اِنِّيْ	بَرِيْٓءٌ
"Disbelieve."	But when	he disbelieves,	he says,	"Indeed, I am	disassociated
مِّنْكَ	اِنِّيْٓ	اَخَافُ	اللّٰهَ	رَبَّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	١٦
from you.	Indeed, [I]	I fear	Allah,	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds."	16
فَكَانَ	عَاقِبَتَهُمَآ	اَنَّهُمَا	فِي	النَّارِ	خَالِدَيْنِ
So will be	(the) end of both of them,	that they	(will be) in	the Fire	abiding forever
فِيْهَا ؕ	وَذٰلِكَ	جَزٰٓؤُا	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	١٧ ع	
therein.	And that	(is the) recompense	(of) the wrongdoers.	17	
يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ	وَلْتَنْظُرْ	نَفْسٌ	مَّا
O you who believe!	Fear	Allah	and let look	every soul	what
قَدَّمَتْ	لِغَدٍ ۚ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	خَبِيْرٌ
it has sent forth	for tomorrow,	and fear	Allah.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Aware

they will certainly turn their backs; then they will not be helped.

13. Certainly, you arouse in their breasts a fear more intense than (even their fear) of Allah. That is because they are a people who do not understand.

14. They do not fight you except in fortified towns or from behind walls. Their violence among themselves is severe. You think they are united, but their hearts are divided. That is because they are a people who do not reason.

15. Like the example of those shortly before them; they tasted the evil result of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

16. (Their) example is like the Shaitaan when he says to man, "Disbelieve (in Allah)." Then when he disbelieves, he says, "I am disassociated from you. I fear Allah, the Lord of the worlds."

17. So the end of both of them will be that they will be in the Fire abiding therein forever. And that is the recompense of the wrongdoers. ع ٢ ٧ ٥

18. O you who believe! Fear Allah and let every soul consider what it has sent forth for tomorrow, and fear Allah. Indeed, Allah is All-Aware

of what you do.

19. And do not be like those who forgot Allah, so **He** made them forget themselves. Those are the defiantly disobedient.

20. Not equal are the companions of the Fire and the companions of Paradise. The companions of Paradise, they are the achievers (of success).

21. Had **We** sent down this Quran on a mountain, surely you would have seen it humbled, breaking asunder from the fear of Allah. And these examples **We** present to the people so that they may give thought.

22. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god; the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed. **He** is the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

23. **He** is Allah, besides **Whom** there is no god, the Sovereign, the Holy One, the Giver of Peace, the Giver of Security, the Guardian, the All-Mighty, the Irresistible, the Supreme. Glory be to Allah from what they associate with **Him**.

24. **He** is Allah, the Creator, the Inventor, the Fashioner. To **Him** belong the most Beautiful Names. Whatever is in the heavens and the earth glorifies **Him**.

بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	١٨	وَلَا	تَكُوْنُوْا	كَالَّذِيْنَ
of what	you do.	**18**	And (do) not	be	like those who
نَسُوا	اللّٰهَ	فَاَنْسٰهُمْ	اَنْفُسَهُمْ ؕ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	هُمُ
forgot	Allah,	so **He** made them forget	themselves.	Those	[they]
الْفٰسِقُوْنَ	١٩	لَا	يَسْتَوِيْٓ	اَصْحٰبُ	
(are) the defiantly disobedient.	**19**	Not	equal	(are the) companions	
النَّارِ	وَاَصْحٰبُ	الْجَنَّةِ ؕ	اَصْحٰبُ	الْجَنَّةِ	
(of) the Fire	and (the) companions	(of) Paradise.	(The) companions	(of) Paradise	
هُمُ	الْفَآئِزُوْنَ	٢٠	لَوْ	اَنْزَلْنَا	هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ
they	(are) the achievers.	**20**	If	**We** (had) sent down	this	Quran
عَلٰى	جَبَلٍ	لَّرَاَيْتَهٗ	خَاشِعًا	مُّتَصَدِّعًا	مِّنْ
on	a mountain,	surely you (would) have seen it	humbled,	breaking asunder	from
خَشْيَةِ	اللّٰهِ ؕ	وَتِلْكَ	الْاَمْثَالُ	نَضْرِبُهَا	لِلنَّاسِ
(the) fear	(of) Allah.	And these	(are) the examples,	**We** present them	to the people
لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ	٢١	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ	الَّذِيْ
so that they may	give thought.	**21**	**He**	(is) Allah,	the **One Who**,
لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	عٰلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ ۚ
(there is) no	god	but	**He**,	(the) All-Knower	(of) the unseen	and the witnessed.
هُوَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ	الرَّحِيْمُ	٢٢	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ
He	(is) the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	**22**	**He**	(is) Allah,
الَّذِيْ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ ۚ	اَلْمَلِكُ	الْقُدُّوْسُ
the **One Who**,	(there is) no	god	but	**He**,	the Sovereign,	the Holy One,
السَّلٰمُ	الْمُؤْمِنُ	الْمُهَيْمِنُ	الْعَزِيْزُ	الْجَبَّارُ
the Giver of Peace,	the Giver of Security,	the Guardian,	the All-Mighty,	the Irresistible,
الْمُتَكَبِّرُ ؕ	سُبْحٰنَ	اللّٰهِ	عَمَّا	يُشْرِكُوْنَ	٢٣
the Supreme.	Glory (be to)	Allah	from what	they associate (with **Him**).	**23**
هُوَ	اللّٰهُ	الْخَالِقُ	الْبَارِئُ	الْمُصَوِّرُ	لَهُ
He	(is) Allah,	the Creator,	the Inventor,	the Fashioner.	For **Him**
الْاَسْمَآءُ	الْحُسْنٰى ؕ	يُسَبِّحُ	لَهٗ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ
(are) the names	the beautiful.	Glorifies	**Him**	whatever	(is) in	the heavens

وَالْاَرْضِ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢٤﴾ ع

24	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And **He**	and the earth.

And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اٰياتها ١٣ ٦٠ سُوْرَةُ الْمُمْتَحِنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩١ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Mumtahinah

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا لَا تَتَّخِذُوْا عَدُوِّيْ وَعَدُوَّكُمْ

and your enemies	**My** enemies	take	(Do) not	O you who believe!

اَوْلِيَآءَ تُلْقُوْنَ اِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ وَقَدْ كَفَرُوْا بِمَا

in what	they have disbelieved	while	love	them	offering	(as) allies

جَآءَكُمْ مِّنَ الْحَقِّ ۚ يُخْرِجُوْنَ الرَّسُوْلَ وَاِيَّاكُمْ اَنْ

because	and yourselves	the Messenger	driving out	the truth,	of	came to you

تُؤْمِنُوْا بِاللّٰهِ رَبِّكُمْ ؕ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ خَرَجْتُمْ جِهَادًا

(to) strive	come forth	you	If	your Lord.	in Allah,	you believe

فِيْ سَبِيْلِيْ وَابْتِغَآءَ مَرْضَاتِيْ ۖ تُسِرُّوْنَ اِلَيْهِمْ بِالْمَوَدَّةِ ۖ

love,	to them	You confide	**My** Pleasure.	and (to) seek	**My** way	in

وَاَنَا اَعْلَمُ بِمَآ اَخْفَيْتُمْ وَمَآ اَعْلَنْتُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ

And whoever	you declare.	and what	you conceal	of what	most knowing	but **I Am**

يَّفْعَلْهُ مِنْكُمْ فَقَدْ ضَلَّ سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ

path.	(from the) straight	he has strayed	then certainly	among you	does it

١ اِنْ يَّثْقَفُوْكُمْ يَكُوْنُوْا لَكُمْ اَعْدَآءً

enemies	to you	they would be	they gain dominance over you,	If	1

وَّيَبْسُطُوْٓا اِلَيْكُمْ اَيْدِيَهُمْ وَاَلْسِنَتَهُمْ بِالسُّوْٓءِ وَوَدُّوْا

and they desire	with evil,	and their tongues	their hands	against you	and extend

لَوْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٢﴾ ؕ لَنْ تَنْفَعَكُمْ اَرْحَامُكُمْ وَلَآ

and not	your relatives	will benefit you	Never	2	you would disbelieve.	that

اَوْلَادُكُمْ ۚ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۚ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَكُمْ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah	between you.	**He** will judge	(of) the Resurrection.	(on the) Day	your children

بِمَا تَعْمَلُوْنَ بَصِيْرٌ ﴿٣﴾ قَدْ كَانَتْ لَكُمْ

for you	(there) is	Indeed,	3	(is) All-Seer.	you do	of what

1. O you who believe! Do not take **My** enemies and your enemies as allies offering them love while they have disbelieved in what came to you of the truth, driving out the Messenger and yourselves because you believe in Allah, your Lord. If you come forth to strive in **My** way and to seek **My** pleasure (then do not take them as friends). You confide to them love, but **I Am** most knowing of what you conceal and what you declare. And whoever does it among you has certainly strayed from the straight path.

2. If they gain dominance over you, they would be your enemies and extend against you their hands and their tongues with evil, and they desire that you would disbelieve.

3. Never will your relatives or your children benefit you on the Day of Resurrection. **He** will judge between you. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

4. Indeed, there is for you

a good example in Ibrahim and those with him when they said to their people, "Indeed, we are disassociated from you and from what you worship besides Allah. **We** have denied you, and there has appeared between us and you enmity and hatred forever until you believe in Allah **Alone**," except for the saying of Ibrahim to his father, "Surely, I will ask forgiveness for you, and I do not have (power) to do anything for you against Allah in anything. Our Lord, upon **You** we put our trust, and to **You** we turn (in repentance), and to **You** is the final return.

5. Our Lord, do not make us a trial for those who disbelieve, and forgive us, our Lord. Indeed, **You** are the All-Mighty, the All-Wise."

6. Certainly, there is for you in them an excellent example, for him who is hopeful (of meeting) Allah and the Last Day. And whoever turns away, then indeed, Allah is Free of need, the Praiseworthy.

7. Perhaps Allah will put, between you and those to whom you have been enemies among them, love. And Allah is All-Powerful. And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

أُسْوَةٌ	حَسَنَةٌ	فِيٓ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	وَٱلَّذِينَ	مَعَهُۥٓ	إِذْ	قَالُوا
an example	good	in	Ibrahim	and those	with him,	when	they said
لِقَوْمِهِمْ	إِنَّا	بُرَءَٰٓؤُا	مِنكُمْ	وَمِمَّا	تَعْبُدُونَ		
to their people,	"Indeed, we	(are) disassociated	from you	and from what	you worship		
مِن دُونِ	ٱللَّهِ	كَفَرْنَا	بِكُمْ	وَبَدَا	بَيْنَنَا		
besides	Allah.	**We** have denied	you,	and has appeared	between us		
وَبَيْنَكُمُ	ٱلْعَدَٰوَةُ	وَٱلْبَغْضَآءُ	أَبَدًا	حَتَّىٰ	تُؤْمِنُوا	بِٱللَّهِ	
and between you	enmity	and hatred	forever	until	you believe	in Allah	
وَحْدَهُۥٓ	إِلَّا	قَوْلَ	إِبْرَٰهِيمَ	لِأَبِيهِ	لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ		
Except	**Alone**."	(the) saying	(of) Ibrahim	to his father,	"Surely I ask forgiveness		
لَكَ	وَمَآ	أَمْلِكُ	لَكَ	مِنَ	ٱللَّهِ	مِن	شَىْءٍ
for you,	but not	I have power	for you	from	Allah	of	anything.
رَّبَّنَا	عَلَيْكَ	تَوَكَّلْنَا	وَإِلَيْكَ	أَنَبْنَا	وَإِلَيْكَ		
Our Lord,	upon **You**	we put our trust,	and to **You**	we turn,	and to **You**		
٤	الْمَصِيرُ	رَّبَّنَا	لَا	تَجْعَلْنَا	فِتْنَةً	لِّلَّذِينَ	
4	(is) the final return.	Our Lord,	(do) not	make us	a trial	for those who	
كَفَرُوا	وَٱغْفِرْ	لَنَا	رَبَّنَآ	إِنَّكَ	أَنتَ	ٱلْعَزِيزُ	
disbelieve,	and forgive	us,	our Lord.	Indeed **You**	[**You**]	(are) the All-Mighty,	
٥	ٱلْحَكِيمُ	لَقَدْ	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	فِيهِمْ	أُسْوَةٌ	
5	the All-Wise."	Certainly,	(there) is	for you	in them	an example	
حَسَنَةٌ	لِّمَن	كَانَ يَرْجُوا	ٱللَّهَ	وَٱلْيَوْمَ	ٱلْءَاخِرَ	وَمَن	
good	for (he) who	is hopeful	(in) Allah	and the Day	the Last.	And whoever	
يَتَوَلَّ	فَإِنَّ	ٱللَّهَ	هُوَ	ٱلْغَنِىُّ	ٱلْحَمِيدُ		
turns away,	then indeed,	Allah,	**He**,	(is) Free of need,	the Praiseworthy.		
٦ ع	عَسَى	ٱللَّهُ	أَن	يَجْعَلَ	بَيْنَكُمْ	وَبَيْنَ	
6	Perhaps	Allah	[that]	will put	between you	and between	
ٱلَّذِينَ	عَادَيْتُم	مِّنْهُم	مَّوَدَّةً	وَٱللَّهُ			
those (to) whom	you have been enemies,	among them	love.	And Allah			
قَدِيرٌ	وَٱللَّهُ	غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	٧			
(is) All-Powerful.	And Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	**7**			

لَا يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ	عَنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	لَمْ	يُقَاتِلُوْكُمْ	فِي
Allah (does) not forbid you	from	those who	(do) not	fight you	in
الدِّيْنِ	وَلَمْ	يُخْرِجُوْكُمْ	مِّنْ	دِيَارِكُمْ	اَنْ
the religion	and (do) not	drive you out	of	your homes	that
تَبَرُّوْهُمْ	وَتُقْسِطُوْٓا	اِلَيْهِمْ ۭ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	يُحِبُّ
you deal kindly	and deal justly	with them.	Indeed,	Allah	loves
الْمُقْسِطِيْنَ ۝٨					
those who act justly.	8				
اِنَّمَا	يَنْهٰىكُمُ اللّٰهُ	عَنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	قٰتَلُوْكُمْ	فِي
Only	Allah forbids you	from	those who	fight you	in
الدِّيْنِ	وَاَخْرَجُوْكُمْ	مِّنْ	دِيَارِكُمْ	وَظٰهَرُوْا	عَلٰٓي
the religion	and drive you out	of	your homes	and support	in
اِخْرَاجِكُمْ	اَنْ	تَوَلَّوْهُمْ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَوَلَّهُمْ	فَاُولٰۗىِٕكَ
your expulsion,	that	you make them allies.	And whoever	makes them allies,	then those
هُمُ	الظّٰلِمُوْنَ ۝٩	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِذَا	جَاۗءَكُمُ
[they]	(are) the wrongdoers.	9	O you who believe!	When	come to you
الْمُؤْمِنٰتُ	مُهٰجِرٰتٍ	فَامْتَحِنُوْهُنَّ ۭ	اَللّٰهُ	اَعْلَمُ	
the believing women	(as) emigrants,	then examine them.	Allah	(is) most knowing	
بِاِيْمَانِهِنَّ ۚ	فَاِنْ	عَلِمْتُمُوْهُنَّ	مُؤْمِنٰتٍ	فَلَا	تَرْجِعُوْهُنَّ
of their faith.	And if	you know them	(to be) believers,	then (do) not	return them
اِلَى	الْكُفَّارِ ۭ	لَا	هُنَّ	حِلٌّ	لَّهُمْ
to	the disbelievers.	Not	they	(are) lawful	for them
وَلَا	هُمْ	يَحِلُّوْنَ	لَهُنَّ ۭ	وَاٰتُوْهُمْ	مَّآ
and not	they	are lawful	for them.	But give them	what
وَلَا	اَنْفَقُوْا ۭ	اِذَآ	اٰتَيْتُمُوْهُنَّ	اَجُوْرَهُنَّ ۭ	وَلَا
And not	they have spent.	when	you have given them	their (bridal) dues.	
تُمْسِكُوْا	بِعِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ	وَسْـَٔـلُوْا	مَآ	اَنْفَقْتُمْ	وَلْيَسْـَٔـلُوْا
hold	to marriage bonds with disbelieving women,	And (do) not	their (bridal) dues.		
مَآ	اَنْفَقُوْا ۭ	ذٰلِكُمْ	حُكْمُ	اللّٰهِ ۭ	يَحْكُمُ
what	they have spent.	That	(is the) Judgment	(of) Allah.	He judges
بَيْنَكُمْ ۭ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌ			
between you.	And Allah	(is) All-Knowing,			

8. Allah does not forbid you from those who do not fight you on account of religion and do not drive you out of your homes, that you deal kindly and justly with them. Indeed, Allah loves those who act justly.

9. Allah only forbids you from those who fight you because of religion and drive you out of your homes and support (others) in your expulsion that you make them allies. And whoever makes them allies, then those are the wrongdoers.

10. O you who believe! When the believing women come to you as emigrants, then examine (and test) them. Allah is most knowing of their faith. And if you know them to be believers, then do not return them to the disbelievers. They are not lawful (wives) for them (the disbelievers), nor are they lawful (husbands) for them. But give them (i.e., the disbelievers) what they have spent. And there is no blame upon you if you marry them when you have given them their (bridal) dues. And do not hold to marriage bonds with disbelieving women, but ask for what you have spent, and let them ask for what they have spent. That is the Judgment of Allah. **He** judges between you. And Allah is All-Knowing, All-Wise.

11. And if any of your wives have gone from you to the disbelievers, and when your turn (of victory) comes, then give to those whose wives have gone the like of what they had spent. And fear Allah in **Whom** you believe.

12. O Prophet! When believing women come to you pledging to you that they will not associate anything with Allah, nor will they steal, nor will they commit adultery, nor will they kill their children, nor will they bring forth slander they invent between their hands and their feet (i.e., themselves) nor will they disobey you in what is right, then accept their pledge and ask forgiveness for them from Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

13. O you who believe! Do not make allies of a people upon whom is Allah's Wrath. Indeed, they despair of the (reward of) the Hereafter just as the disbelievers despair (about) those in the graves.

ع ٢ ٧ ٨

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

حَكِيمٌ	١٠	وَإِنْ	فَاتَكُمْ	شَيْءٌ	مِّنْ	أَزْوَاجِكُمْ
your wives	of	any	have gone from you	And if	**10**	All-Wise.
إِلَى	الْكُفَّارِ	فَعَاقَبْتُمْ	فَآتُوا	الَّذِينَ	ذَهَبَتْ	
have gone,	(to) those who	then give	then your turn comes,	the disbelievers	to	
أَزْوَاجُهُمْ	مِّثْلَ	مَا	أَنْفَقُوا ۖ	وَاتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	الَّذِي
(in) **Whom**,	Allah	And fear	they had spent.	(of) what	(the) like	their wives,
أَنْتُمْ	بِهِ	مُؤْمِنُونَ	١١	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	إِذَا	جَاءَكَ
come to you	When	O Prophet!	**11**	(are) believers.	[in **Him**]	you,
الْمُؤْمِنَاتُ	يُبَايِعْنَكَ	عَلَىٰ	أَنْ	لَّا	يُشْرِكْنَ	
they will associate	not	that	[on]	pledging to you	the believing women	
بِاللَّهِ	شَيْئًا	وَلَا	يَسْرِقْنَ	وَلَا	يَزْنِينَ	
they will commit adultery,	and not	they will steal,	and not	anything,	with Allah	
وَلَا	يَقْتُلْنَ	أَوْلَادَهُنَّ	وَلَا	يَأْتِينَ	بِبُهْتَانٍ	يَفْتَرِينَهُ
they invent it	slander,	they bring	and not	their children,	they will kill	and not
بَيْنَ	أَيْدِيهِنَّ	وَأَرْجُلِهِنَّ	وَلَا	يَعْصِينَكَ	فِي	مَعْرُوفٍ
(the) right,	in	they will disobey you	and not	and their feet,	their hands	between
فَبَايِعْهُنَّ	وَاسْتَغْفِرْ	لَهُنَّ	اللَّهَ ۖ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	
Allah	Indeed,	(from) Allah.	for them	and ask forgiveness	then accept their pledge	
غَفُورٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	١٢	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا			
O you who believe!	**12**	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,			
لَا	تَتَوَلَّوْا	قَوْمًا	غَضِبَ اللَّهُ	عَلَيْهِمْ		
(is) upon them.	Allah's Wrath	(of) a people,	make allies	(Do) not		
قَدْ	يَئِسُوا	مِنَ	الْآخِرَةِ	كَمَا	يَئِسَ	
despair	as	the Hereafter	of	they despair	Indeed,	
الْكُفَّارُ	مِنْ	أَصْحَابِ	الْقُبُورِ	١٣ ع		
13	(of) the graves.	(the) companions	of	the disbelievers		

آياتها ١٤ ٦١ سُورَةُ الصَّفِّ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٩ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah As-Saff

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

فِي	وَمَا	السَّمٰوٰتِ	فِي	مَا	لِلّٰهِ	سَبَّحَ
(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	Allah	Glorifies

يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	١	الْحَكِيْمُ	الْعَزِيْزُ	وَهُوَ	الْاَرْضِ ۚ
O you who believe!	1	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Mighty,	And **He**	the earth.

مَقْتًا	كَبُرَ	٢	لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ	مَا	تَقُوْلُوْنَ	لِمَ
hatred	Great is	2	you do not do?	what	(do) you say	Why

٣	لَا تَفْعَلُوْنَ	مَا	تَقُوْلُوْا	اَنْ	اللّٰهِ	عِنْدَ
3	you do not do?	what	you say	that	Allah	with

سَبِيْلِهٖ	فِيْ	يُقَاتِلُوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	يُحِبُّ	اللّٰهَ	اِنَّ
His Way	in	fight	those who	loves	Allah	Indeed,

قَالَ	وَاِذْ	٤	مَّرْصُوْصٌ	بُنْيَانٌ	كَاَنَّهُمْ	صَفًّا
said	And when	4	joined firmly.	(were) a structure	as if they	(in) a row

وَقَدْ	تُؤْذُوْنَنِيْ	لِمَ	يٰقَوْمِ	لِقَوْمِهٖ	مُوْسٰى
while certainly	do you hurt me	Why	"O my people!	to his people,	Musa

فَلَمَّا	اِلَيْكُمْ ۗ	رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ	اَنِّيْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ
Then when	to you?"	(the) Messenger of Allah	that I am	you know

يَهْدِي	لَا	وَاللّٰهُ	قُلُوْبَهُمْ ۗ	اَزَاغَ اللّٰهُ	زَاغُوْٓا
guide	(does) not	And Allah	their hearts.	Allah caused to deviate	they deviated,

عِيْسَى	قَالَ	وَاِذْ	٥	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	الْقَوْمَ
Isa,	said	And when	5	the defiantly disobedient.	the people,

اِلَيْكُمْ	رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ	اِنِّيْ	يٰبَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	مَرْيَمَ	ابْنُ
to you,	(the) Messenger of Allah	Indeed, I am	"O Children of Israel!	(of) Maryam,	son

وَمُبَشِّرًا	التَّوْرٰىةِ	مِنَ	بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ	لِّمَا	مُّصَدِّقًا
and bringer of glad tidings	the Taurat	of	(was) before me	that which	confirming

فَلَمَّا	اَحْمَدُ ۗ	اسْمُهٗٓ	مِنْۢ بَعْدِي	يَّاْتِيْ	بِرَسُوْلٍ
But when	Ahmad"	whose name (will be)	after me,	to come	(of) a Messenger

مُّبِيْنٌ	سِحْرٌ	هٰذَا	قَالُوْا	بِالْبَيِّنٰتِ	جَآءَهُمْ
clear."	(is) a magic	"This	they said,	with clear proofs,	he came to them

اللّٰهِ	عَلَى	افْتَرٰى	مِمَّنِ	اَظْلَمُ	وَمَنْ	٦
Allah	upon	invents	than (one) who	(is) more wrong	And who	6

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorify Allah. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

2. O you who believe! Why do you say what you do not do?

3. It is most hateful in the sight of Allah that you say what you do not do.

4. Indeed, Allah loves those who fight in **His** Way in a row as if they were a structure joined firmly.

5. And when Musa said to his people, "O my people! Why do you hurt me while you certainly know that I am the Messenger of Allah to you?" Then when they deviated, Allah caused their hearts to deviate. And Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

6. And when Isa, the son of Maryam, said, "O Children of Israel! Indeed, I am the Messenger of Allah to you confirming that which was (revealed) before me of the Taurat and bringing glad tidings of a Messenger to come after me, whose name will be Ahmad." But when he came to them with clear proofs, they said, "This is clear magic."

7. And who is more wrong than one who invents a lie upon Allah

الْكَذِبَ	وَهُوَ	يُدْعٰٓى	اِلَى	الْاِسْلَامِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	لَا
the lie	while he	is invited	to	Islam?	And Allah	(does) not
يَهْدِى	الْقَوْمَ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	۝٧	يُرِيْدُوْنَ	لِيُطْفِـُٔوْا	نُوْرَ
guide	the people	[the] wrongdoers.	7	They intend	to put out	(the) light
اللّٰهِ	بِاَفْوَاهِهِمْ	وَاللّٰهُ	مُتِمُّ	نُوْرِهٖ	وَلَوْ	
(of) Allah	with their mouths,	but Allah	will perfect	**His** Light	although	
كَرِهَ	الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	۝٨	هُوَ	الَّذِىْٓ	اَرْسَلَ	رَسُوْلَهٗ
dislike	the disbelievers.	8	**He**	(is) the **One Who**	sent	**His** Messenger
بِالْهُدٰى	وَدِيْنِ	الْحَقِّ	لِيُظْهِرَهٗ	عَلَى	الدِّيْنِ	
with guidance	and (the) religion	(of) the truth,	to make it prevail	over	the religion	
كُلِّهٖ	وَلَوْ	كَرِهَ	الْمُشْرِكُوْنَ	۝٩ ع	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا
all of them,	although	dislike (it)	the polytheists.	9	O you who believe!	
هَلْ	اَدُلُّكُمْ	عَلٰى	تِجَارَةٍ	تُنْجِيْكُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابٍ
Shall	I guide you	to	a transaction	(that) will save you	from	a punishment
اَلِيْمٍ	۝١٠	تُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بِاللّٰهِ	وَرَسُوْلِهٖ	وَتُجَاهِدُوْنَ	فِىْ
painful?	10	Believe	in Allah	and **His** Messenger	and strive	in
سَبِيْلِ	اللّٰهِ	بِاَمْوَالِكُمْ	وَاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ	ذٰلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكُمْ
(the) way	(of) Allah	with your wealth	and your lives.	That	(is) better	for you
اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	۝١١ لا	يَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	ذُنُوْبَكُمْ
if	you	know.	11	**He** will forgive	for you	your sins
وَيُدْخِلْكُمْ	جَنّٰتٍ	تَجْرِىْ	مِنْ	تَحْتِهَا	الْاَنْهٰرُ	وَمَسٰكِنَ
and admit you	(in) Gardens	flow	from	underneath it	the rivers	and dwellings
طَيِّبَةً	فِىْ	جَنّٰتِ	عَدْنٍ ؕ	ذٰلِكَ	الْفَوْزُ	الْعَظِيْمُ
pleasant	in	Gardens	(of) Eternity.	That	(is) the success	the great.
۝١٢ لا	وَاُخْرٰى	تُحِبُّوْنَهَا ؕ	نَصْرٌ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	وَفَتْحٌ
12	And another	that you love -	a help	from	Allah	and a victory
قَرِيْبٌ ؕ	وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	۝١٣	يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	كُوْنُوْٓا
near;	and give glad tidings	(to) the believers.	13	O you who believe!		Be
اَنْصَارَ	اللّٰهِ	كَمَا	قَالَ	عِيْسَى	ابْنُ	مَرْيَمَ
helpers	(of) Allah	as	said	Isa,	son	(of) Maryam,

while he is being invited to Islam? And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

8. They intend to put out the light of Allah with their mouths, but Allah will perfect **His** Light although the disbelievers dislike it.

9. **He** is the **One Who** sent **His** Messenger with guidance and the religion of truth to make it prevail over all religions, although those who associate others with Allah dislike it.

10. O you who believe! Shall I guide you to a transaction that will save you from a painful punishment?

11. Believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and strive in the way of Allah with your wealth and your lives. That is better for you, if you knew.

12. **He** will forgive for you your sins and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow and pleasant dwellings in Gardens of Eternity. That is a great success.

13. And another (favor **He** will bestow) which you love - a help from Allah and a victory that is near; and give glad tidings to the believers.

14. O you who believe! Be helpers of Allah, as said Isa, son of Maryam,

لِلْحَوَارِيِّـۧنَ	مَنْ	اَنْصَارِيْٓ	اِلَى	اللّٰهِ ؕ	قَالَ	الْحَوَارِيُّوْنَ
the disciples,	Said	Allah?"	for	(are) my helpers	"Who	to the disciples,

نَحْنُ	اَنْصَارُ	اللّٰهِ	فَاٰمَنَتْ	طَّآئِفَةٌ	مِّنْۢ
"We	(are) the helpers	(of) Allah."	Then believed	a group	of

بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ	وَكَفَرَتْ	طَّآئِفَةٌ ۚ	فَاَيَّدْنَا	الَّذِيْنَ
Children of Israel	and disbelieved	a group.	So **We** supported	those who

اٰمَنُوْا	عَلٰى	عَدُوِّهِمْ	فَاَصْبَحُوْا	ظٰهِرِيْنَ	١٤ ع
believed	against	their enemy	and they became	dominant.	**14**

ع ٢ ١٠

to the disciples, "Who are my helpers (in the cause) of Allah?" The disciples said, "We are the helpers of Allah." Then a group of the Children of Israel believed and a group disbelieved. So **We** supported those who believed against their enemy and they became dominant.

اٰياتها ١١ ٦٢ سُوْرَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١١٠ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Jumuah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يُسَبِّحُ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
Glorifies	Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

الْاَرْضِ	الْمَلِكِ	الْقُدُّوْسِ	الْعَزِيْزِ	الْحَكِيْمِ	١	هُوَ
the earth,	the Sovereign,	the Holy,	the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	**1**	**He**

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth glorifies Allah, the Sovereign, the Holy, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

الَّذِيْ	بَعَثَ	فِي	الْاُمِّيّٖنَ	رَسُوْلًا	مِّنْهُمْ
(is) the **One Who**	sent	among	the unlettered	a Messenger	from themselves

يَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	اٰيٰتِهٖ	وَيُزَكِّيْهِمْ	وَيُعَلِّمُهُمُ	الْكِتٰبَ
reciting	to them	**His** Verses,	and purifying them	and teaching them	the Book

2. **He** is the **One Who** sent among the unlettered a Messenger from themselves reciting to them **His** Verses and purifying them and teaching them the Book and wisdom, although they were surely in clear error before.

وَالْحِكْمَةَ ۚ	وَاِنْ	كَانُوْا	مِنْ قَبْلُ	لَفِيْ	ضَلٰلٍ	مُّبِيْنٍ
and the wisdom	although	they were	before	surely in	an error	clear.

٢ لا	وَّاٰخَرِيْنَ	مِنْهُمْ	لَمَّا يَلْحَقُوْا	بِهِمْ ؕ	وَهُوَ
2	And others	among them	who have not yet joined	them;	and **He**

3. And others from among them who have not yet joined them; and **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

الْعَزِيْزُ	الْحَكِيْمُ	٣	ذٰلِكَ	فَضْلُ اللّٰهِ	يُؤْتِيْهِ
(is) the All-Mighty,	the All-Wise.	**3**	That	(is the) Bounty of Allah,	**He** gives it

مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	ذُو الْفَضْلِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	٤
(to) whom	**He** wills.	And Allah	(is the) Possessor of Bounty	the Great.	**4**

4. That is the Bounty of Allah, **He** gives it to whom **He** wills. And Allah is the Possessor of Great Bounty.

مَثَلُ	الَّذِيْنَ	حُمِّلُوا	التَّوْرٰىةَ	ثُمَّ لَمْ	يَحْمِلُوْهَا
(The) likeness	(of) those who	were entrusted	(with) the Taurat	then	not	they bore it,

5. The likeness of those who were entrusted with the Taurat then they did not bore it (i.e., failed in the obligations),

كَمَثَلِ	الْحِمَارِ	يَحْمِلُ	أَسْفَارًا ۚ	بِئْسَ	مَثَلُ
(the) example	Wretched is	books.	who carries	the donkey	(is) like
الْقَوْمِ	الَّذِينَ	كَذَّبُوا	بِآيَاتِ	اللَّهِ ۚ	وَاللَّهُ	لَا
(does) not	And Allah	(of) Allah.	(the) Signs	deny	who	(of) the people
يَهْدِي	الْقَوْمَ	الظَّالِمِينَ	٥	قُلْ	يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ هَادُوا
"O you who are Jews!	Say,	5	the wrongdoers.	the people,	guide
إِنْ	زَعَمْتُمْ	أَنَّكُمْ	أَوْلِيَاءُ	لِلَّهِ	مِنْ دُونِ	النَّاسِ
the people,	excluding	of Allah.	(are) allies	that you	you claim	If
فَتَمَنَّوُا	الْمَوْتَ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صَادِقِينَ	٦	وَلَا
But not	6	truthful."	you are	if	(for) the death,	then wish
يَتَمَنَّوْنَهُ	أَبَدًا	بِمَا	قَدَّمَتْ	أَيْدِيهِمْ ۗ	وَاللَّهُ
And Allah	their hands.	(have) sent forth	for what	ever,	they will wish for it,
عَلِيمٌ	بِالظَّالِمِينَ	٧	قُلْ	إِنَّ	الْمَوْتَ
the death	"Indeed,	Say,	7	of the wrongdoers.	(is) All-Knowing
الَّذِي	تَفِرُّونَ	مِنْهُ	فَإِنَّهُ	مُلَاقِيكُمْ	ثُمَّ
Then	(will) meet you.	then surely it	from it,	you flee	which
تُرَدُّونَ	إِلَىٰ	عَالِمِ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ
and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen	(the) All-Knower	to	you will be sent back
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	٨ ع
8	do."	you used to	[of] what	and **He** will inform you
يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا	إِذَا	نُودِيَ	لِلصَّلَاةِ	مِنْ	يَوْمِ
(the) day	on	for (the) prayer	(the) call is made	When	O you who believe!
الْجُمُعَةِ	فَاسْعَوْا	إِلَىٰ	ذِكْرِ	اللَّهِ	وَذَرُوا	الْبَيْعَ ۚ
the business.	and leave	(of) Allah	(the) remembrance	to	then hasten	(of) Friday,
ذَٰلِكُمْ	خَيْرٌ	لَكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	٩
9	know.	you	if	for you,	(is) better	That
فَإِذَا	قُضِيَتِ	الصَّلَاةُ	فَانْتَشِرُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَابْتَغُوا
and seek	the land	in	then disperse	the prayer,	is concluded	Then when
مِنْ	فَضْلِ اللَّهِ	وَاذْكُرُوا	اللَّهَ	كَثِيرًا
much	Allah	and remember	(the) Bounty of Allah,	from

is like the donkey who carries (volumes of) books. Wretched is the example of the people who deny the Signs of Allah. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

6. Say, "O you who are Jews! If you claim that you are allies of Allah to the exclusion of all (other) people, then wish for death, if you are truthful."

7. But they will never wish for it because of what their hands have sent forth. And Allah is All-Knowing of the wrongdoers.

8. Say, "Indeed, the death from which you flee will surely meet you. Then you will be sent back to the All-Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, and **He** will inform you what you used to do."

9. O you who believe! When the call is made for the prayer on Friday, then hasten to the remembrance of Allah and leave the business. That is better for you, if you only knew.

10. Then when the prayer has concluded, disperse in the land and seek from the Bounty of Allah, and remember Allah much

لَّعَلَّكُمْ	تُفْلِحُوْنَ	١٠	وَاِذَا	رَاَوْا	تِجَارَةً	اَوْ
so that you may	succeed.	10	And when	they saw	a transaction	or
لَهْوَا	انْفَضُّوْٓا	اِلَيْهَا	وَتَرَكُوْكَ	قَآئِمًا ؕ	قُلْ	مَا
a sport,	they rushed	to it	and left you	standing.	Say,	"What
عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	خَيْرٌ	مِّنَ	اللَّهْوِ	وَمِنَ	
(is) with	Allah	(is) better	than	the sport	and from	
التِّجَارَةِ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	خَيْرُ	الرّٰزِقِيْنَ	١١ ع		
(any) transaction.	And Allah	(is the) Best	(of) the Providers."	11		

ع ٢ ٣ ١٢

اٰياتها ١١ ٦٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٤ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Munafiqun

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اِذَا	جَآءَكَ	الْمُنٰفِقُوْنَ	قَالُوْا	نَشْهَدُ	اِنَّكَ
When	come to you	the hypocrites,	they say,	"We testify	that you
لَرَسُوْلُ	اللّٰهِ ۘ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَعْلَمُ	اِنَّكَ
(are) surely (the) Messenger	(of) Allah."	And Allah	knows	that you
لَرَسُوْلُهٗ ؕ	وَاللّٰهُ	يَشْهَدُ	اِنَّ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	لَكٰذِبُوْنَ
(are) surely **His** Messenger,	and Allah	testifies	that	the hypocrites	(are) surely liars.
ج ١	اِتَّخَذُوْٓا	اَيْمَانَهُمْ	جُنَّةً	فَصَدُّوْا	عَنْ	سَبِيْلِ
1	They take	their oaths	(as) a cover,	so they turn away	from	(the) Way
اللّٰهِ ؕ	اِنَّهُمْ	سَآءَ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَعْمَلُوْنَ	٢
(of) Allah.	Indeed, [they]	evil is	what	they used to	do.	2
ذٰلِكَ	بِاَنَّهُمْ	اٰمَنُوْا	ثُمَّ	كَفَرُوْا	فَطُبِعَ	عَلٰى
That	(is) because	they believed,	then	they disbelieved;	so were sealed	[upon]
قُلُوْبِهِمْ	فَهُمْ	لَا	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	٣	وَاِذَا	رَاَيْتَهُمْ
their hearts,	so they	(do) not	understand.	3	And when	you see them
تُعْجِبُكَ	اَجْسَامُهُمْ ؕ	وَاِنْ	يَّقُوْلُوْا	تَسْمَعْ	لِقَوْلِهِمْ ؕ
pleases you	their bodies,	and if	they speak,	you listen	to their speech,
كَاَنَّهُمْ	خُشُبٌ	مُّسَنَّدَةٌ ؕ	يَحْسَبُوْنَ	كُلَّ	صَيْحَةٍ
as if they (were)	pieces of wood	propped up.	They think	every	shout

so that you may be successful.

11. And when they saw a transaction or a sport, they rushed to it and left you standing. Say, "What is with Allah is better than any sport and (better) than any transaction. And Allah is the Best of Providers."

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the hypocrites come to you, they say, "We testify that you are surely the Messenger of Allah." And Allah knows that you are surely **His** Messenger, and Allah testifies that the hypocrites are surely liars.

وقف لازم

2. They have taken their oaths as a cover, so they turn away (people) from the Way of Allah. Indeed, evil is what they used to do.

3. That is because they believed, then they disbelieved; so their hearts were sealed, therefore, they do not understand.

4. And when you see them, their bodies please you, and if they speak, you listen to their speech. (They are) as if they were pieces of wood propped up. They think that every shout

is against them. They are the enemy, so beware of them. May Allah destroy them! How are they deluded?

5. And when it is said to them, "Come, the Messenger of Allah will ask forgiveness for you." They turn aside their heads and you see them turning away while they are arrogant.

6. It is same for them whether you ask forgiveness for them or do not you ask forgiveness for them. Allah will never forgive them. Indeed, Allah does not guide the defiantly disobedient people.

7. They are those who say, "Do not spend on those who are with the Messenger of Allah until they disband." And to Allah belongs the treasures of the heavens and the earth, but the hypocrites do not understand.

8. They say, "If we return to Al-Madinah, surely, the more honorable will expel the more humble therefrom." But to Allah belongs the honor and to **His** Messenger and to the believers, but the hypocrites do not know. ع ١ ٨ ١٣

9. O you who believe! Let not your wealth and your children divert you from the remembrance of Allah. And whoever does that, then those

عَلَيْهِمْ ؕ	هُمُ	الْعَدُوُّ	فَاحْذَرْهُمْ ؕ	قٰتَلَهُمُ اللّٰهُ ۚ		
(is) against them.	They	(are) the enemy,	so beware of them.	May Allah destroy them!		
اَنّٰى	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ	﴿٤﴾	وَاِذَا	قِيْلَ	لَهُمْ	تَعَالَوْا
How	are they deluded?	4	And when	it is said	to them,	"Come,
يَسْتَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	رَسُوْلُ اللّٰهِ	لَوَّوْا	رُءُوْسَهُمْ		
will ask forgiveness	for you	(the) Messenger of Allah."	They turn aside	their heads		
وَرَاَيْتَهُمْ	يَصُدُّوْنَ	وَهُمْ	مُّسْتَكْبِرُوْنَ	﴿٥﴾	سَوَآءٌ	
and you see them	turning away	while they	(are) arrogant.	5	(It) is same	
عَلَيْهِمْ	اَسْتَغْفَرْتَ	لَهُمْ	اَمْ	لَمْ	تَسْتَغْفِرْ	
for them	whether you ask forgiveness	for them	or	(do) not	ask forgiveness	
لَهُمْ ؕ	لَنْ	يَّغْفِرَ اللّٰهُ	لَهُمْ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	لَا
for them.	Never	will Allah forgive	[to] them.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not
يَهْدِى	الْقَوْمَ	الْفٰسِقِيْنَ	﴿٦﴾	هُمُ	الَّذِيْنَ	
guide	the people,	the defiantly disobedient.	6	They	(are) those who	
يَقُوْلُوْنَ	لَا	تُنْفِقُوْا	عَلٰى	مَنْ	عِنْدَ	رَسُوْلِ
say,	"(Do) not	spend	on	(those) who	(are) with	(the) Messenger
اللّٰهِ	حَتّٰى	يَنْفَضُّوْا ؕ	وَلِلّٰهِ	خَزَآئِنُ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	
(of) Allah	until	they disband."	And for Allah	(are the) treasures	(of) the heavens	
وَالْاَرْضِ	وَلٰكِنَّ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	لَا	يَفْقَهُوْنَ	﴿٧﴾	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
and the earth,	but	the hypocrites	(do) not	understand.	7	They say,
لَئِنْ	رَّجَعْنَآ	اِلَى	الْمَدِيْنَةِ	لَيُخْرِجَنَّ	الْاَعَزُّ	
"If	we return	to	Al-Madinah,	surely, will expel	the more honorable	
مِنْهَا	الْاَذَلَّ ؕ	وَلِلّٰهِ	الْعِزَّةُ	وَلِرَسُوْلِهٖ		
from it	the more humble."	But for Allah	(is) the honor	and for **His** Messenger		
وَلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	وَلٰكِنَّ	الْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	لَا	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	﴿٨﴾ ع	
and for the believers,	but	the hypocrites	(do) not	know.	8	
يٰۤاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	لَا	تُلْهِكُمْ	اَمْوَالُكُمْ	وَلَآ	اَوْلَادُكُمْ	
O you who believe!	(Let) not	divert you	your wealth	and not	your children	
عَنْ	ذِكْرِ	اللّٰهِ ۚ	وَمَنْ	يَّفْعَلْ	ذٰلِكَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
from	(the) remembrance	(of) Allah.	And whoever	does	that,	then those

هُمُ	الْخٰسِرُوْنَ	٩	وَاَنْفِقُوْا	مِنْ	مَّا	رَزَقْنٰكُمْ
[they]	(are) the losers.	9	And spend	from	what	We have provided you

مِّنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَ	اَحَدَكُمُ	الْمَوْتُ	فَيَقُوْلَ	رَبِّ
before	[that]	comes	(to) one of you	the death	and he says,	"My Lord!

لَوْلَآ	اَخَّرْتَنِيْٓ	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ	قَرِيْبٍ	فَاَصَّدَّقَ	وَاَكُنْ
Why not	You delay me	for	a term	near	so I would give charity	and be

مِّنَ	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	١٠	وَلَنْ	يُّؤَخِّرَ اللّٰهُ	نَفْسًا	اِذَا
among	the righteous."	10	But never	will Allah delay	a soul	when

جَآءَ	اَجَلُهَا	وَاللّٰهُ	خَبِيْرٌۢ	بِمَا	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	١١
has come	its term.	And Allah	(is) All-Aware	of what	you do.	11

ع ٢ ١٤

are the losers.

10. And spend from what **We** have provided you before death comes to one of you and he says, "My Lord! Why do **You** not delay me for a brief term so I would give charity and be among the righteous."

11. And Allah will never delay a soul when its term has come. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

آياتها ١٨ ٦٤ سُوْرَةُ التَّغَابُنِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٨ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Taghabun

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يُسَبِّحُ	لِلّٰهِ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَمَا	فِي
Glorifies	[to] Allah	whatever	(is) in	the heavens	and whatever	(is) in

الْاَرْضِ	لَهُ	الْمُلْكُ	وَلَهُ	الْحَمْدُ	وَهُوَ	عَلٰى
the earth.	For **Him**	(is the) dominion	and for **Him**	(is) the praise.	And **He**	(is) on

كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	١	هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكُمْ
every	thing	All-Powerful.	1	He	(is) the **One Who**	created you

فَمِنْكُمْ	كَافِرٌ	وَّمِنْكُمْ	مُّؤْمِنٌ	وَاللّٰهُ	بِمَا
and among you	(is) a disbeliever	and among you	(is) a believer.	And Allah	of what

تَعْمَلُوْنَ	بَصِيْرٌ	٢	خَلَقَ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ
you do	(is) All-Seer.	2	**He** created	the heavens	and the earth	with truth,

وَصَوَّرَكُمْ	فَاَحْسَنَ	صُوَرَكُمْ	وَاِلَيْهِ	الْمَصِيْرُ
and **He** formed you	and made good	your forms,	and to **Him**	(is) the final return.

٣	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	فِي	السَّمٰوٰتِ	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَيَعْلَمُ
3	**He** knows	what	(is) in	the heavens	and the earth,	and **He** knows

مَا	تُسِرُّوْنَ	وَمَا	تُعْلِنُوْنَ	وَاللّٰهُ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	بِذَاتِ
what	you conceal	and what	you declare.	And Allah	(is) All-Knowing	of what

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth glorify Allah. To **Him** belongs the dominion and to **Him** belongs (all) praise. And **He** has power over everything.

2. **He** is the **One Who** created you, and among you is a disbeliever and among you is a believer. And Allah is All-Seer of what you do.

3. **He** has created the heavens and the earth in truth, and **He** formed you, and made good your forms, and to **Him** is the final return.

4. **He** knows what is in the heavens and the earth, and **He** knows what you conceal and what you declare. And Allah is All-Knowing of what is in the breasts.

كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	نَبَؤُا	يَأْتِكُمْ	أَلَمْ	٤	الصُّدُورِ
disbelieved	(of) those who	(the) news	come to you	Has not	4	(is in) the breasts.

وَلَهُمْ	أَمْرِهِمْ	وَبَالَ	فَذَاقُوا	مِنْ قَبْلُ
and for them	(of) their affair,	(the bad) consequence	So they tasted	before?

تَأْتِيهِمْ	كَانَتْ	بِأَنَّهُ	ذَٰلِكَ	٥	أَلِيمٌ	عَذَابٌ
come to them	had	(is) because	That	5	painful.	(is) a punishment

يَهْدُونَنَا	أَبَشَرٌ	فَقَالُوا	بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ	رُسُلُهُمْ
guide us?"	"Shall human beings	but they said,	with clear proofs,	their Messengers

وَاللَّهُ	وَاسْتَغْنَى اللَّهُ	وَتَوَلَّوْا	فَكَفَرُوا
And Allah	And Allah can do without them.	and turned away.	So they disbelieved

كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	زَعَمَ	٦	حَمِيدٌ	غَنِيٌّ
disbelieve	those who	Claim	6	Praiseworthy.	(is) Self-sufficient,

لَتُبْعَثُنَّ	وَرَبِّي	بَلَىٰ	قُلْ	يُبْعَثُوا	لَنْ	أَنْ
surely you will be raised;	by my Lord,	"Yes,	Say,	will they be raised.	never	that

عَلَى اللَّهِ	وَذَٰلِكَ	عَمِلْتُمْ	بِمَا	لَتُنَبَّؤُنَّ	ثُمَّ	
Allah	for	And that	you did.	of what	surely you will be informed	then

الَّذِي	وَالنُّورِ	وَرَسُولِهِ	بِاللَّهِ	فَآمِنُوا	٧	يَسِيرٌ
which	and the Light	and **His** Messenger	in Allah	So believe	7	(is) easy."

يَوْمَ	٨	خَبِيرٌ	تَعْمَلُونَ	بِمَا	وَاللَّهُ	أَنْزَلْنَا
(The) Day	8	(is) All-Aware.	you do,	of what	And Allah,	**We** have sent down.

يَوْمُ	ذَٰلِكَ	الْجَمْعِ	لِيَوْمِ	يَجْمَعُكُمْ
(will be the) Day	that	(of) the Assembly,	for (the) Day	**He** will assemble you

صَالِحًا	وَيَعْمَلْ	بِاللَّهِ	يُؤْمِنْ	وَمَنْ	التَّغَابُنِ
righteous deeds	and does	in Allah	believes	And whoever	(of) mutual loss and gain.

تَجْرِي	جَنَّاتٍ	وَيُدْخِلْهُ	سَيِّئَاتِهِ	عَنْهُ	يُكَفِّرْ
flow	(to) Gardens	and **He** will admit him	his evil deeds	from him	**He** will remove

ذَٰلِكَ	أَبَدًا	فِيهَا	خَالِدِينَ	الْأَنْهَارُ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ
That	forever.	therein	abiding	the rivers,	underneath it	from

وَكَذَّبُوا	كَفَرُوا	وَالَّذِينَ	٩	الْعَظِيمُ	الْفَوْزُ
and denied	disbelieved	But those who	9	the great.	(is) the success

5. Has there not come to you the news of those who disbelieved before? So they tasted the bad consequence of their affair, and they will have a painful punishment.

6. That is because their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they said, "Shall (mere) human beings guide us?" So they disbelieved and turned away. And Allah can do without them. And Allah is Self-sufficient, Praiseworthy.

7. Those who disbelieve claim that they will never be raised up. Say, "Yes, by my Lord, you will surely be raised, then surely you will be informed of what you did. And that is easy for Allah."

8. So believe in Allah and **His** Messenger and in the Light (i.e., Quran) which **We** have sent down. And Allah is All-Aware of what you do.

9. The Day **He** will assemble you for the Day of the Assembly, that will be the Day of mutual loss and gain. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, **He** will remove from him his evil deeds and **He** will admit him to Gardens underneath which rivers flow, therein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

10. But those who disbelieved and denied

بِاٰيٰتِنَآ اُولٰٓئِكَ اَصْحٰبُ النَّارِ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا ؕ

[in] **Our** Verses,	those	(are the) companions	(of) the Fire,	abiding forever	therein.

وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ۝١٠ مَآ اَصَابَ مِنْ مُّصِيْبَةٍ

And wretched is	the destination.	**10**	Not	strikes	any	disaster

اِلَّا بِاِذْنِ اللّٰهِ ؕ وَمَنْ يُّؤْمِنْۢ بِاللّٰهِ يَهْدِ

except	by (the) permission	(of) Allah.	And whoever	believes	in Allah,	**He** guides

قَلْبَهٗ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيْمٌ ۝١١ وَاَطِيْعُوا

his heart.	And Allah	of every	thing	(is) All-Knowing.	**11**	So obey

اللّٰهَ وَاَطِيْعُوا الرَّسُوْلَ ۚ فَاِنْ تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَاِنَّمَا

Allah	and obey	the Messenger;	but if	you turn away,	then only	upon

عَلٰى رَسُوْلِنَا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ۝١٢ اَللّٰهُ لَآ

Our Messenger	(is) the conveyance	clear.	**12**	Allah,	(there is) no

اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ ؕ وَعَلَى اللّٰهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ

god	except	**Him**.	And upon	Allah	let put (their) trust	the believers.

۝١٣ يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْٓا اِنَّ مِنْ اَزْوَاجِكُمْ وَاَوْلَادِكُمْ

13	O you who believe!	Indeed,	from	your spouses	and your children

عَدُوًّا لَّكُمْ فَاحْذَرُوْهُمْ ۚ وَاِنْ تَعْفُوْا وَتَصْفَحُوْا

(are) enemies	to you,	so beware of them.	But if	you pardon	and overlook

وَتَغْفِرُوْا فَاِنَّ اللّٰهَ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ ۝١٤

and forgive,	then indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	**14**

اِنَّمَآ اَمْوَالُكُمْ وَاَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ عِنْدَهٗٓ

Only	your wealth	and your children	(are) a trial,	and Allah -	with **Him**

اَجْرٌ عَظِيْمٌ ۝١٥ فَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ

(is) a reward	great.	**15**	So fear	Allah	what	you are able

وَاسْمَعُوْا وَاَطِيْعُوْا وَاَنْفِقُوْا خَيْرًا لِّاَنْفُسِكُمْ ؕ وَمَنْ

and listen	and obey	and spend;	(it is better	for yourselves.	And whoever

يُّوْقَ شُحَّ نَفْسِهٖ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ الْمُفْلِحُوْنَ

is saved	(from the) greediness	(of) his soul,	then those	[they]	(are) the successful ones.

۝١٦ اِنْ تُقْرِضُوا اللّٰهَ قَرْضًا حَسَنًا يُّضٰعِفْهُ لَكُمْ

16	If	you loan	(to) Allah	a loan	goodly,	**He** will multiply it	for you

Our Verses, they are the companions of the Fire, abiding forever therein. And wretched is the destination.

11. No disaster strikes except by the permission of Allah. And whoever believes in Allah, **He** guides his heart. And Allah is All-Knowing of all things.

12. And obey Allah and obey the Messenger; but if you turn away, then upon **Our** Messenger is only the clear conveyance (of the Message).

13. Allah, (there is) no god except **Him**. And upon Allah let the believers put their trust.

14. O you who believe! Indeed, among your spouses and your children are your enemies, so beware of them. But if you pardon and overlook and forgive, then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

15. Your wealth and your children are only a trial, but with Allah is a great reward.

16. So fear Allah as much as you are able and listen and obey and spend; it is better for yourselves. And whoever is saved from the greediness of his soul, then those are the successful ones.

17. If you loan to Allah a goodly loan, **He** will multiply it for you

وَيَغْفِرْ لَكُمْ ۗ وَاللّٰهُ شَكُوْرٌ حَلِيْمٌ ۙ ﴿١٧﴾

17	Most Forbearing,	(is) Most Appreciative,	And Allah	you.	and will forgive

عٰلِمُ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ الْعَزِيْزُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿١٨﴾ ع

18	the All-Wise.	the All-Mighty,	and the witnessed,	(of) the unseen	(The) Knower

and forgive you. And Allah is Most Appreciative, Most Forbearing,

ع ٢ ٨ ١٦

18. The Knower of the unseen and the witnessed, the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

اٰياتها ١٢ ٦٥ سُوْرَةُ الطَّلَاقِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٩ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Talaq

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ اِذَا طَلَّقْتُمُ النِّسَاۤءَ فَطَلِّقُوْهُنَّ

then divorce them	[the] women,	you divorce	When	O Prophet!

لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ وَاَحْصُوا الْعِدَّةَ ۚ وَاتَّقُوا اللّٰهَ

Allah,	and fear	(of) the waiting period,	and keep count	for their waiting period,

رَبَّكُمْ ۚ لَا تُخْرِجُوْهُنَّ مِنْۢ بُيُوْتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ

they should leave	and not	their houses,	from	expel them	(Do) not	your Lord.

اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّاْتِيْنَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُّبَيِّنَةٍ ۗ وَتِلْكَ حُدُوْدُ

(are the) limits	And these	clear.	an immorality	they commit	that	except

اللّٰهِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَّتَعَدَّ حُدُوْدَ اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ

then certainly	(of) Allah	(the) limits	transgresses	And whoever	(of) Allah.

ظَلَمَ نَفْسَهٗ ۗ لَا تَدْرِيْ لَعَلَّ اللّٰهَ يُحْدِثُ

will bring about,	Allah	Perhaps	you know;	Not	himself.	he has wronged

بَعْدَ ذٰلِكَ اَمْرًا ﴿١﴾ فَاِذَا بَلَغْنَ اَجَلَهُنَّ

their term,	they have reached	Then when	1	a matter.	that,	after

فَاَمْسِكُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ اَوْ فَارِقُوْهُنَّ بِمَعْرُوْفٍ وَّاَشْهِدُوْا

And take witness	with kindness.	part with them	or	with kindness	then retain them

ذَوَيْ عَدْلٍ مِّنْكُمْ وَاَقِيْمُوا الشَّهَادَةَ لِلّٰهِ ۗ ذٰلِكُمْ

That	for Allah.	the testimony	and establish	among you	just	two men

يُوْعَظُ بِهٖ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللّٰهِ وَالْيَوْمِ

and the Day	in Allah	believes	[is]	whoever	with it,	is instructed,

الْاٰخِرِ ۗ وَمَنْ يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ مَخْرَجًا ﴿٢﴾

2	a way out,	for him	**He** will make	fears Allah,	And whoever	the Last.

1. O Prophet! When you divorce women, divorce them for their waiting period and keep count of the waiting period, and fear Allah, your Lord. Do not expel them from their houses, nor should they leave unless they commit a clear immorality. And these are the limits of Allah. And whoever transgresses the limits of Allah, then certainly he has wronged himself. You know not; perhaps Allah will bring about (another) matter.

2. Then when they have reached their term, then retain them with kindness or part with them with kindness. And take as witnesses two just men among you and establish the testimony for Allah. That is instructed to whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day. And whoever fears Allah, **He** will make for him a way out,

وَّيَرْزُقْهُ	مِنْ	حَيْثُ	لَا	يَحْتَسِبُ ؕ	وَمَنْ
And **He** will provide for him	from	where	not	he thinks.	And whoever

يَّتَوَكَّلْ	عَلَى	اللّٰهِ	فَهُوَ	حَسْبُهٗ ؕ	اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ
puts his trust	upon	Allah,	then **He**	(is) sufficient for him.	Indeed,	Allah

بَالِغُ	اَمْرِهٖ ؕ	قَدْ	جَعَلَ اللّٰهُ	لِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ
(will) accomplish	**His** purpose.	Indeed,	Allah has set	for every	thing

قَدْرًا	٣	وَالّٰٓـِٔيْ	يَئِسْنَ	مِنَ	الْمَحِيْضِ	مِنْ
a measure.	**3**	And those who	have despaired	of	the menstruation	among

نِّسَآئِكُمْ	اِنِ	ارْتَبْتُمْ	فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ	ثَلٰثَةُ	اَشْهُرٍ ۙ
your women,	if	you doubt,	then their waiting period	(is) three	months,

وَّالّٰٓـِٔيْ	لَمْ	يَحِضْنَ ؕ	وَاُولَاتُ الْاَحْمَالِ	اَجَلُهُنَّ	
and the ones who	not	[they] menstruated.	And those who (are) pregnant,	their term (is)	

اَنْ	يَّضَعْنَ	حَمْلَهُنَّ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَّقِ	اللّٰهَ	يَجْعَلْ
until	they deliver	their burdens.	And whoever	fears	Allah,	**He** will make

لَّهٗ	مِنْ	اَمْرِهٖ	يُسْرًا	٤	ذٰلِكَ	اَمْرُ اللّٰهِ
for him	of	his affair	ease.	**4**	That	(is the) Command of Allah,

اَنْزَلَهٗٓ	اِلَيْكُمْ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّتَّقِ اللّٰهَ	يُكَفِّرْ
which **He** has sent down	to you;	and whoever	fears Allah,	**He** will remove

عَنْهُ	سَيِّاٰتِهٖ	وَيُعْظِمْ	لَهٗٓ	اَجْرًا	٥	اَسْكِنُوْهُنَّ
from him	his evil deeds	and make great	for him	(his) reward.	**5**	Lodge them

مِنْ حَيْثُ	سَكَنْتُمْ	مِّنْ	وُّجْدِكُمْ	وَلَا	تُضَآرُّوْهُنَّ
[from] where	you dwell,	(out) of	your means	and (do) not	harm them

لِتُضَيِّقُوْا	عَلَيْهِنَّ ؕ	وَاِنْ	كُنَّ	اُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ	فَاَنْفِقُوْا
to distress	[on] them.	And if	they are	pregnant,	then spend

عَلَيْهِنَّ	حَتّٰى	يَضَعْنَ	حَمْلَهُنَّ ۚ	فَاِنْ	اَرْضَعْنَ	لَكُمْ
on them	until	they deliver	their burden.	Then if	they suckle	for you,

فَاٰتُوْهُنَّ	اُجُوْرَهُنَّ ۚ	وَاْتَمِرُوْا	بَيْنَكُمْ	بِمَعْرُوْفٍ ۚ	وَاِنْ
then give them	their payment,	and consult	among yourselves	with kindness,	but if

تَعَاسَرْتُمْ	فَسَتُرْضِعُ	لَهٗٓ	اُخْرٰى	٦ ؕ	لِيُنْفِقْ
you disagree,	then may suckle	for him	another (women).	**6**	Let spend

3. And **He** will provide for him from where he cannot imagine. And whoever puts his trust upon Allah, then **He** is sufficient for him. Indeed, Allah will accomplish **His** purpose. Indeed, Allah has set a measure for everything.

4. And those among your women who have despaired of menstruation, if you doubt, then their waiting period is three months and (also) for those who have not menstruated. And those who are pregnant, their term is until they deliver their burdens. And whoever fears Allah, **He** will make his affair easy for him.

5. That is the Command of Allah, which **He** has sent down to you; and whoever fears Allah, **He** will remove from him his evil deeds and make his reward great for him.

6. Lodge them where you dwell, out of your means and do not harm them to distress them. And if they are pregnant, then spend on them until they deliver their burden. Then if they suckle (the child) for you, then give them their payment and consult among yourselves with kindness, but if you disagree, then another (women) may suckle (the child).

7. Let a man of ample means spend

ذُو سَعَةٍ مِّن سَعَتِهِۦ ۖ وَمَن قُدِرَ عَلَيْهِ

on him	is restricted	and (he) who,	his ample means,	from	owner of ample means

رِزْقُهُۥ فَلْيُنفِقْ مِمَّآ ءَاتَىٰهُ ٱللَّهُ ۚ لَا يُكَلِّفُ ٱللَّهُ

Allah does not burden	Allah has given him.	from what	let him spend	his provision,

نَفْسًا إِلَّا مَآ ءَاتَىٰهَا ۚ سَيَجْعَلُ ٱللَّهُ بَعْدَ عُسْرٍ

hardship	after	Allah will bring about	**He** has given it.	(with) what	except	any soul

يُسْرًا ﴿٧﴾ وَكَأَيِّن مِّن قَرْيَةٍ عَتَتْ عَن

against	rebelled	a town	of	And how many	7	ease.

أَمْرِ رَبِّهَا وَرُسُلِهِۦ فَحَاسَبْنَٰهَا حِسَابًا

an account	so **We** took it to account,	and **His** Messengers,	(of) its Lord	(the) Command

شَدِيدًا وَعَذَّبْنَٰهَا عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ﴿٨﴾ فَذَاقَتْ

So it tasted	8	terrible.	a punishment	and **We** punished it,	severe;

وَبَالَ أَمْرِهَا وَكَانَ عَٰقِبَةُ أَمْرِهَا خُسْرًا

loss.	(of) its affair	(the) end	and was	(of) its affair,	(the bad) consequence

﴿٩﴾ أَعَدَّ ٱللَّهُ لَهُمْ عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا ۖ فَٱتَّقُوا ٱللَّهَ

So fear Allah,	severe.	a punishment	for them	Allah has prepared	9

يَٰٓأُو۟لِى ٱلْأَلْبَٰبِ ۚ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ ۚ قَدْ أَنزَلَ ٱللَّهُ

Allah has sent down	Indeed,	have believed!	those who	O men of understanding,

إِلَيْكُمْ ذِكْرًا ﴿١٠﴾ رَّسُولًا يَتْلُوا۟ عَلَيْكُمْ ءَايَٰتِ

(the) Verses	to you	reciting	A Messenger	10	a Message.	to you

ٱللَّهِ مُبَيِّنَٰتٍ لِّيُخْرِجَ ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟

and do	believe	those who	that he may bring out	clear,	(of) Allah

ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ مِنَ ٱلظُّلُمَٰتِ إِلَى ٱلنُّورِ ۚ وَمَن يُؤْمِنۢ

believes	And whoever	the light.	towards	the darkness[es]	from	righteous deeds

بِٱللَّهِ وَيَعْمَلْ صَٰلِحًا يُدْخِلْهُ جَنَّٰتٍ تَجْرِى مِن

from	flow	(into) Gardens	**He** will admit him	righteous deeds,	and does	in Allah

تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ أَبَدًا ۖ قَدْ أَحْسَنَ ٱللَّهُ

Allah has (granted) good	Indeed,	forever.	therein	abiding	the rivers,	underneath it

لَهُۥ رِزْقًا ﴿١١﴾ ٱللَّهُ ٱلَّذِى خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمَٰوَٰتٍ

heavens	seven	created	(is) **He Who**	Allah	11	provision for him.

from his ample means, and he whose provision is restricted, let him spend from what Allah has given him. Allah does not burden any soul beyond what **He** has given it. Allah will bring about ease after hardship.

8. And how many of a town rebelled against the Command of its Lord and **His** Messengers, so **We** took it to account - a severe account; and **We** punished it with a terrible punishment.

9. So it tasted the bad consequence of its affair, and the end of its affair was loss.

10. Allah has prepared for them a severe punishment. So fear Allah, O men of understanding who have believed! Indeed, Allah has sent down to you a Message (i.e., the Quran).

11. A Messenger reciting to you the clear Verses of Allah so that he may bring out those who believe and do righteous deeds from darkness to light. And whoever believes in Allah and does righteous deeds, **He** will admit him into Gardens underneath which rivers flow to abide therein forever. Indeed, Allah has granted a good provision for him.

12. Allah is **He Who** created seven heavens,

وَّمِنَ الْاَرْضِ مِثْلَهُنَّ ۭ يَتَنَزَّلُ الْاَمْرُ بَيْنَهُنَّ

between them	the command	Descends	(the) like of them.	the earth,	and of

لِتَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ اللّٰهَ عَلٰي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيْرٌ ۙ

All-Powerful.	thing	every	(is) on	Allah	that	that you may know

وَّاَنَّ اللّٰهَ قَدْ اَحَاطَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عِلْمًا ﴿١٢﴾ ع

12	(in) knowledge.	things	all	encompasses	indeed,	Allah	And that,

and of the earth the like of them. The Command descends between them so that you may know that Allah has power over everything. And that Allah encompasses all things in knowledge.

ع ٥ ١٨

آياتها ١٢ ٦٦ سُوْرَةُ التَّحْرِيْمِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٧ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah At-Tahrim

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَآ اَحَلَّ اللّٰهُ لَكَ ۚ

for you,	Allah has made lawful	what	you prohibit	Why (do)	O Prophet!

تَبْتَغِيْ مَرْضَاتَ اَزْوَاجِكَ ۭ وَاللّٰهُ غَفُوْرٌ رَّحِيْمٌ

Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	And Allah	your wives?	(to) please	seeking

1. O Prophet! Why do you prohibit (yourselves from) what Allah has made lawful for you, seeking to please your wives? And Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

﴿١﴾ قَدْ فَرَضَ اللّٰهُ لَكُمْ تَحِلَّةَ اَيْمَانِكُمْ ۚ

(of) your oaths.	(the) dissolution	for you	Allah has ordained	Indeed,	1

وَاللّٰهُ مَوْلٰىكُمْ ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيْمُ الْحَكِيْمُ ﴿٢﴾

2	the All-Wise.	(is) the All-Knower,	and **He**	(is) your Protector	And Allah

2. Indeed, Allah has ordained for you the dissolution of your oaths. And Allah is your Protector, and **He** is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.

وَاِذْ اَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ اِلٰى بَعْضِ اَزْوَاجِهٖ حَدِيْثًا ۚ

a statement,	(of) his wives	one	to	the Prophet	confided	And when

فَلَمَّا نَبَّاَتْ بِهٖ وَاَظْهَرَهُ اللّٰهُ عَلَيْهِ عَرَّفَ

he made known	to him,	and Allah made it apparent	about it	she informed	and when

بَعْضَهٗ وَاَعْرَضَ عَنْۢ بَعْضٍ ۚ فَلَمَّا نَبَّاَهَا بِهٖ

about it,	he informed her	Then when	a part.	[of]	and avoided	a part of it

قَالَتْ مَنْ اَنْۢبَاَكَ هٰذَا ۭ قَالَ نَبَّاَنِيَ الْعَلِيْمُ

the All-Knower,	"Has informed me	He said,	this?"	informed you	"Who	she said,

الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿٣﴾ اِنْ تَتُوْبَآ اِلَى اللّٰهِ فَقَدْ

so indeed,	Allah,	to	you both turn	If	3	the All-Aware."

3. And when the Prophet confided a statement to one of his wives; and when she informed (others) about it and Allah made it apparent to him, he made known a part of it and avoided a part. Then when he informed her about it, she said, "Who informed you this?" He said, "The All-Knower, the All-Aware informed me."

صَغَتْ قُلُوْبُكُمَا ۚ وَاِنْ تَظٰهَرَا عَلَيْهِ فَاِنَّ

then indeed,	against him,	you backup each other	but if	your hearts;	(are) inclined

4. If you both turn (in repentance to Allah), so indeed, your hearts are inclined; but if you backup each other (i.e., co-operate) against him, then indeed,

Allah is his Protector, and Jibreel and the righteous believers, and the Angels, after that are (his) assistants.

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ ۚ	وَصَالِحُ	وَجِبْرِيْلُ	مَوْلٰىهُ	هُوَ	اللّٰهَ
believers,	and (the) righteous	and Jibreel,	(is) his Protector,	**He**	Allah,

رَبُّهٗٓ	عَسٰى	٤	ظَهِيْرٌ	ذٰلِكَ	بَعْدَ	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
his Lord,	Perhaps	**4**	(are his) assistants.	that	after	and the Angels,

5. Perhaps his Lord, if he divorced you, will substitute for him wives better than you - submissive, faithful, obedient, repentant, who worship, who fast, previously married and virgins.

خَيْرًا	اَزْوَاجًا	يُّبْدِلَهٗٓ	اَنْ	طَلَّقَكُنَّ	اِنْ
better	wives	**He** will substitute for him	[that]	he divorced you,	if

سٰٓئِحٰتٍ	عٰبِدٰتٍ	تٰٓئِبٰتٍ	قٰنِتٰتٍ	مُّؤْمِنٰتٍ	مُّسْلِمٰتٍ	مِّنْكُنَّ
who fast,	who worship,	repentant,	obedient,	faithful,	submissive,	than you

قُوْٓا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	٥	وَّاَبْكَارًا	ثَيِّبٰتٍ
Protect	O you who believe!	**5**	and virgins.	previously married

6. O you who believe! Protect yourselves and your families from a Fire whose fuel is people and stones, over it are (appointed) Angels, stern and severe, who do not disobey in what Allah Commands them but they do what they are commanded.

وَالْحِجَارَةُ	النَّاسُ	وَّقُوْدُهَا	نَارًا	وَاَهْلِيْكُمْ	اَنْفُسَكُمْ	
and stones,	(is) people	whose fuel	(from) a Fire	and your families	yourselves	

اللّٰهَ	يَعْصُوْنَ	لَّا	شِدَادٌ	غِلَاظٌ	مَلٰٓئِكَةٌ	عَلَيْهَا
Allah	they disobey	not	severe;	stern,	(are) Angels	over it

٦	يُؤْمَرُوْنَ	مَا	وَيَفْعَلُوْنَ	اَمَرَهُمْ	مَآ
6	they are commanded.	what	but they do	**He** Commands them	(in) what

7. It will be said, "O you who disbelieve! Do not make excuses today. You will only be recompensed for what you used to do."

اِنَّمَا	الْيَوْمَ ؕ	تَعْتَذِرُوا	لَا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا
Only	today.	make excuses	(Do) not	"O you who disbelieve!

ع ٧	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ	مَا	تُجْزَوْنَ
7	do."	you used to	(for) what	you will be recompensed

8. O you who believe! Turn (to Allah) in sincere repentance! Perhaps your Lord will remove from you your evil deeds and admit you into Gardens underneath which rivers flow - that Day Allah will not disgrace the Prophet and those who believed with him. Their light will run before them and on their right, they will say,

نَّصُوْحًا ؕ	تَوْبَةً	اِلَى اللّٰهِ	تُوْبُوْٓا	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	
sincere!	(in) repentance	Allah	to	Turn	O you who believe!

سَيِّاٰتِكُمْ	عَنْكُمْ	يُّكَفِّرَ	اَنْ	رَبُّكُمْ	عَسٰى
your evil deeds	from you	will remove	[that]	your Lord	Perhaps

الْاَنْهٰرُ ۙ	تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِيْ	جَنّٰتٍ	وَيُدْخِلَكُمْ
the rivers,	underneath it	from	flow	(into) Gardens	and admit you

اٰمَنُوْا	وَالَّذِيْنَ	النَّبِيَّ	يُخْزِى اللّٰهُ	لَا	يَوْمَ
believed	and those who	the Prophet	Allah will disgrace	not	(on the) Day

يَقُوْلُوْنَ	وَبِاَيْمَانِهِمْ	بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْهِمْ	يَسْعٰى	نُوْرُهُمْ	مَعَهٗ ۚ
they will say,	and on their right;	before them	will run	Their light	with him.

رَبَّنَآ	اَتْمِمْ	لَنَا	نُوْرَنَا	وَاغْفِرْ	لَنَا ۚ
"Our Lord	Perfect	for us	our light	and grant forgiveness	to us.
اِنَّكَ	عَلٰى	كُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	قَدِيْرٌ	٨
Indeed, **You**	(are) over	every	thing	All-Powerful."	8
يٰٓاَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ	جَاهِدِ	الْكُفَّارَ	وَالْمُنٰفِقِيْنَ	وَاغْلُظْ	
O Prophet!	Strive	(against) the disbelievers	and the hypocrites,	and be stern	
عَلَيْهِمْ ۗ	وَمَاْوٰىهُمْ	جَهَنَّمُ ۗ	وَبِئْسَ	الْمَصِيْرُ	٩
with them.	And their abode	(is) Hell,	and wretched is	the destination.	9
ضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوا	امْرَاَتَ	
Allah presents	an example	for those who	disbelieved -	(the) wife	
نُوْحٍ	وَّامْرَاَتَ	لُوْطٍ ۗ	كَانَتَا	تَحْتَ	عَبْدَيْنِ	مِنْ
(of) Nuh	(and the) wife	(of) Lut.	They were	under	two [slaves]	of
عِبَادِنَا	صَالِحَيْنِ	فَخَانَتٰهُمَا	فَلَمْ	يُغْنِيَا	عَنْهُمَا	
Our slaves	righteous,	but they both betrayed them,	so not	they availed,	both of them,	
مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	شَيْـًٔا	وَّقِيْلَ	ادْخُلَا	النَّارَ	مَعَ
from	Allah	(in) anything,	and it was said,	"Enter	the Fire	with
الدّٰخِلِيْنَ	١٠	وَضَرَبَ اللّٰهُ	مَثَلًا	لِّلَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوا	
those who enter."	10	And Allah presents	an example	for those who	believed -	
امْرَاَتَ	فِرْعَوْنَ ۘ	اِذْ	قَالَتْ	رَبِّ	ابْنِ	لِيْ
(the) wife	(of) Firaun,	when	she said,	"My Lord!	Build	for me
عِنْدَكَ	بَيْتًا	فِي	الْجَنَّةِ	وَنَجِّنِيْ	مِنْ	فِرْعَوْنَ
near **You**	a house	in	Paradise,	and save me	from	Firaun
وَعَمَلِهٖ	وَنَجِّنِيْ	مِنَ	الْقَوْمِ	الظّٰلِمِيْنَ	لا ١١	
and his deeds	and save me	from	the people	the wrongdoers."	11	
وَمَرْيَمَ	ابْنَتَ	عِمْرٰنَ	الَّتِيْٓ	اَحْصَنَتْ	فَرْجَهَا	
And Maryam,	(the) daughter	(of) Imran	who	guarded	her chastity,	
فَنَفَخْنَا	فِيْهِ	مِنْ	رُّوْحِنَا	وَصَدَّقَتْ	بِكَلِمٰتِ	
so **We** breathed	into it	of	**Our** Spirit.	And she believed	(in the) Words	
رَبِّهَا	وَكُتُبِهٖ	وَكَانَتْ	مِنَ	الْقٰنِتِيْنَ	ع ١٢	
(of) her Lord	and **His** Books,	and she was	of	the devoutly obedient.	12	

"Our Lord, perfect for us our light and forgive us. Indeed, **You** have power over everything."

9. O Prophet! Strive against the disbelievers and the hypocrites, and be stern with them. And their abode is Hell, and wretched is the destination.

10. Allah presents an example for those who disbelieved - the wife of Nuh and the wife of Lut. They were under two of **Our** righteous slaves, but they both betrayed them, so they did not avail them from Allah at all, and it was said, "Enter the fire with those who enter."

وقف لازم **11.** And Allah presents an example for those who believe - the wife of Firaun, when she said, "My Lord! Build for me a house near **You** in Paradise and save me from Firaun and his deeds and save me from the wrongdoing people."

12. And Maryam, the daughter of Imran, who guarded her chastity, so **We** breathed into it of **Our** Spirit and she believed in the Words of her Lord and **His** Books, and she was of the devoutly obedient. ع ٢٠

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

الجزء ٢٩

اٰياتها ٣٠ ٦٧ سُوْرَةُ الْمُلْكِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٧ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Mulk

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِىْ بِيَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ ز وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ

Blessed is	**He**	in **Whose** Hand	(is) the Dominion,	and **He**	(is) over	every

شَىْءٍ قَدِيْرُ ۙ ١ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَيٰوةَ

thing	All-Powerful.	1	The **One Who**	created	death	and life

لِيَبْلُوَكُمْ اَيُّكُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ط وَهُوَ الْعَزِيْزُ

that **He** may test you,	which of you	(is) best	(in) deed.	And **He**	(is) the All-Mighty,	

الْغَفُوْرُ ۙ ٢ الَّذِىْ خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ

the Oft-Forgiving.	2	The **One Who**	created	seven	heavens

طِبَاقًا ط مَا تَرٰى فِىْ خَلْقِ الرَّحْمٰنِ

one above another.	Not	you see	in	(the) creation	(of) the Most Gracious

مِنْ تَفٰوُتٍ ط فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۙ هَلْ تَرٰى مِنْ

any	fault.	So return	the vision,	can	you see	any

فُطُوْرٍ ٣ ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَيْنِ يَنْقَلِبْ

flaw?	3	Then	return	the vision	twice (again).	Will return

اِلَيْكَ الْبَصَرُ خَاسِئًا وَّهُوَ حَسِيْرٌ ٤ وَلَقَدْ

to you	the vision	humbled	while it	(is) fatigued.	4	And certainly

زَيَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْيَا بِمَصَابِيْحَ وَجَعَلْنٰهَا

We have beautified	the nearest heaven	with lamps,	and **We** have made them

رُجُوْمًا لِّلشَّيٰطِيْنِ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ عَذَابَ السَّعِيْرِ

(as) missiles	for the devils,	and **We** have prepared	for them	punishment	(of) the Blaze.

٥ وَلِلَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ جَهَنَّمَ ط

5	And for those who	disbelieved	in their Lord	(is the) punishment	(of) Hell,

وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِيْرُ ٦ اِذَآ اُلْقُوْا فِيْهَا سَمِعُوْا

and wretched is	the destination.	6	When	they are thrown	therein,	they will hear

لَهَا شَهِيْقًا وَّهِىَ تَفُوْرُ ۙ ٧ تَكَادُ تَمَيَّزُ

from it	an inhaling	while it	boils up.	7	It almost	bursts

1. Blessed is **He** in **Whose** Hand is the Dominion, and **He** has power over everything.

2. (**He**) **Who** created death and life that **He** may test you (as to) which of you is best in deed. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the Oft-Forgiving.

3. (**He**) **Who** created seven heavens one above another. You do not see any fault in the creation of the Most Gracious. So look again; can you see any flaw?

4. Then look again. (Your) vision will return to you humbled while it is fatigued.

5. And **We** have certainly beautified the nearest heaven with lamps, and **We** have made it as missiles for the devils, and **We** have prepared for them the punishment of the Blaze.

6. And for those who disbelieved in their Lord is the punishment of Hell, and wretched is the destination.

7. When they are thrown therein, they will hear from it a (terrible) inhaling while it boils up.

8. It almost bursts

سَاَلَهُمْ	فَوْجٌ	فِيْهَا	اُلْقِىَ	كُلَّمَآ	الْغَيْظِ ؕ	مِنَ
(will) ask them	a group,	therein	is thrown	Every time	rage.	from

بَلٰى	قَالُوْا	٨	نَذِيْرٌ	يَاْتِكُمْ	اَلَمْ	خَزَنَتُهَآ
"Yes,	They will say	8	a warner?"	come to you	"Did not	its keepers,

نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ	مَا	وَقُلْنَا	فَكَذَّبْنَا	نَذِيْرٌ ۙ	جَآءَنَا	قَدْ
has Allah sent down	'Not	and we said,	but we denied	a warner,	came to us	indeed

كَبِيْرٍ	ضَلٰلٍ	فِىْ	اِلَّا	اَنْتُمْ	اِنْ	شَىْءٍ ۚ	مِنْ
great."'	error	in	but	you (are)	Not	thing.	any

نَعْقِلُ	اَوْ	نَسْمَعُ	كُنَّا	لَوْ	وَقَالُوْا	٩
reasoned,	or	listened	we had	"If	And they will say,	9

١٠	السَّعِيْرِ	اَصْحٰبِ	فِىْٓ	كُنَّا	مَا
10	(of) the Blaze."	(the) companions	among	we (would) have been	not

السَّعِيْرِ	لِّاَصْحٰبِ	فَسُحْقًا	بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ ۚ	فَاعْتَرَفُوْا
(of) the Blaze.	(the) companions	so away with	their sins,	Then they (will) confess

لَهُمْ	بِالْغَيْبِ	رَبَّهُمْ	يَخْشَوْنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	١١
for them	unseen,	their Lord	fear	those who	Indeed,	11

قَوْلَكُمْ	وَاَسِرُّوْا	١٢	كَبِيْرٌ	وَّاَجْرٌ	مَّغْفِرَةٌ
your speech	And conceal	12	great.	and a reward	(is) forgiveness

الصُّدُوْرِ	بِذَاتِ	عَلِيْمٌۢ	اِنَّهٗ	بِهٖ ؕ	اجْهَرُوْا	اَوِ
the breasts.	of what (is in)	(is the) All-Knower	Indeed, **He**	it.	proclaim	or

اللَّطِيْفُ	وَهُوَ	خَلَقَ ؕ	مَنْ	اَلَا يَعْلَمُ	١٣	
(is) the Subtle,	And **He**	created?	(the **One**) **Who**	Does **He** not know,	13	

الْاَرْضَ	لَكُمُ	جَعَلَ	الَّذِىْ	هُوَ	١٤ ع	الْخَبِيْرُ	ع ١ ١٤
the earth	for you	made	(is) the **One Who**	**He**	14	the All-Aware.	

رِّزْقِهٖ ؕ	مِنْ	وَكُلُوْا	مَنَاكِبِهَا	فِىْ	فَامْشُوْا	ذَلُوْلًا
His provision,	of	and eat	(the) paths thereof	in	so walk	subservient,

فِى	مَّنْ	ءَاَمِنْتُمْ	١٥	النُّشُوْرُ	وَاِلَيْهِ
(is) in	(from **Him**) **Who**	Do you feel secure	15	(is) the Resurrection.	and to **Him**

تَمُوْرُ	هِىَ	فَاِذَا	الْاَرْضَ	بِكُمُ	يَّخْسِفَ	اَنْ	السَّمَآءِ
sways?	it	when	the earth	you	**He** will cause to swallow	not	the heaven

with rage. Every time a group is thrown therein, its keepers will ask them, "Did there not come to you a warner?"

9. They will say, "Yes, indeed, a warner had come to us, but we denied and said, 'Allah has not sent down anything. You are not but in great error.'"

10. And they will say, "If only we had listened or reasoned, we would not have been among the companions of the Blaze."

11. Then they will confess their sins, so away with the companions of the Blaze.

12. Indeed, those who fear their Lord unseen, for them is forgiveness and a great reward.

13. And conceal your speech or proclaim it. Indeed, **He** is the All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

14. Does **He Who** created (them) not know? And **He** is the Subtle, the All-Aware.

15. **He** is the **One Who** made the earth subservient to you, so walk in the paths thereof and eat of **His** provision; and to **Him** is the Resurrection.

16. Do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not cause the earth to swallow you when it sways (as in an earthquake)?

17. Or do you feel secure from **Him Who** is in the heaven that **He** will not send against you a storm of stones? Then you would know how (terrible) was **My** warning?

18. And indeed, those before them denied, and how (terrible) was **My** rejection?

19. Do they not see the birds above them, spreading their wings and folding (them)? None holds them up except the Most Gracious. Indeed, **He** is All-Seer of everything.

20. Or who is it that could be an army for you to help you besides the Most Gracious? The disbelievers are not but in delusion.

21. Or who is it that could provide for you if **He** withheld **His** Provision? Nay, they persist in pride and aversion.

22. Then is he who walks fallen on his face better guided or he who walks upright on the Straight Path?

23. Say, "**He** is the **One Who** produced you and made for you (the faculties of) hearing and seeing and feelings. Little is it that you give thanks."

24. Say, "**He** is the **One Who** multiplied you in the earth and to **Him** you will be gathered."

25. And they say, "When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?"

ءَاَمِنْتُمْ	مَّنْ	فِي	السَّمَآءِ	اَنْ	١٦	اَمْ	لا
that	the heaven,	(is) in	(from **Him**) **Who**	do you feel secure	Or	**16**	
يُّرْسِلَ	عَلَيْكُمْ	حَاصِبًا ؕ	فَسَتَعْلَمُوْنَ	كَيْفَ			
how	Then you would know	a storm of stones?	against you	**He** will send			
نَذِيْرِ	١٧	وَلَقَدْ	كَذَّبَ	الَّذِيْنَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَكَيْفَ	
and how	before them,	those	denied	And indeed,	**17**	(was) **My** warning?	
كَانَ	نَكِيْرِ	١٨	اَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	اِلَى	الطَّيْرِ	فَوْقَهُمْ
above them	the birds	[to]	they see	Do not	**18**	**My** rejection.	was
صٰٓفّٰتٍ	وَّيَقْبِضْنَ ۘ	مَا	يُمْسِكُهُنَّ	اِلَّا	الرَّحْمٰنُ ؕ		
the Most Gracious.	except	holds them	Not	and folding?	spreading (their wings)		
اِنَّهٗ	بِكُلِّ	شَيْءٍ	بَصِيْرٌ	١٩	اَمَّنْ	هٰذَا	الَّذِيْ
the one,	this,	Who is	**19**	All-Seer.	thing	(is) of every	Indeed, **He**
هُوَ	جُنْدٌ	لَّكُمْ	يَنْصُرُكُمْ	مِّنْ دُوْنِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ ؕ	اِنِ	
Not	the Most Gracious?	besides	to help you	for you	(is) an army	he	
الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	اِلَّا	فِيْ	غُرُوْرٍ	٢٠ ج	اَمَّنْ	هٰذَا	الَّذِيْ
the one,	this,	Who is	**20**	delusion.	in	but	(are) the disbelievers
يَرْزُقُكُمْ	اِنْ	اَمْسَكَ	رِزْقَهٗ ج	بَلْ	لَّجُّوْا	فِيْ	عُتُوٍّ
pride	in	they persist	Nay,	**His** provision?	**He** withheld	if	to provide you
وَّنُفُوْرٍ	٢١	اَفَمَنْ	يَّمْشِيْ	مُكِبًّا	عَلٰى	وَجْهِهٖٓ	
his face	on	fallen	walks	Then is he who	**21**	and aversion.	
اَهْدٰٓى	اَمَّنْ	يَّمْشِيْ	سَوِيًّا	عَلٰى	صِرَاطٍ	مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ	٢٢
22	Straight?	(the) Path	on	upright	walks	or (he) who	better guided,
قُلْ	هُوَ	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْشَاَكُمْ	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمُ	السَّمْعَ	
the hearing,	for you	and made	produced you	(is) the **One Who**	"**He**	Say,	
وَالْاَبْصَارَ	وَالْاَفْـِٕدَةَ ؕ	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا	تَشْكُرُوْنَ	٢٣	قُلْ	
Say,	**23**	you give thanks."	(is) what	Little	and the feelings.	and the vision	
هُوَ	الَّذِيْ	ذَرَاَكُمْ	فِي الْاَرْضِ	وَاِلَيْهِ	تُحْشَرُوْنَ		
you will be gathered."	and to **Him**	the earth	in	multiplied you	(is) the **One Who**	"**He**	
٢٤	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ	مَتٰى	هٰذَا	الْوَعْدُ	اِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	صٰدِقِيْنَ
truthful?"	you are	if	promise,	(is) this	"When	And they say,	**24**

نَذِيرٌ	أَنَا	وَإِنَّمَآ	عِندَ اللَّهِ	الْعِلْمُ	إِنَّمَا	قُلْ	٢٥	
a warner	I am	and only	Allah,	(is) with	the knowledge	"Only	Say,	25

سِيٓـَٔتْ	زُلْفَةً	رَاَوْهُ	فَلَمَّا	٢٦	مُّبِينٌ
(will be) distressed	approaching,	they (will) see it	But when	26	clear."

الَّذِى	هٰذَا	وَقِيلَ	كَفَرُوا	الَّذِينَ	وُجُوهُ
(is) that which	"This	and it will be said,	disbelieved,	(of) those who	(the) faces

إِنْ	أَرَءَيْتُمْ	قُلْ	٢٧	تَدَّعُونَ	بِهِۦ	كُنتُم
if	"Have you seen,	Say,	27	call."	for it	you used to

فَمَن	رَّحِمَنَا ۙ	أَوْ	مَّعِىَ	وَمَن	أَهْلَكَنِىَ اللَّهُ
then who	has mercy upon us,	or	(is) with me	and whoever	Allah destroys me

قُلْ	٢٨	أَلِيمٍ	عَذَابٍ	مِّنْ	الْكَٰفِرِينَ	يُجِيرُ
Say,	28	painful."	a punishment	from	the disbelievers	(can) protect

تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ	وَعَلَيْهِ	بِهِۦ	ءَامَنَّا	الرَّحْمَٰنُ	هُوَ
we put (our) trust.	and upon **Him**	in **Him**,	we believe	(is) the Most Gracious;	"**He**

٢٩	مُّبِينٍ	ضَلَٰلٍ	فِى	هُوَ	مَنْ	فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ
29	clear."	error	(that is) in	(is) it	who	So you will know

غَوْرًا	مَآؤُكُمْ	أَصْبَحَ	إِنْ	أَرَءَيْتُمْ	قُلْ
sunken,	your water	becomes	if	"Have you seen,	Say,

٣٠ ع	مَّعِينٍ	بِمَآءٍ	يَأْتِيكُم	فَمَن
30	flowing?"	water	could bring you	then who

ع ٢ ٢٦

ايـاتها ٥٢ ٦٨ سُورَةُ الْقَلَمِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Qalam

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	اللَّهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

مَآ أَنتَ	١ ۙ	يَسْطُرُونَ	وَمَا	وَالْقَلَمِ	نٓ	
you (are),	Not	1	they write,	and what	By the pen	Nun.

لَكَ	وَإِنَّ	٢ ج	بِمَجْنُونٍ	رَبِّكَ	بِنِعْمَةِ
for you	And indeed,	2	a madman.	(of) your Lord,	by (the) Grace

لَعَلَىٰ	وَإِنَّكَ	٣ ج	غَيْرَ مَمْنُونٍ	لَأَجْرًا
surely (are)	And indeed, you	3	endless.	surely (is) a reward

26. Say, "The knowledge is only with Allah, and I am only a clear warner."

27. But when they will see it approaching, the faces of those who disbelieved will be distressed, and it will be said, "This is what you used to call for."

28. Say, "Have you considered, if Allah destroys me and those with me or has mercy on us, then who can protect the disbelievers from a painful punishment."

29. Say, "**He** is the Most Gracious; we believe in **Him** and upon **Him** we put our trust. So you will (come to) know who is in clear error.

30. Say, "Have you considered if your water were to become sunken (in the earth), then who could bring you flowing water?"

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Nun*. By the pen and what they write,

2. You are not, by the Grace of your Lord, a madman.

3. And indeed, for you is an endless reward.

4. And indeed, you are

of a great moral character.

5. So you will see, and they will see,

6. Which of you is afflicted (with madness).

7. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of him who has strayed from **His** way, and **He** is most knowing of the guided ones.

8. So do not obey the deniers.

9. They wish that you should compromise, so they would compromise.

10. And do not obey every worthless habitual swearer,

11. Defamer, going about with malicious gossip.

12. A preventer of good, transgressor, sinful,

13. Cruel, besides all that utterly useless.

14. Because he is a possessor of wealth and children,

15. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former people."

16. **We** will brand him on the snout (i.e., nose).

17. Indeed, **We** have tried them as **We** tried the companions of the garden, when they swore to pluck its fruit in the morning,

18. And not making exception (for the will of Allah),

19. So there came upon it a visitation from your Lord, while they were asleep.

20. So it became as if reaped.

21. And they called one another at morning,

خُلُقٍ	عَظِيمٍ	٤	فَسَتُبْصِرُ	وَيُبْصِرُونَ
(of) a moral character	great.	4	So you will see	and they will see,

٥ لا	بِأَيِّكُمُ	الْمَفْتُونُ	٦	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	هُوَ
5	Which of you	(is) the afflicted one.	6	Indeed,	your Lord,	He

أَعْلَمُ	بِمَنْ	ضَلَّ	عَنْ	سَبِيلِهِ	وَهُوَ
(is) most knowing	of (he) who	has strayed	from	His way,	and He

أَعْلَمُ	بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ	٧	فَلَا	تُطِعِ	الْمُكَذِّبِينَ
(is) most knowing	of the guided ones.	7	So (do) not	obey	the deniers.

٨	وَدُّوا	لَوْ	تُدْهِنُ	فَيُدْهِنُونَ	٩
8	They wish	that	you should compromise,	so they would compromise.	9

وَلَا	تُطِعْ	كُلَّ	حَلَّافٍ	مَّهِينٍ	١٠ لا	هَمَّازٍ
And (do) not	obey	every	habitual swearer	worthless,	10	Defamer

مَّشَّآءٍۭ	بِنَمِيمٍ	١١ لا	مَّنَّاعٍ	لِّلْخَيْرِ	مُعْتَدٍ
going about	with malicious gossip,	11	A preventer,	of (the) good,	transgressor,

أَثِيمٍ	١٢ لا	عُتُلٍّ	بَعْدَ	ذَٰلِكَ	زَنِيمٍ	١٣ لا	أَنْ
sinful,	12	Cruel,	after	(all) that	utterly useless.	13	Because

كَانَ	ذَا مَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	١٤ ط	إِذَا	تُتْلَىٰ
(he) is	a possessor of wealth	and children,	14	When	are recited

عَلَيْهِ	آيَاتُنَا	قَالَ	أَسَاطِيرُ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	١٥
to him	Our Verses,	he says,	"Stories	(of) the former (people)."	15

سَنَسِمُهُ	عَلَى الْخُرْطُومِ	١٦	إِنَّا	بَلَوْنَاهُمْ	كَمَا
We will brand him	on	the snout.	16	Indeed, We	have tried them	as

بَلَوْنَا	أَصْحَابَ	الْجَنَّةِ	إِذْ	أَقْسَمُوا	لَيَصْرِمُنَّهَا
We tried	((the) companions	(of) the garden,	when	they swore	to pluck its fruit

مُصْبِحِينَ	١٧ لا	وَلَا	يَسْتَثْنُونَ	١٨	فَطَافَ
(in the) morning,	17	And not	making exception.	18	So there came

عَلَيْهَا	طَائِفٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّكَ	وَهُمْ	نَائِمُونَ	١٩
upon it	a visitation	from	your Lord,	while they	were asleep.	19

فَأَصْبَحَتْ	كَالصَّرِيمِ	٢٠ لا	فَتَنَادَوْا	مُصْبِحِينَ
So it became	as if reaped.	20	And they called one another	(at) morning,

لا ٢١ اَنِ اغْدُوْا عَلٰى حَرْثِكُمْ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰرِمِيْنَ ٢٢

22	pluck (the) fruit."	you would	if	your crop	to	"Go early	That	21

فَانْطَلَقُوْا وَهُمْ يَتَخَافَتُوْنَ ٢٣ لا اَنْ لَّا يَدْخُلَنَّهَا

will enter it	"Not	That	23	lowered (their) voices,	while they	So they went,

اَلْيَوْمَ عَلَيْكُمْ مِّسْكِيْنٌ ٢٤ لا وَّغَدَوْا عَلٰى حَرْدٍ

determination	with	And they went early	24	any poor person."	upon you	today

قٰدِرِيْنَ ٢٥ فَلَمَّا رَاَوْهَا قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا لَضَآلُّوْنَ

(are) surely lost.	"Indeed, we	they said,	they saw it,	But when	25	able.

لا ٢٦ بَلْ نَحْنُ مَحْرُوْمُوْنَ ٢٧ قَالَ اَوْسَطُهُمْ

(the) most moderate of them,	Said	27	(are) deprived."	We	Nay!	26

اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكُمْ لَوْلَا تُسَبِّحُوْنَ ٢٨ قَالُوْا سُبْحٰنَ

"Glory be	They said,	28	you glorify (Allah)?"'	'Why not	you,	I tell	"Did not

رَبِّنَآ اِنَّا كُنَّا ظٰلِمِيْنَ ٢٩ فَاَقْبَلَ

Then approached,	29	wrongdoers."	[we] were	Indeed, we	(to) our Lord!

بَعْضُهُمْ عَلٰى بَعْضٍ يَّتَلَاوَمُوْنَ ٣٠ قَالُوْا يٰوَيْلَنَآ

"O woe to us!	They said,	30	blaming each other.	to others	some of them

اِنَّا كُنَّا طٰغِيْنَ ٣١ عَسٰى رَبُّنَآ اَنْ

[that]	our Lord,	Perhaps,	31	transgressors.	[we] were	Indeed, we

يُّبْدِلَنَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهَآ اِنَّآ اِلٰى رَبِّنَا رٰغِبُوْنَ

turn devoutly."	our Lord	to	Indeed, we	than it.	a better	will substitute for us

كَذٰلِكَ ٣٢ الْعَذَابُ ؕ وَلَعَذَابُ الْاٰخِرَةِ

(of) the Hereafter	And surely the punishment	(is) the punishment.	Such	32

اَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوْا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ٣٣ ع اِنَّ لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ

their Lord	with	for the righteous	Indeed,	33	know.	they	if	(is) greater,

جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ٣٤ اَفَنَجْعَلُ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ

the Muslims	Then will **We** treat	34	(of) Delight.	(are) Gardens

كَالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ٣٥ ؕ مَا لَكُمْ وقفة كَيْفَ تَحْكُمُوْنَ ٣٦ ج

36	(do) you judge?	How	(is) for you?	What	35	like the criminals?

اَمْ لَكُمْ كِتٰبٌ فِيْهِ تَدْرُسُوْنَ ٣٧ لا اِنَّ لَكُمْ فِيْهِ

in it	for you	Indeed	37	you learn,	wherein	a book	(is) for you	Or

22. Saying, "Go early to your crop if you would pluck the fruit."

23. So they went, while they conversed secretly,

24. Saying, "No poor person will enter it today."

25. And they went early with determination (thinking themselves) able.

26. But when they saw it (i.e., garden), they said, "Indeed, we are surely lost.

27. Nay! We are deprived."

28. The most moderate of them said, "Did I not tell you, 'Why do you not glorify (Allah)?'"

29. They said, "Glory be to our Lord! Indeed, we were wrongdoers."

30. Then they approached one another, blaming each other.

31. They said, "O woe to us! Indeed, we were transgressors.

32. Perhaps our Lord will substitute for us better than it. Indeed, we turn devoutly to our Lord."

33. Such is the punishment. And surely the punishment of the Hereafter is greater, if they only knew.

ع ١ ٣٣ ٣ وقفة لازم

34. Indeed, for the righteous are Gardens of Delight with their Lord.

35. Then will **We** treat the Muslims like the criminals?

36. What is (the matter) with you? How do you judge?

37. Or do you have a book wherein you learn,

38. Indeed, you have in it

whatever you choose?

39. Or do you have oaths from us, reaching the Day of Resurrection, indeed, you will have whatever you judge?

40. Ask them, which of them is responsible for that.

41. Or do they have partners? Then let them bring their partners, if they are truthful. مع ١٥

42. The Day the shin will be uncovered and they will be called to prostrate, but they will not be able,

43. Their eyes will be humbled, humiliation will cover them. And indeed, they were called to prostrate while they were sound (in health).

44. Then leave **Me** (to deal with) whoever denies this Statement (i.e., Quran). **We** will progressively lead them (to the punishment) from where they do not know.

45. And **I** will give them respite. Indeed, **My** plan is firm.

46. Or do you ask them for a payment, so they are burdened with a debt?

47. Or have they (the knowledge of) the unseen, so they write it?

48. So be patient for the decision of your Lord, and do not be like the companion of the fish when he called out while he was distressed. وقف لازم

49. Had it not been that a Favor from his Lord overtook him, surely he would have been thrown onto a naked shore while he was blamed.

50. But his Lord chose him

لَمَا تَخَيَّرُوْنَ ﴿٣٨﴾ اَمْ لَكُمْ اَيْمَانٌ عَلَيْنَا بَالِغَةٌ

what	you choose?	38	Or	for you	oaths	from us,	reaching

اِلٰى يَوْمِ الْقِيٰمَةِ ۙ اِنَّ لَكُمْ لَمَا تَحْكُمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾

to	(the) Day	(of) the Resurrection,	indeed,	for you	(is) what	you judge?	39

سَلْهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ بِذٰلِكَ زَعِيْمٌ ﴿٤٠﴾ اَمْ لَهُمْ

Ask them,	which of them	for that	(is) responsible.	40	Or	(are) for them

شُرَكَآءُ فَلْيَاْتُوْا بِشُرَكَآئِهِمْ اِنْ كَانُوْا صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤١﴾

partners?	Then let them bring	their partners,	if	they are	truthful.	41

يَوْمَ يُكْشَفُ عَنْ سَاقٍ وَّيُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ

(The) Day	will be uncovered	from	the shin	and they will be called	to	prostrate,

فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ خَاشِعَةً اَبْصَارُهُمْ تَرْهَقُهُمْ ذِلَّةٌ

but not	they will be able,	42	Humbled,	their eyes,	will cover them	humiliation.

وَقَدْ كَانُوْا يُدْعَوْنَ اِلَى السُّجُوْدِ وَهُمْ سٰلِمُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾

And indeed,	they were	called	to	prostrate	while they	(were) sound.	43

فَذَرْنِيْ وَمَنْ يُّكَذِّبُ بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ ۭ سَنَسْتَدْرِجُهُمْ

So leave **Me**	and whoever	denies	this	Statement,	**We** will progressively lead them

مِّنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٤﴾ وَاُمْلِيْ لَهُمْ ۭ اِنَّ

from	where	not	they know.	44	And **I** will give respite	to them.	Indeed,

كَيْدِيْ مَتِيْنٌ ﴿٤٥﴾ اَمْ تَسْـَٔلُهُمْ اَجْرًا فَهُمْ مِّنْ مَّغْرَمٍ

My plan	(is) firm.	45	Or	you ask them	a payment,	so they	from	(the) debt

مُّثْقَلُوْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ اَمْ عِنْدَهُمُ الْغَيْبُ فَهُمْ يَكْتُبُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

(are) burdened?	46	Or	(is) with them	the unseen,	so they	write it?	47

فَاصْبِرْ لِحُكْمِ رَبِّكَ وَلَا تَكُنْ كَصَاحِبِ

So be patient	for (the) decision	(of) your Lord,	and (do) not	be	like (the) companion

الْحُوْتِ ۘ اِذْ نَادٰى وَهُوَ مَكْظُوْمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ لَوْلَآ اَنْ

(of) the fish,	when	he called out,	while he	(was) distressed.	48	If not	that

تَدٰرَكَهٗ نِعْمَةٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّهٖ لَنُبِذَ

overtook him	a Favor	from	his Lord,	surely he would have been thrown

بِالْعَرَآءِ وَهُوَ مَذْمُوْمٌ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَاجْتَبٰهُ رَبُّهٗ

onto (the) naked shore	while he	(was) blamed.	49	But chose him,	his Lord,

الَّذِيْنَ	يَّكَادُ	وَاِنْ	٥٠	الصّٰلِحِيْنَ	مِنَ	فَجَعَلَهٗ
those who	would almost	And indeed,	50	the righteous.	of	and made him

الذِّكْرَ	سَمِعُوا	لَمَّا	بِاَبْصَارِهِمْ	لَيُزْلِقُوْنَكَ	كَفَرُوْا
the Message,	they hear	when	with their look	surely make you slip	disbelieve,

وَمَا	٥١	لَمَجْنُوْنٌ	اِنَّهٗ	وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ
And not	51	(is) surely mad."	"Indeed, he	and they say,

٥٢	لِّلْعٰلَمِيْنَ	ذِكْرٌ	اِلَّا	هُوَ
52	to the worlds.	a Reminder	but	it (is)

وقف لازم

ع ٢ ١٩ ٤

اٰياتها ٥٢ ٦٩ سُوْرَةُ الْحَآقَّةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٨ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Haqqah

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

وَمَآ	٢	الْحَآقَّةُ	مَا	١	اَلْحَآقَّةُ
And what	2	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	What	1	The Inevitable Reality!

ثَمُوْدُ	كَذَّبَتْ	٣	الْحَآقَّةُ	مَا	اَدْرٰىكَ
Thamud	Denied	3	(is) the Inevitable Reality?	what	will make you know

فَاُهْلِكُوْا	ثَمُوْدُ	فَاَمَّا	٤	بِالْقَارِعَةِ	وَعَادٌ
they were destroyed	Thamud,	So as for	4	the Striking Calamity.	and Aad

بِرِيْحٍ	فَاُهْلِكُوْا	عَادٌ	وَاَمَّا	٥	بِالطَّاغِيَةِ
by a wind	they were destroyed	Aad,	And as for	5	by the overpowering (blast).

لَيَالٍ	سَبْعَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	سَخَّرَهَا	٦	عَاتِيَةٍ	صَرْصَرٍ
nights	(for) seven	upon them	Which **He** imposed	6	violent,	screaming

صَرْعٰى	فِيْهَا	الْقَوْمَ	فَتَرَى	حُسُوْمًا	اَيَّامٍ	وَّثَمٰنِيَةَ
fallen	therein	the people	so you would see	(in) succession,	days	and eight

لَهُمْ	تَرٰى	فَهَلْ	٧	خَاوِيَةٍ	نَخْلٍ	اَعْجَازُ	كَاَنَّهُمْ
of them	you see	Then do	7	hollow.	(of) date-palms	trunks	as if they were

وَمَنْ قَبْلَهٗ	فِرْعَوْنُ	وَجَآءَ	٨	بَاقِيَةٍ	مِّنْۢ
and (those) before him,	Firaun,	And came	8	remains?	any

رَسُوْلَ	فَعَصَوْا	٩	بِالْخَاطِئَةِ	وَالْمُؤْتَفِكٰتُ
(the) Messenger	And they disobeyed	9	with sin.	and the overturned cities

and made him of the righteous.

51. And indeed, those who disbelieve would almost make you slip with their looks when they hear the Message, and they say, "Indeed, he is mad."

52. And it is nothing but a Reminder to the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Inevitable Reality!

2. What is the Inevitable Reality?

3. And what will make you know what is the Inevitable Reality?

4. Thamud and Aad (people) denied the Striking Calamity.

5. So as for Thamud, they were destroyed by the overpowering (blast).

6. And as for Aad, they were destroyed by a screaming, violent wind,

7. Which **He** imposed upon them for seven nights and eight days in succession, so you would see the people therein fallen as if they were hollow trunks of date-palms.

8. Then do you see any remains of them?

9. And there came Firaun and those before him and the overturned cities with sin.

10. And they disobeyed the Messenger

رَبِّهِمْ	فَاَخَذَهُمْ	اَخْذَةً	رَّابِيَةً	١٠	اِنَّا
(of) their Lord,	so **He** seized them	(with) a seizure	exceeding.	**10**	Indeed, **We**
لَمَّا	طَغَا	الْمَآءُ	حَمَلْنٰكُمْ	فِى	الْجَارِيَةِ ١١
when	overflowed	the water,	**We** carried you	in	the sailing (ship).	**11**
لِنَجْعَلَهَا	لَكُمْ	تَذْكِرَةً	وَّتَعِيَهَآ	اُذُنٌ	
That **We** might make it	for you	a reminder	and would be conscious of it	an ear	
وَّاحِعِيَةٌ	١٢	فَاِذَا	نُفِخَ	فِى	الصُّوْرِ	نَفْخَةٌ	وَّاحِدَةٌ
conscious.	**12**	Then when	is blown	in	the trumpet -	a blast	single,
١٣	وَّحُمِلَتِ	الْاَرْضُ	وَالْجِبَالُ	فَدُكَّتَا	دَكَّةً	
13	And are lifted	the earth	and the mountains	and crushed	(with) a crushing
وَّاحِدَةً	١٤	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ	وَّقَعَتِ	الْوَاقِعَةُ	١٥
single.	**14**	Then (on) that Day	will occur	the Occurrence,	**15**
وَانْشَقَّتِ	السَّمَآءُ	فَهِىَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	وَّاهِيَةٌ	١٦	وَّالْمَلَكُ
And will split	the heaven,	so it	(is on) that Day	frail.	**16**	And the Angels
عَلٰٓى	اَرْجَآئِهَا	وَيَحْمِلُ	عَرْشَ	رَبِّكَ	فَوْقَهُمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
(will be) on	its edges,	and will bear	(the) Throne	(of) your Lord	above them,	that Day,
ثَمٰنِيَةٌ	١٧	يَوْمَئِذٍ	تُعْرَضُوْنَ	لَا	تَخْفٰى	مِنْكُمْ
eight.	**17**	That Day,	you will be exhibited,	not	will be hidden	among you
خَافِيَةٌ	١٨	فَاَمَّا	مَنْ	اُوْتِىَ	كِتٰبَهٗ	بِيَمِيْنِهٖ
any secret.	**18**	Then as for	(him) who	is given	his record	in his right hand
فَيَقُوْلُ	هَآؤُمُ	اقْرَءُوْا	كِتٰبِيَهْ	١٩	اِنِّىْ	ظَنَنْتُ	اَنِّىْ
will say,	"Here,	read	my record!	**19**	Indeed, I	was certain	that I
مُلٰقٍ	حِسَابِيَهْ	٢٠	فَهُوَ	فِىْ	عِيْشَةٍ	رَّاضِيَةٍ	٢١
(will) meet	my account."	**20**	So he	(will be) in	a life	pleasant,	**21**
فِىْ	جَنَّةٍ	عَالِيَةٍ	٢٢	قُطُوْفُهَا	دَانِيَةٌ	٢٣
In	a Garden	elevated,	**22**	Its clusters of fruits	hanging near.	**23**
كُلُوْا	وَاشْرَبُوْا	هَنِيْٓـًٔا	بِمَآ	اَسْلَفْتُمْ	فِى	الْاَيَّامِ
"Eat	and drink	(in) satisfaction	for what	you sent before you	in	the days
الْخَالِيَةِ	٢٤	وَاَمَّا	مَنْ	اُوْتِىَ	كِتٰبَهٗ	بِشِمَالِهٖ	فَيَقُوْلُ
past."	**24**	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record	in his left hand	will say,

of their Lord, so **He** seized them with a seizure exceeding (in severity).

11. Indeed, when the water overflowed, **We** carried you in the sailing (ship).

12. That **We** might make it a reminder for you and (so that) a conscious ear would be conscious of it.

13. Then when the trumpet is blown with a single blast,

14. And the earth and the mountains are lifted and crushed with a single crushing.

15. Then on that Day the Occurrence will occur,

16. And the heaven will split, so that Day it is frail.

17. And the Angels will be on its edges. And eight of them will bear the Throne of your Lord that Day, above them.

18. That Day, you will be exhibited (for Judgment), no secret of yours will be hidden.

19. Then as for him who is given his record in his right (hand), he will say, "Here, read my record!

20. Indeed, I was certain that I will meet my account."

21. So he will be in a pleasant life,

22. In a Garden elevated,

23. Its clusters of fruits hanging near.

24. It will be said to them "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you sent before you in the days past."

25. But as for him who is given his record in his left hand, he will say,

يٰلَيْتَنِىْ	لَمْ	اُوْتَ	كِتٰبِيَهْ	٢٥ ج	وَلَمْ	اَدْرِ	مَا
"O! I wish	not	I had been given	my record	25	And not	I had known	what

حِسَابِيَهْ	٢٦ ج	يٰلَيْتَهَا	كَانَتِ	الْقَاضِيَةَ	٢٧ ج	مَآ
(is) my account.	26	O! I wish it	had been	the end	27	Not

اَغْنٰى	عَنِّىْ	مَالِيَهْ	٢٨ ج	هَلَكَ	عَنِّىْ	سُلْطٰنِيَهْ	٢٩ ج
has availed	me	my wealth,	28	Is gone	from me	my authority."	29

خُذُوْهُ	فَغُلُّوْهُ	٣٠ لا	ثُمَّ	الْجَحِيْمَ	صَلُّوْهُ	٣١ لا
"Seize him	and shackle him,	30	Then	(into) the Hellfire	burn him.	31

ثُمَّ	فِىْ	سِلْسِلَةٍ	ذَرْعُهَا	سَبْعُوْنَ	ذِرَاعًا	فَاسْلُكُوْهُ	٣٢ ط
Then	into	a chain,	its length	(is) seventy	cubits,	insert him."	32

اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ لَا	يُؤْمِنُ	بِاللّٰهِ	الْعَظِيْمِ	٣٣ لا	وَلَا
Indeed, he	(did) not	believe	in Allah	the Most Great,	33	And (did) not

يَحُضُّ	عَلٰى	طَعَامِ	الْمِسْكِيْنِ	٣٤ ط	فَلَيْسَ	لَهُ	الْيَوْمَ
feel the urge	on	(the) feeding	(of) the poor.	34	So not	for him	today

هٰهُنَا	حَمِيْمٌ	٣٥ لا	وَّلَا	طَعَامٌ	اِلَّا	مِنْ
here	any devoted friend,	35	And not	any food	except	from

غِسْلِيْنٍ	٣٦ لا	لَّا	يَاْكُلُهٗٓ	اِلَّا	الْخَاطِـُٔوْنَ	٣٧ ع
(the) discharge of wounds,	36	Not	will eat it	except	the sinners.	37

فَلَآ	اُقْسِمُ	بِمَا	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	٣٨ لا	وَمَا	لَا	تُبْصِرُوْنَ	٣٩ لا
But nay!	I swear	by what	you see,	38	And what	not	you see,	39

اِنَّهٗ	لَقَوْلُ	رَسُوْلٍ	كَرِيْمٍ	٤٠ لا ج	وَّمَا
Indeed, it (is)	surely (the) Word	(of) a Messenger	noble.	40	And not

هُوَ	بِقَوْلِ	شَاعِرٍ ط	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا	تُؤْمِنُوْنَ	٤١ لا	وَلَا
it	(is the) word	(of) a poet;	little	(is) what	you believe!	41	And not

بِقَوْلِ	كَاهِنٍ ط	قَلِيْلًا	مَّا	تَذَكَّرُوْنَ	٤٢ ط
(it is the) word	(of) a soothsayer;	little	(is) what	you take heed.	42

تَنْزِيْلٌ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٤٣	وَلَوْ
(It is) a revelation	from	(the) Lord	(of) the worlds.	43	And if

تَقَوَّلَ	عَلَيْنَا	بَعْضَ	الْاَقَاوِيْلِ	٤٤ لا
he (had) fabricated	against **Us**	some	sayings,	44

"O! I wish I had not been given my record

26. And I had not known what is my account.

27. O! I wish it (i.e., death) had been my end.

28. My wealth has not availed me.

29. My authority has gone from me."

30. (It will be said), "Seize him and shackle him,

31. Then into the Hellfire burn him.

32. Then into a chain whose length is seventy cubits insert him."

33. Indeed, he did not believe in Allah, the Most Great,

34. Nor did he feel the urge to feed the poor.

35. So he does not have any devoted friend here today.

ع ١ ٣٧ ٥ **36.** Nor any food except the discharge of wounds,

37. Which none will eat except the sinners.

38. But nay! **I** swear by what you see,

39. And what you do not see,

40. Indeed, it is the Word of a noble Messenger.

41. And it is not a word of a poet; little is what you believe!

42. Nor it is the word of a soothsayer; little is what you take heed.

43. It is a revelation from the Lord of the worlds.

44. And if he had fabricated against **Us** some (false) sayings,

ثُمَّ	٤٥ لا	بِالْيَمِيْنِ	مِنْهُ	لَاَخَذْنَا
Then	45	by the right hand;	him	Certainly **We** (would) have seized
فَمَا	٤٦ صلے	الْوَتِيْنَ	مِنْهُ	لَقَطَعْنَا
And not	46	the aorta.	from him	certainly **We** (would) have cut off

وَاِنَّهٗ	٤٧	حٰجِزِيْنَ	عَنْهُ	اَحَدٍ	مِّنْ	مِّنْكُمْ
And indeed, it	47	(who could) prevent (it).	[from him]	one	any	from you

لَنَعْلَمُ	وَاِنَّا	٤٨	لِّلْمُتَّقِيْنَ	لَتَذْكِرَةٌ
surely know	And indeed, **We**	48	for the Allah-fearing.	(is) surely a reminder

عَلٰى	لَحَسْرَةٌ	وَاِنَّهٗ	٤٩	مُّكَذِّبِيْنَ	مِنْكُمْ	اَنَّ
upon	(is) surely a regret	And indeed, it	49	(are) deniers.	among you	that

الْيَقِيْنِ	لَحَقُّ	وَاِنَّهٗ	٥٠	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ
(of) certainty.	surely (the) truth	And indeed, it (is)	50	the disbelievers.

٥٢ ع	الْعَظِيْمِ	رَبِّكَ	بِاسْمِ	فَسَبِّحْ	٥١
52	the Most Great.	(of) your Lord,	(the) name	So glorify	51

اٰياتها ٤٤ سُوْرَةُ الْمَعَارِجِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧٠ ٧٩ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Maarij

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ	١ لا	وَّاقِعٍ	بِعَذَابٍ	سَآئِلٌ	سَاَلَ
To the disbelievers,	1	bound to happen	about a punishment	a questioner	Asked

ذِى الْمَعَارِجِ	مِّنَ اللّٰهِ	٢ لا	دَافِعٌ	لَيْسَ لَهٗ	
Owner of the ways of ascent.	From Allah,	2	any preventer.	of it	not

كَانَ	يَوْمٍ	فِىْ	اِلَيْهِ	وَالرُّوْحُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ	تَعْرُجُ	٣ ط
[is]	a Day,	in	to **Him**	and the Spirit	the Angels	Ascend	3

صَبْرًا	فَاصْبِرْ	٤ ج	سَنَةٍ	اَلْفَ	خَمْسِيْنَ	مِقْدَارُهٗ
a patience	So be patient,	4	year(s).	thousand	(is) fifty	its measure

قَرِيْبًا	وَّنَرٰىهُ	٦ لا	بَعِيْدًا	يَرَوْنَهٗ	اِنَّهُمْ	٥	جَمِيْلًا
near.	But **We** see it	6	(as) far off.	see it	Indeed, they	5	good.

وَتَكُوْنُ	٨ لا	كَالْمُهْلِ	السَّمَآءُ	تَكُوْنُ	يَوْمَ	٧ ط
And will be	8	like molten copper,	the sky	will be	(The) Day -	7

45. **We** would certainly have seized him by the right hand;

46. Then **We** would certainly have cut off his aorta (main artery from the heart).

47. And not anyone of you could have prevented it.

48. And indeed, it (i.e., the Quran) is a reminder for the Allah-fearing.

49. And indeed, **We** know that among you are deniers.

50. And indeed, it is a regret upon the disbelievers.

51. And indeed, it is the truth of certainty.

52. So glorify the name of your Lord, the Most Great. ع ٢ ١٥ ٦

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. A questioner asked about a punishment bound to happen

2. To the disbelievers, which none can prevent.

3. (A punishment) from Allah, Owner of the ways of ascent.

4. The Angels and the Spirit ascend to **Him** in a Day, the measure of which is fifty thousand years.

5. So be patient, a goodly patience.

6. Indeed, they see it as a far off (event).

7. But **We** see it near.

8. The Day when the sky will be like molten copper,

الْجِبَالُ	كَالْعِهْنِ	٩	وَلَا	يَسْـَٔلُ	حَمِيْمٌ	حَمِيْمًا
the mountains	like wool,	9	And not	will ask	a friend	(about) a friend.

١٠	يُّبَصَّرُوْنَهُمْ	يَوَدُّ	الْمُجْرِمُ	لَوْ
10	They will be made to see each other.	Would wish	the criminal	if

يَفْتَدِىْ	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	يَوْمِئِذٍ	بِبَنِيْهِ	١١
he (could be) ransomed	from	(the) punishment	(of) that Day	by his children,	11

وَصَاحِبَتِهٖ	وَاَخِيْهِ	١٢	وَفَصِيْلَتِهِ	الَّتِىْ	تُـْٔوِيْهِ
And his spouse	and his brother,	12	And his nearest kindred	who	sheltered him,

١٣	وَمَنْ	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	جَمِيْعًا	ثُمَّ	يُنْجِيْهِ	١٤
13	And whoever	(is) on	the earth	all,	then	it (could) save him.	14

كَلَّا	اِنَّهَا	لَظٰى	١٥	نَزَّاعَةً
By no means!	Indeed, it (is)	surely a Flame of Hell,	15	A remover

لِّلشَّوٰى	١٦	تَدْعُوْا	مَنْ	اَدْبَرَ	وَتَوَلّٰى
of the skin of the head,	16	Inviting	(him) who	turned his back	and went away

١٧	وَجَمَعَ	فَاَوْعٰى	١٨	اِنَّ	الْاِنْسَانَ	خُلِقَ
17	And collected	and hoarded.	18	Indeed,	the man	was created

هَلُوْعًا	١٩	اِذَا	مَسَّهُ	الشَّرُّ	جَزُوْعًا	٢٠	وَّاِذَا
anxious -	19	When	touches him	the evil,	distressed.	20	And when

مَسَّهُ	الْخَيْرُ	مَنُوْعًا	٢١	اِلَّا	الْمُصَلِّيْنَ	٢٢
touches him	the good,	withholding,	21	Except	those who pray -	22

الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	عَلٰى	صَلَاتِهِمْ	دَآئِمُوْنَ	٢٣	وَالَّذِيْنَ	فِىْٓ
Those who	[they]	at	their prayer	(are) constant,	23	And those who	in

اَمْوَالِهِمْ	حَقٌّ	مَّعْلُوْمٌ	٢٤	لِّلسَّآئِلِ	وَالْمَحْرُوْمِ
their wealth	(is) a right	known,	24	For the one who asks	and the deprived,

٢٥	وَالَّذِيْنَ	يُصَدِّقُوْنَ	بِيَوْمِ	الدِّيْنِ	٢٦
25	And those who	accept (the) truth	(of the) Day	(of) the Judgment,	26

وَالَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	مِّنْ	عَذَابِ	رَبِّهِمْ	مُّشْفِقُوْنَ	٢٧
And those who	[they]	of	(the) punishment	(of) their Lord	(are) fearful -	27

اِنَّ	عَذَابَ	رَبِّهِمْ	غَيْرُ	مَاْمُوْنٍ	٢٨
Indeed,	(the) punishment	(of) your Lord	(is) not	to be felt secure (of) -	28

9. And the mountains will be like wool,

10. And no friend will ask about his friend,

11. (Though) they will be made to see each other. The criminal will wish that he could be ransomed from the punishment of that Day by his children,

12. And his spouse and his brother,

13. And his nearest kindred who sheltered him,

14. And all (those who are) on the earth, it (ransom) could save him.

15. By no means! Indeed, it is a Flame of Hell,

16. A remover of the skin of the head,

17. Inviting him who turned his back and went away,

18. And collected (wealth) and hoarded (it).

19. Indeed, man was created anxious

20. When evil touches him, (he is) distressed,

21. And when good touches him, (he) withholds (it),

22. Except those who pray -

23. Those who are constant in their prayer,

24. And those in whose wealth there is a known right

25. For the one who asks and the deprived,

26. And those who accept the truth of the Day of Judgment,

27. And those who are fearful of the punishment of their Lord -

28. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is (a thing) not to be felt secure of -

29. And those who guard their modesty,

30. Except from their spouses or what they rightfully possess, for indeed, they are not blameworthy,

31. But whoever seeks beyond that, then those are the transgressors -

32. And those who keep their trusts and their promise,

33. And those who stand firm in their testimonies,

34. And those who guard their prayer -

35. Those will be in Gardens, honored.

36. So what is the matter with those who disbelieve, hastening before you, ع ١ ٣٥ ٧

37. On the right and on the left, in separate groups?

38. Does every person among them long to enter a Garden of Delight?

39. By no means! Indeed, **We** have created them from what they know.

40. But nay! I swear by the Lord of (all) the rising (points) and the setting (points) that **We** are surely Able

41. To replace (them by others) better than them; and **We** are not to be outrun.

42. So leave them to converse vainly and amuse themselves until they meet their Day, which they are promised,

43. The Day they will come out

وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِفُرُوْجِهِمْ حٰفِظُوْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ اِلَّا عَلٰٓى

And those who	[they]	their modesty	(are) guardians,	29	Except	from

اَزْوَاجِهِمْ اَوْ مَا مَلَكَتْ اَيْمَانُهُمْ فَاِنَّهُمْ غَيْرُ

their spouses	or	what	they rightfully possess	then indeed, they	(are) not

مَلُوْمِيْنَ ﴿٣٠﴾ فَمَنِ ابْتَغٰى وَرَآءَ ذٰلِكَ فَاُولٰٓئِكَ هُمُ

blameworthy,	30	But whoever	seeks	beyond	that,	then those	[they]

الْعٰدُوْنَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ لِاَمٰنٰتِهِمْ

(are) the transgressors -	31	And those who	[they]	of their trusts

وَعَهْدِهِمْ رٰعُوْنَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ بِشَهٰدٰتِهِمْ

and their promise	(are) observers,	32	And those who	[they]	in their testimonies

قَآئِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَالَّذِيْنَ هُمْ عَلٰى صَلَاتِهِمْ يُحَافِظُوْنَ

stand firm,	33	And those who,	[they]	on	their prayer	keep a guard -

﴿٣٤﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ مُّكْرَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ فَمَالِ

34	Those	(will be) in	Gardens,	honored.	35	So what is with

الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا قِبَلَكَ مُهْطِعِيْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ عَنِ الْيَمِيْنِ وَعَنِ

those who	disbelieve,	before you	(they) hasten,	36	On	the right	and on

الشِّمَالِ عِزِيْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ اَيَطْمَعُ كُلُّ امْرِئٍ مِّنْهُمْ

the left,	(in) separate groups?	37	Does long	every	person,	among them

اَنْ يُّدْخَلَ جَنَّةَ نَعِيْمٍ ﴿٣٨﴾ كَلَّا اِنَّا

that	he enters	a Garden	(of) Delight?	38	By no means!	Indeed, **We**

خَلَقْنٰهُمْ مِّمَّا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ

[**We**] have created them	from what	they know.	39	But nay!	I swear

بِرَبِّ الْمَشٰرِقِ وَالْمَغٰرِبِ اِنَّا لَقٰدِرُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾

by (the) Lord	(of) the risings	and the settings,	that **We**	(are) surely Able	40	

عَلٰٓى اَنْ نُّبَدِّلَ خَيْرًا مِّنْهُمْ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ

[On]	to	[**We**] replace	(with) better	than them;	and not	**We**	(are) to be outrun.

﴿٤١﴾ فَذَرْهُمْ يَخُوْضُوْا وَيَلْعَبُوْا حَتّٰى يُلٰقُوْا

41	So leave them	(to) converse vainly	and amuse themselves	until	they meet

يَوْمَهُمُ الَّذِيْ يُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ يَوْمَ يَخْرُجُوْنَ

their Day,	which	they are promised,	42	(The) Day	they will come out

مِنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ	سِرَاعًا	كَاَنَّهُمْ	اِلٰى	نُصُبٍ	يُّوْفِضُوْنَ	لا ٤٣	
from	the graves	rapidly	as if they (were)	to	a goal	hastening,	43
خَاشِعَةً	اَبْصَارُهُمْ	تَرْهَقُهُمْ	ذِلَّةٌ ط	ذٰلِكَ			
Humbled	their eyesights,	will cover them	humiliation.	That			
اَلْيَوْمُ	الَّذِىْ	كَانُوْا	يُوْعَدُوْنَ	ع ٤٤			
(is) the Day	which	they were	promised.	44			

ع ٢ ٩ ٨

اٰياتها ٢٨ سُوْرَةُ نُوْحٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ٧١ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Nuh

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اِنَّآ	اَرْسَلْنَا	نُوْحًا	اِلٰى
Indeed, **We**	[**We**] sent	Nuh	to
قَوْمِهٖٓ	اَنْ	اَنْذِرْ	قَوْمَكَ
his people,	that	"Warn	your people
مِنْ قَبْلِ	اَنْ	يَّاْتِيَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ
before	[that]	comes to them	a punishment
اَلِيْمٌ	١	قَالَ	
painful."	1	He said,	
يٰقَوْمِ	اِنِّىْ	لَكُمْ	نَذِيْرٌ
"O my people!	Indeed, I am	to you	a warner
مُّبِيْنٌ	لا ٢	اَنِ	اعْبُدُوا
clear.	2	That	Worship
اللّٰهَ	وَاتَّقُوْهُ	وَاَطِيْعُوْنِ	لا ٣
Allah,	and fear **Him**	and obey me.	3
يَغْفِرْ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ	ذُنُوْبِكُمْ
He will forgive	for you	[of]	your sins
وَيُؤَخِّرْكُمْ	اِلٰٓى	اَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى ط
and give you respite	for	a term	specified.
اِنَّ	اَجَلَ	اللّٰهِ	اِذَا
Indeed,	(the) term,	(of) Allah,	when
جَآءَ	لَا	يُؤَخَّرُ	لَوْ
it comes	not	is delayed,	if
كُنْتُمْ	تَعْلَمُوْنَ	٤	قَالَ
you	know."	4	He said,
رَبِّ			
"My Lord!			
اِنِّىْ	دَعَوْتُ	قَوْمِىْ	لَيْلًا
Indeed, I	invited	my people	night
وَّنَهَارًا	لا ٥	فَلَمْ	يَزِدْهُمْ
and day.	5	But not	increased them
دُعَآءِىْٓ	اِلَّا	فِرَارًا	٦
my invitation	except	(in) flight.	6
وَاِنِّىْ	كُلَّمَا	دَعَوْتُهُمْ	
And indeed, I	every time,	I invited them	
لِتَغْفِرَ	لَهُمْ	جَعَلُوْٓا	اَصَابِعَهُمْ
that **You** may forgive	them,	they put	their fingers
فِىْٓ	اٰذَانِهِمْ		
in	their ears		
وَاسْتَغْشَوْا	ثِيَابَهُمْ	وَاَصَرُّوْا	وَاسْتَكْبَرُوا
and covered themselves	(with) their garments	and persisted	and were arrogant

وقف لازم

from the graves rapidly as if they were hastening to a goal,

44. Their eyesights humbled, humiliation will cover them. That is the Day which they were promised.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** sent Nuh to his people (saying), "Warn your people before there comes to them a painful punishment."

2. He said, "O my people! Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

3. That worship Allah, fear **Him** and obey me.

4. **He** will forgive for you your sins and give you respite for a specified term. Indeed, the term of Allah, when it comes, is not be delayed, if you only knew."

5. He said, "My Lord! Indeed, I invited my people (to the truth) night and day.

6. But my invitation only increased them (in) flight (from the truth).

7. And indeed, every time I invited them that **You** may forgive them, they put their fingers in their ears and covered themselves with their garments and persisted and were arrogant

ثُمَّ	٨	جِهَارًا	دَعَوْتُهُمْ	إِنِّي	ثُمَّ	٧	اسْتِكْبَارًا
Then	8	publicly.	invited them	indeed, I	Then	7	(with) pride.

٩	إِسْرَارًا	لَهُمْ	وَأَسْرَرْتُ	لَهُمْ	أَعْلَنْتُ	إِنِّي
9	secretly,	to them	and I confided	to them	announced	indeed, I

غَفَّارًا	كَانَ	إِنَّهُ	رَبَّكُمْ	اسْتَغْفِرُوا	فَقُلْتُ
Oft-Forgiving.	is	Indeed, **He**	(from) your Lord.	'Ask forgiveness	Then I said,

١١	مِدْرَارًا	عَلَيْكُمْ	السَّمَاءَ	يُرْسِلِ	١٠
11	(in) abundance,	upon you	(rain from) the sky	**He** will send down	10

وَيَجْعَلْ	جَنَّاتٍ	لَكُمْ	وَيَجْعَلْ	وَبَنِينَ	بِأَمْوَالٍ	وَيُمْدِدْكُمْ
and make	gardens	for you	and make	and children,	with wealth	And provide you

وَقَارًا	لِلَّهِ	تَرْجُونَ	لَا	لَكُمْ	مَا	١٢	أَنْهَارًا	لَكُمْ
grandeur?	to Allah	you attribute	not	(is) for you,	What	12	rivers.	for you

كَيْفَ	تَرَوْا	أَلَمْ	١٤	أَطْوَارًا	خَلَقَكُمْ	وَقَدْ	١٣
how	you see	Do not	14	(in) stages.	**He** created you	And indeed,	13

وَجَعَلَ	١٥	طِبَاقًا	سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ	سَبْعَ	خَلَقَ اللّٰهُ
And made	15	(in) layers,	heavens	(the) seven	Allah has created

وَاللّٰهُ	١٦	سِرَاجًا	الشَّمْسَ	وَجَعَلَ	نُورًا	فِيهِنَّ	الْقَمَرَ
And Allah	16	a lamp?	the sun	and made	a light	therein	the moon

ثُمَّ	١٧	نَبَاتًا	الْأَرْضِ	مِنَ	أَنْبَتَكُمْ
Then	17	(as) a growth.	the earth	from	has caused you to grow

وَاللّٰهُ	١٨	إِخْرَاجًا	وَيُخْرِجُكُمْ	فِيهَا	يُعِيدُكُمْ	
And Allah	18	(a new) bringing forth.	and bring you forth,	into it	**He** will return you	

مِنْهَا	لِتَسْلُكُوا	١٩	بِسَاطًا	الْأَرْضَ	لَكُمُ	جَعَلَ
therein	That you may go along	19	an expanse,	the earth	for you	made

عَصَوْنِي	إِنَّهُمْ	رَبِّ	نُوحٌ	قَالَ	٢٠	فِجَاجًا	سُبُلًا
disobeyed me	Indeed, they	"My Lord!	Nuh,	Said	20	wide."'	(in) paths

وَوَلَدُهُ	مَالُهُ	يَزِدْهُ	لَمْ	مَنْ	وَاتَّبَعُوا
and his children	his wealth,	increase him	(did) not	(the one) who,	and followed

٢٢	كُبَّارًا	مَكْرًا	وَمَكَرُوا	٢١	خَسَارًا	إِلَّا
22	great.	a plan	And they have planned,	21	(in) loss.	except

with pride.

8. Then indeed, I invited them publicly.

9. Then indeed, I announced to them, and I confided to them secretly,

10. Then I said, 'Ask forgiveness from your Lord. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Forgiving.

11. **He** will send down (rain) from the sky upon you in abundance,

12. And provide you with wealth and children, and make for you gardens, and make for you rivers.

13. What is (the matter) with you that you do not attribute to Allah due grandeur?

14. And indeed, **He** created you in stages.

15. Do you not see how Allah has created the seven heavens in layers,

16. And made the moon therein a light and made the sun a lamp?

17. And Allah has caused you to grow from the earth (as) a (progressive) growth.

18. Then **He** will return you into it and bring you forth again, (a new) bringing forth.

19. And Allah has made for you the earth an expanse,

20. That you may go along ع ١ ٢٠ ٩ therein in wide paths.'"

21. Nuh said, "O my Lord! Indeed, they have disobeyed me and followed the one whose wealth and children will not increase him except in loss.

22. And they have planned a great plan.

وَقَالُوْا لَا تَذَرُنَّ اٰلِهَتَكُمْ وَلَا تَذَرُنَّ وَدًّا وَّلَا

and not	Wadd	leave	and (do) not	your gods,	leave	‘(Do) not	And they said,

سُوَاعًا ۙ وَّلَا يَغُوْثَ وَيَعُوْقَ وَنَسْرًا ۚ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَقَدْ

And indeed,	23	and Nasr.’	and Yauq	Yaguth	and not	Suwa

اَضَلُّوْا كَثِيْرًا ۚ وَلَا تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا ضَلٰلًا

(in) error.”	except	the wrongdoers	increase	And not	many.	they have led astray

﴿٢٤﴾ مِمَّا خَطِيْٓـٰٔتِهِمْ اُغْرِقُوْا فَاُدْخِلُوْا نَارًا ۙ

(the) Fire,	then made to enter	they were drowned,	their sins	Because of	24

﴿٢٥﴾ اَنْصَارًا اللّٰهِ مِّنْ دُوْنِ لَهُمْ يَجِدُوْا فَلَمْ

25	any helpers.	Allah	besides	for themselves	they found	and not

وَقَالَ نُوْحٌ رَّبِّ لَا تَذَرْ عَلَى الْاَرْضِ مِنَ الْكٰفِرِيْنَ

(of) the disbelievers	any	the earth	on	leave	(Do) not	“My Lord!	Nuh,	And said

دَيَّارًا ﴿٢٦﴾ اِنَّكَ اِنْ تَذَرْهُمْ يُضِلُّوْا

they will mislead	**You** leave them	if	Indeed, **You**,	26	(as) an inhabitant.

عِبَادَكَ وَلَا يَلِدُوْٓا اِلَّا فَاجِرًا كَفَّارًا ﴿٢٧﴾

27	a disbeliever.	a wicked,	except	they will beget	and not	**Your** slaves

رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِيْ وَلِوَالِدَيَّ وَلِمَنْ دَخَلَ بَيْتِيَ

my house -	enters	and whoever	and my parents,	me	Forgive	My Lord!

مُؤْمِنًا وَّلِلْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ ؕ وَلَا

And (do) not	and the believing women.	and the believing men	a believer

تَزِدِ الظّٰلِمِيْنَ اِلَّا تَبَارًا ﴿٢٨﴾ ع

28	(in) destruction.”	except	the wrongdoers	increase

ع ٢ ٨ ١٠

23. And they said, ‘Do not leave your gods, and do not leave *Wadd*, or *Suwa*, or *Yaguth*, and *Yauq* and *Nasr*.’

24. And indeed, they have led astray many. And (my Lord) do not increase the wrongdoers except in error.”

25. Because of their sins they were drowned, then they were made to enter the Fire, and they did not find for themselves besides Allah any helpers.

26. And Nuh said, “My Lord! Do not leave any disbelievers on the earth.

27. For indeed, if **You** leave them they will mislead **Your** slaves and they will not beget except a wicked disbeliever.

28. O my Lord! Forgive me and my parents and whoever enters my house (as) a believer and the believing men and the believing women. And do not increase the wrongdoers except in destruction.”

اٰياتها ٢٨ ٧٢ سُوْرَةُ الْجِنِّ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤٠ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Jinn

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

قُلْ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيَّ اَنَّهُ اسْتَمَعَ نَفَرٌ مِّنَ الْجِنِّ

the jinn,	of	a group	listened	that	to me	“It has been revealed	Say,

فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّا سَمِعْنَا قُرْاٰنًا عَجَبًا ۙ ﴿١﴾ يَّهْدِيْٓ اِلَى

to	It guides	1	amazing,	a Quran	heard	‘Indeed, we	and they said,

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, “It has been revealed to me that a group of jinn listened and said, ‘Indeed, we have heard an amazing Quran,

2. It guides to

the right way, so we believe in it. And we will never associate anyone with our Lord.

3. And that **He** - Exalted is the Majesty of your Lord - **He** has not taken a wife or a son,

4. And that the foolish among us used to speak an excessive transgression against Allah.

5. And that we thought that men and jinn would never speak a lie against Allah.

6. And that there were men among mankind who sought refuge with men among the jinn, so they increase them in burden (i.e., sin).

7. And that they thought as you thought that Allah will never raise anyone (from the dead).

8. And that we sought to reach the heaven but found it filled with severe guards and flaming fires (i.e., meteors).

9. And that we used to sit there in positions for hearing, but he who listens now will find a flaming fire in wait for him.

10. And that we do not know whether evil is intended for those who are on the earth or their Lord intends for them a right path.

11. And that there are (some) among us who are righteous and (some) other than that (i.e., contrary). We are on different ways.

12. And that we

الرُّشْدِ	فَاٰمَنَّا	بِهٖ ؕ	وَلَنْ	نُّشْرِكَ	بِرَبِّنَآ	اَحَدًا
the right way,	so we believe	in it,	and never	we will associate	with our Lord	anyone.
٢ لا	وَّاَنَّهٗ	تَعٰلٰى	جَدُّ	رَبِّنَا	مَا	اتَّخَذَ
2	And that **He** -	Exalted is	(the) Majesty	(of) our Lord -	not	**He** has taken
صَاحِبَةً	وَّلَا	وَلَدًا	٣ لا	وَّاَنَّهٗ	كَانَ	يَقُوْلُ
a wife	and not	a son,	3	And that he	used to	speak -
سَفِيْهُنَا	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	شَطَطًا	٤ لا			وَّاَنَّا
the foolish among us	against	Allah	an excessive transgression.	4		And that we
ظَنَنَّآ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	تَقُوْلَ	الْاِنْسُ	وَالْجِنُّ	عَلَى اللّٰهِ	كَذِبًا
thought	that	never	will say	the men	and the jinn,	against	Allah	any lie.
٥ لا	وَّاَنَّهٗ	كَانَ	رِجَالٌ	مِّنَ	الْاِنْسِ	يَعُوْذُوْنَ
5	And that	(there) were	men	among	mankind	who sought refuge
بِرِجَالٍ	مِّنَ	الْجِنِّ	فَزَادُوْهُمْ	رَهَقًا	٦ لا
in (the) men	from	the jinn,	so they increased them	(in) burden.	6
وَّاَنَّهُمْ	ظَنُّوْا	كَمَا	ظَنَنْتُمْ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	يَّبْعَثَ اللّٰهُ	اَحَدًا
And that they	thought	as	you thought	that	never	will Allah raise	anyone.
٧ لا	وَّاَنَّا	لَمَسْنَا	السَّمَآءَ	فَوَجَدْنٰهَا	مُلِئَتْ
7	And that we	sought to touch	the heaven	but we found it	filled (with)
حَرَسًا	شَدِيْدًا	وَّشُهُبًا	٨ لا	وَّاَنَّا	كُنَّا	نَقْعُدُ
guards	severe,	and flaming fires.	8	And that we	used to	sit
مِنْهَا	مَقَاعِدَ	لِلسَّمْعِ ؕ	فَمَنْ	يَّسْتَمِعِ	الْاٰنَ	يَجِدْ	لَهٗ
there in	positions	for hearing,	but (he) who	listens	now	will find	for him
شِهَابًا	رَّصَدًا	٩ لا	وَّاَنَّا	لَا	نَدْرِيْٓ	اَشَرٌّ
a flaming fire	waiting.	9	And that we -	not	we know	whether evil
اُرِيْدَ	بِمَنْ	فِي	الْاَرْضِ	اَمْ	اَرَادَ	بِهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ
is intended	for (those) who	(are) in	the earth	or	intends	for them	their Lord
رَشَدًا	١٠ لا	وَّاَنَّا	مِنَّا	الصّٰلِحُوْنَ	وَمِنَّا
a right path.	10	And that [we]	among us	(are) the righteous	and among us
دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ ؕ	كُنَّا	طَرَآئِقَ	قِدَدًا	١١ لا	وَّاَنَّا
(are) other than that.	We	(are on) ways	different.	11	And that we

ظَنَنَّآ	اَنْ لَّنْ	نُّعْجِزَ اللّٰهَ	فِى	الْاَرْضِ	
[we] have become certain	that	never	we will cause failure to Allah	in	the earth
وَلَنْ	نُّعْجِزَهٗ	هَرَبًا	١٢ لا	وَّاَنَّا	لَمَّا	سَمِعْنَا
and never	we can escape **Him**	(by) flight.	**12**	And that [we]	when	we heard
الْهُدٰٓى	اٰمَنَّا	بِهٖ ؕ	فَمَنْ	يُّؤْمِنْ	بِرَبِّهٖ	فَلَا
the Guidance	we believed	in it.	And whoever	believes	in his Lord,	then not
يَخَافُ	بَخْسًا	وَّلَا	رَهَقًا	١٣ لا	وَّاَنَّا	مِنَّا
he will fear	any loss	and not	any burden.	**13**	And that we,	among us
الْمُسْلِمُوْنَ	وَمِنَّا	الْقٰسِطُوْنَ ؕ	فَمَنْ	اَسْلَمَ	فَاُولٰٓئِكَ
(are) Muslims	and among us	(are) unjust.	And whoever	submits,	then those
تَحَرَّوْا	رَشَدًا	١٤	وَاَمَّا	الْقٰسِطُوْنَ	فَكَانُوْا
have sought	(the) right path.	**14**	And as for	the unjust,	they will be,
لِجَهَنَّمَ	حَطَبًا	١٥ لا	وَّاَنْ لَّوِ	اسْتَقَامُوْا	عَلَى	الطَّرِيْقَةِ
for Hell,	firewood.'"	**15**	And that if	they had remained	on	the Way,
لَاَسْقَيْنٰهُمْ	مَّآءً	غَدَقًا	١٦ لا
surely **We** (would) have given them to drink	water	(in) abundance,	**16**
لِّنَفْتِنَهُمْ	فِيْهِ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يُّعْرِضْ	عَنْ	ذِكْرِ
That **We** might test them	therein.	And whoever	turns away	from	the Remembrance
رَبِّهٖ	يَسْلُكْهُ	عَذَابًا	صَعَدًا	١٧ لا	وَّاَنَّ
(of) his Lord,	**He** will make him enter	a punishment	severe.	**17**	And that
الْمَسٰجِدَ	لِلّٰهِ	فَلَا	تَدْعُوْا	مَعَ	اللّٰهِ	اَحَدًا
the masajid	(are) for Allah,	so (do) not	call	with	Allah	anyone.
١٨ لا	وَّاَنَّهٗ	لَمَّا	قَامَ	عَبْدُ	اللّٰهِ	يَدْعُوْهُ
18	And that	when	stood up	(the) slave	(of) Allah	calling (upon) **Him**,
كَادُوْا	يَكُوْنُوْنَ	عَلَيْهِ	لِبَدًا ؕ	١٩ ع	قُلْ	اِنَّمَآ
they almost	became	around him	a compacted mass.	**19**	Say,	"Only
اَدْعُوْا	رَبِّىْ	وَلَآ	اُشْرِكُ	بِهٖٓ	اَحَدًا	٢٠	قُلْ
I call upon	my Lord,	and not	I associate	with **Him**	anyone."	**20**	Say,
اِنِّىْ	لَآ	اَمْلِكُ	لَكُمْ	ضَرًّا	وَّلَا	رَشَدًا	٢١
"Indeed, I	(do) not	possess	for you	any harm	and not	right path."	**21**

have become certain that we will never cause failure to Allah on the earth, nor can we escape **Him** by flight.

13. And that when we heard the Guidance, we believed in it. And whoever believes in his Lord, then he will not fear any loss or any burden.

14. And that among us (some) are Muslims and among us (some) are unjust. And whoever submits (to Allah), then those have sought the right path.

15. And as for the unjust, they will be firewood for Hell.'"

16. And if they had remained on the (right) Way, surely **We** would have given them water (i.e., rain) in abundance,

17. That **We** might test them therein. And whoever turns away from the Remembrance of his Lord, **He** will make him enter a severe punishment.

18. And that the *masajid* are for Allah, so do not call upon anyone with Allah.

19. And when the slave of Allah stood up calling upon **Him**, they almost became around him a compacted mass.

ع ١٩ ١١ **20.** Say, "I only call upon my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with **Him**."

21. Say, "Indeed, I do not possess for you (the power to cause) any harm or (to bring you to the) right path."

قُلْ	اِنِّيْ	لَنْ	يُّجِيْرَنِيْ	مِنَ	اللّٰهِ	اَحَدٌ ۙ	وَّلَنْ
Say,	"Indeed I,	never	can protect me	from	Allah	anyone,	and never

اَجِدَ	مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ	مُلْتَحَدًا	ۙ ٢٢	اِلَّا	بَلٰغًا	مِّنَ
can I find	besides **Him**	any refuge.	**22**	But	(the) notification	from

اللّٰهِ	وَرِسٰلٰتِهٖ ؕ	وَمَنْ	يَّعْصِ	اللّٰهَ	وَرَسُوْلَهٗ
Allah	and **His** Messages."	And whoever	disobeys	Allah	and **His** Messenger,

فَاِنَّ	لَهٗ	نَارَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدِيْنَ	فِيْهَآ	اَبَدًا
then indeed,	for him	(is the) Fire	(of) Hell,	(they will) abide	therein	forever.

ؕ ٢٣	حَتّٰٓى	اِذَا	رَاَوْا	مَا	يُوْعَدُوْنَ	فَسَيَعْلَمُوْنَ
23	Until,	when	they see	what	they are promised,	then they will know

مَنْ	اَضْعَفُ	نَاصِرًا	وَّاَقَلُّ	عَدَدًا	٢٤
who	(is) weaker	(in) helpers	and fewer	(in) number.	**24**

قُلْ	اِنْ	اَدْرِيْٓ	اَقَرِيْبٌ	مَّا	تُوْعَدُوْنَ
Say,	"Not	I know	whether is near	what	you are promised

اَمْ	يَجْعَلُ	لَهٗ	رَبِّيْٓ	اَمَدًا
or (whether)	will appoint	for it	my Lord	a (distant) term.

٢٥	عٰلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	فَلَا	يُظْهِرُ عَلٰى
25	(The) All-Knower	(of) the unseen,	so not	**He** reveals

غَيْبِهٖٓ	اَحَدًا	ۙ ٢٦	اِلَّا	مَنِ	ارْتَضٰى
His unseen	(to) anyone,	**26**	Except	whom	**He** has approved

مِنْ	رَّسُوْلٍ	فَاِنَّهٗ	يَسْلُكُ	مِنْۢ	بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ
of	a Messenger,	and indeed, **He**	makes to march	[from]	before him

وَمِنْ	خَلْفِهٖ	رَصَدًا	ۙ ٢٧	لِّيَعْلَمَ
and from	behind him	a guard,	**27**	That **He** may make evident

اَنْ	قَدْ	اَبْلَغُوْا	رِسٰلٰتِ
that	indeed,	they have conveyed	(the) Messages

رَبِّهِمْ	وَاَحَاطَ	بِمَا	لَدَيْهِمْ
(of) their Lord;	and **He** has encompassed	what	(is) with them

وَاَحْصٰى	كُلَّ	شَيْءٍ	عَدَدًا	ع ٢٨
and **He** takes account	(of) all	things	(in) number."	**28**

22. Say, "Indeed, no one can protect me from Allah, nor can I find any refuge besides **Him**.

23. But (my duty is to convey) the notification from Allah, and **His** Messages." And whoever disobeys Allah and **His** Messenger, then indeed, for him is the Fire of Hell, wherein he will abide forever.

24. Until when they see what they are promised, then they will know who is weaker in helpers and fewer in number.

25. Say, "I do not know whether that which you are promised is near or whether my Lord will appoint for it a distant term.

26. The All-Knower of the unseen, so **He** does not reveal **His** (knowledge of the) unseen to anyone,

27. Except a Messenger whom **He** has approved, and indeed, **He** makes a guard to march before him and behind him,

28. That **He** may make evident that indeed, they have conveyed the Messages of their Lord; and **He** has encompassed what is with them and **He** takes account of all things in number." ع ٢ ٩ ١٢

آياتها ٢٠ ٧٣ سُوْرَةُ الْمُزَّمِّلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Muzzammil

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

يٰٓاَيُّهَا	الْمُزَّمِّلُ	١ لا	قُمِ	الَّيْلَ	اِلَّا	قَلِيْلًا	٢ لا
O you	who wraps himself!	1	Stand	(in) the night,	except	a little,	2

نِّصْفَهٗٓ	اَوِ	انْقُصْ	مِنْهُ	قَلِيْلًا	٣ لا	اَوْ	زِدْ	عَلَيْهِ	وَرَتِّلِ
Half of it,	or	lessen	from it	a little,	3	Or	add	to it,	and recite

الْقُرْاٰنَ	تَرْتِيْلًا	٤ ط	اِنَّا	سَنُلْقِيْ
the Quran	(with) measured rhythmic recitation.	4	Indeed, **We**	will cast

عَلَيْكَ	قَوْلًا	ثَقِيْلًا	٥	اِنَّ	نَاشِئَةَ	الَّيْلِ	هِيَ
upon you	a Word	heavy.	5	Indeed,	(the) rising	(at) the night,	it

اَشَدُّ	وَطْاً	وَّاَقْوَمُ	قِيْلًا	٦ ط	اِنَّ
(is) very hard	and most potent	and more suitable	(for) Word.	6	Indeed,

لَكَ	فِي	النَّهَارِ	سَبْحًا	طَوِيْلًا	٧ ط	وَاذْكُرِ
for you	in	the day	(is) occupation	prolonged.	7	And remember

اسْمَ	رَبِّكَ	وَتَبَتَّلْ	اِلَيْهِ	تَبْتِيْلًا	٨ ط
(the) name	(of) your Lord	and devote yourself	to **Him**	(with) devotion.	8

رَبُّ	الْمَشْرِقِ	وَالْمَغْرِبِ	لَآ	اِلٰهَ	اِلَّا	هُوَ	فَاتَّخِذْهُ
(The) Lord	(of) the east	and the west;	(there is) no	god	except	**Him**,	so take **Him**

وَكِيْلًا	٩	وَاصْبِرْ	عَلٰى	مَا	يَقُوْلُوْنَ
(as) Disposer of Affairs.	9	And be patient	over	what	they say,

وَاهْجُرْهُمْ	هَجْرًا	جَمِيْلًا	١٠	وَذَرْنِيْ	وَالْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ
and avoid them,	an avoidance	gracious.	10	And leave **Me**	and the deniers,

اُولِي	النَّعْمَةِ	وَمَهِّلْهُمْ	قَلِيْلًا	١١	اِنَّ	لَدَيْنَآ
possessors	(of) the ease,	and allow them respite -	a little.	11	Indeed,	with **Us**

اَنْكَالًا	وَّجَحِيْمًا	١٢ لا	وَّطَعَامًا	ذَا غُصَّةٍ	وَّعَذَابًا
(are) shackles	and burning fire,	12	And food	that chokes	and a punishment

اَلِيْمًا	١٣ ق	يَوْمَ	تَرْجُفُ	الْاَرْضُ	وَالْجِبَالُ
painful.	13	(On the) Day	will quake	the earth	and the mountains,

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. O you who wraps himself (in clothing)!

2. Stand (to pray) in the night, except for a little,

3. Half of it, or lessen from it a little,

4. Or add to it, and recite the Quran with measured rhythmic recitation.

5. Indeed, **We** will cast upon you a heavy Word.

6. Indeed, the rising at night is very hard and most potent for (governing the soul) and more suitable for the Word (i.e., studying the Quran).

7. Indeed, for you during the day is prolonged occupation.

8. And remember the name of your Lord and devote yourself to **Him** with a (complete) devotion.

9. The Lord of the east and the west; there is no god except **Him**, so take **Him** as Disposer of Affairs.

10. And be patient over what they say, and avoid them with a gracious avoidance.

11. And leave **Me** and the deniers and possessors of ease, and allow them respite for a little (while).

12. Indeed, with **Us** are shackles and burning fire,

13. And food that chokes, and a painful punishment.

14. On the Day when the earth and the mountains will quake,

and the mountains will become a heap of moving sand.

15. Indeed, **We** have sent to you a Messenger (as) a witness upon you as **We** sent a Messenger to Firaun.

16. But Firaun disobeyed the Messenger, so **We** seized him with a ruinous seizure.

17. Then how will you guard yourselves, if you disbelieve, a Day that will make children gray-haired?

18. The heaven will break apart therefrom, **His** Promise is to be fulfilled.

19. Indeed, this is a Reminder, then whoever wills let him take a way to his Lord.

20. Indeed, your Lord knows that you stand almost two-thirds of the night or half of it or a third of it, and so do a group of those with you. And Allah determines the night and the day. **He** knows that you do not count it, so **He** has turned to you (in Mercy), so recite what is easy of the Quran. **He** knows that some among you will be sick and others traveling in the land seeking the Bounty of Allah and others fighting in the way of Allah. So recite what is easy from it (i.e., the Quran) and establish the prayer

وَكَانَتِ الْجِبَالُ كَثِيْبًا مَّهِيْلًا ﴿١٤﴾ اِنَّآ

Indeed, **We** | 14 | pouring down. | a heap of sand | the mountains | and will become

اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْكُمْ رَسُوْلًا ۙ شَاهِدًا عَلَيْكُمْ كَمَآ اَرْسَلْنَآ

We sent | as | upon you, | (as) a witness | a Messenger | to you | [**We**] have sent

اِلٰى فِرْعَوْنَ رَسُوْلًا ﴿١٥﴾ فَعَصٰى فِرْعَوْنُ الرَّسُوْلَ

the Messenger, | Firaun | But disobeyed | 15 | a Messenger. | Firaun | to

فَاَخَذْنٰهُ اَخْذًا وَّبِيْلًا ﴿١٦﴾ فَكَيْفَ

Then how | 16 | ruinous. | (with) a seizure | so **We** seized him

تَتَّقُوْنَ اِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ يَوْمًا يَّجْعَلُ الْوِلْدَانَ

the children | (that) will make | a Day | you disbelieve, | if | will you guard yourselves,

شِيْبًا ﴿١٧﴾ السَّمَآءُ مُنْفَطِرٌ ۢ بِهٖ ؕ كَانَ

is | therefrom, | (will) break apart | The heaven | 17 | gray-haired?

وَعْدُهٗ مَفْعُوْلًا ﴿١٨﴾ اِنَّ هٰذِهٖ تَذْكِرَةٌ ۚ فَمَنْ

then whoever | (is) a Reminder, | this | Indeed, | 18 | to be fulfilled. | **His** Promise

شَآءَ اتَّخَذَ اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ سَبِيْلًا ﴿١٩﴾ اِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَعْلَمُ

knows | your Lord | Indeed, | 19 | a way. | his Lord | to | (let him) take | wills

اَنَّكَ تَقُوْمُ اَدْنٰى مِنْ ثُلُثَيِ الَّيْلِ وَنِصْفَهٗ

and half of it | (of) the night, | two-thirds | than | (a little) less | stand | that you

وَثُلُثَهٗ وَطَآئِفَةٌ مِّنَ الَّذِيْنَ مَعَكَ ؕ وَاللّٰهُ

And Allah | (are) with you. | those who | of | and (so do) a group | and a third of it

يُقَدِّرُ الَّيْلَ وَالنَّهَارَ ؕ عَلِمَ اَنْ لَّنْ تُحْصُوْهُ

you count it, | not | that | **He** knows | and the day. | the night | determines

فَتَابَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْرَءُوْا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنَ الْقُرْاٰنِ ؕ عَلِمَ

He knows | the Quran. | of | is easy | what | so recite | to you, | so **He** has turned

اَنْ سَيَكُوْنُ مِنْكُمْ مَّرْضٰى ۙ وَاٰخَرُوْنَ يَضْرِبُوْنَ فِي الْاَرْضِ

the land | in | traveling | and others | sick | among you | there will be | that

يَبْتَغُوْنَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللّٰهِ ۙ وَاٰخَرُوْنَ يُقَاتِلُوْنَ فِيْ سَبِيْلِ

(the) way | in | fighting | and others | (of) Allah, | (the) Bounty | of | seeking

اللّٰهِ ۫ فَاقْرَءُوْا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ ۙ وَاَقِيْمُوا الصَّلٰوةَ

the prayer | and establish | of it, | is easy | what | So recite | (of) Allah.

وَاٰتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَاَقْرِضُوا	اللّٰهَ	قَرْضًا	حَسَنًا ؕ	وَمَا	تُقَدِّمُوْا
and give	the zakah	and loan	Allah	a loan	goodly.	And whatever	you send forth

لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ	مِّنْ	خَيْرٍ	تَجِدُوْهُ	عِنْدَ	اللّٰهِ	هُوَ
for yourselves	of	good,	you will find it	with	Allah.	It

خَيْرًا	وَّاَعْظَمَ	اَجْرًا ؕ	وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا	اللّٰهَ ؕ
(will be) better	and greater	(in) reward.	And seek forgiveness	(of) Allah.

اِنَّ	اللّٰهَ	غَفُوْرٌ	رَّحِيْمٌ	﴿٢٠﴾ ع
Indeed,	Allah	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	20

and give zakah and loan to Allah a goodly loan. And whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you will find it with Allah. It will be better and greater in reward. And seek forgiveness of Allah. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

ع ٢ ١ ١٤

اٰياتها ٥٦ ٧٤ سُوْرَةُ الْمُدَّثِّرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٤ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Muddaththir

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

يٰۤاَيُّهَا	الْمُدَّثِّرُ	﴿١﴾ لا	قُمْ	فَاَنْذِرْ	﴿٢﴾ صلے	وَرَبَّكَ
O you	who covers himself!	1	Stand up	and warn,	2	And your Lord

فَكَبِّرْ	﴿٣﴾ صلے	وَثِيَابَكَ	فَطَهِّرْ	﴿٤﴾ صلے	وَالرُّجْزَ	فَاهْجُرْ
magnify,	3	And your clothing	purify,	4	And uncleanliness	avoid,

﴿٥﴾ صلے	وَلَا	تَمْنُنْ	تَسْتَكْثِرُ	﴿٦﴾ صلے	وَلِرَبِّكَ
5	And (do) not	confer favor	(to) acquire more,	6	And for your Lord

فَاصْبِرْ	﴿٧﴾ ط	فَاِذَا	نُقِرَ	فِي	النَّاقُوْرِ	﴿٨﴾ لا	فَذٰلِكَ
be patient.	7	Then when	is blown	in	the trumpet,	8	That

يَوْمَئِذٍ	يَّوْمٌ	عَسِيْرٌ	﴿٩﴾ لا	عَلَى	الْكٰفِرِيْنَ	غَيْرُ	يَسِيْرٍ
Day,	(will be) a Day	difficult,	9	For	the disbelievers -	not	easy.

﴿١٠﴾	ذَرْنِيْ	وَمَنْ	خَلَقْتُ	وَحِيْدًا	﴿١١﴾ لا	وَّجَعَلْتُ	لَهٗ
10	Leave **Me**	and whom	**I** created	alone,	11	And **I** granted	to him

مَالًا	مَّمْدُوْدًا	﴿١٢﴾ لا	وَّبَنِيْنَ	شُهُوْدًا	﴿١٣﴾ لا	وَّمَهَّدْتُّ	لَهٗ
wealth	extensive,	12	And children	present,	13	And **I** spread	for him,

تَمْهِيْدًا	﴿١٤﴾ لا	ثُمَّ	يَطْمَعُ	اَنْ	اَزِيْدَ ق	﴿١٥﴾ لا
ease.	14	Then	he desires	that	**I** (should) add more.	15

كَلَّا ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	لِاٰيٰتِنَا	عَنِيْدًا	﴿١٦﴾ ط
By no means!	Indeed, he	has been	to **Our** Verses	stubborn.	16

1. O you who covers himself (with a garment)!
2. Stand up and warn,
3. And magnify your Lord,
4. And purify your clothing,
5. And avoid uncleanliness,
6. And do not confer favor to acquire more,
7. And be patient for (the sake of) your Lord.
8. Then when the trumpet is blown,
9. That Day will be a difficult Day,
10. Not easy for the disbelievers.
11. Leave **Me** (to deal) with whom **I** created alone,
12. And **I** granted him extensive wealth,
13. And children present (by his side),
14. And **I** spread for him, ease (in his life).
15. Then he desires that **I** should add more.
16. By no means! Indeed, he has been stubborn to **Our** Verses.

17. Soon **I** will cover **Him** with a laborious punishment.

18. Indeed, he thought and plotted.

19. So may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!

20. Then may he be destroyed (for) how he plotted!

21. Then he considered;

22. Then he frowned and scowled;

23. Then he turned back and was proud,

24. Then he said, "This is nothing but magic imitated (from others).

25. This is nothing but the word of a human being."

26. Soon **I** will drive him into Hell.

27. And what can make you know what is Hell?

28. It lets nothing remain and leaves nothing (unburned),

29. Scorching the human (skin).

30. Over it are nineteen (Angels).

31. And **We** have not made the keepers of the Fire except Angels. And **We** have not made their number except as a trial for those who disbelieve - that those who were given the Scripture may be certain, and those who believe may increase in faith, and those who were given the Scripture and the believers may not doubt, and that those in whose hearts is a disease (of hypocrisy) and the disbelievers may say, "What does Allah intend by this example?" Thus Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom

سَاُرْهِقُهٗ	صَعُوْدًا	١٧	اِنَّهٗ	فَكَّرَ
Soon **I** will cover **Him**	(with) a laborious punishment.	**17**	Indeed, he	thought

وَقَدَّرَ	١٨	فَقُتِلَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ	١٩
and plotted.	**18**	So may he be destroyed,	how	he plotted!	**19**

ثُمَّ	قُتِلَ	كَيْفَ	قَدَّرَ	٢٠	ثُمَّ	نَظَرَ	٢١
Then	may he be destroyed,	how	he plotted!	**20**	Then	he looked;	**21**

ثُمَّ	عَبَسَ	وَبَسَرَ	٢٢	ثُمَّ	اَدْبَرَ	وَاسْتَكْبَرَ
Then	he frowned	and scowled;	**22**	Then	he turned back	and was proud,

٢٣	فَقَالَ	اِنْ	هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	سِحْرٌ	يُّؤْثَرُ	٢٤	اِنْ
23	Then he said,	"Not	(is) this	but	magic	imitated.	**24**	Not

هٰذَآ	اِلَّا	قَوْلُ	الْبَشَرِ	٢٥	سَاُصْلِيْهِ
(is) this	but	(the) word	(of) a human being."	**25**	Soon **I** will drive him

سَقَرَ	٢٦	وَمَآ	اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا	سَقَرُ	٢٧	لَا
(into) Hell.	**26**	And what	can make you know	what	(is) Hell?	**27**	Not

تُبْقِيْ	وَلَا	تَذَرُ	٢٨	لَوَّاحَةٌ	لِّلْبَشَرِ	٢٩
it lets remain	and not	it leaves,	**28**	Scorching	the human (skin).	**29**

عَلَيْهَا	تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ	٣٠	وَمَا	جَعَلْنَآ	اَصْحٰبَ	النَّارِ
Over it	(are) nineteen.	**30**	And not	**We** have made	keepers	(of) the Fire

اِلَّا	مَلٰٓئِكَةً	وَّمَا	جَعَلْنَا	عِدَّتَهُمْ	اِلَّا	فِتْنَةً
except	Angels.	And not	**We** have made	their number	except	(as) a trial

لِّلَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	لِيَسْتَيْقِنَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ
for those who	disbelieve -	that may be certain	those who	were given	the Scripture

وَيَزْدَادَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْٓا	اِيْمَانًا	وَّلَا	يَرْتَابَ	الَّذِيْنَ
and may increase	those who	believe	(in) faith,	and not	may doubt	those who

اُوْتُوا	الْكِتٰبَ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ	وَلِيَقُوْلَ	الَّذِيْنَ	فِيْ
were given	the Scripture	and the believers,	and that may say	those	in

قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّرَضٌ	وَّالْكٰفِرُوْنَ	مَاذَآ	اَرَادَ اللّٰهُ	بِهٰذَا
their hearts	(is) a disease	and the disbelievers	"What	(does) Allah intend	by this

مَثَلًا	كَذٰلِكَ	يُضِلُّ اللّٰهُ	مَنْ	يَّشَآءُ	وَيَهْدِيْ	مَنْ
example?"	Thus	Allah lets go astray	whom	**He** wills	and guides	whom

يَّشَآءُ ۗ وَمَا يَعْلَمُ جُنُوْدَ رَبِّكَ اِلَّا هُوَ ۗ وَمَا

And not	Him.	except	(of) your Lord	(the) hosts	knows	And none	He wills.

هِيَ اِلَّا ذِكْرٰى لِلْبَشَرِ ۝٣١ كَلَّا وَالْقَمَرِ

By the moon,	Nay!	31	to (the) human beings.	a reminder	(is) but	it

ع ١٥

۝٣٢ وَالَّيْلِ اِذْ اَدْبَرَ ۝٣٣ وَالصُّبْحِ اِذَآ

when	And the morning	33	it departs,	when	And the night	32

اَسْفَرَ ۝٣٤ اِنَّهَا لَاِحْدَى الْكُبَرِ ۝٣٥ نَذِيْرًا

A warning	35	(of) the greatest,	(is) surely one	Indeed, it	34	it brightens,

لِّلْبَشَرِ ۝٣٦ لِمَنْ شَآءَ مِنْكُمْ اَنْ يَّتَقَدَّمَ

proceed	to	among you	wills	To whoever	36	to (the) human being,

اَوْ يَتَاَخَّرَ ۗ ۝٣٧ كُلُّ نَفْسٍۢ بِمَا كَسَبَتْ رَهِيْنَةٌ

(is) pledged,	it has earned,	for what	soul,	Every	37	stay behind.	or

۝٣٨ اِلَّآ اَصْحٰبَ الْيَمِيْنِ ۝٣٩ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ ۛ

مع ١٦

Gardens,	In	39	(of) the right,	(the) companions	Except	38

يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ۝٤٠ عَنِ الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝٤١ مَا سَلَكَكُمْ

led you	"What	41	the criminals,	About	40	asking each other,

فِيْ سَقَرَ ۝٤٢ قَالُوْا لَمْ نَكُ مِنَ الْمُصَلِّيْنَ

those who prayed,	of	we were	"Not	They will say,	42	Hell?"	into

۝٤٣ وَلَمْ نَكُ نُطْعِمُ الْمِسْكِيْنَ ۝٤٤ وَكُنَّا

And we used to	44	the poor,	feed	we used to	And not	43

نَخُوْضُ مَعَ الْخَآئِضِيْنَ ۝٤٥ وَكُنَّا نُكَذِّبُ

deny	And we used to	45	the vain talkers,	with	indulge in vain talk

بِيَوْمِ الدِّيْنِ ۝٤٦ حَتّٰٓى اَتٰىنَا الْيَقِيْنُ ۗ ۝٤٧

47	the certainty."	came to us	Until,	46	(of) the Judgment,	(the) Day

فَمَا تَنْفَعُهُمْ شَفَاعَةُ الشّٰفِعِيْنَ ۗ ۝٤٨

Then what	48	(of) the intercessors.	intercession	will benefit them	Then not

لَهُمْ عَنِ التَّذْكِرَةِ مُعْرِضِيْنَ ۝٤٩

49	they (are) turning away	the Reminder	(that) from	(is) for them,

كَاَنَّهُمْ حُمُرٌ مُّسْتَنْفِرَةٌ ۝٥٠ فَرَّتْ مِنْ قَسْوَرَةٍ

a lion?	from	Fleeing	50	frightened,	donkeys	As if they (were)

He wills. And none knows the hosts of your Lord except **Him**. And it is not but a reminder to humanity.

32. Nay! By the moon,

33. And the night when it departs,

34. And the morning when it brightens,

35. Indeed, it (Hell) is surely, one of the greatest (afflictions),

36. A warning to human being,

37. To whoever wills among you to proceed or stay behind.

38. Every soul, for what it has earned, will be held in pledge,

39. Except the companions of the right,

40. (They will be) in Gardens, asking each other,

41. About the criminals,

42. "What led you to Hell?"

43. They will say, "We were not of those who prayed,

44. Nor did we feed the poor,

45. And we used to indulge in vain talk with the vain talkers,

46. And we used to deny the Day of Judgment,

47. Until there came to us the certainty (i.e., death)."

48. Then no intercession of intercessors will benefit them.

49. Then what is (the matter) with them that they are turning away from the Reminder

50. As if they were frightened donkeys,

51. Fleeing from a lion?

52. Nay! Every person among them desires that he may be given pages (of Revelation) spread out.

53. Nay! But they do not fear the Hereafter.

54. Nay! Indeed, it is a Reminder.

55. So whoever wills, may pay heed to it.

56. And they will not pay heed except that Allah wills. **He** is worthy to be feared and worthy to forgive.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! **I** swear by the Day of Resurrection.

2. And nay! **I** swear by the self-accusing soul.

3. Does man think that **We** will not assemble his bones?

4. Nay! (**We** are) Able to restore (even) his fingertips.

5. Nay! Man wishes to give the lie to what is before him.

6. He asks, "When is the Day of Resurrection?"

7. So when the vision is dazzled,

8. And the moon becomes dark,

9. And the sun and the moon are joined,

10. On that Day man will say, "Where is the (place of) escape?"

11. By no means! There is no refuge.

صُحُفًا	يُّؤْتٰى	اَنْ	مِّنْهُمْ	امْرِئٍ	كُلُّ	يُرِيْدُ	بَلْ	۝٥١
pages	he may be given	that	of them	person	every	Desires	Nay!	51
۝٥٣	الْاٰخِرَةَ	يَخَافُوْنَ	لَّا	بَلْ	كَلَّا	۝٥٢	مُّنَشَّرَةً	
53	the Hereafter.	they fear	not	But	Nay!	52	spread out.	
شَآءَ	فَمَنْ	۝٥٤	تَذْكِرَةٌ	اِنَّهٗ	كَلَّآ			
wills,	So whoever	54	(is) a Reminder.	Indeed, it	Nay!			
اللّٰهُ	يَّشَآءَ	اَنْ	اِلَّآ	يَذْكُرُوْنَ	وَمَا	۝٥٥	ذَكَرَهٗ	
Allah wills.	that	except	will pay heed	And not	55	(may) pay heed to it.		
۝٥٦	الْمَغْفِرَةِ	وَاَهْلُ	التَّقْوٰى	اَهْلُ	هُوَ			
56	to forgive.	and worthy	to be feared,	(is) worthy	He			

اٰياتها ٤٠ سُوْرَةُ الْقِيٰمَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣١ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Qiyamah

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name
اُقْسِمُ	وَلَآ	۝١	الْقِيٰمَةِ	بِيَوْمِ	اُقْسِمُ	لَآ
I swear	And nay!	1	(of) the Resurrection.	by (the) Day	I swear	Nay!
نَّجْمَعَ	اَلَّنْ	الْاِنْسَانُ	اَيَحْسَبُ	۝٢	اللَّوَّامَةِ	بِالنَّفْسِ
We will assemble	that not	[the] man	Does think	2	self-accusing.	by the soul
بَنَانَهٗ	نُّسَوِّيَ	اَنْ	عَلٰٓى	قٰدِرِيْنَ	بَلٰى	۝٣	عِظَامَهٗ
his fingertips.	We can restore	that	on	(We are) Able	Nay!	3	his bones?
۝٥	اَمَامَهٗ	لِيَفْجُرَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	يُرِيْدُ	بَلْ	۝٤
5	(to) what is before him.	to give (the) lie	[the] man	Desires	Nay!	4
فَاِذَا	۝٦	الْقِيٰمَةِ	يَوْمُ	اَيَّانَ	يَسْـَٔلُ
So when	6	(of) the Resurrection?"	(is the) Day	"When	He asks,
وَجُمِعَ	۝٨	الْقَمَرُ	وَخَسَفَ	۝٧	الْبَصَرُ	بَرِقَ
And are joined	8	the moon,	And becomes dark	7	the vision,	is dazzled
اَيْنَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْاِنْسَانُ	يَقُوْلُ	۝٩	وَالْقَمَرُ	الشَّمْسُ
"Where	that Day,	[the] man	Will say	9	and the moon,	the sun
اِلٰى	۝١١	وَزَرَ	لَا	كَلَّا	۝١٠	الْمَفَرُّ
To	11	refuge.	(There is) no	By no means!	10	(is) the escape?"

رَبِّكَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	الْمُسْتَقَرُّ	١٢	يُنَبَّؤُا	الْإِنْسَانُ
your Lord,	that Day,	(is) the place of rest.	12	Will be informed	[the] man

يَوْمَئِذٍ	بِمَا	قَدَّمَ	وَأَخَّرَ	١٣	بَلِ الْإِنْسَانُ	عَلٰى	
that Day	of what	he sent forth	and kept back.	13	Nay! [The] man	against	

نَفْسِهٖ	بَصِيْرَةٌ	١٤	وَّلَوْ	اَلْقٰى	مَعَاذِيْرَهٗ	١٥
himself	(will be) a witness.	14	Even if	he presents	his excuses.	15

لَا	تُحَرِّكْ	بِهٖ	لِسَانَكَ	لِتَعْجَلَ	بِهٖ	١٦	اِنَّ	عَلَيْنَا
Not	move	with it	your tongue	to hasten	with it.	16	Indeed,	upon **Us**

جَمْعَهٗ	وَقُرْاٰنَهٗ	١٧	فَاِذَا	قَرَاْنٰهُ	فَاتَّبِعْ
(is) its collection	and its recitation.	17	And when	**We** have recited it,	then follow

قُرْاٰنَهٗ	١٨	ثُمَّ	اِنَّ	عَلَيْنَا	بَيَانَهٗ	١٩	كَلَّا
its recitation.	18	Then	indeed,	upon **Us**	(is) its explanation.	19	No!

بَلْ تُحِبُّوْنَ	الْعَاجِلَةَ	٢٠	وَتَذَرُوْنَ	الْاٰخِرَةَ	٢١	وُجُوْهٌ	
But	you love	the immediate,	And leave	the Hereafter.	21	Faces	

يَّوْمَئِذٍ	نَّاضِرَةٌ	٢٢	اِلٰى	رَبِّهَا	نَاظِرَةٌ	٢٣	وَوُجُوْهٌ
that Day	(will be) radiant,	22	Towards	their Lord	looking,	23	And faces

يَّوْمَئِذٍ	بَاسِرَةٌ	٢٤	تَظُنُّ	اَنْ	يُّفْعَلَ	بِهَا
that Day	(will be) distorted,	24	Thinking	that	will be done	to them

فَاقِرَةٌ	٢٥	كَلَّآ	اِذَا	بَلَغَتِ	التَّرَاقِيَ	٢٦
backbreaking.	25	No!	When	it reaches	the collar bones	26

وَقِيْلَ	مَنْ سكتة	رَاقٍ	٢٧	وَّظَنَّ	اَنَّهُ	الْفِرَاقُ
And it is said,	"Who	(will) cure?"	27	And he is certain	that it	(is) the parting.

٢٨	وَالْتَفَّتِ	السَّاقُ	بِالسَّاقِ	٢٩	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
28	And is wound,	the leg	about the leg,	29	To	your Lord	that Day

الْمَسَاقُ	٣٠	فَلَا	صَدَّقَ	وَلَا	صَلّٰى	
(will be) the driving.	30	And not	he accepted (the) truth	and not	he prayed.	

٣١	وَلٰكِنْ	كَذَّبَ	وَتَوَلّٰى	٣٢	ثُمَّ	ذَهَبَ	اِلٰٓى
31	But	he denied	and turned away.	32	Then	he went	to

اَهْلِهٖ	يَتَمَطّٰى	٣٣	اَوْلٰى	لَكَ	فَاَوْلٰى	٣٤	ثُمَّ	اَوْلٰى
his family,	swaggering.	33	Woe	to you,	and woe!	34	Then	woe

12. To your Lord, that Day, is the place of rest.

13. On that Day man will be informed of what he sent forth and kept back.

14. Nay! Man will be a witness against himself.

15. Even if he presents his excuses.

16. Do not move your tongue with it to hasten it (i.e., recitation of Quran).

17. Indeed, upon **Us** is its collection and its recitation.

18. And when **We** have recited it, follow its recitation.

19. Then indeed, upon **Us** is its explanation.

20. No! But you love the immediate,

21. And leave (i.e., neglect) the Hereafter.

22. (Some) faces will be radiant that Day,

23. Looking towards their Lord,

24. And that Day (some) faces will be distorted,

25. Thinking that there will be done to them (something) backbreaking.

26. Nay, when it (i.e., the soul) reaches the collar bones,

27. And it is said, "Who will cure (him)?"

28. And he is certain that it is the (time) of parting.

29. And the leg is wound about the leg,

30. To your Lord that Day will be the driving. ع ٣٠ ١٧

31. And he did not accept the truth, nor did he pray.

32. But he denied and turned away.

33. Then he went to his family, swaggering (in pride).

34. Woe to you, and woe!

35. Then woe

to you, and woe!

36. Does man think that he will be left neglected (without any accountability)?

37. Was he not a semen-drop of the emitted semen?

38. Then he was a clinging substance, then **He** created and proportioned.

39. Then made of him two kinds, the male and the female. ع ٢ ٦٠ ١٨

40. Is **He** not Able to give life to the dead?

لَكَ فَاَوْلٰى ﴿٣٥﴾ اَيَحْسَبُ الْاِنْسَانُ اَنْ يُّتْرَكَ سُدًى

to you,	and woe!	35	Does think	man	that	he will be left	neglected?

اَلَمْ يَكُ نُطْفَةً مِّنْ مَّنِيٍّ يُّمْنٰى ﴿٣٧﴾ ثُمَّ كَانَ

36	Was not	he	a semen-drop	of	semen	emitted?	37	Then	he was

عَلَقَةً فَخَلَقَ فَسَوّٰى ﴿٣٨﴾ فَجَعَلَ مِنْهُ

a clinging substance,	then **He** created	and proportioned.	38	Then made	of him

الزَّوْجَيْنِ الذَّكَرَ وَالْاُنْثٰى ﴿٣٩﴾ اَلَيْسَ ذٰلِكَ

two kinds,	(the) male	and the female.	39	Is not	[that]

بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰٓى اَنْ يُّحْيِۦَ الْمَوْتٰى ﴿٤٠﴾ ع

(**He**) Able	[over]	to	give life	(to) the dead?	40

اٰياتها ٣١ ٧٦ سُوْرَةُ الدَّهْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٨ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Ad-Dahr

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

هَلْ اَتٰى عَلَى الْاِنْسَانِ حِيْنٌ مِّنَ الدَّهْرِ لَمْ يَكُنْ

Has	(there) come	upon	man	a period	of	time	not	he was

شَيْـًٔا مَّذْكُوْرًا ﴿١﴾ اِنَّا خَلَقْنَا الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ

a thing	mentioned?	1	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] created	man	from

نُّطْفَةٍ اَمْشَاجٍ ۖ نَّبْتَلِيْهِ فَجَعَلْنٰهُ سَمِيْعًا بَصِيْرًا

a semen-drop,	a mixture,	(that) **We** test him;	so **We** made (for) him	hearing	and sight.

﴿٢﴾ اِنَّا هَدَيْنٰهُ السَّبِيْلَ اِمَّا شَاكِرًا وَّاِمَّا

2	Indeed, **We**	guided him	(to) the way	whether	(he) be grateful	and whether

كَفُوْرًا ﴿٣﴾ اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ

(he) be ungrateful.	3	Indeed, **We**	[**We**] have prepared	for the disbelievers

سَلٰسِلَا۟ وَاَغْلٰلًا وَّسَعِيْرًا ﴿٤﴾ اِنَّ الْاَبْرَارَ

chains	and shackles	and a Blazing Fire.	4	Indeed,	the righteous

يَشْرَبُوْنَ مِنْ كَاْسٍ كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا كَافُوْرًا ﴿٥﴾ ج عَيْنًا

will drink	from	a cup,	is	its mixture	(of) Kafur,	5	A spring -

يَّشْرَبُ بِهَا عِبَادُ اللّٰهِ يُفَجِّرُوْنَهَا تَفْجِيْرًا ﴿٦﴾

will drink	from it	(the) slaves of Allah;	causing it to gush forth	abundantly.	6

5. Indeed, the righteous will drink from a cup whose mixture (is) of Kafur,

6. A spring wherefrom the slaves of Allah will drink; causing it to gush forth abundantly.

يُوْفُوْنَ بِالنَّذْرِ وَيَخَافُوْنَ يَوْمًا كَانَ شَرُّهٗ مُسْتَطِيْرًا ﴿٧﴾

7	widespread.	its evil is	a Day -	and fear	the vows	They fulfill

وَيُطْعِمُوْنَ الطَّعَامَ عَلٰى حُبِّهٖ مِسْكِيْنًا وَّيَتِيْمًا

and (the) orphan	(to the) needy,	love (for) it,	in spite of	the food	And they feed

وَّاَسِيْرًا ﴿٨﴾ اِنَّمَا نُطْعِمُكُمْ لِوَجْهِ اللّٰهِ لَا

Not	(of) Allah.	for (the) Countenance	we feed you	"Only	8	and (the) captive,

نُرِيْدُ مِنْكُمْ جَزَآءً وَّلَا شُكُوْرًا ﴿٩﴾ اِنَّا نَخَافُ

fear	Indeed, we	9	thanks.	and not	any reward	from you	we desire

مِنْ رَّبِّنَا يَوْمًا عَبُوْسًا قَمْطَرِيْرًا ﴿١٠﴾ فَوَقٰىهُمُ اللّٰهُ

But Allah will protect them	10	and distressful."	harsh	a Day -	our Lord	from

شَرَّ ذٰلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَلَقّٰىهُمْ نَضْرَةً وَّسُرُوْرًا

and happiness.	radiance	and will cause them to meet	Day	(of) that	(from the) evil

﴿١١﴾ وَجَزٰىهُمْ بِمَا صَبَرُوْا جَنَّةً وَّحَرِيْرًا

and silk.	(with) a Garden	they were patient,	because	And will reward them	11

﴿١٢﴾ مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ لَا يَرَوْنَ فِيْهَا شَمْسًا

sun	therein	they will see	Not	couches.	on	therein	Reclining	12

وَّلَا زَمْهَرِيْرًا ﴿١٣﴾ وَدَانِيَةً عَلَيْهِمْ ظِلٰلُهَا

(are) its shades	above them	And near	13	freezing cold.	and not

وَذُلِّلَتْ قُطُوْفُهَا تَذْلِيْلًا ﴿١٤﴾ وَيُطَافُ

And will be circulated	14	dangling low.	its cluster of fruits	and will hang low

عَلَيْهِمْ بِاٰنِيَةٍ مِّنْ فِضَّةٍ وَّاَكْوَابٍ كَانَتْ قَوَارِيْرَا ﴿١٥﴾

15	(of) crystal.	(that) are	and cups	silver	of	vessels	among them

قَوَارِيْرَا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ قَدَّرُوْهَا تَقْدِيْرًا ﴿١٦﴾

16	measure.	They will determine its	silver.	of	Crystal-clear

وَيُسْقَوْنَ فِيْهَا كَاْسًا كَانَ مِزَاجُهَا زَنْجَبِيْلًا ﴿١٧﴾

17	(of) Zanjabil,	its mixture	is	a cup -	therein	And they will be given to drink

عَيْنًا فِيْهَا تُسَمّٰى سَلْسَبِيْلًا ﴿١٨﴾ وَيَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ

among them	And will circulate	18	Salsabil.	named	therein,	A spring

وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ اِذَا رَاَيْتَهُمْ حَسِبْتَهُمْ لُؤْلُؤًا

(to be) pearls	you would think them	you see them,	When	made eternal.	young boys

7. They fulfill (their) vows and fear a Day whose evil is widespread.

8. And they give food in spite of love for it to the needy and the orphan and the captive,

9. (Saying), "We feed you only for the sake of Allah. We do not desire any reward or thanks from you.

10. Indeed, we fear from our Lord a harsh and distressful Day."

11. But Allah will protect them from the evil of that Day and will bestow on them radiance and happiness.

12. And Allah will reward them, because they were patient, with a Garden and silk (garments).

13. (They will be) reclining therein on couches. They will not see therein (the intense heat of) the sun or freezing cold.

14. And near above them are its shades, and its cluster of fruits dangling low.

15. And will be circulated among them vessels of silver and cups of crystal.

16. Crystal-clear, (but made) of silver. They will determine its measure (according to their wishes).

17. And they will be given to drink therein a cup whose mixture is of Zanzabil,

18. A spring therein, named Salsabil.

19. And will circulate among them young boys made eternal. When you see them you would think them (to be) scattered pearls.

قوا رير الاولى بغير الف وعلى الثانى بالف فيهما وقف على الاول بالف فى الوصل فيهما وقف على الثانى بغير الف ١٢

مَّنثُورًا	١٩	وَإِذَا	رَأَيْتَ	ثَمَّ	رَأَيْتَ	نَعِيمًا	وَمُلْكًا
scattered.	19	And when	you look,	then	you will see	blessings	and a kingdom

كَبِيرًا	٢٠	عَٰلِيَهُمْ	ثِيَابُ	سُندُسٍ	خُضْرٌ	وَإِسْتَبْرَقٌ	
great.	20	Upon them	(will be) garments	(of) fine silk	green	and heavy brocade.	

وَحُلُّوٓا	أَسَاوِرَ	مِن	فِضَّةٍ	وَسَقَىٰهُمْ رَبُّهُمْ
And they will be adorned	(with) bracelets	of	silver,	and their Lord will give them to drink,

شَرَابًا	طَهُورًا	٢١	إِنَّ	هَٰذَا	كَانَ	لَكُمْ	جَزَآءً	وَكَانَ
a drink	pure.	21	"Indeed,	this	is	for you	a reward,	and has been

سَعْيُكُم	مَّشْكُورًا	٢٢	إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْقُرْءَانَ	
your effort	appreciated."	22	Indeed, **We**	[**We**]	[**We**] revealed	to you	the Quran	

تَنزِيلًا	٢٣	فَاصْبِرْ	لِحُكْمِ	رَبِّكَ	وَلَا
progressively.	23	So be patient	for (the) Command	(of) your Lord	and (do) not

تُطِعْ	مِنْهُمْ	ءَاثِمًا	أَوْ	كَفُورًا	٢٤	وَاذْكُرِ	اسْمَ
obey	from them	any sinner	or	disbeliever.	24	And remember	(the) name

رَبِّكَ	بُكْرَةً	وَأَصِيلًا	٢٥	وَمِنَ	اللَّيْلِ	فَاسْجُدْ
(of) your Lord	morning	and evening.	25	And of	the night	prostrate

لَهُۥ	وَسَبِّحْهُ	لَيْلًا	طَوِيلًا	٢٦	إِنَّ	هَٰٓؤُلَآءِ	يُحِبُّونَ
to **Him**,	and glorify **Him**	a night	long.	26	Indeed,	these	love

الْعَاجِلَةَ	وَيَذَرُونَ	وَرَآءَهُمْ	يَوْمًا	ثَقِيلًا	٢٧	نَّحْنُ	خَلَقْنَٰهُمْ
the immediate,	and leave	behind them	a Day	grave.	27	**We**,	created them

وَشَدَدْنَآ	أَسْرَهُمْ	وَإِذَا	شِئْنَا	بَدَّلْنَآ	أَمْثَٰلَهُمْ
and **We** strengthened	their forms,	and when	**We** will,	**We** can change	their likeness[es]

تَبْدِيلًا	٢٨	إِنَّ	هَٰذِهِۦ	تَذْكِرَةٌ	فَمَن	شَآءَ
(with) a change.	28	Indeed,	this	(is) a reminder,	so whoever	wills,

اتَّخَذَ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّهِۦ	سَبِيلًا	٢٩	وَمَا	تَشَآءُونَ	إِلَّآ	أَن
let him take	to	his Lord	a way.	29	And not	you will	except	that

يَشَآءَ اللَّهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	كَانَ	عَلِيمًا	حَكِيمًا	٣٠	يُدْخِلُ
Allah wills.	Indeed,	Allah	is	All-Knower,	All-Wise.	30	**He** admits

مَن	يَشَآءُ	فِى	رَحْمَتِهِۦ	وَالظَّٰلِمِينَ
whom	**He** wills	into	**His** mercy,	but (for) the wrongdoers,

20. And when you look there, you will see blessings and a great kingdom.

21. Upon them will be green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade. And they will be adorned with bracelets of silver, and their Lord will give them to drink a pure drink.

22. (It will be said to them), "Indeed, this is for you a reward, and your effort has been appreciated." ع ١ ٣٢ ١٩

23. Indeed, **We** revealed to you the Quran progressively.

24. So be patient for the Command of your Lord and do not obey any sinner or disbeliever from among them.

25. And remember the name of your Lord in the morning and evening.

26. And (during a part) of the night prostrate to **Him** and glorify **Him** a long (part of the night).

27. Indeed, these (the disbelievers) love the immediate and leave behind them a grave Day.

28. **We** created them and **We** strengthened their forms, and when **We** will, **We** can substitute the like of them by a (complete) change.

29. Indeed, this is a reminder, so whoever wills, let him take a way to his Lord.

30. And you do not will except that Allah wills. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

31. **He** admits to **His** mercy whom **He** wills, but for the wrongdoers

أَعَدَّ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابًا	أَلِيمًا	﴿٣١﴾
He has prepared	for them	a punishment	painful.	31

ع ٢ ٩ ٢٠

He has prepared a painful punishment.

ايـاتها ٥٠ ﴿٧٧ سُورَةُ الْمُرْسَلٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٣﴾ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah Al-Mursalat

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

وَالْمُرْسَلٰتِ	عُرْفًا	﴿١﴾	فَالْعٰصِفٰتِ	عَصْفًا
By the ones sent forth,	one after another,	1	And the winds that blow	violently,

1. By the ones sent forth, one after another,

2. And the winds that blow violently,

﴿٢﴾	وَّالنّٰشِرٰتِ	نَشْرًا	﴿٣﴾	فَالْفٰرِقٰتِ
2	And the ones that scatter	far and wide,	3	And those who separate

3. And the ones that scatter far and wide,

4. And those who separate (truth from falsehood) by the Criterion,

فَرْقًا	﴿٤﴾	فَالْمُلْقِيٰتِ	ذِكْرًا	﴿٥﴾
(by the) Criterion,	4	And those who bring down	(the) Reminder,	5

5. And those who bring down the Reminder,

6. As justification or warning,

عُذْرًا	أَوْ	نُذْرًا	﴿٦﴾	إِنَّمَا	تُوعَدُونَ
(As) justification	or	warning,	6	Indeed, what	you are promised

7. Indeed, what you are promised will surely occur.

لَوَاقِعٌ	﴿٧﴾	فَإِذَا	النُّجُومُ	طُمِسَتْ	﴿٨﴾	وَإِذَا
will surely occur.	7	So when	the stars	are obliterated,	8	And when

8. So when the stars are obliterated,

9. And when the heaven is cleft asunder,

السَّمَاءُ	فُرِجَتْ	﴿٩﴾	وَإِذَا	الْجِبَالُ	نُسِفَتْ
the heaven	is cleft asunder,	9	And when	the mountains	are blown away,

10. And when the mountains are blown away,

﴿١٠﴾	وَإِذَا	الرُّسُلُ	أُقِّتَتْ
10	And when	the Messengers	are gathered to their appointed time.

11. And when the Messengers are gathered to their appointed time.

12. For what Day are these postponed?

﴿١١﴾	لِأَيِّ	يَوْمٍ	أُجِّلَتْ	﴿١٢﴾
11	For what	Day	are (these) postponed?	12

13. For the Day of Judgment.

لِيَوْمِ	الْفَصْلِ	﴿١٣﴾	وَمَا	أَدْرٰىكَ
For (the) Day	(of) Judgment.	13	And what	will make you know

14. And will make you know what is the Day of Judgment?

مَا	يَوْمُ	الْفَصْلِ	﴿١٤﴾	وَيْلٌ
what	(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	14	Woe

15. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth),

يَّوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِينَ	﴿١٥﴾	أَلَمْ	نُهْلِكِ
that Day	to the deniers	15	Did not	**We** destroy

16. Did **We** not destroy the former people?

17. Then **We** follow them up with the later ones.

الْأَوَّلِينَ	﴿١٦﴾	ثُمَّ	نُتْبِعُهُمُ	الْآخِرِينَ
the former (people)?	16	Then	**We** follow them up	(with) the later ones.

18. Thus **We** deal with the criminals.

19. Woe that Day to the deniers.

20. Did **We** not create you from a despicable water?

21. Then **We** placed it in a safe abode

22. For a known period.

23. So **We** measured (it), and Best are **We** to measure.

24. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

25. Have **We** not made the earth a receptacle

26. For the living and the dead,

27. And **We** made therein lofty, firmly set mountains and have given you to drink sweet water?

28. And woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

29. (It will be said), "Proceed to what you used to deny.

30. Proceed to a shadow having three columns

31. (Which) has no cool shade and does not avail against the flame."

32. Indeed, it throws up sparks as (huge) as fortress,

33. As if they were yellow camels.

34. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

35. This is a Day they will not speak,

وَيْلٌ	١٨	بِالْمُجْرِمِيْنَ	نَفْعَلُ	كَذٰلِكَ	١٧
Woe	18	with the criminals.	**We** deal	Thus	17
نَخْلُقْكُّمْ	اَلَمْ	١٩	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	
We create you	Did not	19	to the deniers.	that Day	
فِيْ	فَجَعَلْنٰهُ	٢٠ لا	مَّهِيْنٍ	مَّآءٍ	مِّنْ
in	Then **We** placed it	20	despicable?	a water	from
مَّعْلُوْمٍ	قَدَرٍ	اِلٰى	٢١ لا	مَّكِيْنٍ	قَرَارٍ
known.	a period	For	21	safe	an abode
وَيْلٌ	٢٣	الْقٰدِرُوْنَ	فَنِعْمَ	فَقَدَرْنَا ۖ	٢٢ لا
Woe	23	(are **We** to) measure!	and Best	So **We** measured,	22
كِفَاتًا	الْاَرْضَ	نَجْعَلِ	اَلَمْ	٢٤	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ
a receptacle	the earth	**We** made	Have not	24	to the deniers.	that Day
وَّجَعَلْنَا	٢٦ لا	وَّاَمْوَاتًا	اَحْيَآءً	٢٥ لا
And **We** made	26	and (the) dead,	(For the) living	25
وَّاَسْقَيْنٰكُمْ	شٰمِخٰتٍ	رَوَاسِيَ	فِيْهَا
and **We** gave you to drink	lofty,	firmly set mountains	therein
لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	٢٧ ط	فُرَاتًا	مَّآءً
to the deniers.	that Day	Woe	27	sweet?	water -
تُكَذِّبُوْنَ	بِهٖ	كُنْتُمْ	مَا	اِلٰى	اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا	٢٨
deny,	in it	you used to	what	to	"Proceed	28
شُعَبٍ	ذِيْ ثَلٰثِ	ظِلٍّ	اِلٰى	اِنْطَلِقُوْٓا	٢٩ ج
columns	having three	a shadow	to	Proceed	29
مِنَ	يُغْنِيْ	وَّلَا	ظَلِيْلٍ	لَّا	٣٠ لا
against	availing	and not	cool shade	No	30
كَالْقَصْرِ	بِشَرَرٍ	تَرْمِيْ	اِنَّهَا	٣١ ط	اللَّهَبِ
as the fortress,	sparks	throws up	Indeed, it	31	the flame.
وَيْلٌ	٣٣ ط	صُفْرٌ	جِمٰلَتٌ	كَاَنَّهٗ	٣٢ ج
Woe	33	yellow.	camels	As if they (were)	32
لَا	يَوْمُ	هٰذَا	٣٤	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ
not	(is) a Day	This	34	to the deniers.	that Day

لَهُمْ	يُؤْذَنُ	وَلَا	لَا ٣٥	يَنْطِقُوْنَ
for them	will it be permitted	And not	35	they will speak,
لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	٣٦	فَيَعْتَذِرُوْنَ
to the deniers.	that Day	Woe	36	to make excuses.
جَمَعْنٰكُمْ	الْفَصْلِ ج	يَوْمُ	هٰذَا	٣٧
We have gathered you	(of) Judgment;	(is the) Day	This	37
لَكُمْ	كَانَ	فَاِنْ	٣٨	وَالْاَوَّلِيْنَ
for you	is	So if	38	and the former (people).
يَّوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	٣٩	فَكِيْدُوْنِ	كَيْدٌ
that Day	Woe	39	then plan against **Me**.	a plan,
فِيْ	الْمُتَّقِيْنَ	اِنَّ	ع ٤٠	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ
(will be) in	the righteous	Indeed,	40	to the deniers.
مِمَّا	وَّفَوَاكِهَ	لَا ٤١	وَّعُيُوْنٍ	ظِلٰلٍ
from what	And fruits	41	and springs,	shades
بِمَا	هَنِيْٓـًٔا	وَاشْرَبُوْا	كُلُوْا	ط ٤٢	يَشْتَهُوْنَ
for what	(in) satisfaction	and drink	"Eat	42	they desire.
نَجْزِى	كَذٰلِكَ	اِنَّا	٤٣	تَعْمَلُوْنَ	كُنْتُمْ
reward	thus	Indeed, **We**	43	do."	you used to
٤٥	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	٤٤	الْمُحْسِنِيْنَ
45	to the deniers.	that Day	Woe	44	the good-doers.
مُّجْرِمُوْنَ	اِنَّكُمْ	قَلِيْلًا	وَتَمَتَّعُوْا	كُلُوْا
(are) criminals."	indeed, you	a little;	and enjoy yourselves	Eat
وَاِذَا	٤٧	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ	٤٦
And when	47	to the deniers.	that Day	Woe	46
٤٨	يَرْكَعُوْنَ	لَا	ارْكَعُوْا	لَهُمْ	قِيْلَ
48	they bow.	not	"Bow,"	to them,	it is said
فَبِاَيِّ	٤٩	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	وَيْلٌ
Then in what	49	to the deniers.	that Day	Woe
ع ٥٠	يُؤْمِنُوْنَ	بَعْدَهٗ	حَدِيْثٍ
50	will they believe?	after it	statement

36. And it will not be permitted for them to make excuses.

37. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

38. This is the Day of Judgment; **We** have gathered you and the former people.

39. So if you have a plan, then plan against **Me**.

40. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

ع ١ ٤٠ ٢١ **41.** Indeed, the righteous will be in shades and springs,

42. And fruits from whatever they desire.

43. (It will be said to them), "Eat and drink in satisfaction for what you used to do."

44. Indeed, **We** thus reward the good-doers.

45. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

46. (O disbeliever!), "Eat and enjoy yourselves for a little (while); indeed, you are criminals."

47. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

48. And when it is said to them, "Bow," they do not bow.

49. Woe that Day to the deniers (of the truth).

ع ٢ ١٠ ٢٢ **50.** Then in what statement after it (i.e., the Quran) will they believe?

اٰياتها ٤٠ ٧٨ سُوْرَةُ النَّبَاِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٠ رکوعاتها ٢

Surah An-Naba

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. About what are they asking one another?

عَمَّ يَتَسَآءَلُوْنَ ۚ ١ عَنِ النَّبَاِ الْعَظِيْمِ

About what	are they asking one another?	1	About	the News	the Great,	

2. About the Great News,

الَّذِيْ هُمْ فِيْهِ مُخْتَلِفُوْنَ ۝٣ كَلَّا

2	(About) which	they	(are) concerning it	(in) disagreement.	3	Nay!

3. About which they are in disagreement.

سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٤ ثُمَّ كَلَّا سَيَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٥ اَلَمْ

(soon) they will know.	4	Then	Nay!	(soon) they will know.	5	Have not

4. Nay! Soon they will come to know.

نَجْعَلِ الْاَرْضَ مِهٰدًا ۝٦ وَّالْجِبَالَ اَوْتَادًا ۝٧

We made	the earth	a resting place?	6	And the mountains	(as) pegs,	7

5. Then, nay! Soon they will come to know.

وَّخَلَقْنٰكُمْ اَزْوَاجًا ۝٨ وَّجَعَلْنَا نَوْمَكُمْ سُبَاتًا ۝٩

And We created you	(in) pairs,	8	And We made	your sleep	(for) rest,	9

6. Have **We** not made the earth a resting place?

وَّجَعَلْنَا الَّيْلَ لِبَاسًا ۝١٠ وَّجَعَلْنَا النَّهَارَ مَعَاشًا

And We made	the night	(as) covering,	10	And We made	the day	(for) livelihood,

7. And the mountains as pegs,

وَّبَنَيْنَا فَوْقَكُمْ سَبْعًا شِدَادًا ۝١١ وَّجَعَلْنَا

And We constructed	11	over you	seven	strong,	12	And We placed

8. And **We** created you in pairs,

سِرَاجًا وَّهَّاجًا ۝١٣ وَّاَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ الْمُعْصِرٰتِ مَآءً

a lamp	burning,	13	And We sent down	from	the rain clouds	water

9. And **We** made your sleep for rest,

ثَجَّاجًا ۝١٤ لِّنُخْرِجَ بِهٖ حَبًّا وَّنَبَاتًا

pouring abundantly,	14	That We may bring forth	thereby	grain	and vegetation,

10. And **We** made the night as covering,

وَّجَنّٰتٍ اَلْفَافًا ۝١٦ اِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ

15	And gardens	(of) thick foliage.	16	Indeed,	(the) Day	(of) the Judgment

11. And **We** made the day for livelihood,

كَانَ مِيْقَاتًا ۝١٧ يَّوْمَ يُنْفَخُ فِي الصُّوْرِ

is	an appointed time,	17	(The) Day	is blown	in	the trumpet

12. And **We** constructed over you seven strong (heavens),

فَتَاْتُوْنَ اَفْوَاجًا ۝١٨ وَّفُتِحَتِ السَّمَآءُ فَكَانَتْ

and you will come forth	(in) crowds,	18	And is opened	the heaven	and becomes	

13. And **We** placed (therein) a burning lamp,

اَبْوَابًا ۝١٩ وَّسُيِّرَتِ الْجِبَالُ فَكَانَتْ سَرَابًا ۝٢٠

gateways,	19	And are moved	the mountains	and become	a mirage.	20

14. And **We** sent down, from the rain clouds, water pouring abundantly,

15. That **We** may bring forth thereby grain and vegetation,

16. And gardens of thick foliage.

17. Indeed, the Day of Judgment is an appointed time,

18. The Day the trumpet is blown and you will come forth in crowds,

19. And the heaven is opened and becomes gateways,

20. And the mountains are moved and become a mirage.

لِّلطَّاغِيْنَ	٢١	مِرْصَادًا	كَانَتْ	جَهَنَّمَ	اِنَّ
For the transgressors	21	lying in wait,	is	Hell	Indeed,

لَا	٢٣	اَحْقَابًا	فِيْهَآ	لّٰبِثِيْنَ	٢٢	مَاٰبًا
Not	23	(for) ages.	therein	(They will) be remaining	22	a place of return,

حَمِيْمًا	اِلَّا	٢٤	شَرَابًا	وَّلَا	بَرْدًا	فِيْهَا	يَذُوْقُوْنَ
scalding water	Except	24	any drink,	and not	coolness	therein	they will taste

كَانُوْا	اِنَّهُمْ	٢٦	وِّفَاقًا	جَزَآءً	٢٥	وَّغَسَّاقًا
were	Indeed, they	26	appropriate.	A recompense	25	and purulence,

٢٨	كِذَّابًا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	وَّكَذَّبُوْا	٢٧	حِسَابًا	يَرْجُوْنَ	لَا
28	(with) denial.	**Our** Signs	And they denied	27	an account,	expecting	not

فَذُوْقُوْا	٢٩	كِتٰبًا	اَحْصَيْنٰهُ	شَيْءٍ	وَكُلَّ
So taste,	29	(in) a Book.	**We** have enumerated it	thing	And every

اِنَّ	٣٠	عَذَابًا	اِلَّا	نَّزِيْدَكُمْ	فَلَنْ
Indeed,	30	(in) punishment.	except	**We** will increase you	and never

٣٢	وَاَعْنَابًا	حَدَآئِقَ	٣١	مَفَازًا	لِلْمُتَّقِيْنَ
32	and grapevines,	Gardens	31	(is) success,	for the righteous

لَا	٣٤	دِهَاقًا	وَّكَاْسًا	٣٣	اَتْرَابًا	وَّكَوَاعِبَ
Not	34	full.	And a cup	33	well-matched,	And splendid companions

جَزَآءً	٣٥	كِذّٰبًا	وَّلَا	لَغْوًا	فِيْهَا	يَسْمَعُوْنَ
(As) a reward	35	any falsehood,	and not	any vain talk	therein	they will hear

السَّمٰوٰتِ	رَّبِّ	٣٦	حِسَابًا	عَطَآءً	رَّبِّكَ	مِّنْ
(of) the heavens	Lord	36	(according to) account,	a gift	your Lord,	from

لَا	الرَّحْمٰنِ	بَيْنَهُمَا	وَمَا	وَالْاَرْضِ
not	the Most Gracious,	(is) between both of them	and whatever	and the earth

الرُّوْحُ	يَقُوْمُ	يَوْمَ	٣٧	خِطَابًا	مِنْهُ	يَمْلِكُوْنَ
the Spirit	will stand	(The) Day	37	(to) address.	from **Him**	they have power

لَهٗ	اَذِنَ	مَنْ	اِلَّا	يَتَكَلَّمُوْنَ	لَّا	صَفًّا	وَالْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
[for] him	permits	(one) who -	except	they will speak	not	(in) rows,	and the Angels

الْيَوْمُ	ذٰلِكَ	٣٨	صَوَابًا	وَقَالَ	الرَّحْمٰنُ
(is) the Day	That	38	(what is) correct.	and he (will) say	the Most Gracious,

21. Indeed, Hell is lying in wait,

22. For the transgressors, a place of return,

23. They will remain therein for ages.

24. They will not taste therein any coolness or any drink

25. Except scalding water and purulence,

26. An appropriate recompense.

27. Indeed, they were not expecting an account,

28. And they denied **Our** Signs with (an emphatic) denial.

29. And everything **We** have enumerated in a Book.

ع ١ ٣٠ **30.** So taste (what you have earned), **We** will not increase you except in punishment.

31. Indeed, for the righteous is success,

32. Gardens and grapevines,

33. And well-matched, splendid companions,

34. And a full cup.

35. They will not hear therein any vain talk or any falsehood,

36. As a reward from your Lord, a gift (according to) account,

37. (From) the Lord of the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them, the Most Gracious; they do not have power from **Him** to address (**Him**).

38. The Day the Spirit and the Angels will stand in rows, they will not speak except he to whom the Most Gracious gives permission, and he will say what is correct.

39. That is the True Day.

So whoever wills let him take a return to his Lord.

40. Indeed, **We** have warned you of a punishment (that is) near, the Day when man will see what his hands have sent forth and the disbeliever will say, "O I wish! I were dust."

ع ٢ ١٠ ٢

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By those who extract (the souls of the wicked) violently,

2. And those who draw out (the souls of the blessed) gently,

3. And those who glide (as if) swimming,

4. And those who race each other in a race,

5. And those who arrange the matter. وقف لازم

6. On the Day will quake (the earth) with a (terrible) quake,

7. And the subsequent (one) follows it,

8. Hearts, that Day, will palpitate, وقف لازم

9. Their eyes humbled.

10. They say, "Will we indeed be returned to the former state (of life)?

11. What! When we are decayed bones?" وقف لازم

12. They say, "Then that would be a losing return."

13. Then it will only be a single shout,

14. And behold! They will be awakened.

15. Has there come to you the story of Musa?

الْحَقُّ ج	فَمَنْ	شَآءَ	اتَّخَذَ	اِلٰى	رَبِّهٖ	مَاٰبًا	٣٩
the True.	So whoever	wills	let him take	towards	his Lord	a return.	39
اِنَّآ	اَنْذَرْنٰكُمْ	عَذَابًا	قَرِيْبًا ۖ	يَّوْمَ			
Indeed **We**	[**We**] have warned you	(of) a punishment	near	(the) Day			
يَنْظُرُ	الْمَرْءُ	مَا	قَدَّمَتْ	يَدٰهُ	وَيَقُوْلُ		
will see	the man	what	have sent forth	his hands	and will say		
الْكٰفِرُ	يٰلَيْتَنِيْ	كُنْتُ	تُرٰبًا	٤٠ ع			
the disbeliever,	"O I wish!	I were	dust!"	40			

اٰياتها ٤٦ ٧٩ سُوْرَةُ النّٰزِعٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨١ ركوعاتها ٢

Surah An-Naziat

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالنّٰزِعٰتِ	غَرْقًا ١ لا	وَّالنّٰشِطٰتِ	نَشْطًا ٢ لا
By those who extract	violently,	1	And those who draw out	gently,	2
وَّالسّٰبِحٰتِ	سَبْحًا	٣ لا	فَالسّٰبِقٰتِ	سَبْقًا
And those who glide	swimming,	3	And those who race each other	(in) a race,
٤ لا	فَالْمُدَبِّرٰتِ	اَمْرًا	٥	يَوْمَ	تَرْجُفُ
4	And those who arrange	(the) matter.	5	(The) Day	will quake
الرَّاجِفَةُ	٦ لا	تَتْبَعُهَا	الرَّادِفَةُ	٧ ط	قُلُوْبٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ
the quaking one,	6	Follows it	the subsequent,	7	Hearts,	that Day,
وَّاجِفَةٌ	٨ لا	اَبْصَارُهَا	خَاشِعَةٌ	٩	يَقُوْلُوْنَ	ءَاِنَّا
will palpitate,	8	Their eyes	humbled.	9	They say,	"Will we
لَمَرْدُوْدُوْنَ	فِي	الْحَافِرَةِ	١٠ ط	ءَاِذَا	كُنَّا	عِظَامًا
indeed be returned	to	the former state?	10	What! When	we are	bones
نَّخِرَةً	١١ ط	قَالُوْا	تِلْكَ	اِذًا	كَرَّةٌ	خَاسِرَةٌ	١٢
decayed?"	11	They say,	"This	then	(would be) a return	losing."	12
فَاِنَّمَا	هِيَ	زَجْرَةٌ	وَّاحِدَةٌ	١٣ لا	فَاِذَا	هُمْ
Then only	it	(will be) a shout	single,	13	And behold!	They
بِالسَّاهِرَةِ	١٤ ط	هَلْ	اَتٰىكَ	حَدِيْثُ	مُوْسٰى
(will be) awakened.	14	Has	(there) come to you	(the) story	(of) Musa?

١٥	إِذْ	نَادٰىهُ	رَبُّهٗ	بِالْوَادِ	الْمُقَدَّسِ	طُوًى	١٦
15	When	called him	his Lord	in the valley	the sacred	(of) Tuwa,	16
اِذْهَبْ	اِلٰى	فِرْعَوْنَ	اِنَّهٗ	طَغٰى	١٧	فَقُلْ	هَلْ
"Go	to	Firaun.	Indeed, he	(has) transgressed.	17	And say,	'Would
لَّكَ	اِلٰٓى	اَنْ	تَزَكّٰى	١٨	وَاَهْدِيَكَ	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ
[for] you	[to]	[that]	purify yourself?	18	And I will guide you	to	your Lord
فَتَخْشٰى	١٩	فَاَرٰىهُ	الْاٰيَةَ	الْكُبْرٰى	٢٠		
so you would fear.'"	19	Then he showed him	the sign	the great.	20		
فَكَذَّبَ	وَعَصٰى	٢١	ثُمَّ	اَدْبَرَ	يَسْعٰى	٢٢	
But he denied	and disobeyed.	21	Then	he turned his back,	striving,	22	
فَحَشَرَ	فَنَادٰى	٢٣	فَقَالَ	اَنَا	رَبُّكُمُ		
And he gathered	and called out,	23	Then he said,	"I am	your Lord,		
الْاَعْلٰى	٢٤	فَاَخَذَهُ اللّٰهُ	نَكَالَ				
the Most High."	24	So Allah seized him	(with) an exemplary punishment				
الْاٰخِرَةِ	وَالْاُوْلٰى	٢٥	اِنَّ	فِيْ	ذٰلِكَ	لَعِبْرَةً	
(for) the last	and the first.	25	Indeed,	in	that	surely (is) a lesson	
لِّمَنْ	يَّخْشٰى	٢٦	ءَاَنْتُمْ	اَشَدُّ	خَلْقًا	اَمِ السَّمَآءُ	
for whoever	fears.	26	Are you	a more difficult	creation	or	the heaven.
بَنٰىهَا	٢٧	رَفَعَ	سَمْكَهَا	فَسَوّٰىهَا	٢٨		
He constructed it?	27	**He** raised	its ceiling	and proportioned it.	28		
وَاَغْطَشَ	لَيْلَهَا	وَاَخْرَجَ	ضُحٰىهَا	٢٩	وَالْاَرْضَ		
And **He** darkened	its night	and brought out	its brightness.	29	And the earth		
بَعْدَ	ذٰلِكَ	دَحٰىهَا	٣٠	اَخْرَجَ	مِنْهَا	مَآءَهَا	
after	that	**He** spread it.	30	**He** brought forth	from it,	its water	
وَمَرْعٰىهَا	٣١	وَالْجِبَالَ	اَرْسٰىهَا	٣٢			
and its pasture,	31	And the mountains,	**He** made them firm,	32			
مَتَاعًا	لَّكُمْ	وَلِاَنْعَامِكُمْ	٣٣	فَاِذَا	جَآءَتِ		
(As) a provision	for you	and for your cattle.	33	But when	comes		
الطَّآمَّةُ	الْكُبْرٰى	٣٤	يَوْمَ	يَتَذَكَّرُ	الْاِنْسَانُ		
the Overwhelming Calamity	the great,	34	(The) Day	will remember	man		

16. When his Lord called him in the sacred valley of *Tuwa*,

17. "Go to Firaun. Indeed, he has transgressed.

18. And say, 'Would you purify yourself (from sin)?

19. And I will guide you to your Lord so that you would fear (**Him**).'"

20. Then he showed him the great sign.

21. But he denied and disobeyed.

22. Then he turned his back, striving,

23. And he gathered (his people) and called out,

24. Then he said, "I am your Lord, Most High."

25. So Allah seized him with an exemplary punishment for the last and the first.

26. Indeed, in that is a lesson for whoever fears (Allah).

27. Are you a more difficult creation or is the heaven? **He** constructed it.

28. **He** raised its ceiling and proportioned it.

29. And **He** darkened its night and brought out its brightness.

30. And after that **He** spread the earth.

31. **He** brought forth from it, its water and its pasture,

32. And the mountains, **He** made them firm,

33. As a provision for you and for your cattle.

34. But when the great Overwhelming Calamity comes,

35. The Day when man will remember

what he strove for,

36. And the Hellfire will be made manifest to him who sees,

37. Then as for him who transgressed,

38. And preferred the life of the world,

39. Then indeed, the Hellfire is (his) refuge.

40. But as for him who feared standing before his Lord and restrained his soul from the vain desires,

41. Then indeed, Paradise is (his) refuge.

42. They ask you about the Hour, when is its arrival?

43. In what (position) are you to mention it?

44. To your Lord is its finality.

45. You are only a warner for him who fears it.

46. The Day they see it, it will be as though they had not remained (in the world) except an evening or a morning thereof. ع ٢ ٢٠ ٤

مَا	سَعٰى	لا ٣٥	وَبُرِّزَتِ	الْجَحِيْمُ	لِمَنْ	
what	he strove (for),	35	And will be made manifest	the Hellfire	to (him) who	
يَّرٰى	٣٦	فَاَمَّا	مَنْ	طَغٰى	لا ٣٧	وَاٰثَرَ
sees,	36	Then as for	(him) who	transgressed,	37	And preferred
الْحَيٰوةَ	الدُّنْيَا	لا ٣٨	فَاِنَّ	الْجَحِيْمَ	هِيَ	الْمَاْوٰى
the life	(of) the world,	38	Then indeed,	the Hellfire,	it	(is) the refuge.
ط ٣٩	وَاَمَّا	مَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامَ	رَبِّهٖ	وَنَهَى
	But as for	(him) who	feared	standing	(before) his Lord,	and restrained
النَّفْسَ	عَنِ	الْهَوٰى	لا ٤٠	فَاِنَّ	الْجَنَّةَ	هِيَ	الْمَاْوٰى
his soul	from	the vain desires,	40	Then indeed,	Paradise -	it (is)	the refuge.
ط ٤١	يَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ	عَنِ	السَّاعَةِ	اَيَّانَ	مُرْسٰهَا	ط ٤٢	فِيْمَ
	They ask you	about	the Hour,	when	(is) its arrival?	42	In what
اَنْتَ	مِنْ	ذِكْرٰىهَا	ط ٤٣	اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	مُنْتَهٰىهَا	ط ٤٤
(are) you	[of]	(to) mention it?	43	To	your Lord	(is) its finality.	44
اِنَّمَآ	اَنْتَ	مُنْذِرُ	مَنْ	يَّخْشٰىهَا	ط ٤٥	كَاَنَّهُمْ	يَوْمَ
Only	you	(are) a warner	(for him) who	fears it.	45	As though they,	(the) Day
يَرَوْنَهَا	لَمْ	يَلْبَثُوْٓا	اِلَّا	عَشِيَّةً	اَوْ	ضُحٰىهَا	ع ٤٦
they see it,	not	they had remained	except	an evening	or	a morning thereof.	46

ايـاتها ٤٢ ٨٠ سُوْرَةُ عَبَسَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٤ ركوعها ١

Surah Abasa

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
عَبَسَ	وَتَوَلّٰٓى	لا ١	اَنْ	جَآءَهُ	الْاَعْمٰى	ط ٢
He frowned	and turned away,	1	Because	came to him	the blind man.	2
وَمَا	يُدْرِيْكَ	لَعَلَّهٗ	يَزَّكّٰٓى	لا ٣	اَوْ
But what	would make you know	that he might	purify himself,	3	Or
يَذَّكَّرُ	فَتَنْفَعَهُ	الذِّكْرٰى	ط ٤	اَمَّا	مَنِ
be reminded	so would benefit him	the reminder?	4	As for	(him) who
اسْتَغْنٰى	لا ٥	فَاَنْتَ	لَهٗ	تَصَدّٰى	ط ٦
considers himself free from need,	5	So you	to him	give attention.	6

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. He (i.e., the Prophet SAWS) frowned and turned away,

2. Because there came to him the blind man (interrupting),

3. But what would make you know that he might be purified (of wrong beliefs),

4. Or be reminded so that the reminder would benefit him?

5. As for him who considers himself free from need,

6. To him you give attention.

وَمَا	عَلَيْكَ	اَلَّا	يَزَّكّٰى	٧	وَاَمَّا	مَنْ
And not	upon you	that not	he purifies himself.	7	But as for	(he) who

جَآءَكَ	يَسْعٰى	٨	وَهُوَ	يَخْشٰى	٩	فَاَنْتَ	عَنْهُ
came to you	striving,	8	While he	fears,	9	But you	from him

تَلَهّٰى	١٠	كَلَّآ	اِنَّهَا	تَذْكِرَةٌ	١١	فَمَنْ
(are) distracted.	10	Nay!	Indeed, it	(is) a reminder,	11	So whosoever

شَآءَ	ذَكَرَهٗ	١٢	فِيْ	صُحُفٍ	مُّكَرَّمَةٍ	١٣	مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ
wills	may remember it.	12	In	sheets	honored,	13	Exalted,

وقف لازم

مُّطَهَّرَةٍ	١٤	بِاَيْدِيْ	سَفَرَةٍ	١٥	كِرَامٍ	بَرَرَةٍ	١٦
purified,	14	In (the) hands	(of) scribes.	15	Noble,	dutiful.	16

قُتِلَ	الْاِنْسَانُ	مَآ	اَكْفَرَهٗ	١٧	مِنْ	اَيِّ
Is destroyed	[the] man,	how	ungrateful is he!	17	From	what

شَيْءٍ	خَلَقَهٗ	١٨	مِنْ	نُّطْفَةٍ	خَلَقَهٗ
thing	He created him?	18	From	a semen-drop	He created him,

فَقَدَّرَهٗ	١٩	ثُمَّ	السَّبِيْلَ	يَسَّرَهٗ	٢٠
then He proportioned him,	19	Then	the way,	He made easy for him,	20

ثُمَّ	اَمَاتَهٗ	فَاَقْبَرَهٗ	٢١	ثُمَّ	اِذَا
Then	He causes him to die	and provides a grave for him,	21	Then	when

شَآءَ	اَنْشَرَهٗ	٢٢	كَلَّا	لَمَّا	يَقْضِ	مَآ
He wills,	He will resurrect him.	22	Nay!	Not	he has accomplished	what

اَمَرَهٗ	٢٣	فَلْيَنْظُرِ	الْاِنْسَانُ	اِلٰى	طَعَامِهٖٓ	٢٤
He commanded him.	23	Then let look	the man	at	his food,	24

اَنَّا	صَبَبْنَا	الْمَآءَ	صَبًّا	٢٥	ثُمَّ	شَقَقْنَا
That We	[We] poured	the water	(in) abundance,	25	Then	We cleaved

الْاَرْضَ	شَقًّا	٢٦	فَاَنْۢبَتْنَا	فِيْهَا	حَبًّا	٢٧
the earth	splitting,	26	Then We caused to grow	therein	grain,	27

وَّعِنَبًا	وَّقَضْبًا	٢٨	وَّزَيْتُوْنًا	وَّنَخْلًا	٢٩
And grapes	and green fodder,	28	And olive	and date-palms,	29

وَّحَدَآئِقَ	غُلْبًا	٣٠	وَّفَاكِهَةً	وَّاَبًّا	٣١
And gardens	(of) thick foliage,	30	And fruits	and grass,	31

7. And no (blame) is upon you if he does not purify himself.

8. But as for he who came to you striving,

9. While he fears (Allah),

10. From him you are distracted.

11. Nay! Indeed, it is a reminder,

12. So whosoever wills may remember it.

13. (It is recorded) in honored sheets,

14. Exalted, purified,

15. In the hands of scribes (i.e., Angels),

16. Noble, dutiful.

17. Destroyed is man, how ungrateful is he!

18. From what thing did **He** create him?

19. From a semen-drop **He** created him, then **He** proportioned him,

20. Then **He** made the way easy for him,

21. Then **He** causes him to die and provides a grave for him,

22. Then when **He** wills, **He** will resurrect him.

23. Nay! He (man) has not accomplished what **He** commanded him.

24. Then let man look at his food,

25. (How) **We** poured down water in abundance,

26. Then **We** cleaved the earth, splitting (it with sprouts),

27. Then **We** caused the grain to grow therein,

28. And grapes and green fodder,

29. And olive and date-palms,

30. And gardens of thick foliage,

31. And fruits and grass,

جَآءَتِ	فَإِذَا	٣٢	وَلِأَنْعَامِكُمْ	لَّكُمْ	مَّتَاعًا
comes	But when	32	and for your cattle.	for you	(As) a provision

٣٤	اَخِيْهِ	مِنْ	الْمَرْءُ	يَفِرُّ	يَوْمَ	٣٣	الصَّآخَّةُ
34	his brother,	from	a man	will flee	(The) Day	33	the Deafening Blast,

٣٦	وَبَنِيْهِ	وَصَاحِبَتِهٖ	٣٥	وَاَبِيْهِ	وَاُمِّهٖ
36	and his children,	And his wife	35	and his father,	And his mother

٣٧	يُّغْنِيْهِ	شَاْنٌ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	مِّنْهُمْ	امْرِئٍ	لِكُلِّ
37	occupying him.	(will be) a matter	that Day	among them	man	For every

٣٩	مُّسْتَبْشِرَةٌ	ضَاحِكَةٌ	٣٨	مُّسْفِرَةٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	وُجُوْهٌ
39	rejoicing at good news.	Laughing,	38	(will be) bright,	that Day	Faces,

قَتَرَةٌ	تَرْهَقُهَا	٤٠	غَبَرَةٌ	عَلَيْهَا	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	وَوُجُوْهٌ
darkness.	Will cover them	40	(will be) dust,	upon them	that Day,	And faces,

٤٢	الْفَجَرَةُ	الْكَفَرَةُ	هُمُ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	٤١
42	the wicked ones.	(are) the disbelievers,	[they]	Those	41

اٰياتها ٢٩ ٨١ سُوْرَةُ التَّكْوِيْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٧ ركوعها ١

Surah At-Takweer

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

انْكَدَرَتْ	النُّجُوْمُ	وَاِذَا	١	كُوِّرَتْ	الشَّمْسُ	اِذَا
fall, losing their luster	the stars	And when	1	is wrapped up,	the sun	When

وَاِذَا	٣	سُيِّرَتْ	الْجِبَالُ	وَاِذَا	٢
And when	3	are moved away,	the mountains	And when	2

الْوُحُوْشُ	وَاِذَا	٤	عُطِّلَتْ	الْعِشَارُ
the wild beasts	And when	4	(are) left untended;	the full-term she-camels

وَاِذَا	٦	سُجِّرَتْ	الْبِحَارُ	وَاِذَا	٥	حُشِرَتْ
And when	6	are made to overflow,	the seas	And when	5	are gathered,

سُئِلَتْ	الْمَوْءٗدَةُ	وَاِذَا	٧	زُوِّجَتْ	النُّفُوْسُ
is asked	the female infant buried alive	And when	7	are paired,	the souls

الصُّحُفُ	وَاِذَا	٩	قُتِلَتْ	ذَنْۢبٍ	بِاَيِّ	٨
the pages	And when	9	she was killed.	sin	For what	8

32. (As) a provision for you and for your cattle.

33. But when the Deafening Blast comes,

34. The Day a man will flee from his brother,

35. And his mother and his father,

36. And his wife and his children,

37. For each one of them, that Day, will be a matter occupying him.

38. (Some) faces that Day will be bright,

39. Laughing, rejoicing at good news.

40. And (other) faces, that Day, will have dust upon them,

41. Darkness will cover them.

42. Those are the disbelievers, the wicked ones. ع ١ ٤٢ ٥

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sun is wrapped up,

2. And when the stars fall, losing their luster

3. And when the mountains are moved away,

4. And when the full-term she-camels are left untended;

5. And when the wild beasts are gathered,

6. And when the seas are made to overflow,

7. And when the souls are paired (with their respective bodies)

8. And when the female infant buried alive is asked

9. For what sin she was killed.

10. And when the pages

وَإِذَا	١١	كُشِطَتْ	السَّمَآءُ	وَإِذَا	١٠	نُشِرَتْ
And when	11	is stripped away,	the sky	And when	10	are laid open,

١٣	أُزْلِفَتْ	الْجَنَّةُ	وَإِذَا	١٢	سُعِّرَتْ	الْجَحِيمُ
13	is brought near,	Paradise	And when	12	is set ablaze,	the Hellfire

أُقْسِمُ	فَلَآ	١٤	أَحْضَرَتْ	مَّآ	نَفْسٌ	عَلِمَتْ
I swear	But nay!	14	it has brought.	what	a soul	Will know

١٦	الْكُنَّسِ	الْجَوَارِ	١٥	بِالْخُنَّسِ
16	(and) disappear,	Those that run	15	by the retreating planets,

١٨	تَنَفَّسَ	إِذَا	وَالصُّبْحِ	١٧	عَسْعَسَ	إِذَا	وَاللَّيْلِ
18	it breathes	when	And the dawn	17	it departs,	when	And the night

ذِى قُوَّةٍ	١٩	كَرِيمٍ	رَسُولٍ	لَقَوْلُ	إِنَّهُ
Possessor of power,	19	noble,	(of) a Messenger	(is) surely a word	Indeed, it

ثَمَّ	مُّطَاعٍ	٢٠	مَكِينٍ	ذِى الْعَرْشِ	عِنْدَ
and	One to be obeyed	20	secure,	(the) Owner of the Throne	with

وَلَقَدْ	٢٢	بِمَجْنُونٍ	صَاحِبُكُمْ	وَمَا	٢١	أَمِينٍ
And certainly	22	mad.	(is) your companion	And not	21	trustworthy,

عَلَى الْغَيْبِ	هُوَ	وَمَا	٢٣	الْمُبِينِ	بِالْأُفُقِ	رَءَاهُ
the unseen	on	he (is)	And not	23	the clear.	in the horizon	he saw him

٢٥	رَّجِيمٍ	شَيْطَانٍ	بِقَوْلِ	هُوَ	وَمَا	٢٤	بِضَنِينٍ
25	accursed.	(of) Shaitaan	(is the) word	it	And not	24	a withholder.

لِّلْعَٰلَمِينَ	ذِكْرٌ	إِلَّا	إِنْ هُوَ	٢٦	تَذْهَبُونَ	فَأَيْنَ
to the worlds,	a reminder	(is) except	it	Not	26	are you going?	So where

وَمَا	٢٨	يَسْتَقِيمَ	أَنْ	مِنكُمْ	شَآءَ	لِمَنْ	٢٧
And not	28	take a straight way.	to	among you	wills	For whoever	27

٢٩	الْعَٰلَمِينَ	رَبُّ	يَشَآءَ اللَّهُ	أَنْ	إِلَّآ	تَشَآءُونَ
29	(of) the worlds.	Lord	Allah wills,	that	except	you will

ايـاتها ١٩ ٨٢ سُورَةُ الْاِنْفِطَارِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٢ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Infitar

الرَّحِيمِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	اللَّهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

are laid open,

11. And when the sky is stripped away,

12. And when the Hellfire is set ablaze,

13. And when Paradise is brought near,

14. A soul will (then) know what it has brought (with it).

15. But nay! I swear by the retreating planets,

16. Those that run (their courses) and disappear,

17. And the night when it departs,

18. And the dawn when it breathes (away the darkness),

19. Indeed, it is a word of a noble Messenger,

20. Possessor of power and with the Lord of the Throne secure (in position),

21. One to be obeyed and trustworthy,

22. And your companion is not mad.

23. And certainly he saw him in the clear horizon.

24. And he is not a withholder of the (knowledge of the) unseen.

25. And it is not the word of the accursed Shaitaan.

26. So where are you going?

27. It is not but a reminder to the worlds,

ع ١ ٢٩ ٦

28. For whoever wills among you to take a straight way.

29. And you do not will except that Allah wills, Lord of the worlds.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the sky is cleft asunder,
2. And when the stars, scatter,
3. And when the seas are made to gush forth,
4. And when the graves are overturned,
5. A soul will (then) know what it has sent forth and left behind.
6. O man! What has deceived you concerning your Lord, the Most Noble,
7. **Who** created you, then fashioned you, then balanced you?
8. In whatever form **He** willed, **He** assembled you.
9. Nay! But you deny the Judgment.
10. And indeed, over you are guardians,
11. Noble, recording,
12. They know whatever you do.
13. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,
14. And indeed, the wicked will be in Hellfire.
15. They will burn in it on the Day of Judgment,
16. And they will not be absent therefrom.
17. And what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
18. Then, what can make you know what is the Day of Judgment?
19. The Day when a soul will have no power at all for (another) soul, and the Command that Day will be (entirely) with Allah. ع ١ ١٩ ٧

إِذَا	السَّمَآءُ	انْفَطَرَتْ	١	وَإِذَا	الْكَوَاكِبُ	انْتَثَرَتْ
When	the sky	(is) cleft asunder,	1	And when	the stars	scatter,
٢	وَإِذَا	الْبِحَارُ	فُجِّرَتْ	٣	وَإِذَا	
2	And when	the seas	are made to gush forth,	3	And when	
الْقُبُوْرُ	بُعْثِرَتْ	٤	عَلِمَتْ	نَفْسٌ	مَّا	قَدَّمَتْ
the graves	are overturned,	4	Will know	a soul	what	it has sent forth
وَأَخَّرَتْ	٥	يٰٓأَيُّهَا	الْإِنْسَانُ	مَا	غَرَّكَ	
and left behind.	5	O	man!	What	has deceived you	
بِرَبِّكَ	الْكَرِيْمِ	٦	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَكَ		
concerning your Lord	the Most Noble,	6	**Who**	created you,		
فَسَوّٰىكَ	فَعَدَلَكَ	٧	فِيْٓ	أَيِّ	صُوْرَةٍ	مَّا
then fashioned you	then balanced you?	7	In	whatever	form	what
شَآءَ	رَكَّبَكَ	٨	كَلَّا	بَلْ	تُكَذِّبُوْنَ	بِالدِّيْنِ
He willed,	**He** assembled you.	8	Nay!	But	you deny	the Judgment.
٩	وَإِنَّ	عَلَيْكُمْ	لَحٰفِظِيْنَ	١٠	كِرَامًا	كَاتِبِيْنَ
9	And indeed,	over you	(are) surely guardians,	10	Noble	recording,
١١	يَعْلَمُوْنَ	مَا	تَفْعَلُوْنَ	١٢	إِنَّ	الْأَبْرَارَ
11	They know	whatever	you do.	12	Indeed,	the righteous
لَفِيْ	نَعِيْمٍ	١٣	وَإِنَّ	الْفُجَّارَ	لَفِيْ	جَحِيْمٍ
bliss,	(will be) surely in	13	And indeed,	the wicked	(will be) surely in	Hellfire.
١٤	يَّصْلَوْنَهَا	يَوْمَ	الدِّيْنِ	١٥	وَمَا	
14	They will burn (in) it	(on the) Day	(of) the Judgment,	15	And not	
هُمْ	عَنْهَا	بِغَآئِبِيْنَ	١٦	وَمَآ	أَدْرٰىكَ	مَا
they	from it	(will be) absent.	16	And what	can make you know	what
يَوْمُ	الدِّيْنِ	١٧	ثُمَّ	مَآ	أَدْرٰىكَ	مَا
(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	17	Then,	what	can make you know	what
يَوْمُ	الدِّيْنِ	١٨	يَوْمَ	لَا	تَمْلِكُ	نَفْسٌ
(is the) Day	(of) the Judgment?	18	(The) Day	not	will have power	a soul
لِّنَفْسٍ	شَيْئًا	وَالْأَمْرُ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلّٰهِ	١٩	
for a soul	anything,	and the Command	that Day	(will be) with Allah.	19	

آياتها ٣٦ ٨٣ سُورَةُ المُطَفِّفِينَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨٦ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Mutaffifeen

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَيْلٌ	لِّلْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ	١ لا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِذَا	اكْتَالُوْا	عَلَى
Woe	to those who give less,	1	Those who	when	they take a measure	from

النَّاسِ	يَسْتَوْفُوْنَ	٢ صلے	وَاِذَا	كَالُوْهُمْ	اَوْ
the people,	they take in full,	2	But when	they give by measure (to) them	or

وَّزَنُوْهُمْ	يُخْسِرُوْنَ	٣ ط	اَلَا	يَظُنُّ	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَنَّهُمْ
they weigh (for) them	they give less.	3	Do not	think	those	that they

مَّبْعُوْثُوْنَ	٤ لا	لِيَوْمٍ	عَظِيْمٍ	٥ لا	يَّوْمَ	يَقُوْمُ
(will be) resurrected,	4	For a Day	Great,	5	(The) Day	will stand

النَّاسُ	لِرَبِّ	الْعٰلَمِيْنَ	٦ ط	كَلَّآ	اِنَّ	كِتٰبَ
mankind	before (the) Lord	(of) the worlds?	6	Nay!	Indeed,	(the) record

الْفُجَّارِ	لَفِيْ	سِجِّيْنٍ	٧ ط	وَمَآ	اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا
(of) the wicked	(is) surely in	Sijjin.	7	And what	can make you know	what

سِجِّيْنٌ	٨ ط	كِتٰبٌ	مَّرْقُوْمٌ	٩ ط	وَيْلٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	لِّلْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ	١٠ لا
(is) Sijjin?	8	A book	written.	9	Woe	that Day	to the deniers,	10

الَّذِيْنَ	يُكَذِّبُوْنَ	بِيَوْمِ	الدِّيْنِ	١١ ط	وَمَا	يُكَذِّبُ
Those who	deny	(the) Day	(of) the Judgment.	11	And not	can deny

بِهٖٓ	اِلَّا	كُلُّ	مُعْتَدٍ	اَثِيْمٍ	١٢ لا	اِذَا	تُتْلٰى	عَلَيْهِ
[of] it	except	every	transgressor	sinful.	12	When	are recited	to him

اٰيٰتُنَا	قَالَ	اَسَاطِيْرُ	الْاَوَّلِيْنَ	١٣ ط	كَلَّا	بَلْ سکتة
Our Verses,	he says,	"Stories	(of) the former (people)."	13	Nay!	But,

رَانَ	عَلٰى	قُلُوْبِهِمْ	مَّا	كَانُوْا	يَكْسِبُوْنَ	١٤
(the) stain has covered	[over]	their hearts	(for) what	they used to	earn.	14

كَلَّآ	اِنَّهُمْ	عَنْ	رَّبِّهِمْ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	لَّمَحْجُوْبُوْنَ	١٥ ط	ثُمَّ
Nay!	Indeed, they	from	their Lord	that Day	surely will be partitioned.	15	Then

اِنَّهُمْ	لَصَالُوا	الْجَحِيْمِ	١٦ ط	ثُمَّ	يُقَالُ	هٰذَا
indeed, they	(surely) will burn	(in) the Hellfire.	16	Then	it will be said,	"This

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Woe to those who give less (than due),

2. Those who, when they take a measure from people, take in full,

3. But when they give by measure to them or they weigh for them, they give less.

4. Do they not think that they will be resurrected,

5. For a Great Day,

6. The Day when mankind will stand before the Lord of the worlds?

7. Nay! Indeed, the record of the wicked is in *Sijjin*.

8. A nd what can make you know what is *Sijjin*?

9. (It is) a written book.

10. Woe that Day to the deniers,

11. Those who deny the Day of Judgment.

12. And none can deny it except every sinful transgressor.

13. When **Our** Verses are recited to him, he says, "Stories of the former people."

14. Nay! But the stain has covered their hearts for what they used to earn.

15. Nay! Indeed, from their Lord, that Day, they will be partitioned.

16. Then indeed, they will burn in the Hellfire.

17. Then it will be said, "This

الَّذِي كُنتُم بِهِ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ كَلَّا إِنَّ كِتَابَ

(the) record	Indeed,	Nay!	17	deny."	[of it]	you used to	(is) what

الْأَبْرَارِ لَفِي عِلِّيِّينَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ

can make you know	And what	18	Illiyin.	(will be) surely in	(of) the righteous

مَا عِلِّيُّونَ ﴿١٩﴾ كِتَابٌ مَّرْقُومٌ ﴿٢٠﴾ يَشْهَدُهُ الْمُقَرَّبُونَ

those brought near.	Witness it	20	written,	A book	19	(is) Illiyun?	what

﴿٢١﴾ إِنَّ الْأَبْرَارَ لَفِي نَعِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ

thrones	On	22	bliss,	(will be) surely in	the righteous	Indeed,	21

يَنظُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ تَعْرِفُ فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ نَضْرَةَ النَّعِيمِ

(of) bliss.	(the) radiance	their faces	in	You will recognize	23	observing.

﴿٢٤﴾ يُسْقَوْنَ مِن رَّحِيقٍ مَّخْتُومٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ خِتَامُهُ

Its seal	25	sealed,	a pure wine	of	They will be given to drink	24

مِسْكٌ وَفِي ذَٰلِكَ فَلْيَتَنَافَسِ الْمُتَنَافِسُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾

26	the aspirers.	let aspire	that	And for	(will be of) musk.

وَمِزَاجُهُ مِن تَسْنِيمٍ ﴿٢٧﴾ عَيْنًا يَشْرَبُ بِهَا

from it,	will drink	A spring,	27	Tasneem,	(is) of	And its mixture

الْمُقَرَّبُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ أَجْرَمُوا كَانُوا مِنَ

at	used to	committed crimes	those who	Indeed,	28	those brought near.

الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَإِذَا مَرُّوا بِهِمْ

by them,	they passed	And when	29	laugh.	believed	those who

يَتَغَامَزُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَإِذَا انقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ أَهْلِهِمُ

their people,	to	they returned	And when	30	they winked at one another.

انقَلَبُوا فَكِهِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَإِذَا رَأَوْهُمْ قَالُوا إِنَّ

"Indeed,	they said,	they saw them,	And when	31	jesting.	they would return

هَٰؤُلَاءِ لَضَالُّونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَمَا أُرْسِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ

over them	they had been sent	But not	32	surely have gone astray."	these

حَافِظِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ فَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ

the disbelievers	at	believed -	those who	So today	33	(as) guardians.

يَضْحَكُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ عَلَى الْأَرَائِكِ يَنظُرُونَ ﴿٣٥﴾ هَلْ

Have (not)	35	observing.	the thrones	On	34	they will laugh,

is what you used to deny."

18. Nay! Indeed, the record of the righteous will be in *Illiyin*.

19. And what can make you know what is *Illiyun*?

20. (It is) a written book,

21. Witnessed by those brought near (to Allah).

22. Indeed, the righteous will be in bliss,

23. On thrones, observing.

24. You will recognize in their faces the radiance of bliss.

25. They will be given to drink of a pure wine, sealed,

26. Its seal will be of musk. And for that let the aspirers aspire.

27. And its mixture is of *Tasneem*,

28. A spring from which will drink those brought near (to Allah).

29. Indeed, those who committed crimes used to laugh at those who believed.

30. And when they passed by them, they winked at one another.

31. And when they returned to their people, they would return jesting.

32. And when they saw them, they said, "Indeed, these have gone astray."

33. But they had not been sent as guardians over them.

34. So today those who believed will laugh at the disbelievers,

35. On thrones, observing.

36. Have

ثُوِّبَ	الْكُفَّارُ	مَا	كَانُوْا	يَفْعَلُوْنَ	﴿٣٦﴾
been rewarded	the disbelievers	(for) what	they used to	do?	36

the disbelievers (not) been rewarded for what they used to do?

اٰياتها ٢٥ ﴿٨٤﴾ سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ﴿٨٣﴾ رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Inshiqaq

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

اِذَا	السَّمَآءُ	انْشَقَّتْ	﴿١﴾	وَاَذِنَتْ	لِرَبِّهَا
When	the sky	is split asunder,	1	And has listened	to its Lord

1. When the sky is split asunder,

وَحُقَّتْ	﴿٢﴾	وَاِذَا	الْاَرْضُ	مُدَّتْ	﴿٣﴾
and was obligated,	2	And when	the earth	is spread,	3

2. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),

3. And when the earth is spread,

وَاَلْقَتْ	مَا	فِيْهَا	وَتَخَلَّتْ	﴿٤﴾	وَاَذِنَتْ
And has cast out	what	(is) in it	and becomes empty,	4	And has listened

4. And has cast out what is in it and becomes empty,

لِرَبِّهَا	وَحُقَّتْ	﴿٥﴾	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْاِنْسَانُ	اِنَّكَ	كَادِحٌ
to its Lord	and was obligated.	5	O mankind!	Indeed, you	(are) laboring

5. And has listened to its Lord and was obligated (to do so),

6. O mankind! Indeed, you are laboring towards your Lord with (great) exertion, and you will meet **Him**.

اِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	كَدْحًا	فَمُلٰقِيْهِ	﴿٦﴾	فَاَمَّا
to	your Lord	(with) exertion	and you (will) meet **Him**.	6	Then as for

7. Then as for him who is given his record in his right hand,

مَنْ	اُوْتِيَ	كِتٰبَهٗ	بِيَمِيْنِهٖ	﴿٧﴾	فَسَوْفَ
(him) who	is given	his record	in his right (hand),	7	Then soon

8. Soon his account will be taken with an easy account,

يُحَاسَبُ	حِسَابًا	يَّسِيْرًا	﴿٨﴾	وَّيَنْقَلِبُ	اِلٰٓى
his account will be taken	an account,	easy,	8	And he will return	to

9. And he will return to his people in happiness.

اَهْلِهٖ	مَسْرُوْرًا	﴿٩﴾	وَاَمَّا	مَنْ	اُوْتِيَ	كِتٰبَهٗ	وَرَآءَ
his people	happily.	9	But as for	(him) who	is given	his record	behind

10. But as for him who is given his record behind his back,

11. Soon he will call for destruction,

ظَهْرِهٖ	﴿١٠﴾	فَسَوْفَ	يَدْعُوْا	ثُبُوْرًا	﴿١١﴾	وَّيَصْلٰى
his back,	10	Then soon	he will call	(for) destruction,	11	And he will burn

12. And he will burn in a Blaze.

سَعِيْرًا	﴿١٢﴾	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	فِيْٓ	اَهْلِهٖ	مَسْرُوْرًا
(in) a Blaze.	12	Indeed, he	had been	among	his people	happy,

13. Indeed, he had been among his people happy,

14. Indeed, he thought that he would never return (to Allah).

﴿١٣﴾	اِنَّهٗ	ظَنَّ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	يَّحُوْرَ	﴿١٤﴾	بَلٰٓى
13	Indeed, he	(had) thought	that	never	he would return.	14	Yes!

معانقة ٧

15. Yes! Indeed, his Lord was always seeing him.

16. But nay! I swear

اِنَّ	رَبَّهٗ	كَانَ	بِهٖ	بَصِيْرًا	﴿١٥﴾	فَلَآ	اُقْسِمُ
Indeed,	his Lord	was	of him	All-Seer.	15	But nay!	I swear

بِالشَّفَقِ	١٦ لا	وَالَّيْلِ	وَمَا	وَسَقَ	١٧ لا
by the twilight glow,	16	And the night	and what	it envelops,	17
وَالْقَمَرِ	إِذَا	اتَّسَقَ	١٨ لا	لَتَرْكَبُنَّ	طَبَقًا عَنْ
And the moon	when	it becomes full,	18	You will surely embark	(to) stage	from
طَبَقٍ	١٩ ط	فَمَا	لَهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	٢٠ لا	وَإِذَا
stage.	19	So what	(is) for them	not	they believe,	20	And when
قُرِئَ	عَلَيْهِمُ	الْقُرْآنُ	لَا	يَسْجُدُونَ	٢١ ط السجدة	بَلِ	الَّذِينَ
is recited	to them	the Quran,	not	they prostrate?	21	Nay!	Those who
كَفَرُوا	يُكَذِّبُونَ	٢٢ صلى	وَاللَّهُ	أَعْلَمُ	بِمَا
disbelieved	deny,	22	And Allah	(is) most knowing	of what
يُوعُونَ	٢٣ صلى	فَبَشِّرْهُمْ	بِعَذَابٍ	أَلِيمٍ
they keep within themselves	23	so give them tidings	of a punishment	painful,
٢٤ لا	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ
24	Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds.
لَهُمْ	أَجْرٌ	غَيْرُ	مَمْنُونٍ	٢٥ ع
For them	(is) a reward	never	ending.	25

آياتها ٢٢ سُورَةُ الْبُرُوجِ ٨٥ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٧ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Buruj

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالسَّمَاءِ	ذَاتِ	الْبُرُوجِ	١ لا	وَالْيَوْمِ	الْمَوْعُودِ
By the sky,	containing	the constellations,	1	And the Day	Promised,
٢ لا	وَشَاهِدٍ	وَمَشْهُودٍ	٣ ط	قُتِلَ
2	And (the) witness	and what is witnessed,	3	Destroyed were
أَصْحَابُ	الْأُخْدُودِ	٤ لا	النَّارِ	ذَاتِ	الْوَقُودِ	٥ لا
(the) companions	(of) the pit,	4	(Of) the fire	full	(of) the fuel,	5
إِذْ	هُمْ	عَلَيْهَا	قُعُودٌ	٦ لا	وَهُمْ	عَلَىٰ	مَا	يَفْعَلُونَ
When	they	by it	(were) sitting,	6	And they	over	what	they were doing
بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	شُهُودٌ	٧ ط	وَمَا	نَقَمُوا	مِنْهُمْ	إِلَّا	أَنْ
to the believers	witnesses.	7	And not	they resented	[of] them	except	that

by the twilight glow,

17. And the night and whatever it envelops,

18. And the moon when it becomes full,

19. You will surely embark upon stage after stage.

20. So what is (the matter) with them (that) they do not believe, السجدة

21. And when the Quran is recited to them, they do not prostrate?

22. Nay! Those who disbelieve deny,

23. And Allah is most knowing of what they keep within themselves.

24. So give them tidings of a painful punishment,

25. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds. For them is a never-ending reward. ع ١ ٢٥ ٩

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky containing the constellations,

2. And the Promised Day,

3. And the witness and what is witnessed,

4. Destroyed were the companions of the pit,

5. Of the fire full of fuel,

6. When they sat by it,

7. And they were witnesses over what they were doing to the believers.

8. And they resented them because

الَّذِىْ	ۙ ٨	الْحَمِيْدِ	الْعَزِيْزِ	بِاللّٰهِ	يُّؤْمِنُوْا
The **One Who**,	**8**	the Praiseworthy,	the All-Mighty,	in Allah	they believed

they believed in Allah, the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy,

كُلِّ	عَلٰى	وَاللّٰهُ	وَالْاَرْضِ ؕ	السَّمٰوٰتِ	مُلْكُ	لَهٗ
every	on	and Allah	and the earth;	(of) the heavens	(is) the dominion	for **Him**

الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ	فَتَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ	ؕ ٩	شَهِيْدٌ	شَىْءٍ
the believing men	persecuted	those who	Indeed,	**9**	(is) a Witness.	thing

9. To **Whom** belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth. And Allah is a Witness over all things.

عَذَابُ	فَلَهُمْ	يَتُوْبُوْا	لَمْ	ثُمَّ	وَالْمُؤْمِنٰتِ
(is the) punishment	then for them	they repented,	not	then	and the believing women,

ؕ ١٠	الْحَرِيْقِ	عَذَابُ	وَلَهُمْ	جَهَنَّمَ
10	(of) the Burning Fire.	(is the) punishment	and for them	(of) Hell

10. Indeed, those who persecuted believing men and believing women, then did not repent, they will have the punishment of Hell, and they will have the punishment of the Burning Fire.

الصّٰلِحٰتِ	وَعَمِلُوا	اٰمَنُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	اِنَّ
the righteous deeds,	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,

تَحْتِهَا	مِنْ	تَجْرِىْ	جَنّٰتٌ	لَهُمْ
underneath it	from	flow	(will be) Gardens	for them

11. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, they will have Gardens underneath which rivers flow. That is the great success.

بَطْشَ	اِنَّ	ؕ ١١	الْكَبِيْرُ	الْفَوْزُ	ذٰلِكَ	الْاَنْهٰرُ ؕ
(the) Grip	Indeed,	**11**	the great.	(is) the success	That	the rivers.

آية سجدة ١٢

12. Indeed, the Grip of your Lord is strong.

يُبْدِئُ	هُوَ	اِنَّهٗ	ؕ ١٢	لَشَدِيْدٌ	رَبِّكَ
originates	**He**	Indeed **He**,	**12**	(is) surely strong.	(of) your Lord

13. Indeed, it is **He Who** originates and repeats,

ۙ ١٤	الْوَدُوْدُ	الْغَفُوْرُ	وَهُوَ	ۚ ١٣	وَيُعِيْدُ
14	the Most Loving,	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	And **He**	**13**	and repeats,

14. And **He** is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Loving,

ؕ ١٦	يُرِيْدُ	لِّمَا	فَعَّالٌ	ۙ ١٥	الْمَجِيْدُ	ذُو الْعَرْشِ
16	**He** intends.	of what	Doer	**15**	the Glorious,	Owner (of) the Throne

15. Owner of the Glorious Throne,

16. Doer of what **He** intends.

وَثَمُوْدَ	فِرْعَوْنَ	ۙ ١٧	الْجُنُوْدِ	حَدِيْثُ	اَتٰىكَ	هَلْ
and Thamud?	Firaun	**17**	(of) the hosts,	(the) story	come to you	Has

17. Has there come to you the story of the hosts,

وَّاللّٰهُ	ۙ ١٩	تَكْذِيْبٍ	فِىْ	كَفَرُوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	بَلِ	ؕ ١٨
But Allah	**19**	denial.	(are) in	disbelieve	Those who	Nay!	**18**

18. (Of) Firaun and Thamud?

19. Nay! Those who disbelieve are in denial.

قُرْاٰنٌ	هُوَ	بَلْ	ۚ ٢٠	مُّحِيْطٌ	وَّرَآئِهِمْ	مِنْ
(is) a Quran	It	Nay!	**20**	encompasses.	behind them,	from

20. But Allah encompasses them from behind.

ع ٢٢	مَّحْفُوْظٍ	لَوْحٍ	فِىْ	ۙ ٢١	مَّجِيْدٌ
22	Guarded.	a Tablet,	In	**21**	Glorious,

ع ١٠ ٢٢

21. Nay! It is a Glorious Quran,

22. In a Guarded Tablet.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the sky and the night comer,

2. And what can make you know what the night comer is?

3. It is the piercing star!

4. There is not a soul but over it is a protector.

5. So let man see from what he is created.

6. He is created from a fluid, ejected,

7. Coming forth from between the backbone and the ribs.

8. Indeed, **He** is Able to return him (to life).

9. The Day when the secrets will be tested,

10. Then he will not have any power or any helper.

11. And by the sky which returns (rain),

12. And the earth which cracks open (with the sprouting of seeds),

13. Indeed, it is a decisive Word,

14. And it is not for amusement.

15. Indeed, they are plotting a plot,

16. But **I** am planning a plan.

17. So give respite to the disbelievers. Give respite to them (for) a little while.

آياتها ١٧ ٨٦ سُورَةُ الطَّارِقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٦ ركوعها ١

Surah At-Tariq

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالسَّمَاءِ	وَالطَّارِقِ	١ لا	وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا
By the sky	and the night comer,	1	And what	can make you know	what

الطَّارِقُ	٢ لا	النَّجْمُ	الثَّاقِبُ	٣ لا	إِن	كُلُّ
the night comer (is)?	2	(It is) the star,	the piercing!	3	Not	(is) every

نَّفْسٍ	لَّمَّا	عَلَيْهَا	حَافِظٌ	٤ ط	فَلْيَنظُرِ	الْإِنسَانُ	مِمَّ
soul	but	over it	(is) a protector.	4	So let see	man	from what

خُلِقَ	٥ ط	خُلِقَ	مِن	مَّاءٍ	دَافِقٍ	٦ لا
he is created.	5	He is created	from	a water,	ejected,	6

يَخْرُجُ	مِن	بَيْنِ	الصُّلْبِ	وَالتَّرَائِبِ	٧ ط	إِنَّهُ
Coming forth	from	between	the backbone	and the ribs.	7	Indeed, **He**

عَلَىٰ	رَجْعِهِ	لَقَادِرٌ	٨ ط	يَوْمَ	تُبْلَى	السَّرَائِرُ
to	return him	(is) Able.	8	(The) Day	will be tested	the secrets,

فَمَا	لَهُ	مِن	قُوَّةٍ	وَلَا	نَاصِرٍ	١٠ ط	وَالسَّمَاءِ
Then not	(is) for him	any	power	and not	any helper.	10	By the sky

ذَاتِ الرَّجْعِ	١١ لا	وَالْأَرْضِ	ذَاتِ الصَّدْعِ	١٢ لا	إِنَّهُ
which returns,	11	And the earth	which cracks open,	12	Indeed, it

لَقَوْلٌ	فَصْلٌ	١٣ لا	وَمَا	هُوَ	بِالْهَزْلِ	١٤ ط
(is) surely a Word	decisive,	13	And not	it	(is) for amusement.	14

إِنَّهُمْ	يَكِيدُونَ	كَيْدًا	١٥ لا	وَأَكِيدُ	كَيْدًا
Indeed, they	are plotting	a plot,	15	But **I** am planning	a plan.

١٦ صلے	فَمَهِّلِ	الْكَافِرِينَ	أَمْهِلْهُمْ	رُوَيْدًا	١٧ ع
16	So give respite	(to) the disbelievers.	Give respite to them -	little.	17

ع ١ ١٧ ١١

آياتها ١٩ ٨٧ سُورَةُ الْأَعْلَى مَكِّيَّةٌ ٨ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Ala

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

خَلَقَ	الَّذِىْ	١ لا	الْاَعْلَى	رَبِّكَ	اسْمَ	سَبِّحِ
created,	The **One Who**	1	the Most High,	(of) your Lord,	(the) name	Glorify
٣ صلے	فَهَدٰى	قَدَّرَ	وَالَّذِىْ	٢ صلے لا	فَسَوّٰى	
3	then guided,	measured	And the **One Who**	2	then proportioned,	
غُثَآءً	فَجَعَلَهٗ	٤ صلے لا	الْمَرْعٰى	اَخْرَجَ	وَالَّذِىْٓ	
stubble,	And then makes it	4	the pasture,	brings forth	And the **One Who**	
٦ لا	تَنْسٰٓى	فَلَا	سَنُقْرِئُكَ	٥ ط	اَحْوٰى	
6	you will forget,	so not	**We** will make you recite	5	dark.	
وَمَا	الْجَهْرَ	يَعْلَمُ	اِنَّهٗ	شَآءَ اللّٰهُ ط	مَا	اِلَّا
and what	the manifest	knows	Indeed, **He**	Allah wills	what	Except
٨ ج صلے	لِلْيُسْرٰى	وَنُيَسِّرُكَ	٧ ط	يَخْفٰى		
8	to the ease.	And **We** will ease you	7	is hidden.		
سَيَذَّكَّرُ	٩ ط	الذِّكْرٰى	نَّفَعَتِ	اِنْ	فَذَكِّرْ	
He will pay heed -	9	the reminder.	benefits	if	So remind,	
١١ لا	الْاَشْقَى	وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا	١٠ لا	يَّخْشٰى	مَنْ	
11	the wretched one.	And will avoid it	10	fears (Allah).	(one) who	
لَا	ثُمَّ	١٢ ج	الْكُبْرٰى	النَّارَ	يَصْلَى	الَّذِىْ
not	Then	12	[the] great.	(in) the Fire	will burn	The one who
اَفْلَحَ	قَدْ	١٣ ط	يَحْيٰى	وَلَا	فِيْهَا	يَمُوْتُ
has succeeded	Certainly,	13	will live.	and not	therein	he will die
رَبِّهٖ	اسْمَ	وَذَكَرَ	١٤ لا	تَزَكّٰى	مَنْ	
(of) his Lord	(the) name	And remembers	14	purifies (himself),	(one) who	
الدُّنْيَا	الْحَيٰوةَ	تُؤْثِرُوْنَ	بَلْ	١٥ ط	فَصَلّٰى	
(of) the world,	the life	You prefer	Nay!	15	and prays.	
١٧ ط	وَّاَبْقٰى	خَيْرٌ	وَالْاٰخِرَةُ	١٦ صلے ز		
17	and everlasting.	(is) better	While the Hereafter	16		
الْاُوْلٰى	الصُّحُفِ	لَفِى	هٰذَا	اِنَّ		
[the] former,	the Scriptures	surely (is) in	this	Indeed,		
١٩ ع	وَمُوْسٰى	اِبْرٰهِيْمَ	صُحُفِ	١٨ لا		
19	and Musa.	(of) Ibrahim	(The) Scriptures	18		

1. Glorify the name of your Lord, the Most High,

2. **Who** created, then proportioned,

3. And **Who** measured, then guided,

4. And **Who** brings forth the pasture,

5. And then makes it dark stubble.

6. **We** will make you recite, so you will not forget,

7. Except what Allah wills. Indeed, **He** knows the manifest and what is hidden.

8. And **We** will ease you towards ease.

9. So remind, if the reminder benefits.

10. He who fears (Allah) will pay heed.

11. And the wretched one will avoid it.

12. The one who will burn in the great Fire.

13. In which he will neither die nor live.

14. Certainly, he is successful who purifies himself,

15. And remembers the name of his Lord and prays.

16. Nay! You prefer the life of the world,

17. While the Hereafter is better and everlasting.

18. Indeed, this is in the former Scriptures,

ع ١ ١٩ ١٢ 19. The Scriptures of Ibrahim and Musa.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Has there come to you the news of the Overwhelming (Event)?

2. (Some) faces that Day will be humbled,

3. Laboring, exhausted.

4. They will burn in an intensely hot Fire.

5. They will be given to drink from a boiling spring.

6. They will have no food except from a bitter thorny plant,

7. Which neither nourishes nor avails against hunger.

8. (Other) faces that Day will be joyful.

9. With their effort (they are) satisfied,

10. In an elevated garden.

11. They will not hear therein vain talk.

12. Therein will be a flowing spring, وقف لازم

13. Therein will be thrones raised high,

14. And cups put in place,

15. And cushions lined up,

16. And carpets spread out.

17. Then do they not look at the camels, how they are created?

18. And at the sky, how it is raised?

19. And at the mountains, how they are fixed?

20. And at the earth, how it is spread out?

آياتها ٢٦ ٨٨ سُوْرَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦٨ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Ghashiyah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
هَلْ	اَتٰىكَ	حَدِيْثُ	الْغَاشِيَةِ ﴿١﴾	وُجُوْهٌ
Has	(there) come to you	(the) news	(of) the Overwhelming?	1	Faces
يَّوْمَئِذٍ	خَاشِعَةٌ	﴿٢﴾ لا	عَامِلَةٌ	نَّاصِبَةٌ	﴿٣﴾ لا
that Day	(will be) humbled,	2	Laboring,	exhausted.	3
تَصْلٰى	نَارًا	حَامِيَةً	﴿٤﴾ لا	تُسْقٰى	مِنْ
They will burn	(in) a Fire	intensely hot.	4	They will be given to drink	from
عَيْنٍ	اٰنِيَةٍ	﴿٥﴾ ط	لَيْسَ	لَهُمْ	طَعَامٌ	اِلَّا	مِنْ
a spring,	boiling.	5	Not is	for them	food	except	from
ضَرِيْعٍ	﴿٦﴾ لا	لَّا	يُسْمِنُ	وَلَا	يُغْنِىْ	مِنْ
a bitter thorny plant,	6	Not	it nourishes	and not	it avails	from
جُوْعٍ	﴿٧﴾ ط	وُجُوْهٌ	يَّوْمَئِذٍ	نَّاعِمَةٌ	﴿٨﴾ لا	لِّسَعْيِهَا
hunger.	7	Faces	that Day	(will be) joyful.	8	With their effort
رَاضِيَةٌ	﴿٩﴾ لا	فِىْ	جَنَّةٍ	عَالِيَةٍ	﴿١٠﴾ لا	لَّا	تَسْمَعُ
satisfied,	9	In	a garden	elevated.	10	Not	they will hear
فِيْهَا	لَاغِيَةً	﴿١١﴾ ط	فِيْهَا	عَيْنٌ	جَارِيَةٌ	﴿١٢﴾ م	فِيْهَا
therein	vain talk.	11	Therein	(will be) a spring	flowing,	12	Therein
سُرُرٌ	مَّرْفُوْعَةٌ	﴿١٣﴾ لا	وَّاَكْوَابٌ	مَّوْضُوْعَةٌ	﴿١٤﴾ لا
(will be) thrones	raised high,	13	And cups	put in place,	14
وَّنَمَارِقُ	مَصْفُوْفَةٌ	﴿١٥﴾ لا	وَّزَرَابِيُّ	مَبْثُوْثَةٌ	﴿١٦﴾ ط	اَفَلَا
And cushions	lined up,	15	And carpets	spread out.	16	Then do not
يَنْظُرُوْنَ	اِلَى	الْاِبِلِ	كَيْفَ	خُلِقَتْ	﴿١٧﴾ وقفة	وَاِلَى
they look	towards	the camels,	how	they are created?	17	And towards
السَّمَآءِ	كَيْفَ	رُفِعَتْ	﴿١٨﴾ وقفة	وَاِلَى	الْجِبَالِ	كَيْفَ
the sky,	how	it is raised?	18	And towards	the mountains,	how
نُصِبَتْ	﴿١٩﴾ وقفة	وَاِلَى	الْاَرْضِ	كَيْفَ	سُطِحَتْ	﴿٢٠﴾ وقفة
they are fixed?	19	And towards	the earth,	how	it is spread out?	20

عَلَيْهِمْ	لَسْتَ	٢١	مُذَكِّرٌ	اَنْتَ	اِنَّمَآ	فَذَكِّرْ
over them	You are not	21	(are) a reminder.	you	only	So remind,
٢٣	وَكَفَرَ	تَوَلّٰى	مَنْ	اِلَّا	٢٢	بِمُصَيْطِرٍ
23	and disbelieves,	turns away	whoever	But	22	a controller,
اِلَيْنَآ	اِنَّ	٢٤	الْاَكْبَرَ	الْعَذَابَ		فَيُعَذِّبُهُ اللّٰهُ
to **Us**	Indeed,	24	greatest.	(with) the punishment		Then Allah will punish him
٢٦	حِسَابَهُمْ	عَلَيْنَا	اِنَّ	ثُمَّ	٢٥	اِيَابَهُمْ
26	(is) their account.	upon **Us**	indeed,	Then	25	(will be) their return,

ايـاتها ٣٠ ٨٩ سُوْرَةُ الْفَجْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٠ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Fajr

الرَّحِيْمِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	اللّٰهِ	بِسْمِ
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	(of) Allah,	In (the) name

وَالْوَتْرِ	وَّالشَّفْعِ	٢	عَشْرٍ	وَلَيَالٍ	١	وَالْفَجْرِ
and the odd,	And the even	2	ten.	And the nights	1	By the dawn,
ذٰلِكَ	فِيْ	هَلْ	٤	يَسْرِ	اِذَا	وَالَّيْلِ ٣
that	in	Is	4	it passes.	when	And the night 3
كَيْفَ	تَرَ	اَلَمْ	٥	لِّذِيْ حِجْرٍ		قَسَمٌ
how	you see	Did not	5	for those who understand?		(not) an oath
ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ	اِرَمَ	٦	بِعَادٍ	رَبُّكَ		فَعَلَ
possessors (of) lofty pillars,	Iram,	6	with Aad,	your Lord		dealt
فِي	مِثْلُهَا	يُخْلَقْ	لَمْ	الَّتِيْ	٧	
in	like them	had been created	not	Which	7	
بِالْوَادِ	الصَّخْرَ	جَابُوا	الَّذِيْنَ	وَثَمُوْدَ	٨	الْبِلَادِ
in the valley,	the rocks	carved out	who	And Thamud,	8	the cities,
طَغَوْا	الَّذِيْنَ	١٠	ذِي الْاَوْتَادِ	وَفِرْعَوْنَ	٩	
transgressed	Who	10	owner of stakes?	And Firaun,	9	
١٢	الْفَسَادَ	فِيْهَا	فَاَكْثَرُوْا	١١	الْبِلَادِ	فِي
12	corruption.	therein	And (made) much	11	the lands,	in
اِنَّ	١٣	عَذَابٍ	سَوْطَ	رَبُّكَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	فَصَبَّ
Indeed,	13	(of) punishment.	scourge	your Lord	on them	So poured

21. Then remind, you are only a reminder.

22. You are not a controller over them,

23. But whoever turns away and disbelieves,

24. Then Allah will punish him with the greatest punishment.

25. Indeed, to **Us** will be their return,

26. Then indeed, upon **Us** is (the taking) of their account.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the dawn,

2. And the ten nights,

3. And the even and the odd,

4. And the night when it passes.

5. Is there (not) in that an oath for those who understand?

6. Did you not see how your Lord dealt with Aad,

7. Iram, possessors of lofty pillars,

8. The likes of which had not been created in (other) cities,

9. And Thamud, who carved out rocks in the valley,

10. And Firaun, owner of stakes?

11. Who transgressed in the lands,

12. And made therein much corruption.

13. So your Lord poured on them a scourge of punishment.

14. Indeed,

your Lord is Ever Watchful.

15. And as for man, when his Lord tries him and is generous to him and favors him, he says, "My Lord has honored me."

16. But when **He** tries him and restricts his provision, then he says, "My Lord has humiliated me."

17. Nay! But you do not honor the orphan,

18. And you do not feel the urge to feed the poor.

19. And you consume the inheritance, devouring (it) altogether,

20. And you love wealth with immense love.

21. Nay! When the earth is leveled, pounded and crushed,

22. And your Lord comes and the Angels, rank upon rank,

23. And Hell is brought (into view) that Day. That Day man will remember, but how will the remembrance (profit) him?

24. He will say, "O I wish! I had sent forth (some good) for my life (of the Hereafter)."

25. So that Day none will punish (as severely as) **He** will punish.

26. And none will bind (as severely as) **He** will bind.

27. (It will be said to the righteous soul), "O satisfied soul!

28. Return to your Lord, well pleased and pleasing (**Him**).

29. So enter among **My** (righteous) slaves, ع ١ ١٤

30. And enter **My** Paradise."

رَبَّكَ	لَبِالْمِرْصَادِ	﴿١٤﴾	فَأَمَّا	الْإِنْسَانُ	إِذَا مَا	ابْتَلَاهُ
your Lord	(is) surely Ever Watchful.	14	And as for	man,	when	tries him

رَبُّهُ	فَأَكْرَمَهُ	وَنَعَّمَهُ	فَيَقُولُ	رَبِّي	أَكْرَمَنِ
his Lord	and is generous to him	and favors him,	he says,	"My Lord	has honored me."

﴿١٥﴾	وَأَمَّا	إِذَا مَا	ابْتَلَاهُ	فَقَدَرَ	عَلَيْهِ	رِزْقَهُ	فَيَقُولُ
15	But	when	He tries him	and restricts	for him	his provision,	then he says

رَبِّي	أَهَانَنِ	﴿١٦﴾	كَلَّا	بَلْ	لَا	تُكْرِمُونَ	الْيَتِيمَ
"My Lord	(has) humiliated me."	16	Nay!	But	not	you honor	the orphan,

﴿١٧﴾	وَلَا	تَحَاضُّونَ	عَلَى	طَعَامِ	الْمِسْكِينِ	﴿١٨﴾
17	And not	you feel the urge	to	feed	the poor.	18

وَتَأْكُلُونَ	التُّرَاثَ	أَكْلًا لَمًّا	﴿١٩﴾	وَتُحِبُّونَ
And you consume	the inheritance	devouring altogether,	19	And you love

الْمَالَ	حُبًّا	جَمًّا	﴿٢٠﴾	كَلَّا	إِذَا	دُكَّتِ	الْأَرْضُ
wealth	(with) love	immense.	20	Nay!	When	is leveled	the earth,

دَكًّا دَكًّا	﴿٢١﴾	وَجَاءَ	رَبُّكَ	وَالْمَلَكُ
pounded and crushed,	21	And comes	your Lord	and the Angels,

صَفًّا صَفًّا	﴿٢٢﴾	وَجِاْيٓءَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	بِجَهَنَّمَ	يَوْمَئِذٍ
rank upon rank,	22	And is brought,	that Day,	Hell.	That Day

يَتَذَكَّرُ	الْإِنْسَانُ	وَأَنَّى	لَهُ	الذِّكْرَى	﴿٢٣﴾
will remember	man,	but how	(will be) for him	the remembrance?	23

يَقُولُ	يَا لَيْتَنِي	قَدَّمْتُ	لِحَيَاتِي	﴿٢٤﴾	فَيَوْمَئِذٍ	لَا
He will say,	"O I wish!	I had sent forth	for my life."	24	So that Day	not

يُعَذِّبُ	عَذَابَهُ	أَحَدٌ	﴿٢٥﴾	وَلَا	يُوثِقُ
will punish,	(as) **His** punishment	anyone.	25	And not	will bind

وَثَاقَهُ	أَحَدٌ	﴿٢٦﴾	يَا أَيَّتُهَا النَّفْسُ	الْمُطْمَئِنَّةُ	﴿٢٧﴾
(as) **His** binding	anyone.	26	"O soul!	who is satisfied,	27

ارْجِعِي	إِلَى	رَبِّكِ	رَاضِيَةً	مَرْضِيَّةً	﴿٢٨﴾	فَادْخُلِي
Return	to	your Lord	well pleased,	and pleasing.	28	So enter

فِي	عِبَادِي	﴿٢٩﴾	وَادْخُلِي	جَنَّتِي	﴿٣٠﴾
among	**My** slaves,	29	And enter	**My** Paradise."	30

اٰياتها ٢٠ ٩٠ سُوْرَةُ الْبَلَدِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٥ رکوعها ١

Surah Al-Balad

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
لَآ اُقْسِمُ بِهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ ۙ ١	وَاَنْتَ	حِلٌّۢ	بِهٰذَا الْبَلَدِ
Nay! I swear	by this	city, 1	And you	(are) free (to dwell)	in this	city.
وَوَالِدٍ ۙ ٢	وَّمَا وَلَدَ ۙ ٣	لَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا
And the begetter 2	and what	he begot. 3	Certainly,	**We** have created
الْاِنْسَانَ فِيْ كَبَدٍ ؕ ٤	اَيَحْسَبُ	اَنْ	لَّنْ	يَّقْدِرَ
man	(to be) in	hardship. 4	Does he think	that	not	has power
عَلَيْهِ اَحَدٌ ۘ ٥	يَقُوْلُ	اَهْلَكْتُ	مَالًا	لُّبَدًا
over him	anyone? 5	He will say,	"I have squandered	wealth	abundant."
اَيَحْسَبُ اَنْ لَّمْ يَرَهٗٓ اَحَدٌ ؕ ٦	اَلَمْ	نَجْعَلْ
Does he think 6	that	not	sees him	anyone? 7	Have not	**We** made
لَّهٗ عَيْنَيْنِ ۙ ٨	وَلِسَانًا	وَّشَفَتَيْنِ ۙ ٩	وَهَدَيْنٰهُ
for him	two eyes? 8	And a tongue,	and two lips? 9	And shown him
النَّجْدَيْنِ ۚ ١٠	فَلَا	اقْتَحَمَ	الْعَقَبَةَ ۖ ١١	وَمَآ
the two ways?	10	But not	he has attempted	the steep path.	11	And what
اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا	الْعَقَبَةُ ؕ ١٢	فَكُّ	رَقَبَةٍ
can make you know	what	the steep path (is)? 12	(It is) freeing	a neck,
اَوْ اِطْعٰمٌ فِيْ يَوْمٍ ذِيْ مَسْغَبَةٍ ۙ ١٣	يَّتِيْمًا ۙ ١٤
Or 13	feeding	in	a day	of severe hunger.	14	An orphan
ذَا مَقْرَبَةٍ ۙ ١٥	اَوْ مِسْكِيْنًا	ذَا مَتْرَبَةٍ ؕ ١٦	ثُمَّ	كَانَ
of near relationship,	15	Or	a needy person	in misery,	16	Then	he is
مِنَ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا	وَتَوَاصَوْا	بِالصَّبْرِ	وَتَوَاصَوْا
of	those who	believe	and enjoin (each other)	to patience,	and enjoin (each other)
بِالْمَرْحَمَةِ ؕ ١٧	اُولٰٓئِكَ	اَصْحٰبُ	الْمَيْمَنَةِ ؕ ١٨
to compassion.	17	Those	(are the) companions	(of) the right (hand)	18
وَالَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	بِاٰيٰتِنَا	هُمْ	اَصْحٰبُ
But those who	disbelieve	in **Our** Verses,	they	(are the) companions

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Nay! **I** swear by this city (i.e., Makkah),
2. And you are free (to dwell) in this city.
3. And the begetter and what he begot.
4. Certainly, **We** have created man to be in hardship.
5. Does he think that no one has power over him?
6. He will say, "I have squandered wealth in abundance,"
7. Does he think that no one sees him?
8. Have **We** not made for him two eyes?
9. And a tongue and two lips?
10. And shown him the two ways?
11. But he has not attempted the steep path.
12. And what can make you know what the steep path is?
13. (It is) freeing a neck (i.e., slave),
14. Or feeding in a day of severe hunger (i.e., famine)
15. An orphan of near relationship,
16. Or a needy person in misery,
17. Then he is of those who believe and enjoin upon one another patience and enjoin upon one another compassion.
18. Those are the companions of the right.
19. But those who disbelieve in **Our** Verses, they are the companions of

the left.

20. Over them will be the Fire closed in.

الْمَشْـَٔمَةِ ١٩	عَلَيْهِمْ	نَارٌ	مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ٢٠		
(of) the left (hand).	**19**	Over them,	(will be the) Fire	closed in.	**20**

اٰياتها ١٥ ٩١ سُوْرَةُ الشَّمْسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٦ ركوعها ١

Surah Ash-Shams

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. By the sun and its brightness,

2. And the moon when it follows it,

وَالشَّمْسِ	وَضُحٰهَا ١	وَالْقَمَرِ	اِذَا	تَلٰهَا ٢		
By the sun	and its brightness,	**1**	And the moon	when	it follows it,	**2**

3. And the day when it displays it,

4. And the night when it covers it,

وَالنَّهَارِ	اِذَا	جَلّٰهَا ٣	وَالَّيْلِ	اِذَا	يَغْشٰهَا ٤		
And the day	when	it displays it,	**3**	And the night	when	it covers it,	**4**

5. And the heaven and **He Who** constructed it,

6. And the earth and **He Who** spread it,

وَالسَّمَآءِ	وَمَا	بَنٰهَا ٥	وَالْاَرْضِ	وَمَا	
And the heaven	and (**He**) **Who**	constructed it,	**5**	And the earth	and (**He**) **Who**

7. And the soul and **He Who** proportioned it,

8. And **He** inspired it (to distinguish) its wickedness and its righteousness.

طَحٰهَا ٦	وَنَفْسٍ	وَّمَا	سَوّٰهَا ٧		
spread it,	**6**	And (the) soul	and (**He**) **Who**	proportioned it,	**7**

فَاَلْهَمَهَا	فُجُوْرَهَا	وَتَقْوٰهَا ٨	
And **He** inspired it	(to distinguish) its wickedness	and its righteousness	**8**

9. Indeed, he succeeds who purifies it,

10. And indeed, he fails who burries it.

قَدْ	اَفْلَحَ	مَنْ	زَكّٰهَا ٩	وَقَدْ	خَابَ	مَنْ	
Indeed,	he succeeds	who	purifies it,	**9**	And indeed,	he fails	who

11. Thamud denied (the truth) by their transgression,

دَسّٰهَا ١٠	كَذَّبَتْ	ثَمُوْدُ	بِطَغْوٰهَآ ١١		
burries it.	**10**	Denied	Thamud	by their transgression,	**11**

12. When the most wicked of them was sent forth.

اِذِ	انْۢبَعَثَ	اَشْقٰهَا ١٢		
When	(was) sent forth	(the) most wicked of them.	**12**	But said

13. But the Messenger of Allah said to them, "(It is) the she-camel of Allah (so let) her drink."

لَهُمْ	رَسُوْلُ	اللّٰهِ	نَاقَةَ	اللّٰهِ
to them	(the) Messenger	(of) Allah,	"(It is the) she-camel	(of) Allah

14. But they denied him and hamstrung her. So their Lord destroyed them for their sins and leveled them (with the ground).

وَسُقْيٰهَا ١٣	فَكَذَّبُوْهُ	فَعَقَرُوْهَا		
and her drink."	**13**	But they denied him,	and they hamstrung her.	

15. And **He** does not fear its consequences.

فَدَمْدَمَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ	فَسَوّٰهَا
So destroyed	them	their Lord	for their sin	and leveled them.

١٤ وَلَا	يَخَافُ	عُقْبٰهَا ١٥		
14	And not	**He** fears	its consequences.	**15**

اٰياتها ٢١ ٩٢ سُوْرَةُ الَّيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٩ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Layl

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالَّيْلِ	اِذَا	يَغْشٰى	ۙ١	وَالنَّهَارِ	اِذَا	تَجَلّٰى
By the night	when	it covers,	1	And the day	when	it shines in brightness,

ۙ٢	وَمَا خَلَقَ	الذَّكَرَ	وَالْاُنْثٰٓى	ۙ٣	اِنَّ
2	And **He Who** created	the male	and the female,	3	Indeed,

سَعْيَكُمْ	لَشَتّٰى	ؕ٤	فَاَمَّا	مَنْ	اَعْطٰى	وَاتَّقٰى
your efforts	(are) surely diverse.	4	Then as for	(him) who	gives	and fears,

ۙ٥	وَصَدَّقَ بِالْحُسْنٰى	ۙ٦	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهٗ	لِلْيُسْرٰى
5	And believes	in the best,	6	Then **We** will ease him	towards [the] ease.

ؕ٧	وَاَمَّا	مَنْۢ	بَخِلَ	وَاسْتَغْنٰى	ۙ٨
7	But as for	(him) who	withholds	and considers himself free from need,	8

وَكَذَّبَ بِالْحُسْنٰى	ۙ٩	فَسَنُيَسِّرُهٗ	لِلْعُسْرٰى
And denies	the best,	9	Then **We** will ease him	towards [the] difficulty.

ؕ١٠	وَمَا	يُغْنِىْ	عَنْهُ	مَالُهٗٓ	اِذَا	تَرَدّٰى	ؕ١١	اِنَّ
10	And not	will avail	him	his wealth	when	he falls.	11	Indeed,

عَلَيْنَا	لَلْهُدٰى	ۖ١٢	وَاِنَّ	لَنَا	لَلْاٰخِرَةَ
upon **Us**	(is) the guidance.	12	And indeed,	for **Us**	(is) the Hereafter

وَالْاُوْلٰى	١٣	فَاَنْذَرْتُكُمْ	نَارًا	تَلَظّٰى	ۚ١٤	لَا
and the first (life).	13	So **I** warn you	(of) a Fire	blazing,	14	Not

يَصْلٰىهَآ	اِلَّا	الْاَشْقَى	ۙ١٥	الَّذِىْ	كَذَّبَ
will burn (in) it	except	the most wretched,	15	The one who	denied

وَتَوَلّٰى	ؕ١٦	وَسَيُجَنَّبُهَا	الْاَتْقَى	ۙ١٧
and turned away.	16	But will be removed from it	the righteous,	17

الَّذِىْ	يُؤْتِىْ	مَالَهٗ	يَتَزَكّٰى	ۚ١٨	وَمَا
The one who	gives	his wealth	(to) purify himself,	18	And not

لِاَحَدٍ	عِنْدَهٗ	مِنْ	نِّعْمَةٍ	تُجْزٰٓى
for anyone	with him	any	favor	to be recompensed

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the night when it covers,

2. And the day when it shines in brightness,

3. And **He Who** created the male and the female,

4. Indeed, your efforts are surely diverse.

5. Then as for him who gives (in charity) and fears (Allah)

6. And believes in the best,

7. Then **We** will ease him towards ease.

8. But as for him who withholds and considers himself free from need (of Allah),

9. And denies the best,

10. Then **We** will ease him towards difficulty.

11. And his wealth will not avail him when he falls.

12. Indeed, upon **Us** is the guidance.

13. And indeed, for **Us** is the Hereafter and the first (life).

14. So **I** warn you of a blazing Fire,

15. None will burn therein except the most wretched,

16. The one who denied and turned away.

17. But the righteous one will be removed from it,

18. The one who gives his wealth, so that he may purify himself,

19. And not as recompense for favors received,

20. Except seeking the Countenance of his Lord, the Most High.

21. And soon, surely he will be pleased. ع ٢١ ١٧

رَبِّهِ	وَجْهِ	ابْتِغَآءَ	اِلَّا	١٩
(of) his Lord,	(the) Countenance	seeking	Except	19
٢١ ع	يَرْضٰى	وَلَسَوْفَ	٢٠ ج	الْاَعْلٰى
21	he will be pleased.	And soon, surely	20	the Most High.

اٰياتها ١١ ٩٣ سُوْرَةُ الضُّحٰى مَكِّيَّةٌ ١١ رکوعها ١

Surah Adh-Dhuha

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the morning brightness,

2. And the night when it covers with darkness,

3. Your Lord has not forsaken you, nor is **He** displeased (with you),

4. And surely the Hereafter is better for you than the first (life).

5. And soon your Lord will give you, then you will be satisfied.

6. Did **He** not find you an orphan and give (you) shelter?

7. And **He** found you lost, so **He** guided (you),

8. And **He** found you in need, so **He** made you self-sufficient.

9. So as for the orphan, do not oppress (him),

10. And as for one who asks, do not repel (him), ع ١١ ١٨

11. But as for the Favor of your Lord, narrate (it).

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
وَالضُّحٰى	١ لا	وَالَّيْلِ	اِذَا	سَجٰى	
By the morning brightness,	1	And the night	when	it covers with darkness,	
٢ لا	مَا	وَدَّعَكَ	رَبُّكَ	وَمَا	قَلٰى ٣ ط
Not	2	has forsaken you	your Lord	and not	**He** is displeased,	3
وَلَلْاٰخِرَةُ	خَيْرٌ	لَّكَ	مِنَ	الْاُوْلٰى	٤ ط	وَلَسَوْفَ
And surely the Hereafter	(is) better	for you	than	the first.	4	And soon
يُعْطِيْكَ	رَبُّكَ	فَتَرْضٰى	٥ ط	اَلَمْ	يَجِدْكَ
will give you	your Lord	then you will be satisfied.	5	Did not	**He** find you
يَتِيْمًا	فَاٰوٰى	٦ ص	وَوَجَدَكَ	ضَآلًّا	فَهَدٰى
an orphan	and give shelter?	6	And **He** found you	lost,	so **He** guided,
٧ ص	وَوَجَدَكَ	عَآئِلًا	فَاَغْنٰى	٨ ط	فَاَمَّا
7	And **He** found you	in need,	so **He** made self-sufficient.	8	So as for
الْيَتِيْمَ	فَلَا	تَقْهَرْ	٩ ط	وَاَمَّا	السَّآئِلَ	فَلَا
the orphan,	then (do) not	oppress,	9	And as for	one who asks,	then (do) not
تَنْهَرْ	١٠ ط	وَاَمَّا	بِنِعْمَةِ	رَبِّكَ	فَحَدِّثْ	١١ ع
repel,	10	But as for	(the) Favor	(of) your Lord	narrate.	11

اٰياتها ٨ ٩٤ سُوْرَةُ اَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٢ رکوعها ١

Surah Ash-Sharh

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Have **We** not expanded for you your breast?

2. And **We** removed

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ		
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.		
اَلَمْ	نَشْرَحْ	لَكَ	صَدْرَكَ	١ لا	وَوَضَعْنَا
Have not	**We** expanded	for you	your breast?	1	And **We** removed

عَنْكَ	وِزْرَكَ	٢ لا	الَّذِيْٓ	اَنْقَضَ	ظَهْرَكَ	٣ لا
from you	your burden	2	Which	weighed upon	your back,	3
وَرَفَعْنَا	لَكَ	ذِكْرَكَ	٤ ط	فَاِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ
And **We** raised high	for you	your reputation	4	So indeed,	with	the hardship
يُسْرًا	٥ لا	اِنَّ	مَعَ	الْعُسْرِ	يُسْرًا	٦ ط	فَاِذَا
(is) ease.	5	Indeed,	with	the hardship	(is) ease.	6	So when
فَرَغْتَ	فَانْصَبْ	٧ لا	وَاِلٰى	رَبِّكَ	فَارْغَبْ	٨ ع
you have finished	then labor hard.	7	And to	your Lord	turn your attention.	8

from you your burden,

3. Which weighed upon your back,

4. And raised high for you your reputation.

5. So indeed, with hardship is ease.

6. Indeed, with hardship is ease.

ع ١ ٨ ١٩ 7. So when you have finished (your duties), then labor hard (to worship Allah).

8. And to your Lord turn your attention.

اياتها ٨ ٩٥ سُوْرَةُ التِّيْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٨ ركوعها ١

Surah At-Teen

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
وَالتِّيْنِ وَالزَّيْتُوْنِ	١ لا	وَطُوْرِ	سِيْنِيْنَ	٢ لا	وَهٰذَا
By the fig,	and the olive,	1	And (the) Mount	Sinai,	2	And this
الْبَلَدِ	الْاَمِيْنِ	٣ لا	لَقَدْ	خَلَقْنَا	الْاِنْسَانَ	فِيْٓ	اَحْسَنِ
[the] city,	[the] secure,	3	Indeed,	**We** created	man	in	(the) best
تَقْوِيْمٍ	٤ ز	ثُمَّ	رَدَدْنٰهُ	اَسْفَلَ	سٰفِلِيْنَ	٥ لا
mould.	4	Then	**We** returned him	(to the) lowest	(of the) low,	5
اِلَّا	الَّذِيْنَ	اٰمَنُوْا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصّٰلِحٰتِ	فَلَهُمْ	اَجْرٌ
Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds,	then for them	(is a) reward
غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْنٍ	٦ ط	فَمَا	يُكَذِّبُكَ	بَعْدُ	بِالدِّيْنِ
never ending.	6	Then what	causes you to deny	after (this)	the judgment?
٧ ط	اَلَيْسَ	اللّٰهُ	بِاَحْكَمِ	الْحٰكِمِيْنَ	٨ ع
7	Is not	Allah	(the) Most Just	(of) the Judges?	8

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the fig and the olive,

2. And the Mount Sinai,

3. And this secure city (i.e., Makkah),

4. Indeed, **We** created man in the best of mould.

5. Then **We** returned him to the lowest of the low,

6. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds, then they will have a never-ending reward.

ع ١ ٨ ٢٠ 7. Then what causes you, after this, to deny the judgment?

8. Is not Allah the Most Just of Judges?

اياتها ١٩ ٩٦ سُوْرَةُ الْعَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Alaq

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اِقْرَاْ	بِاسْمِ	رَبِّكَ	الَّذِيْ	خَلَقَ	١ ج	خَلَقَ
Read	in (the) name	(of) your Lord	the **One Who**	created -	1	**He** created

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Read in the name of your Lord **Who** created,

2. **He** created

الْاِنْسَانَ مِنْ عَلَقٍ ۚ﴿٢﴾ اِقْرَاْ وَرَبُّكَ

man	from	a clinging substance.	2	Read,	and your Lord

الْاَكْرَمُ ۙ﴿٣﴾ الَّذِيْ عَلَّمَ بِالْقَلَمِ ۙ﴿٤﴾ عَلَّمَ

(is) the Most Generous,	3	The **One Who**	taught	by the pen,	4	Taught

الْاِنْسَانَ مَا لَمْ يَعْلَمْ ؕ﴿٥﴾ كَلَّاۤ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ لَيَطْغٰۤى

man	what	not	he knew.	5	Nay!	Indeed,	man	surely transgresses,

اَنْ ۙ﴿٦﴾ رَّاٰهُ اسْتَغْنٰى ؕ﴿٧﴾ اِنَّ اِلٰى رَبِّكَ

6	That	he sees himself	self-sufficient.	7	Indeed,	to	your Lord

الرُّجْعٰى ؕ﴿٨﴾ اَرَءَيْتَ الَّذِيْ يَنْهٰى ۙ﴿٩﴾ عَبْدًا اِذَا

(is) the return.	8	Have you see	the one who	forbids	9	A slave	when

صَلّٰى ؕ﴿١٠﴾ اَرَءَيْتَ اِنْ كَانَ عَلَى الْهُدٰۤى ۙ﴿١١﴾ اَوْ

he prays?	10	Have you seen	if	he is	upon	[the] guidance,	11	Or

اَمَرَ بِالتَّقْوٰى ؕ﴿١٢﴾ اَرَءَيْتَ اِنْ كَذَّبَ

he enjoins	[of the] righteousness?	12	Have you seen	if	he denies

وَتَوَلّٰى ؕ﴿١٣﴾ اَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ بِاَنَّ اللّٰهَ يَرٰى ؕ﴿١٤﴾ كَلَّا لَئِنْ

and turns away?	13	Does not	he know	that	Allah	sees?	14	Nay!	If

لَّمْ يَنْتَهِ ۙ لَنَسْفَعًا بِالنَّاصِيَةِ ۙ﴿١٥﴾ نَاصِيَةٍ

not	he desists,	surely **We** will drag him	by the forelock,	15	A forelock

كَاذِبَةٍ خَاطِئَةٍ ۚ﴿١٦﴾ فَلْيَدْعُ نَادِيَهٗ ۙ﴿١٧﴾

lying,	sinful.	16	Then let him call	his associates,	17

سَنَدْعُ الزَّبَانِيَةَ ۙ﴿١٨﴾ كَلَّا ؕ لَا

We will call	the Angels of Hell.	18	Nay!	(Do) not

تُطِعْهُ وَاسْجُدْ وَاقْتَرِبْ ۩ ۚ﴿١٩﴾ ع ١٩ ٢١

obey him.	But prostrate	and draw near (to Allah).	19

السجدة ١٤٠٤

اٰياتها ٤ ٩٧ سُوْرَةُ الْقَدْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٥ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Qadr

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اِنَّاۤ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ فِيْ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ۚ﴿١﴾ وَمَاۤ

Indeed, **We**	revealed it	in	(the) Night	(of) Power.	1	And what

man from a clinging substance.

3. Read, and your Lord is the Most Generous,

4. **Who** taught by the pen,

5. Taught man what he knew not.

6. Nay! Indeed, man surely transgresses,

7. Because he considers himself self-sufficient.

8. Indeed, to your Lord is the return.

9. Have you seen the one who forbids

10. A slave when he prays?

11. Have you seen if he is upon guidance,

12. Or enjoins righteousness?

13. Have you seen if he denies and turns away?

14. Does he not know that Allah sees?

15. Nay! If he does not desist, **We** ill surely drag him by the forelock,

16. A lying and sinful forelock.

17. Then let him call his associates,

18. **We** will call the Angels of Hell.

19. Nay! Do not obey him. But prostrate and draw near (to Allah).

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have revealed it in the Night of Power.

2. And what

اَدْرٰىكَ	مَا	لَيْلَةُ	الْقَدْرِ	٢	لَيْلَةُ	الْقَدْرِ
can make you know	what	(the) Night	(of) Power (is)?	2	(The) Night	(of) Power

خَيْرٌ	مِّنْ	اَلْفِ	شَهْرٍ	٣	تَنَزَّلُ	الْمَلٰٓئِكَةُ
(is) better	than	a thousand	month(s).	3	Descend	the Angels

وَالرُّوْحُ	فِيْهَا	بِاِذْنِ	رَبِّهِمْ	مِنْ	كُلِّ	اَمْرٍ
and the Spirit	therein,	by (the) permission	(of) their Lord,	for	every	affair,

٤	سَلٰمٌ	هِيَ	حَتّٰى	مَطْلَعِ	الْفَجْرِ	٥
4	Peace	it (is)	until	(the) emergence	(of) the dawn.	5

ع ٥ ٢٢

آياتها ٨ ٩٨ سُوْرَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٠٠ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Bayyinah

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

لَمْ	يَكُنِ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	اَهْلِ الْكِتٰبِ
Not	were	those who	disbelieved	from	(the) People of the Book

وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	مُنْفَكِّيْنَ	حَتّٰى	تَاْتِيَهُمُ	الْبَيِّنَةُ
and the polytheists,	to be abandoned	until	(there) comes to them	the clear evidence,

١	رَسُوْلٌ	مِّنَ	اللّٰهِ	يَتْلُوْا	صُحُفًا	مُّطَهَّرَةً	٢	فِيْهَا
1	A Messenger	from	Allah,	reciting	pages	purified,	2	Wherein

كُتُبٌ	قَيِّمَةٌ	٣	وَمَا	تَفَرَّقَ	الَّذِيْنَ	اُوْتُوا
(are) writings	correct.	3	And not	became divided	those who	were given

الْكِتٰبَ	اِلَّا	مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	جَآءَتْهُمُ	الْبَيِّنَةُ	٤
the Book,	until	after what	came (to) them	(of) the clear evidence.	4

وَمَآ	اُمِرُوْٓا	اِلَّا	لِيَعْبُدُوا	اللّٰهَ	مُخْلِصِيْنَ	لَهُ
And not	they were commanded	except	to worship	Allah	(being) sincere	to **Him**

الدِّيْنَ	حُنَفَآءَ	وَيُقِيْمُوا	الصَّلٰوةَ	وَيُؤْتُوا	الزَّكٰوةَ	وَذٰلِكَ
(in) the religion,	upright,	and to establish	the prayer,	and to give	the zakah.	And that

دِيْنُ	الْقَيِّمَةِ	٥	اِنَّ	الَّذِيْنَ	كَفَرُوْا	مِنْ	اَهْلِ
(is the) religion	the correct.	5	Indeed,	those who	disbelieve	from	(the) People

الْكِتٰبِ	وَالْمُشْرِكِيْنَ	فِيْ	نَارِ	جَهَنَّمَ	خٰلِدِيْنَ
(of) the Book	and the polytheists	(will be) in	(the) Fire	(of) Hell	abiding eternally

can make you know what the Night of Power is?

3. The Night of Power is better than a thousand months.

4. Therein descend the Angels and the Spirit by the permission of their Lord for every affair,

5. Peace it is until the emergence of dawn.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Those who disbelieved from the People of the Book and the polytheists were not going to be abandoned (by Allah) until there comes to them clear evidence,

2. A Messenger from Allah, reciting purified pages,

3. Wherein are correct writings.

4. And those who were given the Book did not become divided until after clear evidence came to them.

5. And they were not commanded except to worship Allah, being sincere to **Him** in religion, upright, and to establish the prayer, and to give the *zakah*. And that is the correct religion.

6. Indeed, those who disbelieve, from the People of the Book and the polytheists, will be in the Fire of Hell abiding eternally

فِيهَآ ۖ أُولَٰٓئِكَ هُمْ شَرُّ ٱلْبَرِيَّةِ ۝٦ إِنَّ

Indeed, | 6 | (of) the creatures. | (are the) worst | they | Those - | therein.

ٱلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا۟ وَعَمِلُوا۟ ٱلصَّٰلِحَٰتِ ۙ أُولَٰٓئِكَ هُمْ خَيْرُ

(are the) best | they | those - | righteous deeds, | and do | believe | those who

ٱلْبَرِيَّةِ ۝٧ ۖ جَزَآؤُهُمْ عِندَ رَبِّهِمْ جَنَّٰتُ

Gardens | their Lord - | (is) with | Their reward | 7 | (of) the creatures.

عَدْنٍ تَجْرِى مِن تَحْتِهَا ٱلْأَنْهَٰرُ خَٰلِدِينَ فِيهَآ

therein | will abide | the rivers, | underneath them | from | flow | (of) Eternity,

أَبَدًا ۖ رَّضِىَ ٱللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا۟

and they (will be) pleased | with them | Allah (will be) pleased | forever.

عَنْهُ ۖ ذَٰلِكَ لِمَنْ خَشِىَ رَبَّهُۥ ۝٨ ع

8 | his Lord. | feared | (is) for whoever | That | with **Him**.

ع ١ ٨ ٢٣

ايـاتها ٨ ٩٩ سُورَةُ الزِّلْزَالِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ٩٣ ركوعها ١

Surah Az-Zilzaal

بِسْمِ ٱللَّهِ ٱلرَّحْمَٰنِ ٱلرَّحِيمِ

the Most Merciful. | the Most Gracious, | (of) Allah, | In (the) name

إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ ٱلْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ۙ ۝١ وَأَخْرَجَتِ ٱلْأَرْضُ

the earth | And brings forth | 1 | (with) its earthquake, | the earth | is shaken | When

أَثْقَالَهَا ۝٢ ۙ وَقَالَ ٱلْإِنسَٰنُ مَا لَهَا ۝٣ ۚ يَوْمَئِذٍ

That Day, | 3 | (is) with it?" | "What | man, | And says | 2 | its burdens,

تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ۝٤ ۙ بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَىٰ لَهَا ۝٥ ۖ

5 | [to] it. | inspired | your Lord | Because | 4 | its news, | it will report

يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ ٱلنَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا ۙ لِّيُرَوْا۟

to be shown | (in) scattered groups | the mankind | will proceed | That Day

أَعْمَٰلَهُمْ ۝٦ ۖ فَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ

(equal to the) weight | does | So whoever | 6 | their deeds.

ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُۥ ۝٧ ۖ وَمَن يَعْمَلْ

does | And whoever | 7 | will see it, | good, | (of) an atom

مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُۥ ۝٨ ع

8 | will see it. | evil, | (of) an atom | (equal to the) weight

ع ١ ٨ ٢٤

therein. Those are the worst of creatures.

7. Indeed, those who believe and do righteous deeds, those are the best of creatures.

8. Their reward with their Lord is Gardens of Eternity underneath which rivers flows, they will abide therein forever. Allah will be pleased with them and they will be pleased with **Him**. That is for whoever feared his Lord.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the earth is shaken with its (final) earthquake,

2. And the earth brings forth its burdens,

3. And man says, "What is (the matter) with it?"

4. That Day it will report its news,

5. Because your Lord inspired it.

6. That Day, mankind will proceed in scattered groups to be shown their deeds.

7. So whoever does an atom's weight of good will see it,

8. And whoever does an atom's weight of evil will see it.

آیاتها ۱۱ ۱۰۰ سُوْرَةُ الْعٰدِيٰتِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۱۴ رکوعها ۱

Surah Al-Aadiyat

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالْعٰدِيٰتِ ضَبْحًا ۙ﴿۱﴾ فَالْمُوْرِيٰتِ قَدْحًا ۙ﴿۲﴾

By the racers	panting,	1	And the producers of sparks,	striking	2

فَالْمُغِيْرٰتِ صُبْحًا ۙ﴿۳﴾ فَاَثَرْنَ بِهٖ نَقْعًا ۙ﴿۴﴾

And the chargers	(at) dawn,	3	Then raise	thereby	dust,	4

فَوَسَطْنَ بِهٖ جَمْعًا ۙ﴿۵﴾ اِنَّ الْاِنْسَانَ

Then penetrate thereby (in the) center	collectively	5	Indeed,	mankind,

لِرَبِّهٖ لَكَنُوْدٌ ۚ﴿۶﴾ وَاِنَّهٗ عَلٰى ذٰلِكَ

to his Lord,	(is) surely ungrateful.	6	And indeed, he	on	that

لَشَهِيْدٌ ۚ﴿۷﴾ وَاِنَّهٗ لِحُبِّ الْخَيْرِ

surely (is) a witness,	7	And indeed he (is),	in (the) love	(of) wealth

لَشَدِيْدٌ ؕ﴿۸﴾ اَفَلَا يَعْلَمُ اِذَا بُعْثِرَ مَا

(is) surely intense.	8	But does not	he know	when	will be scattered	what

فِى الْقُبُوْرِ ۙ﴿۹﴾ وَحُصِّلَ مَا فِى الصُّدُوْرِ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾

(is) in	the graves,	9	And is made apparent	what	(is) in	the breasts?	10

اِنَّ رَبَّهُمْ بِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ لَّخَبِيْرٌ ﴿۱۱﴾ ع

Indeed,	their Lord	about them,	that Day,	(is) surely All-Aware.	11

آیاتها ۱۱ ۱۰۱ سُوْرَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۳۰ رکوعها ۱

Surah Al-Qariah

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

اَلْقَارِعَةُ ۙ﴿۱﴾ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ۚ﴿۲﴾ وَمَآ

The Striking Calamity!	1	What	(is) the Striking Calamity?	2	And what

اَدْرٰىكَ مَا الْقَارِعَةُ ؕ﴿۳﴾ يَوْمَ يَكُوْنُ

will make you know	what	(is) the Striking Calamity?	3	(The) Day	will be

النَّاسُ كَالْفَرَاشِ الْمَبْثُوْثِ ۙ﴿۴﴾ وَتَكُوْنُ الْجِبَالُ

the mankind	like moths,	scattered,	4	And will be	the mountains

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the racers, panting,
2. And producers of sparks, striking,
3. And the chargers at dawn,
4. Then raise thereby dust,
5. Then penetrate thereby in the center collectively,
6. Indeed, mankind is ungrateful to his Lord.
7. And indeed, he is a witness to that.
8. And indeed he is, in the love of wealth, intense.
9. But does he not know that when what is in the graves will be scattered
10. And what is in the breasts is made apparent?
11. Indeed, that Day their Lord is All-Aware about them.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The Striking Calamity!
2. What is the Striking Calamity?
3. And what will make you know what is the Striking Calamity?
4. (It is) the Day on which mankind will be like scattered moths,
5. And the mountains will be

like wool, fluffed up.

6. Then as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are heavy,

7. Then he will be in a pleasant life.

8. But as for him whose scales (of good deeds) are light,

9. His abode will be the Pit.

10. And what will make you know what it is?

11. (It is) a Fire, intensely hot.

كَالْعِهْنِ	الْمَنْفُوشِ	٥	فَأَمَّا	مَنْ	ثَقُلَتْ
like wool,	fluffed up.	5	Then as for	(him) whose	(are) heavy

مَوَازِينُهُ	٦	فَهُوَ	فِي	عِيشَةٍ	رَاضِيَةٍ	٧	وَأَمَّا
his scales,	6	Then he	(will be) in	a life,	pleasant.	7	But as for

مَنْ	خَفَّتْ	مَوَازِينُهُ	٨	فَأُمُّهُ	هَاوِيَةٌ	٩	
(him) whose	(are) light	his scales,	8	His abode	(will be the) Pit.	9	

وَمَا	أَدْرَاكَ	مَا	هِيَهْ	١٠	نَارٌ	حَامِيَةٌ	١١ ع
And what	will make you know	what	it is?	10	A Fire,	intensely hot.	11

ع ١ ١١ ٢٦

اٰياتها ٨ ١٠٢ سُورَةُ التَّكَاثُرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٦ ركوعها ١

Surah At-Takathur

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The competition in (worldly) increase diverts you

2. Until you visit the graves.

3. Nay! Soon you will know.

4. Then, nay! Soon you will know.

5. Nay! If you only knew with a knowledge of certainty.

6. Surely you will see the Hellfire.

7. Then surely you will see it with the eye of certainty.

8. Then that Day surely you will be asked about the pleasures (you indulged in).

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

أَلْهَاكُمُ	التَّكَاثُرُ	١	حَتَّىٰ	زُرْتُمُ	الْمَقَابِرَ	٢	
Diverts you	the competition to increase	1	Until	you visit	the graves.	2	

كَلَّا	سَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	٣	ثُمَّ	كَلَّا	سَوْفَ	تَعْلَمُونَ	٤
Nay!	Soon	you will know.	3	Then,	nay!	Soon	you will know.	4

كَلَّا	لَوْ	تَعْلَمُونَ	عِلْمَ	الْيَقِينِ	٥	لَتَرَوُنَّ	
Nay!	If	you know	(with) a knowledge	(of) certainty.	5	Surely you will see	

الْجَحِيمَ	٦	ثُمَّ	لَتَرَوُنَّهَا	عَيْنَ	الْيَقِينِ	٧
the Hellfire.	6	Then	surely you will see it	(with the) eye	(of) certainty.	7

ثُمَّ	لَتُسْأَلُنَّ	يَوْمَئِذٍ	عَنِ	النَّعِيمِ	٨ ع
Then,	surely you will be asked	that Day	about	the pleasures.	8

ع ١ ٨ ٢٧

اٰياتها ٣ ١٠٣ سُورَةُ الْعَصْرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٣ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Asr

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. By the time,

2. Indeed, mankind is in loss,

3. Except those who believe and do righteous deeds

بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَٰنِ	الرَّحِيمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

وَالْعَصْرِ	١	إِنَّ	الْإِنْسَانَ	لَفِي	خُسْرٍ	٢	
By the time,	1	Indeed,	mankind	(is) surely, in	loss,	2	

إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	آمَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا	الصَّالِحَاتِ
Except	those who	believe	and do	righteous deeds

وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالْحَقِّ ۙ وَتَوَاصَوْا بِالصَّبْرِ ﴿٣﴾ ع

and enjoin (each other)	to the truth	and enjoin (each other)	to [the] patience.	3

ع ١ ٣ ٢٨ and enjoin each other to the truth and enjoin each other to patience.

آياتها ٩ ١٠٤ سُوْرَةُ الْهُمَزَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٣٢ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Humazah

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

وَيْلٌ لِّكُلِّ هُمَزَةٍ لُّمَزَةِ ﴿١﴾ ۙ الَّذِيْ جَمَعَ مَالًا

Woe	to every	slanderer	backbiter!	1	The one who	collects	wealth

1. Woe to every slanderer and backbiter!

وَّعَدَّدَهٗ ﴿٢﴾ ۙ يَحْسَبُ اَنَّ مَالَهٗٓ اَخْلَدَهٗ ﴿٣﴾ ج

and counts it.	2	Thinking	that	his wealth	will make him immortal	3

2. The one who collects wealth and counts it.

3. Thinking that his wealth will make him immortal.

كَلَّا ۖ لَيُنْۢبَذَنَّ فِي الْحُطَمَةِ ﴿٤﴾ ۖ وَمَآ اَدْرٰىكَ

Nay!	Surely he will be thrown	in	the Crusher.	4	And what	will make you know

4. Nay! He will surely be thrown into the Crusher (i.e., Hellfire).

5. And what will make you know what the Crusher is?

مَا الْحُطَمَةُ ﴿٥﴾ ۖ نَارُ اللّٰهِ الْمُوْقَدَةُ ﴿٦﴾ ۙ الَّتِيْ

what	the Crusher (is)?	5	A Fire	kindled by Allah,	6	Which

6. (It is) a Fire kindled by Allah,

تَطَّلِعُ عَلَى الْاَفْـِٕدَةِ ﴿٧﴾ ۖ اِنَّهَا عَلَيْهِمْ

mounts up	to	the hearts.	7	Indeed, it	(will be) upon them

7. Which mounts up to the hearts.

مُّؤْصَدَةٌ ﴿٨﴾ ۙ فِيْ عَمَدٍ مُّمَدَّدَةٍ ﴿٩﴾ ع

closed over,	8	In	columns	extended.	9

ع ١ ٩ ٢٩ **8.** Indeed, it (i.e., the Hellfire) will be closed over upon them,

9. In extended columns.

آياتها ٥ ١٠٥ سُوْرَةُ الْفِيْلِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٩ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Feel

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

اَلَمْ تَرَ كَيْفَ فَعَلَ رَبُّكَ بِاَصْحٰبِ الْفِيْلِ

Have not	you seen	how	dealt	your Lord	with (the) Companions	(of the) Elephant?

1. Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the Companions of the Elephant?

اَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ كَيْدَهُمْ فِيْ تَضْلِيْلٍ ﴿٢﴾ ۙ وَّاَرْسَلَ

1	Did not	**He** make	their plan	go astray?	2	And **He** sent

2. Did **He** not make their plan go astray?

عَلَيْهِمْ طَيْرًا اَبَابِيْلَ ﴿٣﴾ ۙ تَرْمِيْهِمْ بِحِجَارَةٍ مِّنْ

against them	birds	(in) flocks.	3	Striking them	with stones	of

3. And **He** sent against them birds in flock.

4. Striking them with stones of baked clay.

سِجِّيْلٍ ﴿٤﴾ ۙ فَجَعَلَهُمْ كَعَصْفٍ مَّاْكُوْلٍ ﴿٥﴾ ع

baked clay.	4	Then **He** made them	like straw	eaten up.	5

ع ١ ٥ ٣٠ **5.** Then **He** made them like eaten up straw.

اٰیاتها ٤ ۱۰٦ سُوْرَةُ قُرَيْشٍ مَّكِّيَّةٌ ۲۹ رکوعها ۱

Surah Quraish

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. For the familiarity of the Quraish,

لِاِيْلٰفِ	قُرَيْشٍ	ۙ ١	اٖلٰفِهِمْ
For (the) familiarity	(of the) Quraish,	1	Their familiarity

2. For their familiarity with the journey of winter and summer,

رِحْلَةَ	الشِّتَآءِ	وَالصَّيْفِ	ۚ ٢
(with the) journey	(of) winter	and summer,	2

3. So let them worship the Lord of this House,

فَلْيَعْبُدُوْا	رَبَّ	هٰذَا	الْبَيْتِ	ۙ ٣
So let them worship	(the) Lord	(of) this	House,	3

4. The **One Who** feeds them against hunger and gives them security against fear.

الَّذِيْٓ	اَطْعَمَهُمْ	مِّنْ	جُوْعٍ ۙ	
The **One Who**	feeds them	[from]	(against) hunger	
وَّاٰمَنَهُمْ	مِّنْ	خَوْفٍ	ۜ ٤	ع ١ ٤ ٣١
and gives them security	from	fear.	4	

اٰیاتها ۷ ۱۰۷ سُوْرَةُ الْمَاعُوْنِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ۱۷ رکوعها ۱

Surah Al-Maun

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

1. Have you seen the one who denies the Judgment?

اَرَءَيْتَ	الَّذِيْ	يُكَذِّبُ	بِالدِّيْنِ	ۗ ١	فَذٰلِكَ
Have you seen	the one who	denies	the Judgment?	1	Then that

2. Then that is the one who repulses the orphan,

الَّذِيْ	يَدُعُّ	الْيَتِيْمَ	ۙ ٢	وَلَا
(is) the one who	repulses	the orphan,	2	And (does) not

3. And does not feel the urge to feed the poor.

يَحُضُّ	عَلٰى	طَعَامِ	الْمِسْكِيْنِ	ۗ ٣	فَوَيْلٌ
feel the urge	to	feed	the poor.	3	So woe

4. So woe to those who pray,

لِّلْمُصَلِّيْنَ	ۙ ٤	الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ	عَنْ
to those who pray,	4	Those who	[they]	about

5. Those who are neglectful of their prayers,

6. Those who make show of (their deeds).

صَلَاتِهِمْ	سَاهُوْنَ	ۙ ٥	الَّذِيْنَ	هُمْ
their prayers	(are) neglectful,	5	Those who	[they]

7. And they deny small kindnesses!

يُرَآءُوْنَ	ۙ ٦	وَيَمْنَعُوْنَ	الْمَاعُوْنَ	ۗ ٧ ع ١ ٧ ٣٢
make show.	6	And they deny	[the] small kindnesses.	7

آياتها ٣ ١٠٨ سُوْرَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٥ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Kauthar

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اِنَّآ	اَعْطَيْنٰكَ	الْكَوْثَرَ	١ ط	فَصَلِّ	لِرَبِّكَ
Indeed, **We**,	**We** have given you	Al-Kauthar,	1	So pray	to your Lord
وَانْحَرْ	٢ ط	اِنَّ	شَانِئَكَ	هُوَ	الْاَبْتَرُ	٣ ع
and sacrifice.	2	Indeed,	your enemy -	he (is)	the one cut off.	3

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Indeed, **We** have given you *Al-Kauthar* (a river in Paradise; the abundance)

2. So pray to your Lord and sacrifice.

ع ٣ ٣٣ 3. Indeed, your enemy is the one cut off (from everything good in this world and the Hereafter).

آياتها ٦ ١٠٩ سُوْرَةُ الْكٰفِرُوْنَ مَكِّيَّةٌ ١٨ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Kafirun

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
قُلْ	يٰٓاَيُّهَا الْكٰفِرُوْنَ	١ لا	لَآ	اَعْبُدُ
Say,	"O disbelievers!	1	Not	I worship
مَا	تَعْبُدُوْنَ	٢ لا	وَلَآ	اَنْتُمْ
what	you worship.	2	And not	you
عٰبِدُوْنَ	مَآ	اَعْبُدُ	٣ ج	وَلَآ
(are) worshippers	(of) what	I worship	3	And not
اَنَا	عَابِدٌ	مَّا	عَبَدْتُّمْ	٤ لا
I am	a worshipper	(of) what	you worship.	4
وَلَآ	اَنْتُمْ	عٰبِدُوْنَ	مَآ	اَعْبُدُ
And not	you	(are) worshippers	(of) what	I worship.
٥ ط	لَكُمْ	دِيْنُكُمْ	وَلِيَ	دِيْنِ	٦ ع
5	For you	(is) your religion,	and for me	(is) my religion."	6

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Say, "O disbelievers!

2. I do not worship what you worship.

3. Nor are you worshippers of what I worship.

4. Nor am I a worshipper of what you worship.

5. Nor you are worshippers of what I worship.

ع ٦ ٣٤ 6. For you is your religion, and for me is my religion."

آياتها ٣ ١١٠ سُوْرَةُ النَّصْرِ مَدَنِيَّةٌ ١٤ ركوعها ١

Surah An-Nasr

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
اِذَا	جَآءَ	نَصْرُ	اللّٰهِ	وَالْفَتْحُ	١ لا	وَرَاَيْتَ
When	comes	(the) Help	(of) Allah	and the Victory,	1	And you see

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. When the Help of Allah and the Victory comes,

2. And you see

النَّاسَ	يَدْخُلُوْنَ	فِيْ	دِيْنِ	اللّٰهِ
the people	entering	into	(the) religion	(of) Allah
اَفْوَاجًا	ۙ ٢	فَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ
(in) multitudes.	2	Then glorify	with (the) praises	(of) your Lord
وَاسْتَغْفِرْهُ ؕ	اِنَّهٗ	كَانَ	تَوَّابًا	ۧ ٣
and ask **His** forgiveness.	Indeed, **He**	is	Oft-Returning.	3

the people entering into the religion of Allah in multitudes.

3. Then glorify your Lord with his praises and ask **His** forgiveness. Indeed, **He** is Oft-Returning (to mercy).

ع ١ ٣ ٣٥

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

اٰياتها ٥ ١١١ سُوْرَةُ اللَّهَبِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٦ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Lahab

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
تَبَّتْ	يَدَآ	اَبِيْ لَهَبٍ	وَّتَبَّ	ۧ ١	مَآ
Perish	(the) hands	(of) Abu Lahab	and perish he.	1	Not
اَغْنٰى	عَنْهُ	مَالُهٗ	وَمَا	كَسَبَ
(will) avail	him	his wealth	and what	he earned.
ۙ ٢	سَيَصْلٰى	نَارًا	ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ	ۙ ٣
2	He will be burnt	(in) a Fire	of Blazing Flames,	3
وَّامْرَاَتُهٗ ؕ	حَمَّالَةَ	الْحَطَبِ	ۚ ٤	فِيْ
And his wife,	(the) carrier	(of) firewood,	4	In
جِيْدِهَا	حَبْلٌ	مِّنْ	مَّسَدٍ	ۧ ٥
her neck	(will be) a rope	of	palm-fiber.	5

1. Perish the hands of Abu Lahab and perish he.

2. His wealth and what he earned will not avail him.

3. He will be burnt in a Fire of Blazing Flames,

4. And his wife, the carrier of firewood,

5. Around her neck will be a (twisted) rope of palm-fiber.

ع ١ ٥ ٣٦

اٰياتها ٤ ١١٢ سُوْرَةُ الْاِخْلَاصِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٢ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Ikhlas

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.
قُلْ	هُوَ	اللّٰهُ	اَحَدٌ	ۚ ١
Say,	"**He**	(is) Allah,	the **One**.	1
اَللّٰهُ	الصَّمَدُ	ۚ ٢	لَمْ
Allah,	the Eternal, the Absolute.	2	Not
يَلِدْ ۙ	وَلَمْ	يُوْلَدْ	ۙ ٣
He begets	and not	**He** is begotten.	3

1. Say, "**He** is Allah, the **One**.

2. Allah, the Eternal, the Absolute.

3. **He** begets not, nor is **He** begotten.

وَلَمْ	يَكُنْ	لَّهٗ	كُفُوًا اَحَدٌ	ع ٤
And not	is	for **Him**	any [one] equivalent."	4

4. And there is none equivalent to **Him**."

اٰياتها ٥ ١١٣ سُوْرَةُ الْفَلَقِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢٠ ركوعها ١

Surah Al-Falak

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

قُلْ	اَعُوْذُ	بِرَبِّ	الْفَلَقِ	لا ١
Say,	"I seek refuge	in (the) Lord	(of) the dawn,	1

1. Say, "I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn,

مِنْ	شَرِّ	مَا	خَلَقَ	لا ٢
From	(the) evil	(of) what	**He** created,	2
وَمِنْ				
And from				

2. From the evil of what **He** created,

شَرِّ	غَاسِقٍ	اِذَا	وَقَبَ	لا ٣	وَمِنْ
(the) evil	(of) darkness	when	it spreads	3	And from

3. And from the evil of the darkness when it spreads,

شَرِّ	النَّفّٰثٰتِ	فِي	الْعُقَدِ	لا ٤
(the) evil	(of) the blowers	in	the knots,	4

4. And from the evil of the blowers in knots,

وَمِنْ	شَرِّ	حَاسِدٍ	اِذَا	حَسَدَ	ع ٥
And from	(the) evil	(of) an envier	when	he envies."	5

5. And from the evil of an envier when he envies."

اٰياتها ٦ ١١٤ سُوْرَةُ النَّاسِ مَكِّيَّةٌ ٢١ ركوعها ١

Surah An-Nas

بِسْمِ	اللّٰهِ	الرَّحْمٰنِ	الرَّحِيْمِ
In (the) name	(of) Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

قُلْ	اَعُوْذُ	بِرَبِّ	النَّاسِ	لا ١
Say,	"I seek refuge	in (the) Lord	(of) mankind,	1

1. Say, "I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind,

مَلِكِ	النَّاسِ	لا ٢	اِلٰهِ	النَّاسِ
(The) King	(of) mankind,	2	(The) God	(of) mankind,

2. The King of mankind,

3. The God of mankind,

لا ٣	مِنْ	شَرِّ	الْوَسْوَاسِ لا	الْخَنَّاسِ
3	From	(the) evil	(of) the whisperer,	the one who withdraws,

4. From the evil of the whisperer, who withdraws,

لا ٤	الَّذِيْ	يُوَسْوِسُ	فِيْ	صُدُوْرِ
4	The one who	whispers	in	(the) breasts

5. Who whispers in the breasts of mankind,

النَّاسِ	لا ٥	مِنَ	الْجِنَّةِ	وَالنَّاسِ	ع ٦
(of) mankind,	5	From	the jinn	and men.	6

6. From jinn and men.